UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

OFFICE OF PREVENTION, PESTICIDES AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES

DRAFT BIOLOGICAL OPINIONS ISSUED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT, BY THE NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, RELATED TO PESTICIDES AND PACIFIC SALMON AND STEELHEAD SPECIES

EPA has initiated formal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service on the potential effects of certain pesticides to Pacific salmon and steelhead listed under the Endangered Species Act as either threatened or endangered. As EPA receives draft Biological Opinions relative to these consultations, they will be posted to www.epa.gov/espp and included in a public docket EPA-HQ-OPP-2008-0654 so EPA may receive public input on any changes to a pesticide's registration recommended by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

BACKGROUND

The Endangered species Act (ESA) requires that Federal Agencies assess their "actions" to determine whether species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA, may be affected by those actions, or whether critical habitat may be adversely modified. The registered uses of a pesticide constitute an EPA "action" under the ESA.

If EPA determines a pesticide's registered uses are likely to adversely affect a federally listed threatened or endangered species (listed species) or modify its critical habitat, EPA initiates "formal consultation" with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service (the Service or Services), as appropriate. In response to a Federal Agency initiating formal consultation, the Service(s) develops a Biological Opinion (BO) in which it provides its opinion on whether the "action" is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or is likely to adversely modify designated critical habitat and, if so, describes alternatives to avoid jeopardy.

PUBLIC INPUT

In 2005, EPA published in the Federal Register (FR 70 No. 211 pp. 66392-66402), a document titled *Endangered Species Protection Program Field Implementation*. That notice of how EPA intends to implement its responsibilities under the ESA, states (p 66401):

> "If EPA must formally consult with the Services, after the Services issue a draft Biological Opinion, EPA will welcome input from State, Tribal and local governments **on draft reasonable and prudent measures and alternatives**. The purpose of this review would be to determine whether the alternatives or measures can be reasonably implemented and whether there are different measures that may provide adequate protection but result in less impact to pesticide users. The Agency will consider this input in developing its response to draft Biological Opinions."

APPLICANT INPUT

Further, the Services' Consultation Handbook (pp. 2-13), supports their consultation regulations and states:

> "… the Service and the action agency meet their obligations to [the applicant or pesticide registrant] as outlined in 50 CFR section 402 through the following: The applicant is entitled to **review draft Biological Opinions obtained through the action agency and to provide comments through the action agency. The Service will discuss the basis of their biological determination with the applicant and seek the applicant's expertise in identifying reasonable and prudent alternatives** …".

COMMENTS

Draft Biological Opinions are being included in the docket EPA-HQ-OPP-2008-0654 and posted to EPA's Web site (http://www.epa.gov/oppfead1/endanger/litstatus/effects) to seek input on the Service's recommended reasonable and prudent measures and alternatives, as noted above. Such input should be submitted **within 30 days** of the date the Biological Opinion was included in the docket in order to be considered in EPA's response to the Draft Biological Opinion. Comments received by EPA on other aspects of the Draft Biological Opinion, will be forwarded to the Service for their consideration.

As stated in the Services' regulations (50 CFR 402.14(g)(5)):

> "All comments on the draft Biological Opinion must be submitted to the Service through the Federal agency, although the applicant may send a copy of its comments directly to the Service."

SUBMITTING YOUR COMMENTS

You may submit your comments, identified by the docket identification (ID) number EPA-HQ-OPP-2008-0654 and the pesticide to which the Biological Opinion pertains, by one of the following methods:

Federal eRulemaking Portal: http://www.regulations.gov. Follow the on-line instructions for submitting comments.

Mail: Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) Regulatory Public Docket (7502P), Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20460-0001.

Delivery: OPP Regulatory Public Docket (7502P), Environmental Protection Agency, Rm. S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Bldg.), 2777 S. Crystal Dr., Arlington, VA. Deliveries are only accepted during the Docket's normal hours of operation (8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays). Special arrangements should be made for deliveries

of boxed information. The Docket Facility telephone number is (703) 305-5805.

Instructions: EPA's policy is that all comments received will be included in the docket without change and may be made available on-line at http://www.regulations.gov, including any personal information provided, unless the comment includes information claimed to be Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Do not submit information that you consider to be CBI or otherwise protected through regulations.gov or e-mail. The regulations.gov website is an `anonymous access" system, which means EPA will not know your identity or contact information unless you provide it in the body of your comment. If you send an e-mail comment directly to EPA without going through regulations.gov, your e-mail address will be automatically captured and included as part of the comment that is placed in the docket and made available on the Internet. If you submit an electronic comment, EPA recommends that you include your name and other contact information in the body of your comment and with any disk or CD-ROM you submit. If EPA cannot read your comment due to technical difficulties and cannot contact you for clarification, EPA may not be able to consider your comment. Electronic files should avoid the use of special characters, any form of encryption, and be free of any defects or viruses.

Docket: All documents in the docket are listed in the docket index available in regulations.gov. To access the electronic docket, go to http://www.regulations.gov, select ``Advanced Search," then ``Docket Search." Insert the docket ID number where indicated and select the ``Submit" button. Follow the instructions on the regulations.gov website to view the docket index or access available documents. Although, listed in the index, some information is not publicly available, e.g., CBI or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Certain other material, such as copyrighted material, is not placed on the Internet and will be publicly available only in hard copy form. Publicly available docket materials are available either in the electronic docket at http:// www.regulations.gov, or, if only available in hard copy, at the OPP Regulatory Public Docket in Rm. S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Bldg.), 2777 S. Crystal Dr., Arlington, VA. The hours of operation of this Docket Facility are from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The Docket Facility telephone number is (703)305-5805.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

OFFICE OF PREVENTION, PESTICIDES AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES

This Draft Biological Opinion is being posted here and in the public docket even though it does not yet contain any draft Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives or Measures (RPAs or RPMs). Once the Service provides its recommended RPAs or RPMs, EPA will include that information and specifically seek input on such alternatives or measures to consider in developing our response to the Service's Draft BO. Comments received by EPA on other aspects of the Draft Biological Opinion, will be forwarded to the Service as noted above.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Silver Spring, MD 20910

Debbie Edwards
Director, Office of Pesticide Programs
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

JUL 31 2008

Dear Ms. Edwards:

Enclosed is NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) draft biological opinion, issued under the authority of section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act, on the effects of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) proposed authorization of pesticide products containing the active ingredients chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on endangered species, threatened species, and critical habitat that has been designated for those species. The draft biological opinion assesses the effects of all pesticides containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion on listed Pacific salmonids.

After considering the status of the threatened and endangered species; the environmental baseline; and the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of the action on threatened and endangered species, NMFS concludes that the proposed action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of all 28 endangered and threatened Pacific salmonids as described in the attached draft biological opinion. NMFS also concludes that the proposed action is likely to destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat for 26 threatened and endangered salmonids. NMFS has not designated critical habitat for Lower Columbia River coho salmon or Puget Sound steelhead.

Because NMFS has concluded that the proposed action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of 28 listed salmonids and will adversely modify critical habitat designated for 26 Pacific salmonids, NMFS' Office of Protected Resources would like to meet with EPA at its earliest convenience to discuss potential *Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives to the Proposed Action.* Also, please provide NMFS with any comments on the draft Opinion by September 2, 2008.

If you have questions regarding the opinions please contact me or Angela Somma, Chief of our Endangered Species Division at (301) 713-1401.

Sincerely,

James H. Lecky
Director
Office of Protected Resources

National Marine Fisheries Service
Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation

Draft Biological Opinion

Environmental Protection Agency Registration of Pesticides Containing Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, and Malathion

Photograph: Tom Maurer, USFWS

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

List of Figures

National Marine Fisheries Service
Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation
Biological Opinion

Agency:	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Activities Considered:	Authorization of pesticide products containing the active ingredients chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and their formulations in the United States and its affiliated territories
Consultation Conducted by:	Endangered Species Division of the Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA; 16 U.S.C. §1531 *et seq.*) requires each federal agency to insure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species. When a federal agency's action "may affect" a protected species, that agency is required to consult formally with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, depending upon the endangered species, threatened species, or designated critical habitat that may be affected by the action (50 CFR §402.14(a)). Federal agencies are exempt from this general requirement if they have concluded that an action "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" endangered species, threatened species, or designated critical habitat and NMFS or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concur with that conclusion (50 CFR §420.14(b)).

The United States (U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) initiated consultation with NMFS on its proposal to authorize use, pursuant to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 7 U.S.C. 136 *et seq.*, of pesticide products containing the active ingredients of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on April 14, 2003, November 29, 2002, and May 29, 2002, respectively. At that time, EPA determined that uses of pesticide products containing these ingredients "may affect" most of the 26 Evolutionarily Significant Units (ESUs) of Pacific salmonids listed as endangered or threatened and designated critical habitat for the ESUs. This document represents NMFS' biological opinion (Opinion) on the impacts EPA's authorization of pesticide products containing the above-mentioned active ingredients on the listed ESUs, plus on 2 newly listed ESUs. This is a partial consultation because it assesses the impact

of EPA's action on only this group of the listed species under NMFS' jurisdiction. Consultation with NMFS will be completed when EPA makes effects determinations on all remaining such species and consults with NMFS as necessary.

This Opinion is prepared in accordance with section 7(a)(2) of the ESA and implementing regulations at 50 CFR §402. However, consistent with the decision in Gifford Pinchot Task Force v. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 378 F.3d 1059 (9th Cir. 2004), we did not apply the regulatory definition of "destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat" at 50 CFR §402.02. Instead, we relied on the statutory provisions of the ESA to complete our analysis of the effects of the action on designated critical habitat.

This Opinion is based on NMFS' review of the package of information the EPA submitted with its 2002 and 2003 requests for formal consultation on the proposed authorization of the above active ingredients. It also includes our review of recovery plans for listed Pacific salmonids, past and current research and population dynamics modeling efforts, monitoring reports from prior research, and biological opinions on similar research, published and unpublished scientific information on the biology and ecology of threatened and endangered salmonids in the action area, and other sources of information gathered and evaluated during the consultation on the proposed authorization of active ingredients for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

Background

On January 30, 2001, the Washington Toxics Coalition, Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides, Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations, and Institute for Fisheries Resources filed a lawsuit against EPA in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, Civ. No. 01-132. This lawsuit alleged that EPA violated section 7(a)(2) of the ESA by failing to consult on the effects to 26 Evolutionarily Significant Units (ESUs) of listed Pacific salmonids of its continuing approval of 54 pesticides active ingredients.

On July 2, 2002, the court ruled that EPA had violated ESA section 7(a)(2) and ordered EPA to initiate section 7 consultation and make determinations about effects to the salmonids on all 54 active ingredients by December 2004.

In December 2002, EPA and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and NMFS (referred to as the Services) began interagency discussions for streamlining EPA's court ordered consultations.

On January 24, 2003, EPA and the Services published an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking seeking public comment on improving the process by which EPA and the Services work together to protect listed species and critical habitat (68 FR 3785).

Between May and December 2003, EPA and the Services reviewed EPA's ecological risk assessment methodology and earlier drafts of EPA's "Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (Overview Document)". EPA and the Services also developed counterpart regulations to streamline the consultation process.

On January 22, 2004, the court enjoined application of pesticides within 20 (for ground) and 100 (for aerial) feet of streams supporting salmon. Washington Toxics Coalition v. EPA, 357 F.Supp. 2d 1266 (W.D. Wash. 2004). The court imposed several additional restrictions on pesticide use in specific settings.

On January 23, 2004, EPA finalized its Overview Document which specified EPA's conduct of ecological risk assessment on pesticide registrations.

On January 26, 2004, the Services approved EPA's procedures and methods for conducting ecological risk assessments and approved interagency counterpart regulations for EPA's pesticide registration program.

On January 30, 2004, the Services published in the Federal Register (69 FR 4465) proposed joint counterpart regulations for consultation under the ESA for regulatory actions under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

On August 5, 2004, the Services promulgated final joint counterpart regulations for EPA's ESA-related actions taken pursuant to FIFRA. These regulations allowed EPA to conduct independent analyses of potential impacts of pesticide registration on listed species and their habitats. They include an Alternative Consultation Agreement (ACA) as an optional section 7 consultation process for pesticides. The ACA outlined procedures to ensure EPA's risk assessment approach will produce effect determinations that reliably assess the effects of pesticides on listed species and designated critical habitat. Additionally, EPA and the Services agreed to meet annually, or more frequently as may be deemed appropriate. The intention of these meetings was to identify new research and other activities that may improve EPA's current approach for assessing the potential ecological risks posed by use of a pesticide to listed species or designated critical habitat.

On September 23, 2004, the Washington Toxics Coalition and others challenged the counterpart regulations in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, Civ. No. 04-1998, alleging that the regulations were not authorized by the ESA and that the Services had not complied with the Administrative Procedure Act and the National Environmental Policy Act in promulgating these counterpart regulations.

In January 2006, EPA and the Services developed a draft joint interagency research agenda to address several critical areas of scientific and procedural uncertainties in EPA's current effects determination process. The jointly developed document identified eight areas of risk assessment and research uncertainties.

On August 24, 2006, the court determined the Services did not implement NEPA procedures properly during their promulgation of the joint counterpart regulations for EPA actions under FIFRA. Additionally, the Court determined that the "not likely to adversely affect" and emergency consultation provisions of the counterpart regulations were arbitrary and capricious and contrary to the substantive requirements of ESA section 7(a)(2). The court determined that EPA may conduct its own formal consultation with the Services' involvement. Washington Toxics Coalition, 457 F.Supp. 2d 1158 (W.D.Wash. 2006),

On November 5, 2007, the Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides and others filed a legal complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, Civ. No. 07-1791, against NMFS for its unreasonable delay in completing the section 7 consultations for EPA's registration of 54 pesticide active ingredients.

On July 30, 2008, NMFS and the plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with the Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides. NMFS will complete consultation over a four-year period on 37 active ingredients. (EPA had concluded that 17 of the 54 active ingredients at issue in the first litigation would not affect any listed salmonid species or any of their designated critical habitat, and so did initiate consultation on those active ingredients.) This first consultation evaluates three organophosphates: chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

Consultation History

On May 29, 2002, the EPA sent a letter to NMFS' Office of Protected Resources (OPR) requesting section 7 consultation for the registration of the active ingredient malathion and its effects on 26 ESUs of Pacific salmonids listed at that time. In that same letter, EPA's Office of Pesticide Program (OPP) determined that the use of malathion "may affect but is not likely to adversely affect" 4 ESUs, and "may affect" 22 ESUs of listed salmonids. NMFS does not concur with any of the "not likely to adversely affect" determinations. This biological opinion evaluates the impacts of malathion registered products on all 26 ESUs, plus the impacts of malathion registration on two newly listed ESUs.

On November 29, 2002, the EPA sent a letter to NMFS' OPR requesting section 7 consultation for the registration of the active ingredient diazinon and its effects on 26 ESUs of Pacific salmonids listed at that time. In that same letter, EPA's OPP determined that the use of diazinon "may affect but is not likely to adversely affect" 4 ESUs and "may affect" 22 ESUs of listed salmonids. NMFS did not concur with any of the "not likely to adversely affect" determinations. This biological opinion evaluates the impacts of diazinon registration on all 26 ESUs, plus the impacts on 2 newly listed ESUs.

On April 14, 2003, the EPA sent a letter to NMFS' OPR requesting section 7 consultation for the registration of the active ingredient chlorpyrifos and its effects on 26 ESUs of Pacific salmonids listed at that time, as well as on the Central Valley Fall/Late Fall-run Chinook salmon ESU that was proposed for listing as (NMFS later determined not to list this ESU). In that same letter, the EPA's OPP determined that the use of chlorpyrifos will have "no effect" for 2 ESUs; "may affect but is not likely to adversely affect" 6 ESUs; and "may affect" 19 ESUs of these. Based on the likelihood of exposure, NMFS does not agree with these NLAA and No Effect determinations (see *Description of the Proposed Action* section).

On June 28, 2005, NMFS listed the Lower Columbia River coho salmon ESU as endangered. Given this recent listing, EPA's 2002 and 2003 effects determinations for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on listed Pacific salmonids lack an effect determination for the Lower Columbia River coho salmon.

On May 22, 2007, NMFS listed the Puget Sound Steelhead Distinct Population Segment (DPS) as threatened. Given this recent listing, EPA's 2002 and 2003 effects determinations for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on listed Pacific salmonids lack an effect determination for the Puget Sound Steelhead.

On December 10-12, 2007, EPA and the Services met and discussed approaches for moving forward with ESA consultations and pesticide registrations. The agencies agreed to develop methodologies for filling existing data gaps. In the interim, the Services will develop approaches within their biological opinions to address these gaps. The agencies identified communication and coordination mechanisms to address technical and policy issues and procedures for conflict resolution.

On February 11, 2008, NMFS listed the Oregon coast coho salmon ESU as threatened. EPA's 2002 and 2003 initiation packages for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion provided an effect determination for the Oregon coast coho salmon ESU. Although this ESU was previously listed in 1998, its protective status was in-flux. Threatened status was given to Oregon coast coho salmon in 2008.

From March 2008 through April 2008, NMFS requested dose-response information from EPA for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

On April 3, 2008, EPA provided some of the requested information to NMFS (diazinon acute study information).

On July 31, 2008, NMFS' Endangered Species Division provided EPA an electronic copy of its draft biological opinion on the impacts to the Pacific salmon ESUs of the proposed authorization of pesticide products containing active ingredients chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and their formulations in the U.S. and its affiliated territories.

Description of the Proposed Action

The Federal Action

The proposed action encompasses EPA's registration of the uses (as described by product labels) of all pesticides containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion[1]. EPA's pesticide registration involves an examination of the ingredients of a pesticide; the site or crop on which it will be used, the amount, frequency and timing of its use, and its storage and disposal practices. Pesticide ingredients may include active and other ingredients, adjuvants, and surfactants (described in greater detail below). The EPA evaluates the pesticide to ensure that it will not have unreasonable adverse effects on humans, the environment, and non-target species. Pesticides must be registered or exempted by EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) before they may be sold or distributed in the U.S. Once registered, a pesticide may not legally be used unless the use is consistent with the approved directions for use on the pesticide's label or labeling (http:www.epa.gov/pesticides/regulating/registering/index.htm).

The purpose of the proposed action is to provide tools for pest control that do not cause unreasonable adverse effects to the environment throughout the U.S. and its affiliated territories. The statutory authority for EPA's proposed action is FIFRA. FIFRA governs the sale and use of pesticides by directing EPA to regulate pesticides through a registration process. A pesticide generally may not be sold or used in the U.S. unless it is registered by EPA and has an approved label authorizing a given use (7 U.S.C. §136a (c)(5). Additionally, FIFRA requires product labels to specify where and how pesticide products may be used and applied. EPA authorization of pesticide uses are categorized as FIFRA sections 3 (new product registrations), 4 (re-registrations and special review), 18 (special local needs), or 24(c) (emergency use). This consultation is intended to cover all EPA authorized uses of pesticide products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

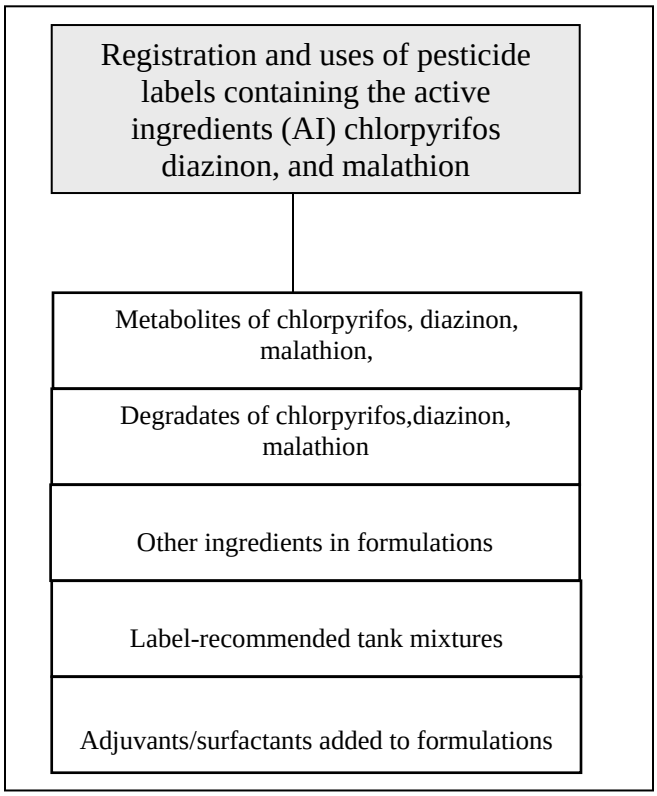
After registering a pesticide, EPA retains discretionary involvement and control over such registration. EPA must periodically review the registration to ensure compliance with FIFRA and other federal laws (7 U.S.C. §136d). A pesticide registration is to be cancelled whenever "a pesticide or its labeling or other material… does not comply with the provisions of FIFRA or, when used in accordance with widespread and commonly recognized practice, generally causes unreasonable adverse effects on the environment." An unreasonable adverse effect on the environment is defined in FIFRA as, "(1) any unreasonable risk to man or the environment, taking into account the economic, social, and environmental costs and benefits of the use of the pesticide, or (2) a human dietary

[1] December 12, 2007- EPA, NMFS, and FWS agreed that the Federal Action for EPA's FIFRA registration actions will be defined as the "authorization for use or uses described in labeling of a pesticide product containing a particular pesticide ingredient."

risk from residues that result from a use of a pesticide in or on any food inconsistent with the standard under section 408 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. §346a)."

Pesticide Labels. For this consultation, EPA's proposed action encompasses all approved products labels containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion; their degradates, metabolites, and formulations, including other ingredients within the formulations; adjuvants; tank mixtures; and their individual and collective interactions when applied in agricultural, urban, and residential landscapes throughout the U.S. and its territories. These activities comprise the stressors of the action (See Figure 1). The 3 biological evaluations indicate that chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are labeled for a variety of uses and use sites such as pest control in agricultural crops, on structures, residential and industrial uses, animal applications, and vector control for public health programs (EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a). Therefore, there are very few areas within the action area where presumed use of these compounds can be excluded. On December 12, 2007, EPA conveyed to the Services that it is unable to provide all current labels for a given active ingredient (a.i.), or to provide a comprehensive summary of all labeled uses. No master label is available or under development for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion. In order to accurately capture EPA's proposed action, a comprehensive summary for all authorized uses from all labels with the specific a.i. is necessary.

Figure 1. Stressors of the Action



Mode of Action of Organophosphorus (OP) Insecticides. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, share the same mechanism of action. They are neurotoxicants to the central and peripheral nervous systems of animals. In fish and aquatic invertebrates, the parent OPs are transformed into more toxic metabolites, so-called oxons. The a.i. and their oxon metabolites inhibit the enzyme acetylcholinesterase found in brain and muscle tissue of invertebrates and vertebrates. Thus, OPs belong to a class of insecticides known as acetylcholinesterase inhibitors. Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase results in a build-up of the neurotransmitter, acetylcholine, which can lead to continued stimulation. Normally, acetylcholine is broken down rapidly in the nerve synapse by acetylcholinesterase. Chemical neurotransmission and communication is impaired when acetycholine is not quickly degraded in animals which ultimately may result in a number of adverse responses from behavioral modification to death. NMFS batched the consultation on these three active ingredients into one Opinion because these compounds have the same mechanism of action i.e., target the same site of action in the exact same way. Additionally, they have overlapping uses, occur together in surface water samples, and trigger organisms' responses from cumulative exposures.

Active and Other Ingredients. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are the a.i.s that kill or otherwise affect targeted organisms (listed on the label). However, pesticide products that contain these a.i.s also contain inert ingredients. Inert ingredients are ingredients which EPA defines as not "pesticidally" active. The specific identification of the compounds that make up the inert fraction of a pesticide is not required on the label. However, this does not necessarily imply that inert ingredients are non-toxic, non-flammable, or otherwise non-reactive. EPA also refers to inert ingredients as "other ingredients". EPA authorizes the use of chemical adjuvants to make pesticide products more efficacious. An adjuvant aides the operation or improves the effectiveness of a pesticide. Examples include wetting agents, spreaders, emulsifiers, dispersing agents, solvents, solubilizers, stickers, and surfactants. A surfactant is a substance that reduces the interfacial or surface tension of a system or a surface-active substance (e.g., a group of non-ionic surfactant is the alkylphenol polyethoxylates (APEs)). Nonylphenol is a type of APE and is an example of an adjuvant that may be present as an ingredient of a formulated product or added to a tank mix prior to application.

Formulations. Pesticide products come in a variety of solid and liquid formulations. Examples of formulation types include dusts, dry flowables, emulsifiable concentrates, granulars, solutions, soluble powders, ultra-low volume concentrates, water-soluble bags, and powders. The formulation type can have implications for product efficacy and exposure to humans and other nontarget organisms.

Tank Mix. A tank mix is a combination by the user of two or more pesticide formulations as well as any adjuvants or surfactants added to the same tank prior to application. Typically, formulations are combined to reduce the number of spray operations or to obtain better pest control than if the individual products were applied alone. The compatibility section of a label may advise on tank-mixes which are known to be incompatible or on specific mixing instructions to be used with compatible mixes. Labels may also recommend specific tank-mixes. Pursuant to FIFRA, EPA's has the discretion

to prohibit tank mixtures. Applicators are permitted to include any combination of pesticides in a tank mix as long as each pesticide in the mixture is permitted for use on the application site and the label does not explicitly prohibit the mix.

Pesticide Registration.
The Pesticide Registration Improvement Act (PRIA) of 2003 became effective on March 23, 2004. The PRIA directed EPA to complete Reregistration Eligibility Decisions (REDS) for pesticides with food uses/tolerances by August 3, 2006, and to complete REDS for all remaining non-food pesticides by October 3, 2008. The goal of the reregistration program is to mitigate risks associated with the use of older pesticides while preserving their benefits. Pesticides that meet today's scientific and regulatory standards may be declared "eligible" for reregistration. The results of EPA's reviews are summarized in RED documents. In June 2006, EPA issued REDs for the active ingredients of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. The REDs include various mitigation measures such as potential phase out and/or cancellation of certain uses of malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos. These mitigation components were not evaluated as part of the proposed action as NMFS was unable to verify actual implementation and completion of these activities.

Duration of the Proposed Action.
EPA's goal for reassessing currently registered pesticide active ingredients is every 15 years. Given EPA's timeframe for pesticide registration reviews, NMFS evaluation of the proposed action is also 15 years.

Interrelated and Interdependent Activities. No interrelated and interdependent activities are associated with the proposed action.

Registration Information of Pesticide Active Ingredients under Consultation. As discussed above, EPA has not provided a comprehensive summary for all authorized uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion permitted under product labels. The following information represent information acquired from review of a sample of current product labels as well as information conveyed in the BEs and other EPA reregistration eligibility documents.

Chlorpyrifos
Chlorpyrifos is a chlorinated organophosphorus insecticide, acaricide, and nematicide widely used in agriculture and non-agricultural settings. Chlorpyrifos was first registered in 1965 for control of foliage and soil-borne insect pests on a variety of crops.

Chlorpyrifos is a white crystalline solid with a melting point of 41.5-42.5ºC. This compound is relatively stable to hydrolysis in neutral pH and acidic aqueous solutions. However, stability decreases with increasing pH. Chlorpyrifos has a half-life of 16 days at pH 9. The hydrolytic stability coupled with the aqueous photolysis half-life of 30 days, low volatilization, and degradation under aerobic conditions indicate chlorpyrifos maybe persistent in the water columns of some aqueous systems with relatively long hydrological residence times.

Chlorpyrifos is also soluble in most organic solvents (i.e., acetone, xylene, and methylene chloride). Chlorpyrifos is not particularly volatile based on its low vapor pressure of 1.87 x 10^{-5} mm HG at 20ºC (Merck Index, 11th edition). Its maximum attainable vapor concentration is 25 ppb at 25ºC.

Chlorpyrifos' most common trade names are Dursban®, Lorsban®, Empire®, Equity®, Whitmire PT 270®.

NMFS is unaware of the total number of labels currently registered for use in the U.S. Several labels mention other active ingredients in chlorpyrifos containing formulations. In 2003, there were 312 chlorpyrifos labels (i.e., registered products); including 83 "Special Local Needs" (state) registrations. Forty of the Special Local Needs registrations are for California, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington. Six registrants produced "manufacturing use products" to be formulated into "end use products". A large number of registrations then make the end use products. Registrants producing chlorpyrifos have end use products for agricultural uses. Many of the end use product registrations by smaller registrants are for golf courses, residential containerized ant baits, industrial plants, and termiticide uses.

NMFS is unaware of any chlorpyrifos products approved for use on crops that contain more than one active ingredient. Chlorpyrifos is commonly formulated with pyrethroids for indoor uses in plants, warehouses, and ships, etc. One mosquito adulticide (a compound that kills the adult life phase of the target pest) product also contains permethrin. Several of the granular golf course and road median turf products are primarily fertilizers. However, these products also contain chlorpyrifos and herbicides such as trifluralin and benfluralin. One product has dichlorvos and may be used on ornamentals in road medians, golf courses, and industrial plant surfaces. One product for indoor greenhouse use contains cyfluthrin. A wood preservative for "finished" wood has an anti-mildew agent. Cattle ear tags impregnated with chlorpyrifos are used to kill cattle pests. These ear tags may also be impregnated with diazinon, cypermethrin, or permethrin.

There are registered uses of chlorpyrifos products throughout the freshwater range of threatened and endangered salmonids in the West Coast.

Usage Information.
Chlorpyrifos is one of the most widely used organophosphate insecticides in the U.S. From 1997-1998, about 21 to 24 million pounds (lbs) of the a.i. chlorpyrifos were used annually for 8 million acres treated in the U.S. About 10 million lbs and 11 million lbs are applied annually in agricultural and non-agricultural settings, respectively. The leading agricultural uses are on corn and fruit trees. The largest agricultural market for chlorpyrifos in terms of total lbs a.i. is corn (5.5 million). The largest non-agricultural market in terms of total lbs of a.i. applied were pest control operators for termite control (5 million) and turf (2.5 million).

Examples of Registered Uses.
A. Agricultural Uses. Chlorpyrifos is used on a myriad of crops. Crops currently under consideration for continued use and which are grown in areas with Pacific salmon and steelhead include alfalfa, almonds, apples, asparagus, broccoli, cabbage, carrots (grown for seed only), cauliflower, cherries, citrus, corn, cotton, figs, filberts, grapes, grass seed, nectarines, onions, pears, peaches, pecans, peppermint, plums and prunes, radishes, snap beans (seed treatment), sorghum, spearmint, strawberries, sugar beets, sunflowers, sweet potatoes, turnips, other vegetables, walnuts, wheat, pulp wood, and Christmas trees (nurseries and plantations).

B. Non-agricultural Uses. Chlorpyrifos was formerly registered for various indoor and outdoor uses in and around residential areas. EPA indicated that some of these were cancelled. Indoor uses that remain are residential use of containerized baits, and use in ship holds, railroad boxcars, industrial plants, manufacturing plants, and food processing plants. Outdoor residential uses include adult mosquito control, fire ant control, use on golf courses, pulpwood production, nursery and green house uses, animal premises, cattle ear tags, sod farms, industrial plants, road median strips, non-structural wood treatments such as poles and fence posts. EPA indicated the use of chlorpyrifos products for structural termite control may be prohibited after December 31, 2005 (EPA 2003).

Examples of Registered Formulation Types. Chlorpyrifos formulations include liquid emulsifiable concentrates, granular, wettable powder, dry flowable, pressurized liquids, dusts, ready-to-use solutions, microencapsulated material, pellets/tablets, soluble concentrates and impregnated materials (cattle ear tags).

Examples of Methods and Rates of Application.

Methods. Examples of approved application methods include: aerial applications, chemigation, groundboom, tractor-drawn granular spreader, airblast sprayer, low and high pressure hand wands, hydraulic hand-held sprayer, shaker can, belly grinder, pus-type spreader, large tank sprayer, compressed air sprayer, hose-end sprayer, aerosol sprayer, hand and ear tags.

Chlorpyrifos may be applied to plants foliar surfaces, bark, seed and can be soil-incorporated or applied in broadcast treatments.

Rates. Maximum application rates found range from 0.5 lb a.i./ acre to 8 lb a.i./ acre. The maximum number of applications per year range from 1 to 4.

Timing. The timing of application is dependent on use, but may occur throughout the year.

Metabolites and Degradates.
The major degradate of chlorpyrifos in the environment under most conditions is 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP). TCP appears to be more persistent than chlorpyrifos (substantial amounts remain 365 days post-application) and it exhibits much lower

soil/water partitioning than chlorpyrifos. Consequently, substantial amounts of TCP are available for runoff for longer periods than chlorpyrifos. TCP is moderately to slightly toxic to freshwater fish and invertebrate species. The degradate is considerably less toxic to fish and invertebrates than chlorpyrifos. Chlorpyrifos may also oxidize to its active metabolite chlorpyrifos-oxon, a more toxic compound than chlorpyrifos.

Diazinon

Diazinon is an organophosphate insecticide, acaricide and nematicide used to control a variety of pests. It was first registered in 1956 as an insecticide for use on fruit, vegetables, and forage and field crops. Diazinon has veterinary uses for fleas and ticks. Diazinon has also been used for control of household insects, grubs, nematodes in turf, seed treatments, and fly control. As of March 29, 1988, diazinon uses on golf courses and sod farms were canceled due to numerous bird kills.

Pure diazinon is a colorless oil which is formulated into "stabilized" technical diazinon. Technical diazinon (> 90% pure) is an amber to brown liquid with a boiling point of 83-84ºC. Technical diazinon is practically insoluble in water (40 parts per million at 20 ºC). Although technical diazinon is completely miscible in acetone, benzene, dichloromethane, ethanol, 1-octanol, toluene, and xylene, it is soluble in petroleum oils.

Usage Information. Based on available usage information from 1987 through 1997, total annual domestic usage of diazinon is over 13 million lbs a.i./year. Most usage is for outdoor residential uses by homeowners (39%), lawn care operators (19%), pest control operators (11%), and agriculture (31%).

About four million lbs of the a.i. diazinon are used annually on agricultural sites (EPA 2002b). Use is highest on almonds and stone fruits. Data from 1987 to 1997 indicate total annual domestic usage of diazinon at 6 million lbs a.i. About 69% was used in and around residential and associated areas.

There are multiple formulations containing diazinon currently registered, i.e., approximately 430 (EPA 2002b) . Diazinon is used widely throughout the U.S. The states of California, Florida, and Texas have the highest usage of diazinon.

Examples of Registered Uses.

A. Agriculture. Registered uses of diazinon include food crop sites for almonds, apples, apricots, bananas*, beets (red, table), blackberries, blueberries, carrots, celery*, cherries, sweet corn, cranberries, cucumbers*, endive (escarole), figs, filberts, ginseng, grapes, hops, kale, lettuce, loganberries, melons, mushrooms, nectarines, onions, parsley*, parsnips*, peaches, pears, peppers, pineapples, plums, Irish potatoes*, prunes, radishes, radishes (Chinese), raspberries, rutabaga, squash (winter and summer)*, spinach, strawberry, sugar beets, sweet potatoes*, Swiss chard, tomato, turnip,(roots and tops)*, vegetables (Brassica leafy group), walnuts, and watercress. An asterisk (*) denotes only 24(c) Special Local Need registrations. Section 24 (c) of FIFRA grants states the authority to identify a "special local need" to address an existing or imminent pest problem.

Other agricultural sites include seed treatment on beans (except soybeans), field corn, sweet corn, lima beans, peas, and snap beans; and ear tag use on non-lactating cattle.

B. Non-agriculture. Diazinon can be used on commercially grown ornamentals. The BE indicates all indoor and outdoor residential diazinon would be phased out or canceled as of December 31, 2004. There may be exceptions to residential use phase-out of diazinon. For example, there is a registration in California for the use of diazinon to control plague infected fleas on squirrels.

California holds a 24(c) Special Local Need registration for soil drenching around residential citrus trees for control of Mediterranean fruit fly and for the control of plague infected fleas on squirrels. Other nonfood sites for registered diazinon use include range, pasture, grasslands, ornamentals, food/feed handling establishments, and livestock areas.

Examples of Registered Formulation Types. Formulation types include dusts, emulsifiable concentrates, granules, impregnated materials, liquid, microencapsulated, pressurized sprays, soluble concentrates, flowable concentrates, wettable powders, ready-to-use solutions, and seed dressings.

Examples of approved Methods and Rates of Application.
Equipment. Liquid diazinon (liquid formulations or formulated from wettable powder) can be applied by airblast sprayer, aircraft, airless sprayer, backpack sprayer, backpack/low pressure hand wand equipment, chemigation, handheld spray equipment, hydraulic sprayer with hand gun, groundboom sprayer high pressure hand wand, and paint brush. Granular diazinon can be applied by a belly grinder, push-type granular spreader, and tractor drawn spreader.

Method and Rate. Diazinon can be applied as a foliar or soil treatment via aerial application, air blast, ground boom, tractor and push-type granular spreaders and hand-held spray equipment. Rates vary according to method and type of application and pest. Typical vegetable crop rates range from foliar application of 0.5 lb a.i./acre to soil incorporate rates of up to 4 lb a.i./acre; granular application up to 4 lb a.i./acre; and fruit and nut trees with 1 to 3 lb a.i./acre. According to the current labels, diazinon of the 14-G, 50 WP, and 48 EC formulations is applied foliarly or as a soil treatment using ground or aerial equipment followed by incorporation in some uses.

Timing. The timing of application is dependent on use, but may occur throughout the year. In most cases multiple applications are allowed to maintain pest control.

Metabolites and Degradates. Diazinon is moderately persistent and mobile in the environment. Diazinon appears to degrade by hydrolysis in water and by photolysis and microbial metabolism. It also dissipates by volatilization from impervious surfaces. Diazinon degrades by hydrolysis at all pHs tested.

Hydrolysis is rapid under acidic condition with a half-life of 12 days at pH 5. Under neutral and alkaline conditions, diazinon hydrolyzed more slowly with abiotic hydrolysis half-lives of 138 days at pH 7 and 77 days at pH 9. Diazinon is stable to photolysis in water. However, diazinon was shown to degrade with a half-life of less than two days on soil. This indicates that photodegradation may be important under certain circumstances.

Diazinon is activated internally to become diazoxon, a more potent cholinesterase inhibitor than diazinon (Tsuda 1997). Diazinon and its degradates may occur in both groundwater and surface waters. Diazinon is moderately mobile and persistent. Laboratory data indicate diazinon will not persist in acidic water. However, in neutral and alkaline waters residues may be quite persistent. Oxypyrimidine is the main soil and water degradate. Diazoxon, a toxic degradate, rapidly hydrolyzes to oxypyrimidine. Based on a 1997 killifish study, the toxicity of diazoxon is 20 times more toxic than diazinon (Tsuda 1997).

Malathion

Malathion is a broad spectrum organophosphate insecticide first registered in 1956. It is widely used in agriculture for various food and feed crops, homeowner outdoor uses, ornamental nursery stock, building perimeters, pastures and rangeland, and regional pest eradication programs. It is applied to foliage to kill sucking and chewing insects that damage crops.

Malathion is a clear amber liquid with a boiling point of 156-157ºC. Malathion is soluble in water and is readily soluble in most alcohols, esters, aromatic solvents, and ketones. Malathion is only slightly soluble in aliphatic hydrocarbons. This compound hydrolyzes rapidly and has a half-life of 6.21 days under neutral and alkaline conditions. Malathion remains hydrolytically stable with a half-life of 107 days in a buffered acidic environment. Malathion is persistent in the environment with a half-life of up to 11 days.

Usage Information. In 2000, about 11-13 million pounds (lbs) of malathion were used annually in the U.S. As of July 2006, 15 million lbs were used annually (EPA 2006). Percentage of malathion use include: U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) - 59 to 61%; general agriculture -16 to 20%; public health 8 to 15%; and home and garden use – 10%. These use percentages likely vary with fluctuations in pest pressure or concerns for public health such as mosquito control following natural disasters, e.g., a hurricane or a major flood.

About 10.2 million lbs a.i. are applied through the USDA Boll Weevil Eradication Program (BWEP). Additionally, 1.5 million lbs are applied to agricultural crops, and 300,000 lbs are applied as post harvest grain treatment to corn, wheat, and oats. About 500,000 lbs a.i. is used on non-agricultural sites, such as around buildings, roads, and ditches. About 1.5 million lbs are applied in quarantine programs and public health programs that target the adult life phase of pest insects. One million lbs are used in the residential/home owner market.

Examples of Registered Uses.
A. Agriculture. Malathion is registered for food and feed crops such as alfalfa; apricot; asparagus; avocado; barley; bean (succulent and dry); beets (table); birdsfoot trefoil; blackberry; blueberry; boysenberry; broccoli; broccoli raab; Brussels sprout; cabbage (including Chinese); carrot; cauliflower; celery; chayote; cherry; chestnut; clover; collards; corn (field, sweet, and pop); cotton; cucumber; currant; dandelion; date; dewberry; eggplant; endive; escarole; potato; fig; garlic; gooseberry; grape; grapefruit; guava; hay grass; hops; horseradish; kale; kohlrabi; kumquat; leek; lemon; lespedeza; lettuce (head and leaf; lime; loganberry; lupine; macadamia nut; mango; melon; mint; mushroom; mustard greens; nectarines; oats; okra; onion; orange; papaya; parsley; parsley; parsnip; passion fruit; pea; peach; pear; pecan; pepper; pineapple; pumpkin; radish; raspberry; rice; rutabaga; rye; salsify; shallot; sorghum; spinach; spring wheat; squash; strawberry; sweet potato; Swiss chard; tangelo; tangerine; tomato (including tomatillo); turnip; vetch; walnut; watercress; watermelon; what (spring and winter); wild rice; and yam; indoor stored commodity treatment and empty storage facilities for barley, corn, oats, rye, and wheat.

B. Non-agriculture. Malathion is registered for homeowner outdoor uses for ornamental flowering plants, ornamental lawns, ornamental turf, vegetable gardens and fruit tree; ornamental flowers, shrubs, and trees; Christmas tree plantations; slash pine; ornamental nursery stock; woody plants; building perimeters (domestic dwellings as well as commercial structures); uncultivated non agricultural areas; outdoor garbage dumps; intermittently flooded areas; irrigation systems; pastures; and rangeland.

Regional Pest Eradication Programs. This category includes the Bowl Weevil Eradication Program, Medfly control, and Mosquito control programs.

Pharmaceutical Malathion. There is a pharmaceutical use of malathion as a pediculicide for the treatment of head lice and their ova on humans, which is regulated by the Food and Drug Administration.

Examples of Registered Formulations and Types. Malathion is formulated as an emulsifiable concentrate, dust, wettable powder, ready-to-use liquid, and as a pressurized liquid. The emulsifiable concentrate and ready-to-use formulations may contain up to 82% and 96.8% a.i., respectively. Several of the 96.8 a.i. ready-to-use liquids are intended for ultra-low volume application with the use of aerial or ground equipment. Malathion is typically applied as multiple foliar treatments as needed to control various pest species.

Examples of Methods and Rates of Application.

Application Rate Ranges.

General Agriculture	0.175 – 6.25 lb a.i./acre
Home and Garden	0.000085 – 0.0003 lb a.i./ft^2
Boll Weevil Eradication Program	0.3 – 1.22 a.i./acre
Fruit Fly Treatment	0.09 0 0.18 lb/a.i./acre
Public Health Adulticide	0.11 – 0.23 lb a.i./acre

Application Equipment. Equipment includes aircraft (fixed wing and rotary), duster, fogger, ground boom, irrigation, shaker can, sprayer, and spreader.

Target Organisms. Organisms include ants, aphids, apple mealybug, armyworm, bagworm, beetle, borer, casebearer, blackheadded fireworm, blueberry maggot, cadelle, caterpillars, cattle lice, cherry fruitworm, cockroaches, corn earworm, corn rootworms, cotton fleahopper, cotton leaf perforator, cotton cankerworm, fleahoppers, fleas, flies, fruit flies, fungus gnats, garden webworm, brain borer, grape phylloxera, grasshoppers, green cloverworm, greenbug, groundpearls, hornets, imported cabbage worm, imported currantworm, ked, leafhoppers, leafrollers, leafminer, looper, millipedes, mites, mosquitos (adult, larvae), moths, kermes, mushroom flies, omnivorous leaftier, onion maggot, orange tortrix, orange worms, pear psylla, pecan phylloxera, pepper maggot, pickleworm, pillbugs, pine needle sheathminer, plant bugs, plum curculio, poultry lice, rose chafer, sawflies, scales, scorpions, silver fish sorghum midge, sowbugs, spiders, spittlebugs, springtails, strawberry leafroller, sugar beet root maggot, tadpole shrimp, thrips, ticks, tingids, tomato fruitworm, vetch, bruchid, wasps, weevil, whiteflies, and wild rice worm.

Timing. The timing of application is dependent on use, but may occur throughout the year. In most cases multiple applications are allowed to maintain pest control.

Metabolites and Degradates. Malaoxon and isomalathion are two of multiple degradates resulting from oxidation and isomerization of malathion, respectively. Their presence increases the level of toxicity created by the a.i. malathion.

Malaoxon is the primary metabolite of malathion following biotransformation in invertebrates and vertebrates. Under certain conditions, malaoxon is formed as an environmental degradation product of malathion. Malaoxon is a neuroactive agent with a higher acute toxicity than malathion. When malathion degrades, malaoxon is created in small quantities. Malaoxon can occur via oxidation during water treatment process or through reaction with the ambient air. When administered to animals directly, malaoxon is a more potent cholinesterase inhibitor than malathion. EPA has limited data on malaoxon, the oxon analogue, and the other impurities/degradates of malathion.

Isomalathion is a known impurity present as a component of malathion during the manufacturing process. The current upper certified limit of isomalathion in the technical product is 0.2 % by weight. Data submitted by the technical registrant indicate that the presence of isomalathion, as a percent of the product, increases when malathion is stored under high temperatures, for long periods of time, or a combination of these two variables. Current guideline data indicate that malathion is stable for one year at 25ºC (77ºF). Under these conditions, the percent of isomalathion remains below the certified limit. EPA has limited toxicity data on isomalathion alone or in products containing elevated levels of isomalathion. The limited data available suggest that isomalathion increases the toxicity of malathion (Anderson et al. 2007).

Species

EPA's BEs considered effects of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion to 26 species of listed Pacific salmonids and their designated critical habitat. EPA determined that chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion may affect and are likely to adversely affect most of these species. Exceptions follow:

> EPA concluded that the registration of chlorpyrifos products would have no effect on Columbia River Chum salmon and Ozette Lake Sockeye salmon. Additionally, EPA concluded the registratration of chlorpyrifos products may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect California Coastal Chinook salmon, Central California Coho salmon, Hood Canal Summer-run Chinook salmon, Snake River Sockeye salmon, Northern California steelhead, and Central California Coast steelhead.
>
> EPA concluded the registration of diazinon products may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect Hood Canal Summer-run Chinook salmon and Ozette Lake Sockeye salmon.
>
> EPA concluded the registration of malathion products would have no effect on California Coastal Chinook salmon and Northern California Steelhead.

In all of the exceptions identified above, EPA reached their determination based on an assumption that exposure of the listed species to the active ingredient would be negligible; NMFS does not concur with these determinations because the combination of agricultural and non-agricultural uses permitted suggest that exposure to the active ingredients and other stressors is likely in some individuals of all listed Pacific salmonids. Further, we cannot conclude that the effects resulting from likely exposure are either discountable or insignificant. Therefore, the current Opinion evaluates the effects of the action on all 26 Pacific salmonids discussed in the BEs. Additionally, NMFS evaluates the impacts of the action on two additional species that occur within the action area and have recently been listed, Lower Columbia River Coho salmon and Puget Sound steelhead.

Approach to this Assessment

NMFS approaches its section 7 analyses through a series of steps. The first step identifies those aspects of proposed actions that are likely to have direct and indirect effect on the physical, chemical, and biotic environment of an action area. As part of this step, we identify the spatial extent of these direct and indirect effects, including changes in that spatial extent over time. The result of this step represents the action area for the consultation. The second step of our analyses identifies the listed resources that are likely to co-occur with these effects in space and time and the nature of that co-occurrence (these represent our *exposure analyses*). In this step of our analyses, we try to identify the number, age (or life stage), gender, and life-histories of the individuals that are likely to be exposed to an action's effects and the populations or subpopulations those individuals represent. Once we identify which listed resources are likely to be exposed to an action's effects and the nature of that exposure, we examine the scientific and commercial data available to determine whether and how those listed resources are likely to respond given their exposure (these represent our *response analyses*). We integrate the exposure and response analyses to assess the risk to listed individuals and their habitat from the stressors of the action in the *Risk Characterization* section.

In the final steps of our analyses we establish the risks posed to listed species and to designated critical habitat. Our jeopardy determinations for listed species must be based on an action's effects on the continued existence of threatened or endangered species as those "species" have been listed, which can include true biological species, subspecies, or distinct population segments of vertebrate species. Because the continued existence of listed species depends on the fate of the populations that comprise them, the viability (probability of extinction or probability of persistence) of listed species depends on the viability of the populations that comprise the species. Similarly, the continued existence of populations are determined by the fate of the individuals that comprise them; populations grow or decline as the individuals that comprise the populations live, die, grow, mature, migrate, and reproduce (or fail to do so). Our adverse modification or destruction of designated critical habitat determinations will be based on an action's effects on reductions in the conservation value of critical habitat. These reductions in the conservation value of critical habitat can be in the quantity, quality, or availability of physical, chemical, or biotic resources in the habitat [i.e., primary constituent elements (PCEs)].

Our risk analyses reflect these relationships between listed species and the populations that comprise them, and the individuals that comprise those populations. Our risk analyses begin by identifying the probable risks actions pose to listed individuals that are likely to be exposed to an action's effects. Our analyses then integrate those individuals risks to identify consequences to the populations those individuals represent. Our analyses conclude by determining the consequences of those population-level risks to the species those populations comprise.

We measure risks to listed individuals using the individual's "fitness" which is measured using an individual's growth, survival, annual reproductive success, or lifetime reproductive success. In particular, we examine the scientific and commercial data available to determine if an individual's probable responses to an action's effects on the environment (which we identify during our response analyses) are likely to have consequences to an individual's fitness.

Reductions in abundance, reproduction rates, or growth rates (or increase variance in one or more of these rates) of individuals is a *necessary* condition for reductions in a population's viability, which is itself a *necessary* condition for reductions in a species' viability. On the other hand, when listed plants or animals exposed to an action's effects are *not* expected to experience reduction in fitness, we would not expect the action to have adverse consequences on the viability of the populations those individuals represent or the species those populations comprise (Anderson et al. 2006, Mills and Beatty 1979, Stearns 1982). If we conclude that listed plants or animals are *not* likely to experience reduction in their fitness, we would conclude our assessment.

If, however, we conclude that listed plants or animals are likely to experience reductions in their fitness, our assessment determines if those fitness reductions are likely to be sufficient to reduce the viability of the populations those individuals represent (measured using changes in the populations' abundance, reproduction, spatial structure and connectivity, growth rates, or variance in these measures to make inferences about the population's extinction risks). In this step of our analyses, we use the population's base condition (established in the *Environmental Baseline* and *Status of Listed Resources* sections of this Opinion) as our point of reference. Finally, our assessment determines if changes in population viability are likely to be sufficient to reduce the viability of the species those populations comprise. In this step of our analyses, we use the species' status (established in the *Status of Listed Resources* section of this Opinion) as our point of reference.

Evidence Available for the Consultation

We search, compile and use a variety of resources to conduct our analyses including:

1) EPA's BEs, REDs, other documents developed by EPA
2) Peer-reviewed literature
3) Gray literature
4) Books
5) Available pesticide labels
6) Any correspondence (with EPA or others)
7) Available monitoring data and other local, county, and state information
8) Pesticide registrant generated data
9) Online toxicity databases (PAN, EXTOXNET, ECOTOX, USGS, NPIC)
10) Pesticide exposure models run by NMFS
11) Population models run by NMFS

Collectively, this information provided the basis for our determination as to whether and to what degree listed resources under our jurisdiction are likely to be exposed to EPA's

action and whether and to what degree the EPA can insure that its authorization of pesticides is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of threatened and endangered species or is not likely to result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat.

Application of this Approach in this Consultation

The EPA proposes to authorize the use of several hundred pesticide formulations (pesticide products) containing the active ingredients chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion through its authority to register pesticides under the FIFRA. Registration by EPA authorizes the use of these formulations in the U.S. and its territories, documented by EPA's approval of registrant-derived pesticide labels. Pursuant to the court's 2002 order in Washington Toxics Coalition v. EPA, EPA has initiated consultation on registration of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and diazinon for 26 listed ESUs of Pacific salmonids. Since EPA has initiated consultation, NMFS has listed one additional coho ESU and one additional steelhead distinct population segment (DPS). This Opinion represents NMFS' evaluation of whether EPA's authorization of these labels satisfies the EPA's obligations to these listed salmonids pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

NMFS' evaluation proceeds by asking if endangered species, threatened species, and designated critical habitat are likely to be exposed to the direct and indirect effects of the actions (Figure 1). If those listed resources are not likely to be exposed to these activities, we would conclude that EPA's actions are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of threatened species, endangered species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat under NMFS' jurisdiction. If, however, listed individuals are likely to be exposed to these actions and individual fitness is reduced, then we evaluate the potential for population level consequences. For many of the listed salmonid ESUs, population metrics have been determined, so-called viable salmonid population (VSP) parameters. We translate individual fitness level consequences to effects on VSP parameters. If populations are likely to be adversely affected, i.e., VSP parameters, by the stressors of the action, we analyze the potential effects to the species as a whole. In parallel, if designated critical habitats are likely to be exposed and PCEs are adversely affected, then we evaluate the potential for reductions in the conservation value of the habitats.

General conceptual framework for assessing risk of EPA's pesticide actions to listed resources.

We evaluate the risk to listed species and designated critical habitat in the *Effects Analysis* section by applying an ecological risk assessment framework that organizes the available information in a series of phases- problem formulation, analysis, and risk characterization (EPA 1998). We adapted the EPA framework to address ESA-specific considerations (Figure 2). The framework follows a process for organizing, evaluating, and synthesizing the available information on listed resources and the stressors of the action. Below, each phase is briefly described and is applied in the *Effects of the Proposed Action* section of the Opinion.

The first phase of the framework is the problem formulation phase. In this phase, we generate conceptual models from our initial evaluation of the relationship between stressors of the action and potential receptors (listed species, habitat). Conceptual models representing these relationships are presented as diagrams and written risk hypotheses (EPA 1998). Conceptual model diagrams are constructed to illustrate potential pesticide exposure pathways and associated listed resources' responses. An example of a conceptual model is presented in Figure 3 for Pacific salmonids. In it, we illustrate where the pesticides generally reside in the environment following application, how exposure may co-occur with listed species and their habitats, and how the individuals/habitat may respond upon exposure to them. In the case of Pacific salmonids, we ascribe exposure and response to specific life stages of individuals and then assess individual fitness endpoints sensitive to the action's chemical stressors.

Figure 2. Conceptual framework for assessing risks of EPA's action to listed resources

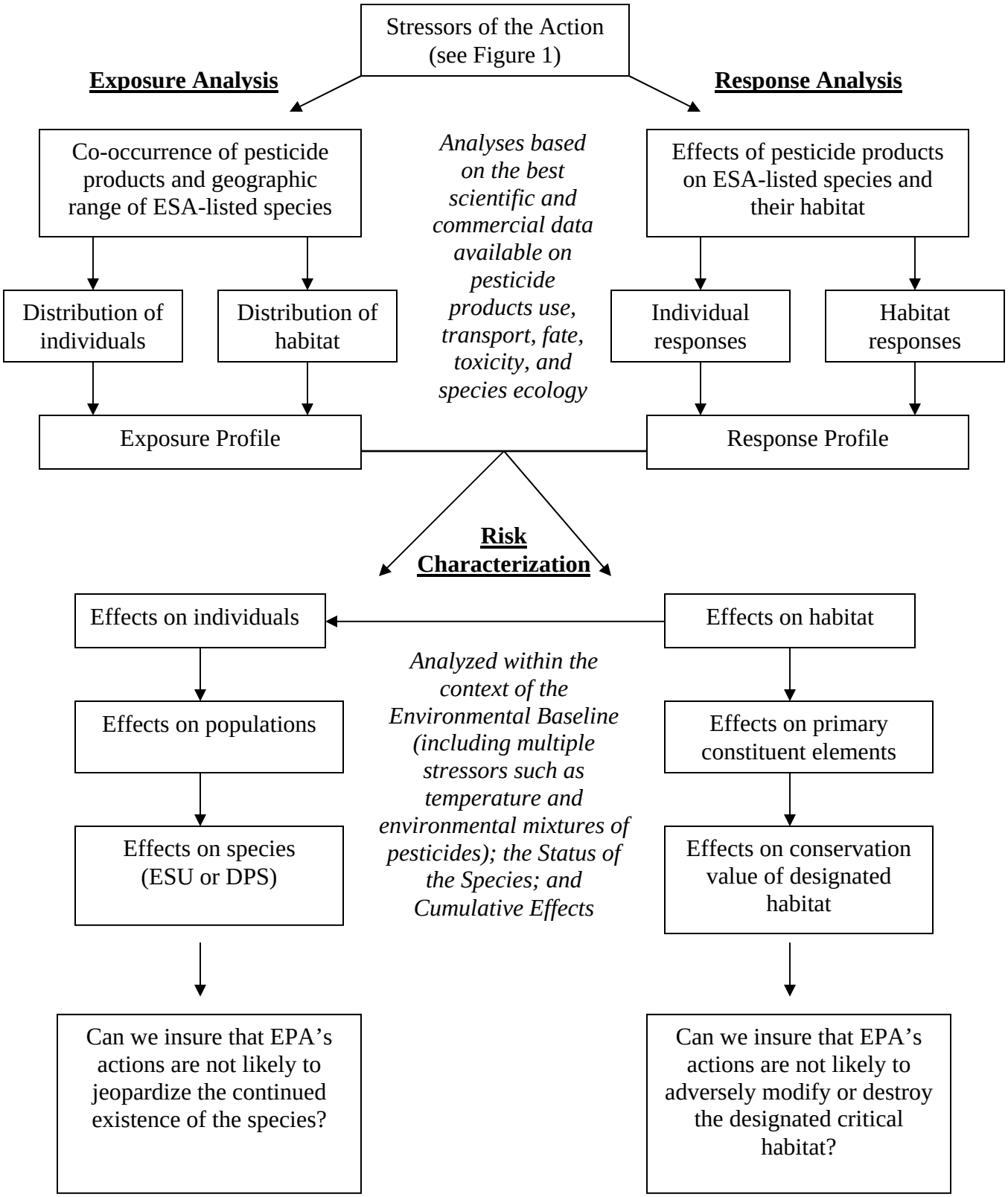
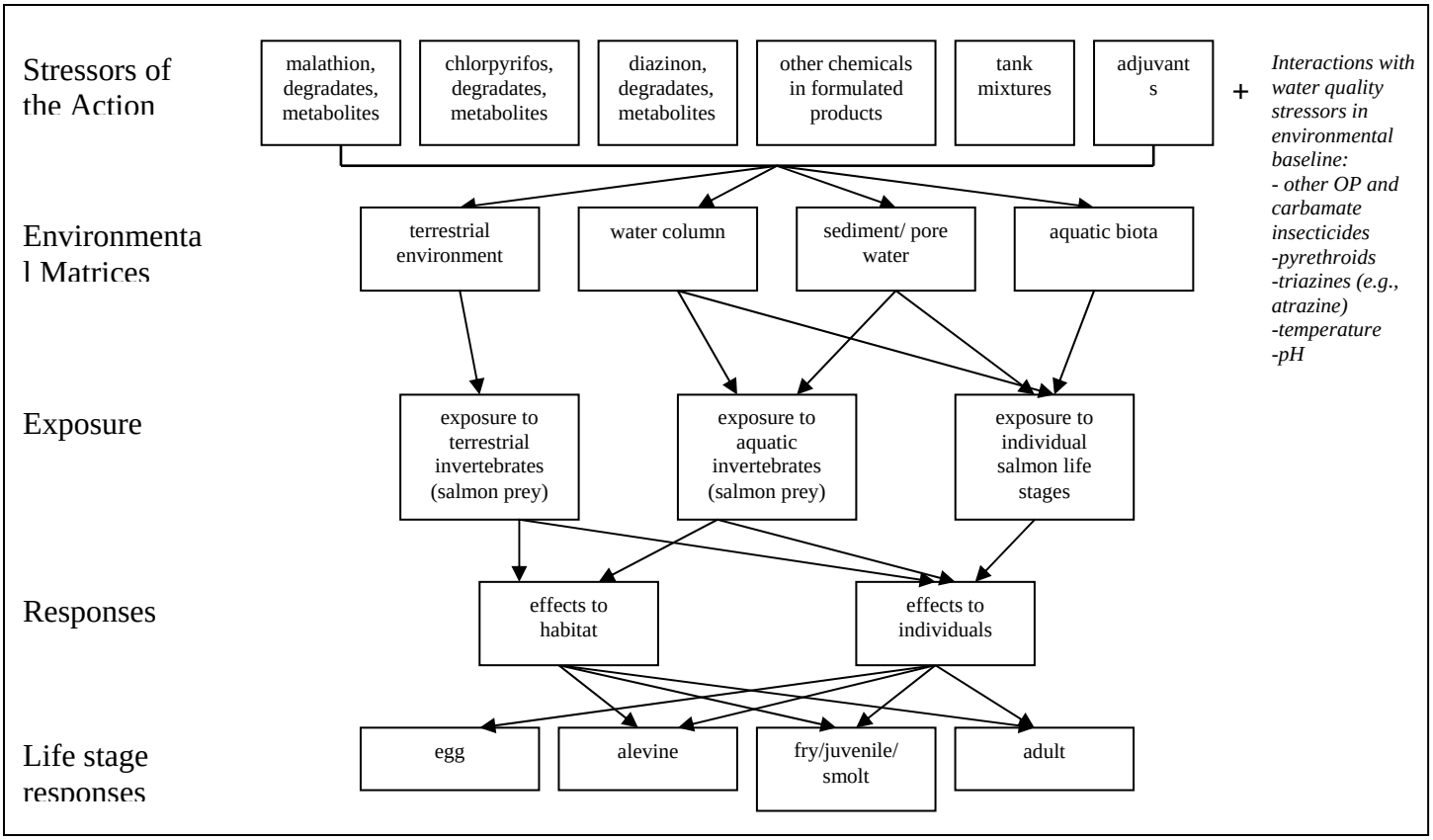


Figure 3. Exposure pathways to malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos and general responses of listed Pacific salmonids and habitat.



We construct risk hypotheses by identifying biological requirements or so-called assessment endpoints (Table 1) for listed resources in the action area. We integrate the listed resources information with what is known about the stressors of the action, including their physical properties, use, presence in aquatic habitats, and their toxicity. We then evaluate how listed salmonids and their habitat are potentially affected by the stressors of the action and integrate this information with exposure information to develop risk hypotheses. Below are the risk hypotheses we evaluate in the *Effects of the Proposed Action* section:

1. Exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion is sufficient to:
   - Kill salmonids from direct, acute exposure**;**
   - Reduce salmonid survival through impacts to growth**;**
   - Reduce salmonid growth through impacts on the availability and quantity of salmonid prey
   - Impair swimming which leads to reduced growth (via reductions in feeding), delayed and interrupted migration patterns, survival (via reduced predator avoidance), and reproduction (reduced spawning success).
   - Reduce olfactory-mediated behaviors resulting in consequences to survival, migration, and reproduction.

2. Exposure to mixtures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion can act in combination to increase adverse effects to salmonids and salmonid habitat.
3. Exposure to other stressors of the action including oxon degradates, adjuvants, tank mixtures, and other active and other ingredients in pesticide products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion cause adverse effects to salmonids and their habitat.
4. Exposure to other pesticides present in the action area can act in combination with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion to increase effects to salmonids and their habitat.
5. Exposure to elevated temperatures can enhance the toxicity of the stressors of the action.

Critical Habitat Risk Hypotheses:

1. Exposure to the stressors of the action is sufficient to reduce abundances of aquatic prey items of salmonids.
2. Exposure to the stressors of the action is sufficient to degrade water quality in designated critical habitat.

In risk hypothesis 1, aquatic exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion can impair a species' nervous system and consequently affect swimming ability of fish. Swimming performance therefore is an assessment endpoint. Measurable changes in swimming speed would be a measure of performance or so called assessment measure. Reductions in swimming performance could also affect other assessment endpoints such as migration and predator avoidance. We may or may not have empirical data that address these endpoints, resulting in a recognized data gap. This uncertainty would be identified during the problem formulation phase, and discussed in the risk characterization phase.

In the problem formulation phase, we also identify the toxic mode and mechanism of action of chemical stressors, particularly for the pesticide active ingredients. This information helps us understand what an organism's physiological consequences may be following exposure. It also helps us evaluate whether mixture toxicity occurs because we identify other pesticides that share similar modes of action and the likelihood for co-occurrence in listed species habitats. A similar mode of action with other pesticides is a key determinant of mixture toxicity. With vertebrates (fish and mammals) and invertebrates, the three active ingredients share a common mode and mechanism of action, acetylcholinesterase inhibition. Given this information, a range of potential adverse responses are possible (Figure 4). We then search, compile, and review the available toxicity information to ascertain which physiological systems are known to be affected and to what degree. In Table 1, assessment endpoints are identified for particular life stages. We assess the likelihood of these fitness level consequences occurring from exposure to the actions. Exposure estimates for our listed resources are derived from reviewing exposure data. This evaluation is conducted in the exposure analysis (Figure 2). We focused on the following physiological systems: chemoreception, locomotion, feeding, reproduction, and growth. We did not locate any information on the remaining systems so they were not specifically addressed in our analysis.

The problem formulation phase concludes with the development of an analysis plan. The plan identifies how exposure will be assessed and which assessment endpoints will be evaluated. Therefore, the analysis plan is a road map for conducting the next phase of the assessment, called the analysis phase.

Figure 4. Physiological systems potentially affected by acetylchloinesterase inhibition

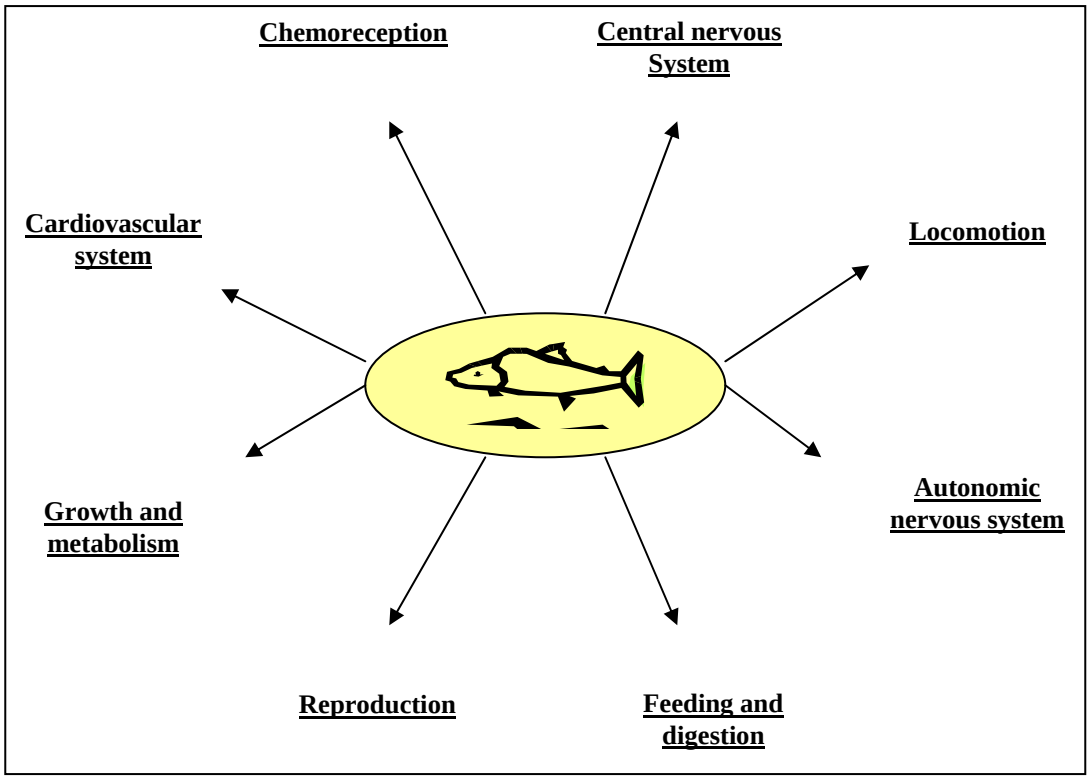


Table 1. Examples of salmonid lifestage responses to acetylcholinesterase inhibiting insecticides

Salmonid Life Stage	Assessment Endpoint (individual fitness)	Assessment Measure (measures of changes in individual fitness)
Egg*	Development	size, hatching success, morphological deformities
* Is the egg permeable to pesticides (measured by pesticide concentrations in eggs)?	Survival	viability
Alevin (yolk-sac fry)	Respiration	gas exchange, respiration rate
	Swimming:	swimming speed, orientation, burst speed
	predator avoidance	predator avoidance assays
	site fidelity	
	Yolk-sac utilization:	rate of absorption, growth
	growth rate	weight and length
	size at first feeding	weight and length
	Development	morphology, histology
	Survival	LC50 (dose-response slope)
Fry, Juvenile, Smolt	First exogenous feeding (fry)– post yolk-sac absorption	time to first feeding, starvation
	Survival	LC50 (dose-response slope)
	Growth	weight, length
	Feeding	stomach contents, weight, length, starvation
	Swimming:	swimming speed, orientation, burst swimming speed
	predator avoidance behavior	predator avoidance assays
	migration	swimming rate, downstream migration
	use of shelter	fish monitoring, bioassays
	Olfaction:	electro-olfactogram measurements,
	kin recognition	behavioral assays
	predator avoidance	behavioral assays
	imprinting	behavioral assays
	feeding	behavioral assays
	Smoltification (smolt)	Na/K ATPase activity, sea water challenge tests
	Development	length, weight, malformations
Returning adult	Survival	LC50
	Feeding	stomach contents
	Swimming:	
	predator avoidance	behavioral assays
	migration	numbers of adult returns, behavioral assays
	spawning	numbers of eggs fertilized
	feeding	stomach contents
	Sexual development	histological assessment of ovaries/testis electro-olfactogram measurements
	Olfaction:	
	Predator avoidance	behavioral assays
	Homing	behavioral assays
	Spawning	behavioral assays

We follow the framework presented in Figure 2 to conduct the analysis and risk characterization phases. First we conduct exposure and response analyses to determine the type, likelihood, magnitude, and frequency of adverse responses resulting from predicted exposure. We evaluate species information and pesticide information to determine when, where, and at what concentrations listed salmonids and their habitat may be exposed. Once we have conducted the analysis phase, we move to the risk characterization phase (Figure 2).

In the risk characterization phase, we revisit the risk hypotheses and apply tools to address whether any individual fitness consequences assessed in the analysis phase would be expected to impact populations and ultimately species. One of the tools we employ is individual-based population models predicated on a juvenile salmonids' probability of survival in its first year of life. We also assess interactions between the stressors of the action and stressors in the environmental baseline (Figure 2). Some pesticides' toxicity profiles are influenced by environmental parameters such as pH and temperature. Temperature can affect pesticide metabolism in fish and is seasonally elevated in many salmonid supporting watersheds. We conduct a separate analysis to determine the potential for adverse modification or destruction of designated critical habitat.

To conclude consultation, cumulative effects are described and the extent to which species and habitat are affected is documented. Given the effects of the action, the condition of the environmental baseline, and the status of the species, NMFS determines whether EPA's pesticide registration actions jeopardize the continued existence of the species. NMFS also must determine whether the actions result in adverse modification or destruction of designated critical habitat.

Action Area

The action area is defined as all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR §402.02). Given EPA's nationwide authorization of these pesticides, the action area would encompass the entire U.S. and its territories. These same geographic areas would include all listed species and designated critical habitats under NMFS jurisdiction.

In this instance, as a result of the 2002 order in Washington Toxics Coalition v. EPA, EPA initiated consultation on its authorization of 37 pesticide active ingredients and the effects on listed Pacific salmonids under NMFS' jurisdiction and associated designated critical habitats in the states of Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. Consequently, for purposes of this Opinion, the action area consists of the entire range and most life history stages of listed salmon and steelhead and their designated critical habitats in Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. The action area encompasses all freshwater, estuarine, marsh, swamps, nearshore, and offshore marine surface waters of Washington, Oregon, and California. The action area also includes all freshwater surface waters in Idaho (Figure 5).

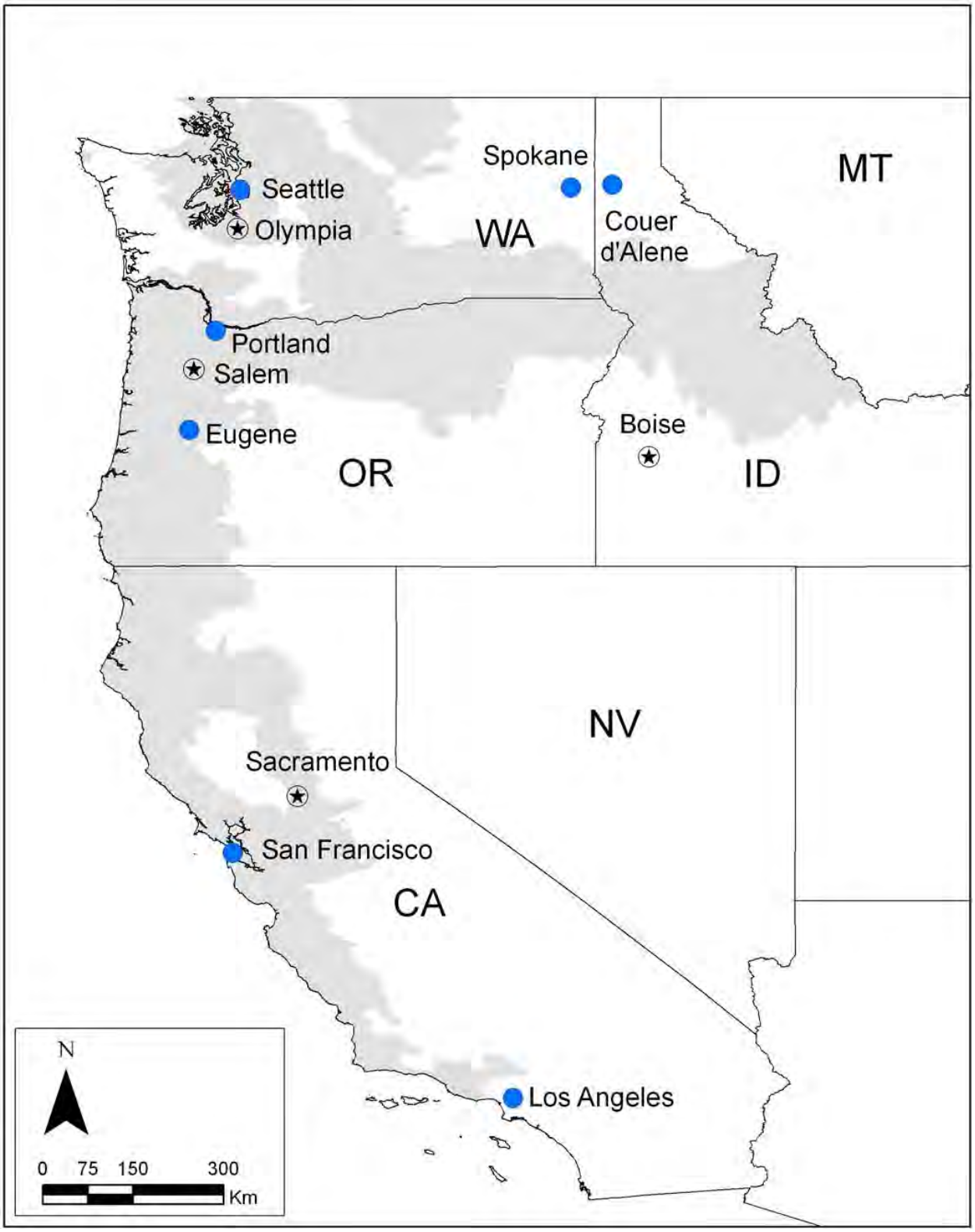


Figure 5. Map showing extent of inland action area with the range of all ESU and DPS boundaries for Endangered Species Act listed salmonids highlighted in gray.

Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are the first three insecticides identified in the consultation schedule and are analyzed in this biological opinion. NMFS' analysis focuses only on the effects of EPA's action on listed Pacific salmonids in the above-mentioned states. It will include the effects of these pesticides on the recent listings of the Lower Columbia River coho salmon, the Puget Sound steelhead, and the Oregon Coast coho salmon. The Lower Columbia River coho salmon was granted endangered status in 2005. The Puget Sound steelhead and the Oregon Coast coho salmon were granted threatened status in 2007 and 2008, respectively.

EPA's consultation remains incomplete until it analyzes the effects of its authorization of pesticide product labels with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion for all remaining threatened and endangered species under NMFS jurisdiction. EPA must ensure its action does not jeopardize the continued existence or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat for other listed species and designated critical habitats under NMFS' jurisdiction throughout the U.S. and its territories.

Status of Listed Resources

NMFS has determined that the following species and critical habitat designations may occur in this action area for EPA's registration of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion - containing products (Table 2). More detailed information on the status of these species and critical habitat can be found in a number of published documents including recent recovery plans, status reviews, stock assessment reports, and technical memorandums. Many are available on the Internet at http://www.nmfs.noaa.go/pr/species/.

Table 2. Listed Species and Critical Habitat (denoted by asterisk) in the Action Area

Common Name (Distinct Population Segment or Evolutionarily Significant Unit)	***Scientific Name***	***Status***
Chinook salmon (California Coastal*)	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Threatened
Chinook salmon (Central Valley Spring-run*)		Threatened
Chinook salmon (Lower Columbia River*)		Threatened
Chinook salmon (Upper Columbia River Spring-run*)		Endangered
Chinook salmon (Puget Sound*)		Threatened
Chinook salmon (Sacramento River Winter-run*)		Endangered
Chinook salmon (Snake River Fall-run*)		Threatened
Chinook salmon (Snake River Spring/Summer-run*)		Threatened
Chinook salmon (Upper Willamette River*)		Threatened
Chum salmon (Columbia River*)	*Oncorhynchus keta*	Threatened
Chum salmon (Hood Canal Summer-run*)		Threatened
Coho salmon (Central California Coast*)	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Endangered
Coho salmon (Lower Columbia River)		Threatened
Coho salmon (Southern Oregon & Northern California Coast*)		Threatened
Coho salmon (Oregon Coast*)		Threatened
Sockeye salmon (Ozette Lake*)	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	Threatened
Sockeye salmon (Snake River*)		Endangered
Steelhead (Central California Coast*)	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Threatened
Steelhead (California Central Valley*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Lower Columbia River*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Middle Columbia River*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Northern California*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Puget Sound)		Threatened
Steelhead (Snake River*)		Threatened
Steelhead (South-Central California Coast*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Southern California*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Upper Columbia River*)		Threatened
Steelhead (Upper Willamette River*)		Threatened

The following brief narratives summarize the biology and ecology of threatened and endangered species in the action area that are relevant to the effects analysis in this Opinion. Summaries of the status and trends [including viable salmonid population (VSP) information] of each species are presented to provide a foundation for the analysis. A VSP is an independent population of any Pacific salmonid that has a negligible risk of extinction due to threats from demographic variation, local environmental variation, and

genetic diversity changes over a 100-year time frame. The independent population is the fundamental unit of evaluation in determining the risk of extinction of salmon in the ESU. Attributes or metrics associated with a VSP include the abundance, productivity, spatial structure, and genetic diversity that enhance its capacity to adapt to various environmental conditions and allow it to become self-sustaining in the natural environment.

Each species narrative is followed by a description of its critical habitat with particular emphasis on any essential features of the habitat that may be exposed to the proposed action, and may warrant special attention.

Chinook Salmon

Description of the Species

Chinook salmon are the largest of the Pacific salmon and historically ranged from the Ventura River in California to Point Hope, Alaska in North America, and in northeastern Asia from Hokkaido, Japan to the Anadyr River in Russia (Healey 1991). In addition, Chinook salmon have been reported in the Canadian Beaufort Sea (McPhail and Lindsey 1970). We discuss the distribution, life history, diversity (when applicable), status, and critical habitat of the nine species of endangered and threatened Chinook salmon separately.

Of the Pacific salmon species, Chinook salmon exhibit one of the most diverse and complex life history strategies. Chinook salmon are generally described as one of two races, within which there is substantial variation. One form, the “stream-type” resides in freshwater for a year or more following emergence from gravel nests. Another form, the “ocean-type” migrates to the ocean within their first year. The ocean-type typifies populations north of 56ºN (Healey 1991). Within each race, there is often variation in age at seaward migration, age of maturity, timing of spawning migrations, male precocity, and female fecundity.

Status and Trends

Over the past few decades, the size and distribution of Chinook salmon populations have declined because of natural phenomena and human activity. Geographic features, such as waterfalls, pose natural barriers to salmon migrating to spawning habitat. Flooding can eliminate salmon runs and significantly alter large regions of salmon habitat. However, these threats are not considered as serious as several anthropogenic threats. Of the various natural phenomena that affect most populations of Pacific salmon, changes in ocean productivity are generally considered most important. Natural variations in freshwater and marine environments have substantial effects on the abundance of salmon populations.

Salmon along the U.S. west coast are prey for a variety of predators, including marine mammals, birds, sharks, and other fishes. In general, Chinook salmon are prey for pelagic fishes, birds, and marine mammals, including harbor seals, sea lions, and killer whales. Chinook salmon are also exposed to high rates of natural predation, during freshwater rearing and migration stages, as well as during ocean migration. There have been recent concerns that the increasing size of tern, seal, and sea lion populations in the Pacific Northwest may have reduced the survival of some salmon ESUs. Human activities include the operation of hydropower systems, over-harvest, hatcheries, and habitat degradation including poor water quality from chemical contamination.

Chinook salmon are dependent on the quantity and quality of aquatic habitats. Chinook salmon, like the other salmon NMFS has listed, have declined under the combined effects of overharvests in fisheries; competition from fish raised in hatcheries and native and non-native exotic species; dams that block their migrations and alter river hydrology; gravel mining that impedes their migration and alters the hydrogeomorphology of the rivers and streams that support juveniles; water diversions that deplete water levels in rivers and streams; destruction or degradation of riparian habitat that increase water temperatures in rivers and streams sufficient to reduce the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon; and land use practices (logging, agriculture, urbanization) that destroy or alter wetland and riparian ecosystems. These activities and features introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Salmonids along the west coast of the U.S. share common threats. Therefore, anthropogenic threats for all species and stocks are summarized here (see (NMFS 2005b) for a review). Population declines have resulted from several human-mediated causes. However, the greatest negative influence has likely been the establishment of waterway obstructions such as dams, power plants, and sluiceways for hydropower, agriculture, flood control, and water storage. These structures have blocked salmon migration to spawning habitat or resulted in direct mortality and have eliminated entire salmon runs as a result. Presently, many of these structures have been re-engineered, renovated, or removed to allow for surviving runs to access former habitat. However, success has been limited. Remaining freshwater habitats are threatened from development along waterways as well as sedimentation, pollution run-off, habitat modification, and erosion. These factors can directly cause mortality, affect salmonid health, or modify spawning habitat so as to reduce reproductive success. Immature salmonids, once hatched remain in freshwater systems and can be exposed to these anthropogenic modifications for years, reducing juvenile survival.

Salmonids are also a popular commercial resource and have faced significant pressure from fishing. Although currently protected, illegal oceanic driftnet gear is suspected of

hindering salmon survival and recovery. Despite the protection of weaker salmonid stocks from fishing, exploitation of more populous stocks may actually harm weaker stocks. Hatchery-reared salmon have been and are still being introduced to bolster stocks. However, the broader effects of this action are unknown.

Climate change poses significant hazards to the survival and recovery of salmonids along the west coast. Changes in water temperature can change migration timing, reduce growth, reduce the supply of available oxygen in the water reduce insect availability as prey, and increase the susceptibility of fish to toxins, parasites and disease (Fresh et al. 2005, NMFS 2007). Earlier spring runoff and lower summer flows may make it difficult for returning adult salmon to negotiate obstacles (NMFS 2007). Excessively high levels of winter flooding can scour eggs from their nests in the streambeds and increase mortalities among overwintering juvenile salmon. The predicted increased winter flooding, decreased summer and fall stream flows, and elevated warm season temperatures in the streams and estuaries are likely to further degrade conditions for salmon that are already stressed from habitat degradation. Although the impacts of global climate change are less clear in the ocean environment, early modeling efforts suggest that increased temperatures will likely increase ocean stratification which has coincided with relatively poor ocean habitat for most Pacific Northwest salmon populations (CIG (Climate Impacts Group) 2004).

California Coastal Chinook Salmon

Distribution

California Coastal Chinook salmon includes all naturally-spawned coastal Chinook salmon spawning from Redwood Creek south through the Russian River as shown in (Figure 6).

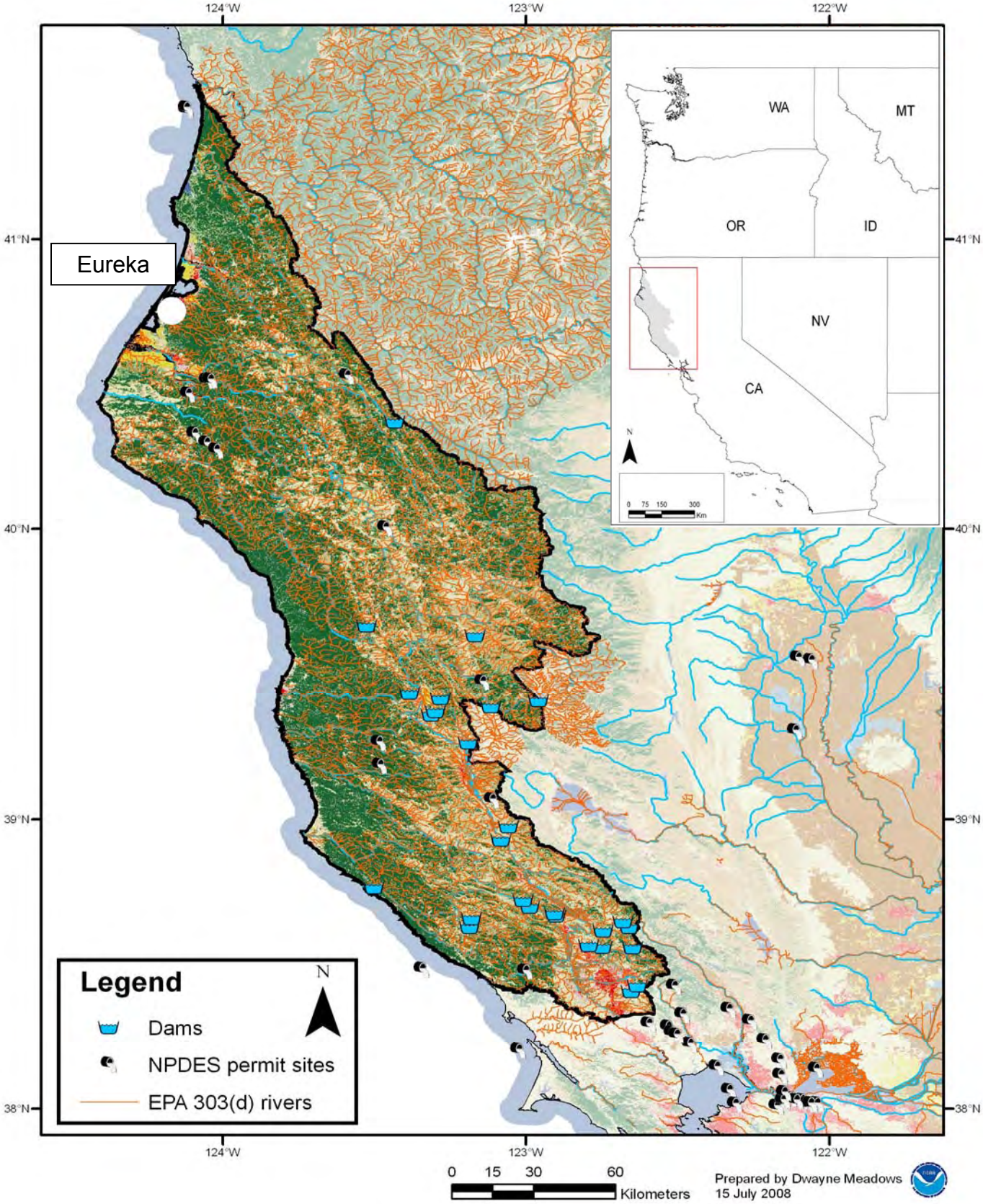


Figure 6. California Coastal Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7 .

Figure 7. Legend for the Land Cover Class categories found in species distribution maps. Land cover is based on the 2001 National Land Cover Data and classifications. http://www.mrlc.gov/index.php.

California Coastal Chinook salmon are a fall-run, ocean-type fish. Although a spring-run (river-type) component existed historically, it is now considered extinct (Bjorkstedt et al. 2005). Table 3 identifies populations within the California Coastal Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 3. California Coastal Chinook salmon--preliminary population structure, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Eel River (includes * tributaries below)	17,000-55,000	156-2,730	~30%
Mainstem Eel River*	13,000	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
Van Duzen River*	2,500	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
Middle Fork Eel River*	13,000	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
South Fork Eel River*	27,000	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
North Fork Eel River*	Unknown	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
Upper Eel River*	Unknown	Inc. in Eel River	Unknown
Redwood Creek	1,000-5,000	Unknown	0
Mad River	1,000-5,000	19-103	Unknown
Bear River	100	Unknown	0
Mattole River	1,000-5,000	Unknown	Unknown
Russian River	50-500	200,000	~0%
Humbolt Bay tributaries	40	120	40 (33%)
Tenmile to Gualala coastal effluents	Unknown	Unknown	0

Small Humboldt County rivers	*1,500*	*Unknown*	*0*
Rivers north of Mattole River	*600*	*Unknown*	*0*
Noyo River	*50*	*Unknown*	*0*
Total	**20,750-72,550**	**200,175 (min)**	

Status and Trends

California Coastal Chinook salmon were listed as threatened on September 16, 1999 (64 FR 50393). Their classification was reaffirmed following a status review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The outcome was based on the combined effect of dams that prevent individuals from reaching spawning habitat, logging, agricultural activities, urbanization, and water withdrawals in the river drainages that support California Coastal Chinook salmon. Historical estimates of escapement, based on professional opinion and evaluation of habitat conditions, suggest abundance was roughly 73,000 in the early 1960s with the majority of fish spawning in the Eel River [see CDFG 1965 *in* (Good et al. 2005)]. The species exists as small populations with highly variable cohort sizes and discussion is underway to split Eel River salmon into as many as five separate ESUs (see Table 3). The Russian River probably contains some natural production. However, the origin of those fish is unclear as a number of introductions of hatchery fish occurred over the last century. The Eel River contains a substantial fraction of the remaining Chinook salmon spawning habitat for this species.

Since the original listing and status review, little new data are available or suitable for analyzing trends or estimating changes in the Eel River population's growth rate (Good et al. 2005). Historical and current abundance information indicates that independent populations of Chinook are depressed in many of those basins where they have been monitored.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, nearshore marine habitat, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity. Critical habitat in this ESU consists of limited quantity and quality summer and winter rearing habitat, as well as marginal spawning habitat. Compared to historical conditions, there are fewer pools, limited cover, and

reduced habitat complexity. The limited instream cover that does exist is provided mainly by large cobble and overhanging vegetation. Instream large woody debris, needed for foraging sites, cover, and velocity refuges is especially lacking in most of the streams throughout the basin. NMFS has determined that these degraded habitat conditions are, in part, the result of many human-induced factors affecting critical habitat. They include dam construction, agricultural and mining activities, urbanization, stream channelization, water diversion, and logging.

Central Valley Spring-Run Chinook Salmon

Distribution

The Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon includes all naturally spawned populations of spring-run Chinook salmon in the Sacramento River and its tributaries in California (Figure 8). Table 4 identifies populations within the Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 4. Central Valley Spring-Run Chinook salmon--preliminary population structure, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Butte Creek Spring-run Chinook		67-4,513	Unknown
Deer Creek Spring-run Chinook		243-1,076	Unknown
Mill Creek Spring-run Chinook		203-491	Unknown
Total	**~700,000 for all populations**	**513-6,080**	Unknown

Life History

Central Valley spring-run Chinook require cool freshwater while they mature over the summer. This species tends to take advantage of high flows. Adult upstream migration may be blocked by temperatures above 21ºC (McCullough 1999). Temperatures below 21ºC can stress fish by increasing their susceptibility to disease (Berman 1990) and elevating their metabolism (Brett 1979). Chinook salmon enter the Sacramento River from March to July and spawn from late August through early October, with a peak in September. Spring-run fish in the Sacramento River exhibit an ocean-type life history, emigrating as fry, sub-yearlings, and yearlings.

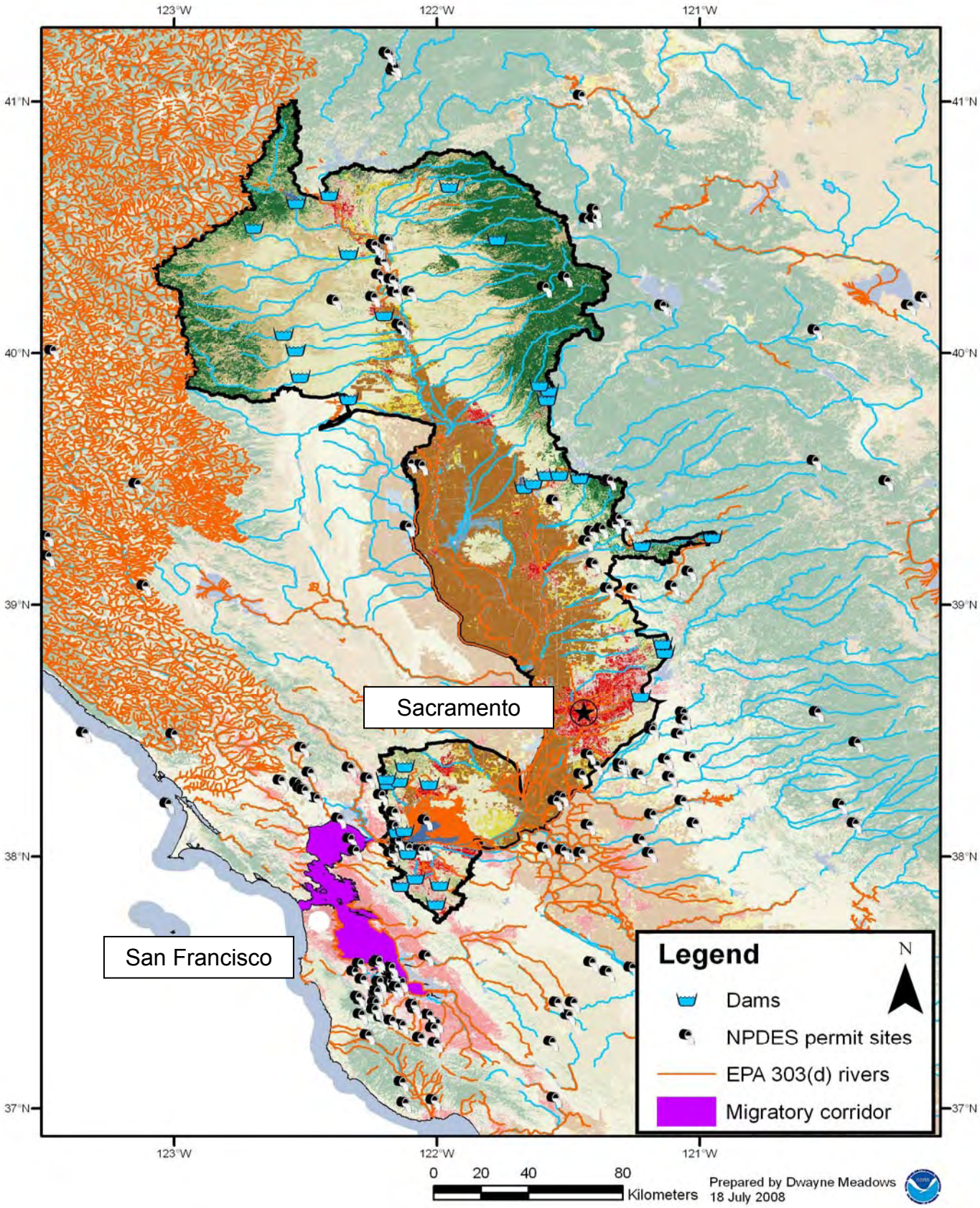


Figure 8. Central Valley Spring-Run Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7 .

Status and Trends

Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon were listed as threatened on September 16, 1999 (64 FR 50393). This classification was retained following a status review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). This ESU consists of spring-run Chinook salmon occurring in the Sacramento River basin. The species was listed because dams isolated individuals from most of their historic spawning habitat and the remaining habitat is degraded. Historically, spring-run Chinook salmon were predominant throughout the Central Valley. This species occupied the upper and middle reaches (1,000 to 6,000 ft) of the San Joaquin, American, Yuba, Feather, Sacramento, McCloud and Pit Rivers. Smaller populations occurred in most tributaries with sufficient habitat for over-summering adults (Clarke 1929, Rutter 1904, Stone 1874).

The Central Valley drainage as a whole is estimated to have supported spring-run Chinook salmon runs as large as 700,000 fish between the late 1880s and the 1940s (Brown et al. 1994). Before construction of Friant Dam, nearly 50,000 adults were counted in the San Joaquin River alone (Fry 1961). Following the completion of Friant Dam, the native population from the San Joaquin River and its tributaries (i.e., the Stanislaus and Mokelumne Rivers) was extirpated. Spring-run Chinook salmon no longer exist in the American River due to the operation of Folsom Dam. Naturally spawning populations of Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon currently are restricted to accessible reaches of the upper Sacramento River, Antelope Creek, Battle Creek, Beegum Creek, Big Chico Creek, Butte Creek, Clear Creek, Deer Creek, Feather River, Mill Creek, and Yuba River (CDFG 1998). Since 1969, the Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon ESU (excluding Feather River fish) has displayed broad fluctuations in abundance ranging from 25,890 in 1982 to 1,403 in 1993 (CDFG unpublished data).

The average abundance for the ESU was 12,499 for the period of 1969 to 1979, 12,981 for the period of 1980 to 1990, and 6,542 for the period of 1991 to 2001. In 2003 and 2004, total run size for the ESU was 8,775 and 9,872 adults, respectively. These averages are well above the 1991 to 2001 average.

Evaluating the ESU as a whole, however, masks significant changes that are occurring among populations that comprise the ESU. For example, the mainstem Sacramento River population has undergone a significant decline while the abundance of many tributary populations increased. Average abundance of Sacramento River mainstem spring-run Chinook salmon recently declined from a high of 12,107 for the period 1980 to 1990, to a low of 609 for the period 1991 to 2001. Meanwhile, the average abundance of Sacramento River tributary populations increased from a low of 1,227 to a high of 5,925 over the same periods.

According to Good et al. (2006), abundance time series data for Mill, Deer, Butte, and Big Chico creeks spring-run Chinook salmon (updated through 2001) confirm that

population increases seen in the 1990s have continued. During this period, habitat improvements included the removal of several small dams and increases in summer flows in the watersheds, a reduced ocean fisheries, and a favorable terrestrial and marine climate. Regarding productivity, all three spring-run Chinook populations in the Central Valley have long-and short-term lambdas >1; indicating population growth. Central Valley spring-run Chinook have some of the highest population growth rates in the Central Valley. However, population sizes are relatively small compared to fall-run Chinook salmon populations. Finally, Feather River hatchery and Feather River spring-run Chinook salmon are not closely related to the Mill, Deer, and Butte creek spring-run Chinook salmon populations.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, nearshore marine habitat, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU include: loss of most historical spawning habitat, reduced access to spawning/rearing habitat behind impassable dams, climatic variation, water management activities, hybridization with fall-run Chinook salmon, predation, and harvest. Additional factors include the degradation and modification of remaining rearing and migration habitats in the natal stream, the Sacramento River, and the Sacramento delta. The natal tributaries have many small hydropower dams and water diversions that in some years have greatly reduced or eliminated in-stream flows during spring-run migration periods. Problems in the migration corridor include unscreened or inadequately screened water diversions, predation by nonnative species, and excessively high water temperatures. Collectively, these factors have impacted spring-run Chinook salmon critical habitat and population numbers (CDFG 1998). Several actions have been taken to improve and increase the PCEs of critical habitat for spring-run Chinook salmon, including improved management of Central Valley water (e.g., through use of CALFED EWA and Central Valley Project Improvement Act (b)(2) water accounts), implementing new and improved screen and ladder designs at major water diversions along the mainstem Sacramento River and tributaries, removal of several small dams on important spring-run Chinook salmon spawning streams, and changes in ocean and inland fishing regulations to minimize harvest. Although protective measures and critical habitat restoration likely have contributed to recent increases in spring-run Chinook salmon abundance, the ESU is still below levels observed from the 1960s through 1990. Threats from hatchery production (i.e., competition for food between naturally spawned and hatchery fish, and

run hybridization and homogenization), climatic variation, reduced stream flow, high water temperatures, predation, and large scale water diversions persist.

Lower Columbia River Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Lower Columbia River (LCR) Chinook salmon includes all naturally-spawned populations of Chinook salmon from the Columbia River and its tributaries from its mouth at the Pacific Ocean upstream to a transitional point between Washington and Oregon, east of the Hood River and the White Salmon River (Figure 7). Naturally spawned populations also occur along the Willamette River to Willamette Falls, Oregon, exclusive of spring-run Chinook salmon in the Clackamas River (Table 5). The Cowlitz, Kalama, Lewis, White Salmon, and Klickitat Rivers are the major river systems on the Washington side, and the lower Willamette and Sandy Rivers are foremost on the Oregon side. The eastern boundary for this species occurs at Celilo Falls, which corresponds to the edge of the drier Columbia Basin Ecosystem. Historically, Celilo Falls may have been a barrier to salmon migration at certain times of the year. Table 5 identifies populations within the Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

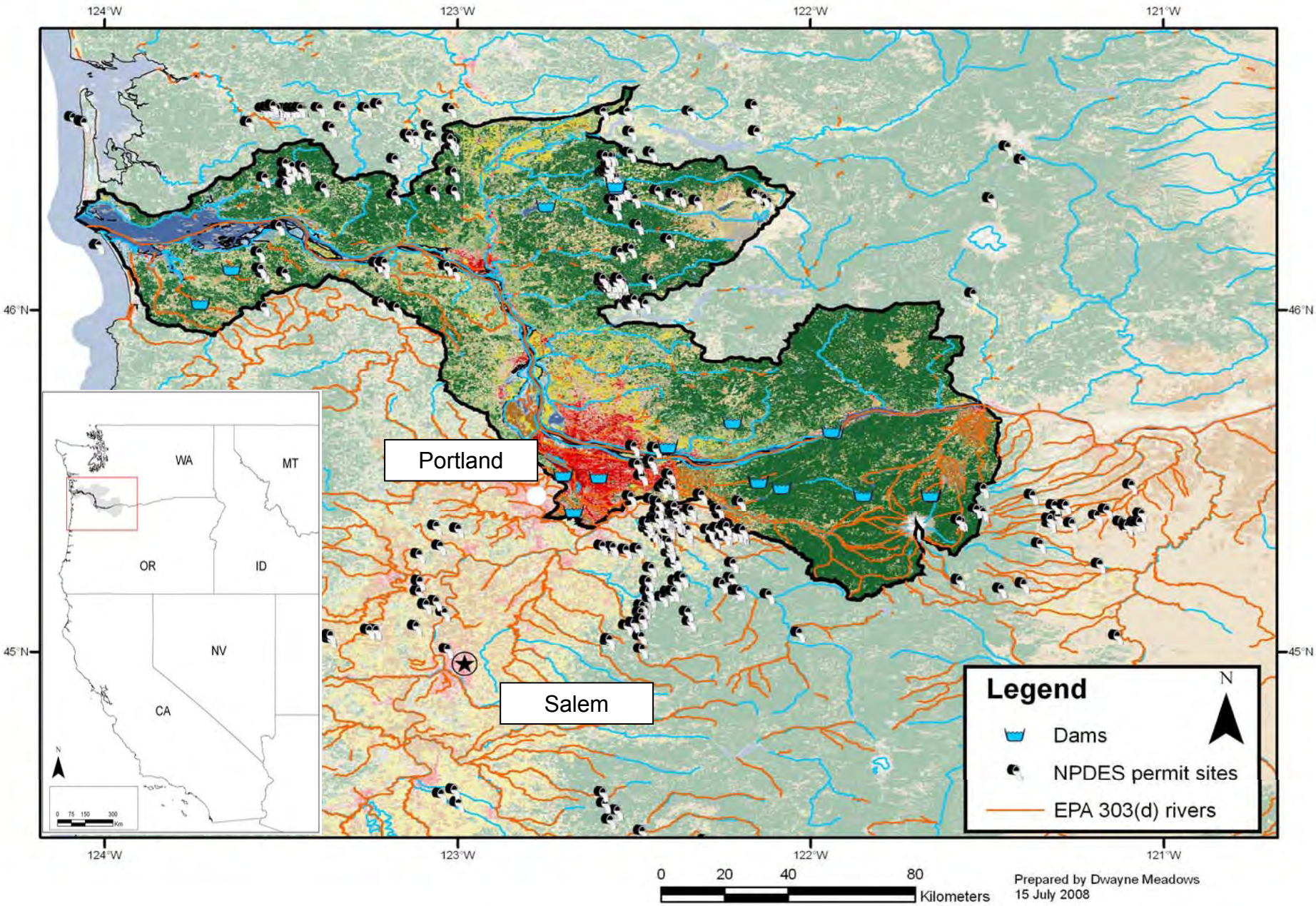


Figure 9. Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7 .

Table 5. Lower Columbia River Chinook salmon - preliminary population structure, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Youngs Bay	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Grays River	2,477	99	38%
Big Creek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Elochoman River	Unknown	676	68%
Clatskanie River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Mill, Abernathy, and German Creeks	Unknown	734	47%
Scappoose Creek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Coweeman River	Unknown	274	0%
Lower Cowlitz River	4,971	1,562	62%
Upper Cowlitz River (fall run)	Unknown	5,682	Unknown
Toutle River (fall run)	53,956	Unknown	Unknown
Kalama River (fall run)	25,392	2,931	67%
Salmon Creek and Lewis River	47,591	256	0%
Clackamas River	Unknown	40	Unknown
Washougal River	7,518	3,254	58%
Sandy River (fall run)	Unknown	183	Unknown
Columbia Gorge-lower tributaries	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Columbia Gorge-upper tributaries	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Hood River (fall run)	Unknown	18	Unknown

Big White Salmon River	Unknown	334	21%
Sandy River (late fall run)	Unknown	504	3%
Lewis River-North Fork	Unknown	7,841	13%
Upper Cowlitz River (spring run)	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Cispus River	Unknown	1,787	Unknown
Tilton River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Toutle River (spring run)	2,901	Unknown	Unknown
Kalama River (spring run)	4,178	98	Unknown
Lewis River	Unknown	347	Unknown
Sandy River (spring run)	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Big White Salmon River (spring run)	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Hood River (spring run)	Unknown	51	Unknown
Total	**148,984 (min)**	**26,273 (min)**	

Life History

LCR Chinook salmon display three life history types including early fall runs ("tules"), late fall runs ("brights"), and spring-runs. Spring and fall runs have been designated as part of a LCR Chinook ESU. The predominant life history type for this species is the fall-run. Fall Chinook enter freshwater typically in August through October to spawn in large river mainstems. The juvenile life history stage emigrates from freshwater as subyearling (ocean type). Spring Chinook enter freshwater in March through June to spawn in upstream tributaries and generally emigrate from freshwater as yearlings (stream type).

Status and Trends

LCR Chinook salmon were originally listed as threatened on March 24, 1999 (64 FR 14308). This status was reaffirmed on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). Historical records of Chinook salmon abundance are sparse. However, cannery records suggest a peak run of 4.6 million fish [43 million pounds see (Lichatowich 1999)] in 1883. Although fall-run Chinook salmon occur throughout much of their historical range, they remain

vulnerable to large-scale hatchery production, relatively high harvest, and extensive habitat degradation. The Lewis River late fall Chinook salmon population is the healthiest and has a reasonable probability of being self-sustaining. Abundances largely declined during 1998 to 2000. Trend indicators for most populations are negative, especially if hatchery fish are assumed to have a reproductive success equivalent to that of natural-origin fish.

New data acquired for the Good et al. (2006) report includes spawner abundance estimates through 2001, new estimates of the fraction of hatchery spawners, and harvest estimates. In addition, estimates of historical abundance have been provided by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). The Willamette/Lower Columbia River Technical Review Team (WLCRTRT) has estimated that 8-10 historic populations have been extirpated, most of them spring-run populations. Almost all of the spring-run Chinook of LCR Chinook are at very high risk of extinction. Near loss of that important life history type remains an important concern. Although some natural production currently occurs in 20 or so populations, only one exceeds 1,000 spawners. Most LCR Chinook salmon populations have not seen increases in recent years as pronounced as those that have occurred in many other geographic areas.

According to Good et al. (2006), the majority of populations for which data are available have a long-term trend of <1; indicating the population is in decline. Currently, the spatial structures of populations in the Coastal and Cascade Fall Run major population groups (MPGs) are similar to their respective historical conditions. The genetic diversity of the Coastal, Cascade, and Gorge Fall Run MPGs (i.e., all except the Late Fall Run Chinook MPG) has been eroded by large hatchery influences and periodically by low effective population sizes. Hatchery programs for spring Chinook salmon are preserving the genetic legacy from populations that were extirpated from blocked areas. High hatchery production also poses genetic and ecological risks to natural populations and masks their performance.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Designated critical habitat includes all Columbia River estuarine areas and river reaches proceeding upstream to the confluence with the Hood Rivers as well as specific stream reaches in a number of tributary subbasins. The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, nearshore marine habitat, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity.

Of 52 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the LCR Chinook

salmon ESU, 13 subbasins were rated as having a medium conservation value, four were rated as low, and the remaining subbasins (35), were rated as having a high conservation value to LCR Chinook salmon. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU are hydromorphological changes resulting from hydropower development, loss of tidal marsh and swamp habitat, and degraded freshwater and marine habitat from industrial harbor and port development, and urban development. Limiting factors identified for this species include: (1) Habitat degradation and loss due to extensive hydropower development projects, urbanization, logging, and agriculture on Chinook spawning and rearing habitat in the lower Columbia River, (2) reduced access to spawning/rearing habitat in tributaries, (3) hatchery impacts, (4) loss of habitat diversity and channel stability in tributaries, (5) excessive fine sediment in spawning gravels, (6) elevated water temperature in tributaries, (7) harvest impacts, and (8) poor water quality.

Upper Columbia River Spring-run Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Endangered Upper Columbia River (UCR) spring-run Chinook salmon includes stream-type Chinook salmon that inhabit tributaries upstream from the Yakima River to Chief Joseph Dam (Figure 10). The UCR spring-run Chinook is composed of three major population groupings (MPGs): the Wenatchee River population, the Entiat River population, and the Methow River population. These same populations currently spawn in only three river basins above Rock Island Dam: the Wenatchee, Entiat, and Methow Rivers. Several hatchery populations are also listed including those from the Chiwawa, Methow, Twisp, Chewuch, and White rivers, and Nason Creek (Table 6). Table 6 identifies populations within the Upper Columbia River Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 6. Upper Columbia River Chinook salmon - preliminary population structure, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Methow River	~2,100	79-9,904	59%
Twisp River	Unknown	10-369	54%
Chewuch River	Unknown	6-1,105	41%
Lost/Early River	Unknown	3-164	54%
Entiat River	~380	53-444	42%
Wenatchee River	~2,400	119-4,446	42%
Chiwawa River	Unknown	34-1,046	47%
Nason Creek	Unknown	8-374	39%
Upper Wenatchee River	Unknown	0-215	66%
White River	Unknown	1-104	8%
Little Wenatchee River	Unknown	3-74	21%
Total	**~4,880 (min)**		

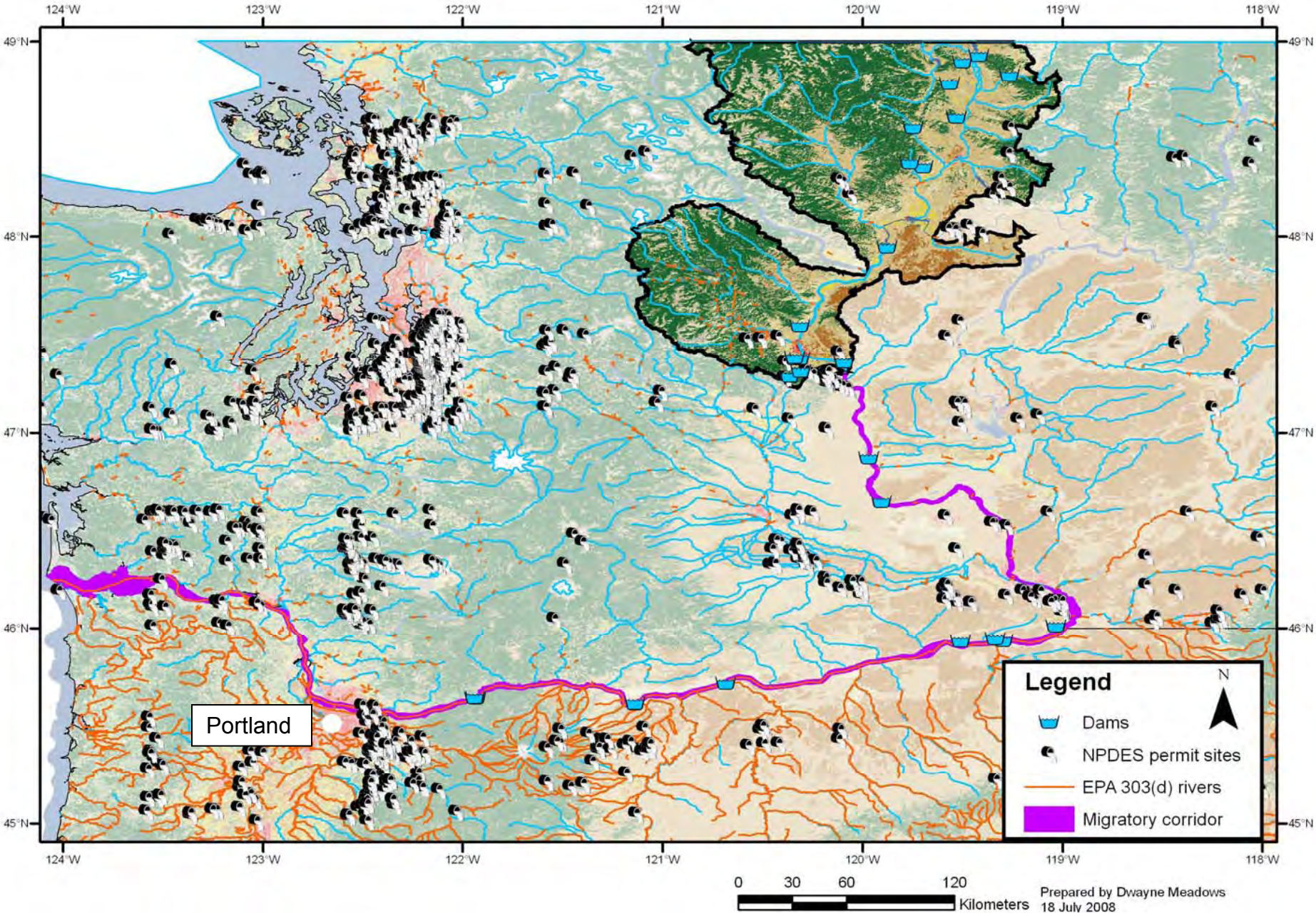


Figure 10. Upper Columbia River Spring-run Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7 .

Life History

UCR spring Chinook begin returning from the ocean in the early spring. They enter the upper Columbia tributaries from April through July, with the run into the Columbia River peaking in mid-May. After migration, UCR spring Chinook hold in freshwater tributaries until spawning occurs in the late summer, peaking in mid- to late August. Juvenile spring Chinook spend a year in freshwater before emigrating to salt water in the spring of their second year.

Status and Trends

UCR spring-run Chinook salmon were listed as endangered on March 24, 1999 (64 FR 14308). This listing was reaffirmed on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160) based on a reduction of UCR spring-run Chinook salmon to small populations in three watersheds. Based on redd count data series, spawning escapements for the Wenatchee, Entiat, and Methow rivers have declined an average of 5.6%, 4.8%, and 6.3% per year, respectively, since 1958.

In the most recent 5-year geometric mean (1997 to 2001), spawning escapements were 273 for the Wenatchee population, 65 for the Entiat population, and 282 for the Methow population. These numbers represent only 8% to 15% of the minimum abundance thresholds. However, escapement increased substantially in 2000 and 2001 in all three river systems. Based on 1980-2004 returns, the average annual population growth rate, lambda, for this ESU is estimated at 0.93 (meaning the population is not replacing itself) (Fisher and Hinrichsen 2006). Assuming that population growth rates were to continue at 1980-2004 levels, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon populations are projected to have very high probabilities of decline within 50 years. Population viability analyses for this species (using the Dennis Model) suggest that these Chinook salmon face a significant risk of extinction: a 75 to 100% probability of extinction within 100 years (given return rates for 1980 to present). Finally, the Interior Columbia Basin Technical Recovery Team (ICBTRT) characterizes the diversity risk to all UCR spring Chinook populations as “high”. The high risk is a result of reduced genetic diversity from homogenization of populations that occurred under the Grand Coulee Fish Maintenance Project in 1939-1943. Straying hatchery fish, and a low proportion of natural-origin fish in some broodstocks and a high proportion of hatchery fish on the spawning grounds have also contributed to the high genetic diversity risk.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Designated critical habitat includes all Columbia River estuarine areas and river reaches proceeding upstream to Chief Joseph Dam and several tributary subbasins. The critical

habitat designation for this ESU also identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, nearshore marine habitat, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity. The UCR spring-run Chinook salmon ESU has 31 watersheds within its range. Five watersheds received a medium rating and 26 received a high rating of conservation value to the ESU. The Columbia River rearing/migration corridor downstream of the spawning range was rated as a high conservation value. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU include: (1) Mainstem Columbia River hydropower system mortality, (2) tributary riparian degradation and loss of in-river wood, (3) altered tributary floodplain and channel morphology, (4) reduced tributary stream flow and impaired passage, (5) harvest impacts, and (6) degraded water quality.

Puget Sound Chinook Salmon

Distribution

The boundaries of the Puget Sound ESU correspond generally with the boundaries of the Puget Lowland Ecoregion (Figure 11). The Puget Lowland Ecoregion begins in Washington at approximately the Dungeness River near the eastern end of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and extends through Puget Sound to the British Columbia border and up to the Cascade foothills. The Puget Sound ESU includes all runs of Chinook salmon in the Puget Sound region from the North Fork Nooksack River to the Elwha River on the Olympic Peninsula. This ESU is comprised of 31 historical populations. Of these, 22 populations are believed to be extant. Thirty-six hatchery populations were included as part of the ESU and five were considered essential for recovery and listed. They include spring Chinook salmon from Kendall Creek, the North Fork Stillaguamish River, White River, and Dungeness River, and fall run fish from the Elwha River (Table 7). Table 7 identifies populations within the Puget Sound Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

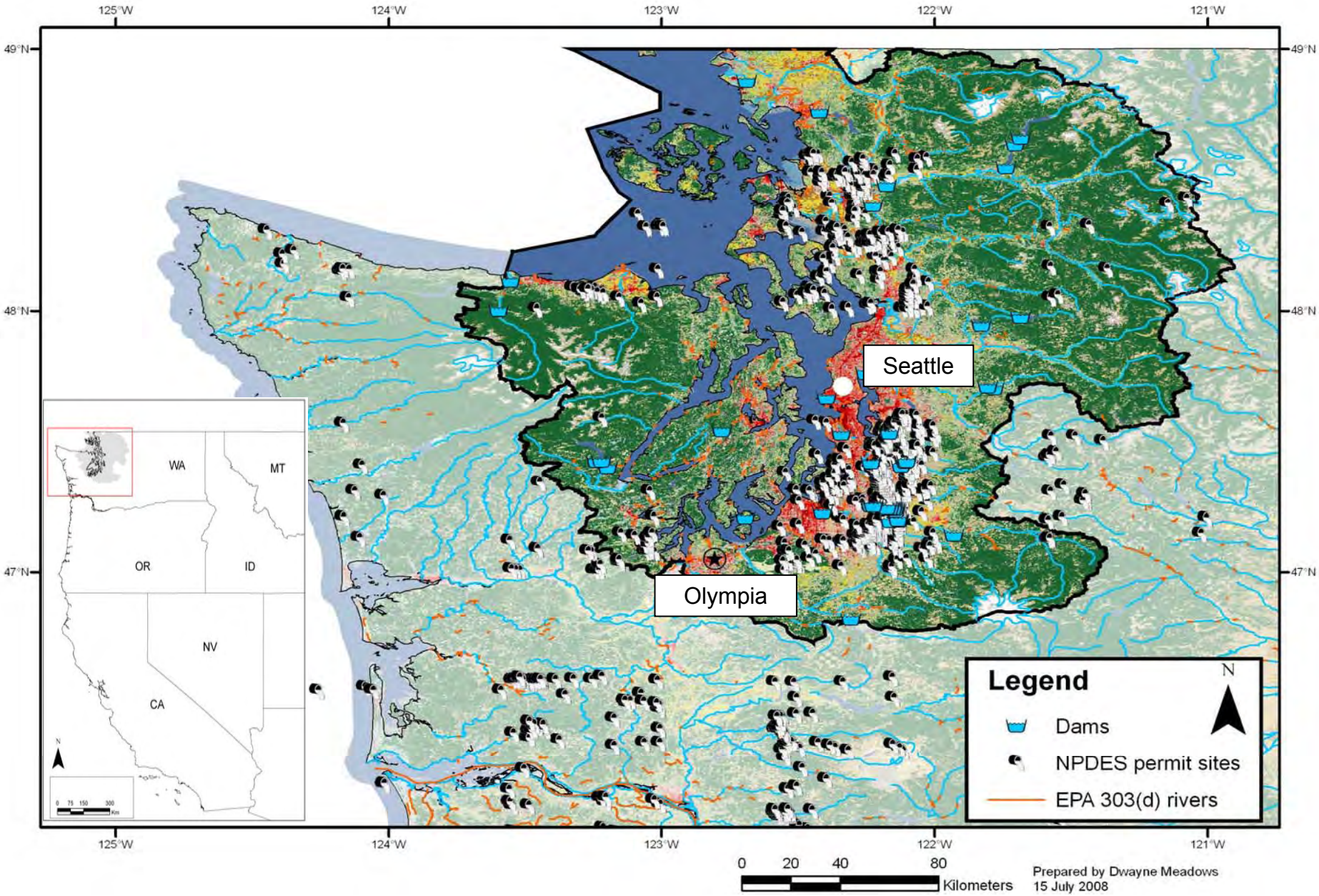


Figure 11. Puget Sound Chinook distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7 .

Table 7. Puget Sound Chinook salmon - preliminary population structure, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Nooksack-North Fork	26,000	1,538	91%
Nooksack-South Fork	13,000	338	40%
Lower Skagit	22,000	2,527	0.2%
Upper Skagit	35,000	9,489	2%
Upper Cascade	1,700	274	0.3%
Lower Sauk	7,800	601	0%
Upper Sauk	4,200	324	0%
Suiattle	830	365	0%
Stillaguamish-North Fork	24,000	1,154	40%
Stillaguamish-South Fork	20,000	270	Unknown
Skykomish	51,000	4,262	40%
Snoqualmie	33,000	2,067	16%
North Lake Washington	Unknown	331	Unknown
Cedar	Unknown	327	Unknown
Green	Unknown	8,884	83%
White	Unknown	844	Unknown
Puyallup	33,000	1,653	Unknown
Nisqually	18,000	1,195	Unknown

Skokomish	Unknown	1,392	Unknown
Dosewallips	4,700	48	Unknown
Duckabush	Unknown	43	Unknown
Hamma Hamma	Unknown	196	Unknown
Mid Hood Canal	Unknown	311	Unknown
Dungeness	8,100	222	Unknown
Elwha	Unknown	688	Unknown
Total	**~690,000**	**39,343**	

Life History

Chinook salmon in this area generally have an "ocean-type" life history. Puget Sound populations exhibit both the early-returning and late-returning Chinook spawners described by Healey (1997). However, within these two generalized behavioral forms, substantial variation occurs in juvenile behavior and residence time in fresh water and estuarine environments. Hayman et al. (1996) described three juvenile life histories for Chinook with varying freshwater and estuarine residency times in the Skagit River system in northern Puget Sound. Chinook use the nearshore area of Puget Sound during all seasons of the year and can be found long distances from their natal river systems (Brennan et al. 2004).

Status and Trends

Puget Sound Chinook salmon were listed as threatened in 1999 (64 FR 14308). This status was re-affirmed on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). This Chinook ESU has lost 15 spawning aggregations that were either demographically independent historical populations or major components of the life history diversity of the remaining 22 existing independent historical populations identified (Good et al. 2005). Nine of the 15 extinct spawning aggregations were early-run type Chinook salmon (Good et al. 2005). The disproportionate loss of early-run life history diversity represents a significant loss of the evolutionary legacy of the historical ESU.

The estimated total run size of Chinook salmon in Puget Sound in the early 1990s was 240,000 fish, representing a loss of nearly 450,000 fish from historic numbers. During a recent five-year period, the geometric mean of natural spawners in populations of Puget Sound Chinook salmon ranged from 222 to just over 9,489 fish. Most populations had

natural spawners numbering in the hundreds (median recent natural escapement is 766). Of the six populations with greater than 1,000 natural spawners, only two have a low fraction of hatchery fish. Estimates of the historical equilibrium abundance, based on pre-European settlement habitat conditions, range from 1,700 to 51,000 potential Puget Sound Chinook salmon spawners per population. The historical estimates of spawner capacity are several orders of magnitude higher than spawner abundances currently observed throughout the ESU (Good et al. 2005).

Long term trends in abundance and median population growth rates for naturally spawning populations of Puget Sound Chinook salmon indicate that approximately half of the populations are declining and the other half are increasing in abundance over the length of available time series. Eight of 22 populations are declining over the short-term, compared to 11 or 12 populations that have long-term declines (Good et al. 2005). Widespread declines and extirpations of spring- and summer-run Puget Sound Chinook populations represent a significant reduction in the life history diversity of this ESU (Meyers et al. 1998). The median overall populations of long-term trend in abundance is 1, indicating that most populations are just replacing themselves. Populations with the greatest long-term population growth rate are the North Fork Nooksack and White rivers.

Regarding spatial structure, the populations (22) presumed to be extinct are mostly early returning fish. Most of these are in the mid- to southern Puget Sound or Hood Canal and the Strait of Juan de Fuca. The ESU populations with the greatest estimated fractions of hatchery fish tend to be in mid-to southern Puget Sound, Hood Canal, and the Strait of Juan de Fuca. Finally, all but one of the nine extinct Chinook salmon stocks is an early run population (or component of a population).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, nearshore marine habitat, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity.

Of 49 subbasins (5th field Hydrological Units) reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the Puget Sound ESUs, nine subbasins were rated as having a medium conservation value, 12 were rated as low, and the remaining subbasins (40), where the bulk of Federal lands occur in this ESU, were rated as having a high conservation value to Puget Sound Chinook salmon. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU are hydromorphological changes (such as diking, revetments, loss of secondary

channels in floodplains, widespread blockages of streams, and changes in peak flows), degraded freshwater and marine habitat affected by agricultural activities and urbanization, and upper river tributaries widely affected by poor forest practices, and lower tributaries. Hydroelectric development and flood control also impact Puget Sound Chinook salmon in several basins. Changes in habitat quantity, availability, diversity, flow, temperature, sediment load, water quality, and channel stability are common limiting factors in areas of critical habitat.

Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon consists of a single spawning population that enters the Sacramento River and its tributaries in California from November to June and spawns from late April to mid-August, with a peak from May to June (Figure 12). Sacramento River winter Chinook historically occupied cold, headwater streams, such as the upper reaches of the Little Sacramento, McCloud, and lower Pit Rivers.

Life History

Winter-run fish spawn mainly in May and June in the upper mainstem of the Sacramento River. Winter-run fish have characteristics of both stream- and ocean-type races. They enter the river and migrate far upstream. Spawning is delayed for some time after river entry. Young winter-run Chinook, however migrate to sea in November and December, after only four to seven months of river life (Burgner 1991).

Status and Trends

Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon were listed as endangered on January 4, 1994 (59 FR 440), and were reaffirmed as endangered on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). This was based on restricted access from dams to a small fraction of salmon historic spawning habitat and the degraded conditions of remaining habitat. Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon consist of a single self-sustaining population which is entirely dependent upon the provision of suitably cool water from Shasta Reservoir during periods of spawning, incubation, and rearing.

Construction of Shasta Dams in the 1940s eliminated access to historic spawning habitat for winter-run Chinook salmon in the basin. Winter-run Chinook salmon were not expected to survive this habitat alteration (Moffett 1949). However, cold water releases from Shasta Dam have created conditions suitable for winter Chinook for roughly 60 miles downstream from the dam. As a result the ESU has been reduced to a single spawning population confined to the mainstem Sacramento River below Keswick Dam. Some adult winter-run Chinook salmon were recently observed in Battle Creek, a tributary to the upper Sacramento River.

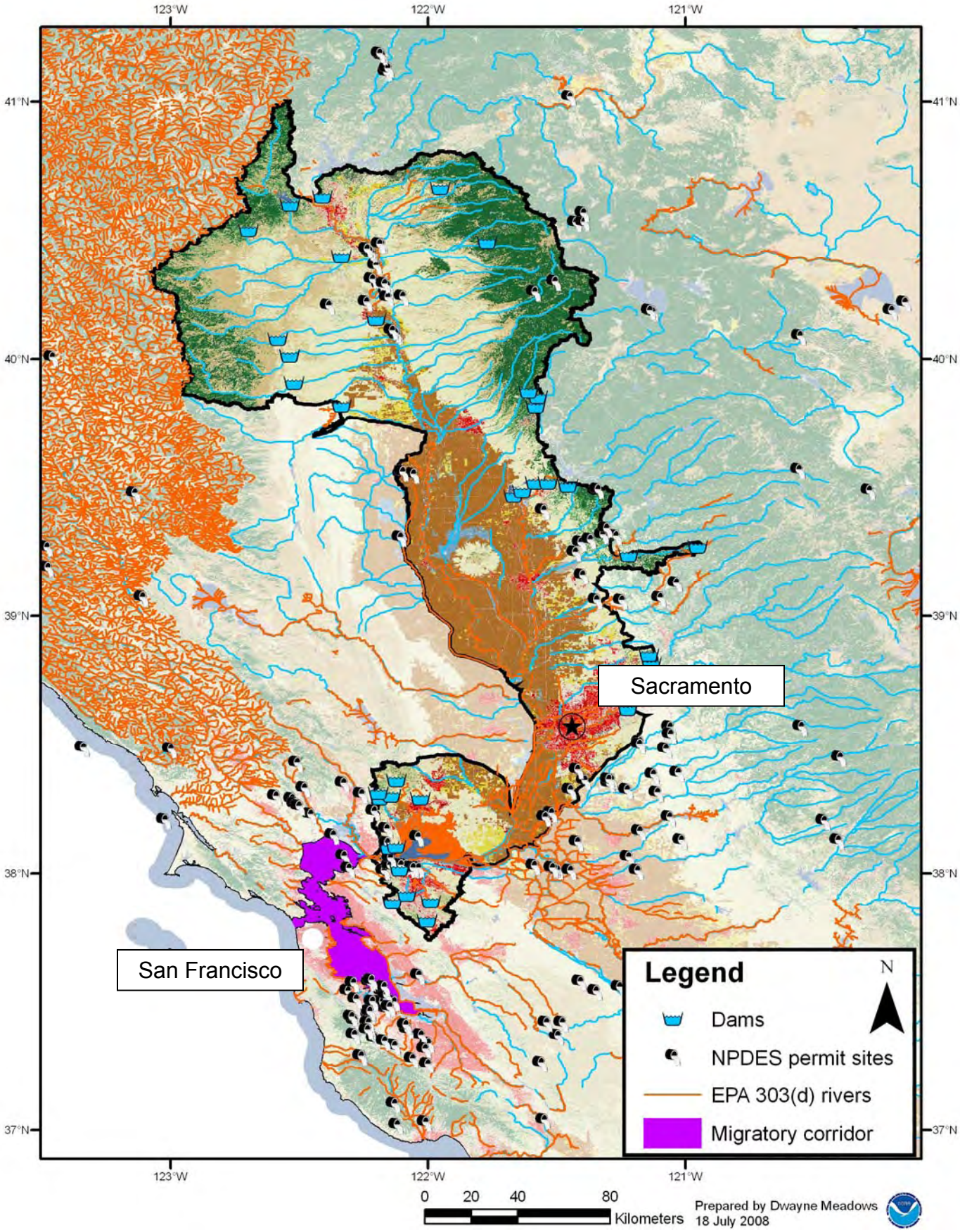


Figure 12. Sacramento River Winter-run Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Quantitative estimates of run-size are not available for the period before 1996, the completion of Red Bluff Diversion Dam. However, winter-runs may have been as large as 200,000 fish based upon commercial fishery records from the 1870s (Brown et al. 1994).

The CDFG estimated spawning escapement of Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon at 61,300 (60,000 mainstem, 1,000 Battle Creek, and 300 in Mill Creek) in the early 1960s. During the first three years of operation of the county facility at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam (1967 to 1969), the spawning run of winter-run Chinook salmon averaged 86,500 fish. From 1967 through the mid-1990s, the population declined at an average rate of 18% per year, or roughly 50% per generation. The population reached critically low levels during the drought of 1987 to 1992. The three-year average run size for the period of 1989 to 1991 was 388 fish.

Based on the Red Bluff Diversion Dam counts, the population has been growing rapidly since the 1990s. Mean run size from 1995-2000 has been 2,191, but have ranged from 364 to 65,683 (Good et al. 2005). Most recent estimates indicate that the short-term trend is 0.26, and the population growth rate is less than 1.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on June 16, 1993 (58 FR 33212). The following areas consist of the water, waterway bottom, and adjacent riparian zones: the Sacramento River from Keswick Dam, Shasta County (river mile 302) to Chipps Island (river mile 0) at the westward margin of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, and other specified estuarine waters. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU include: (1) Reduced access to spawning/rearing habitat, (2) possible loss of genetic integrity through population bottlenecks, (3) inadequately screened diversions, (4) predation at artificial structures and by nonnative species, (5) pollution from Iron Mountain Mine and other sources, (6) adverse flow conditions, (7) high summer water temperatures, (8) degraded water quality, (9) unsustainable harvest rates, (10) passage problems at various structures, and (11) vulnerability to drought (Good et al. 2005).

Snake River Fall-Run Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Historically, the primary fall-run Chinook salmon spawning areas occurred on the upper mainstem Snake River (Connor et al. 2005). A series of Snake River mainstem dams blocks access to the upper Snake River, which significantly reduced spawning and rearing habitat for Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon (Figure 13).

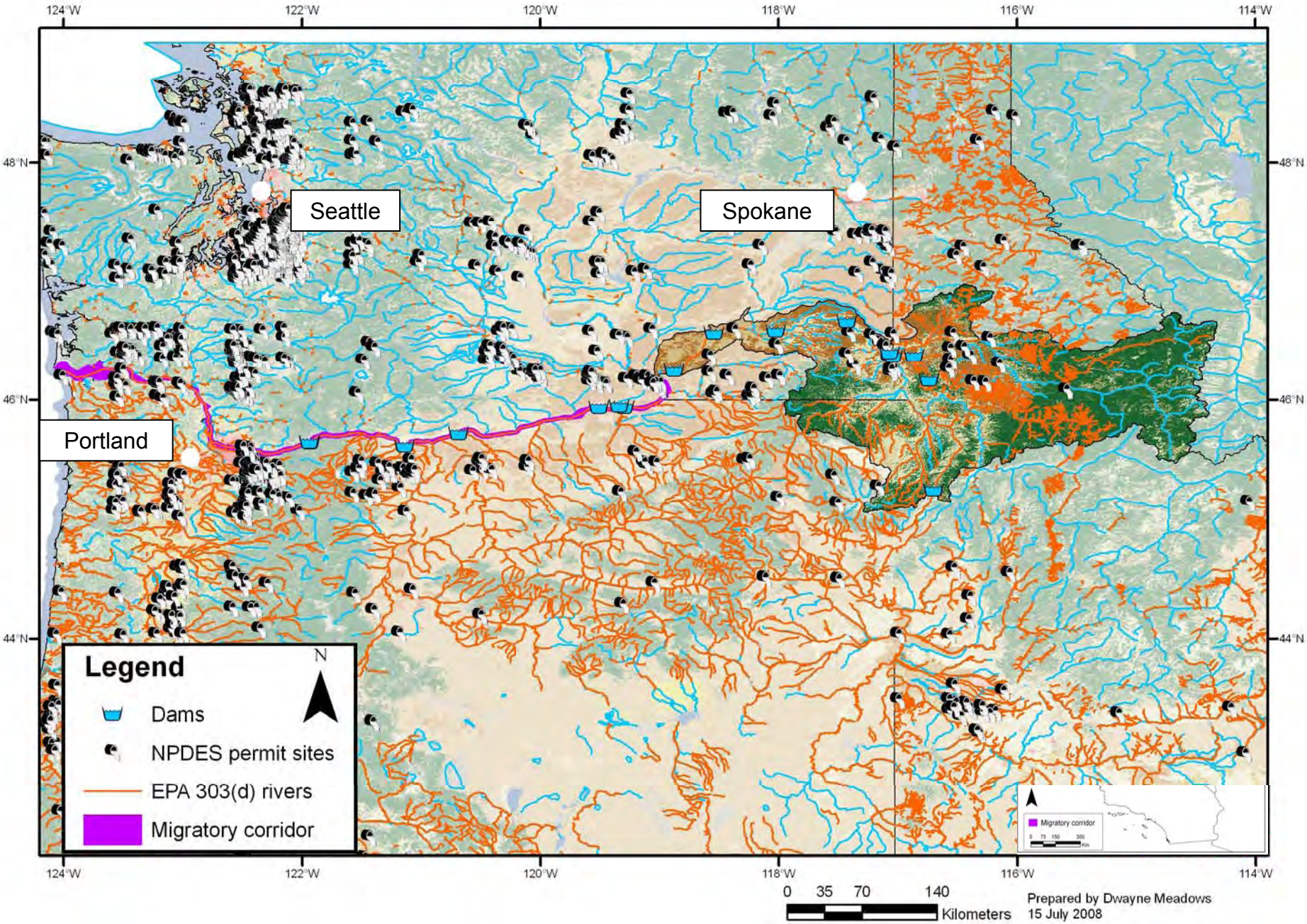


Figure 13. Snake River Fall-run Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

The present range of spawning and rearing habitat for naturally-spawned Snake River fall Chinook salmon is limited to the Snake River below Hells Canyon Dam and the lower reaches of the Clearwater River. Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon spawn above Lower Granite Dam in the mainstem Snake River and in the lower reaches of the larger tributaries.

As a consequence of lost access to historic spawning and rearing sites in the Upper Snake River, fall Chinook salmon now reside in waters that are generally cooler than the majority of historic spawning areas. Additionally, alteration of the Lower Snake River by hydroelectric dams has created a series of low-velocity pools in the Snake River that did not exist historically.

Life History

Prior to alteration of the Snake River basin by dams, fall Chinook salmon exhibited a largely ocean-type life history, where they migrated downstream and reared in the mainstem Snake River during their first year. Today, fall Chinook salmon in the Snake River Basin exhibit one of two life histories: ocean type and reservoir-type (Connor et al. 2005). The reservoir-type life history is one where juveniles overwinter in the pools created by the dams, prior to migrating out of the Snake River. The reservoir-type life history is likely a response to early development in cooler temperatures which prevents juveniles from reaching suitable size to migrate out of the Snake River.

Adult Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon enter the Columbia River in July and August. Spawning occurs from October through November. Juveniles emerge from gravels in March and April of the following year, moving downstream from natal spawning and early rearing areas from June through early fall.

Status and Trends

Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon were originally listed as threatened in 1992 (57 FR 14653). Their classification was reaffirmed following a status review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). Estimated annual returns for the period 1938 to 1949 was 72,000 fish. By the 1950s, numbers had declined to an annual average of 29,000 fish (Bjornn and Horner 1980). Numbers of Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon continued to decline during the 1960s and 1970s as approximately 80% of their historic habitat was eliminated or severely degraded by the construction of the Hells Canyon complex (1958 to 1967) and the lower Snake River dams (1961 to 1975). Counts of natural-origin adult Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon at Lower Granite Dam were 1,000 fish in 1975, and ranged from 78 to 905 fish (with an average of 489 fish) over the ensuing 25-year period (Good et al. 2005). Numbers of natural-origin Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon have increased over the last few years, with estimates at Lower Granite Dam of 2,652 fish in

2001, 2,095 fish in 2002, and 3,895 fish in 2003.

Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon have exhibited an upward trend in returns over Lower Granite Dam since the mid-1990s. Returns classified as natural-origin exceeded 2,600 fish in 2001, compared to a 1997-2001 geometric mean natural-origin count of 871. Long- and short-term trends in natural returns are positive. Harvest impacts on Snake River fall Chinook salmon declined after listing and have remained relatively constant in recent years. There have been major reductions in fisheries impacting this stock. Mainstem conditions for subyearling Chinook migrants from the Snake River have generally improved since the early 1990s. The hatchery component, derived from outside the basin, has decreased as a percentage of the run at Lower Granite Dam from the 1998/99 status reviews (five year average of 26.2%) to 2001 (8%). This reflects an increase in the Lyons Ferry component, systematic removal of marked hatchery fish at the Lower Granite trap, and modifications to the Umatilla supplementation program to increase homing of fall Chinook release groups.

The current condition of Snake River fall Chinook [described in Good et al. (2006)] is summarized below:

Overall abundance for Snake River fall Chinook salmon is relatively low, but has been increasing in the last decade. The 1997 to 2001 geometric mean natural-origin count over Lower Granite Dam approximate 35% of the proposed delisting abundance criteria of 2,500 natural spawners averaged over 8 years. The recent abundance is approaching the delisting criteria. However, hatchery fish are faring better than wild fish.

Regarding productivity (population growth rate (lambda)), the long-term trend in total returns is >1; indicating the population size is growing. Although total abundance has dropped sharply in the past two years, it still remains at levels higher than previous decades. Productivity is likely sustained largely by a system of small artificial rearing facilities in the Lower Snake River Basin. The growth trend for natural-origin fish is close to 1, and could either be higher or lower, depending on the number of hatchery fish that spawn naturally.

The historic spatial structure has been reduced to one single remnant population. The ESU occupies a relatively small amount of marginal habitat, with the vast majority of historic habitat inaccessible. Genetic diversity is likely reduced from historic levels. Hatcheries affect ESU genetics due to three major components: natural-origin fish (which may be progeny of hatchery fish), returns of Snake River fish from the Lyons Ferry Hatchery program, and strays from hatchery programs outside the Snake River. Nevertheless, the Snake River fall Chinook salmon remains genetically distinct for similar fish in other basins. Phenotypic characteristics have shifted in apparent response to environmental changes from hydroelectric dams (Connor et al. 2005).

The ICBTRT has defined only one extant population for the Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, the lower Snake River mainstem population. This population occupies the Snake River from its confluence with the Columbia River to Hells Canyon Dam, and the lower reaches of the Clearwater, Imnaha, Grande Ronde, Salmon, and Tucannon Rivers (ICBTRT 2003).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for these salmon was designated on December 28, 1993 (58 FR 68543). This critical habitat encompasses the waters, waterway bottoms, and adjacent riparian zones of specified lakes and river reaches in the Columbia River that are or were accessible to listed Snake River salmon (except reaches above impassable natural falls, and Dworshak and Hells Canyon Dams). Adjacent riparian zones are defined as those areas within a horizontal distance of 300 ft from the normal line of high water of a stream channel or from the shoreline of a standing body of water. Designated critical habitat includes the Columbia River from a straight line connecting the west end of the Clatsop jetty (Oregon side) and the west end of the Peacock jetty (Washington side), all river reaches from the estuary upstream to the confluence of the Snake River, and all Snake River reaches upstream to Hells Canyon Dam. Critical habitat also includes several river reaches presently or historically accessible to Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon. Limiting factors identified for Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon include: (1) Mainstem lower Snake and Columbia hydrosystem mortality, (2) degraded water quality, (3) reduced spawning and rearing habitat due to mainstem lower Snake River hydropower system, (4) harvest impacts, (5) impaired stream flows, barriers to fish passage in tributaries, excessive sediment, (6) degraded water quality and (7) altered floodplain and channel morphology (NMFS 2005b). The above activities and features also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Snake River Spring/Summer-Run Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon are primarily limited to the Salmon, Grande Ronde, Imnaha, and Tucannon Rivers in the Snake River basin (Figure 14). The Snake River basin drains portions of southeastern Washington, northeastern Oregon, and north/central Idaho. Environmental conditions are generally drier and warmer in these areas than in areas occupied by other Chinook species. The ICBTRT has identified 32 populations in five MPGs (Upper Salmon River, South Fork Salmon River, Middle Fork

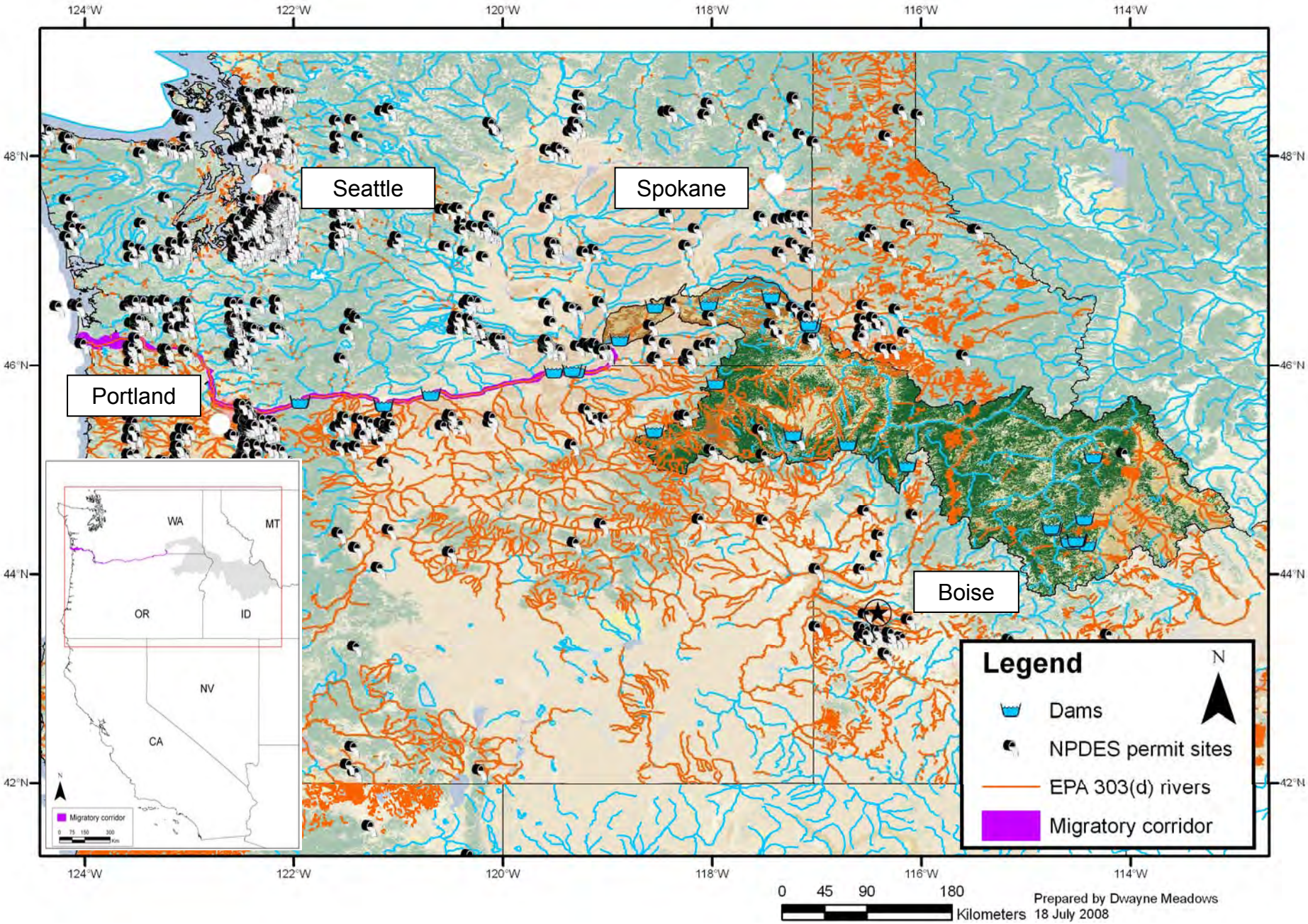


Figure 14. Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Salmon River, Grande Ronde/Imnaha, Lower Snake Mainstem Tributaries) for this species. Historic populations above Hells Canyon Dam are considered extinct (ICBTRT 2003). This ESU includes production areas that are characterized by spring-timed returns, summer-timed returns, and combinations from the two adult timing patterns. Historically, the Salmon River system may have supported more than 40% of the total run of spring and summer Chinook to the Columbia system (Fulton 1968).

Some or all of the fish returning to several of the hatchery programs are also listed, including those returning to the Tucannon River, Imnaha River, and Grande Ronde River hatcheries, and to the Sawtooth, Pahsimeroi, and McCall hatcheries on the Salmon River. The Salmon River system contains a range of habitats used by spring/summer Chinook. The South Fork and Middle Fork Salmon Rivers currently support the bulk of natural production in the drainage. Returns into the upper Salmon River tributaries have reestablished following the opening of passage around Sunbeam Dam on the mainstem Salmon River downstream of Stanley, Idaho. The dam was impassable to anadromous fish from 1910 until the 1930s. Table 8 identifies populations within the Snake River spring/summer Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 8. Snake River Spring/Summer Chinook salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005). Note: rpm denotes redds per mile.

Current Populations	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Tucannon River	Unknown	128-1,012	76%
Wenaha River	Unknown	67-586	64%
Wallowa River	Unknown	0-29 redds	5%
Lostine River	Unknown	9-131 redds	5%
Minam River	Unknown	96-573	5%
Catherine Creek	Unknown	13-262	56%
Upper Grande Ronde River	Unknown	3-336	58%

South Fork Salmon River	Unknown	277-679 redds	9%
Secesh River	Unknown	38-444 redds	4%
Johnson Creek	Unknown	49-444 redds	0%
Big Creek spring run	Unknown	21-296	0%
Big Creek summer run	Unknown	2-58 redds	Unknown
Loon Creek	Unknown	6-255 redds	0%
Marsh Creek	Unknown	0-164	0%
Bear Valley/Elk Creek	Unknown	72-712	0%
North Fork Salmon River	Unknown	2-19 redds	Unknown
Lemhi River	Unknown	35-216 redds	0%
Pahsimeroi River	Unknown	72-1,097	Unknown
East Fork Salmon spring run	Unknown	0.27 rpm	Unknown
East Fork Salmon summer run	Unknown	1.22 rpm	0%
Yankee Fork spring run	Unknown	0	Unknown
Yankee Fork summer run	Unknown	1-18 redds	0%
Valley Creek spring run	Unknown	2-28 redds	0%
Valley Creek summer run	Unknown	2.14 rpm	Unknown
Upper Salmon spring run	Unknown	25-357 redds	Unknown
Upper Salmon summer run	Unknown	0.24 rpm	Unknown
Alturas Lake Creek	Unknown	0-18 redds	Unknown
Imnaha River	Unknown	194-3,041 redds	62%
Big Sheep Creek	Unknown	0.25 redds	97%

Lick Creek	Unknown	0-29 redds	59%
Total	**~1.5 million**	**~9,700**	

Life History

Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon exhibit a stream-type life history. Eggs are deposited in late summer and early fall, incubate over the following winter, and hatch in late winter and early spring of the following year. Juvenile fish mature in fresh water for one year before they migrate to the ocean in the spring of their second year of life. Depending on the tributary and the specific habitat conditions, juveniles may migrate extensively from natal reaches into alternative summer-rearing or overwintering areas. Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon return from the ocean to spawn primarily as 4- and 5-year-old fish, after 2 to 3 years in the ocean. A small fraction of the fish return as 3-year-old "jacks", heavily predominated by males.

Status and Trends

Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon were originally listed as threatened on April 22, 1992 (57 FR 14653). Their classification was reaffirmed following a review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). Although direct estimates of historical annual Snake River spring/summer Chinook returns are not available, returns may have declined by as much as 97% between the late 1800s and 2000. According to Matthews and Waples (1997), total annual Snake River spring/summer Chinook production may have exceeded 1.5 million adult fish in the late 1800s. Total (natural plus hatchery origin) returns fell to roughly 100,000 spawners by the late 1960s (Fulton 1968) and were below 10,000 by 1980. Between 1981 and 2000, total returns fluctuated between extremes of 1,800 and 44,000 fish. The 2001 and 2002 total returns increased to over 185,000 and 97,184 adults, respectively. The 1997 to 2001 geometric mean total return for the summer run component at Lower Granite Dam was slightly more than 6,000 fish, compared to the geometric mean of 3,076 fish for the years 1987 to 1996. The 2002 to 2006 geometric mean of the combined Chinook salmon runs at Lower Granite Dam was over 18,000 fish. However, over 80% of the 2001 return and over 60% of the 2002 return originated in hatcheries (Good et al. 2005). Good et al. (2006) reported that risks to individual populations within the ESU may be greater than the extinction risk for the entire ESU due to low levels of annual abundance and the extensive production areas within the Snake River basin. Year-to-year abundance has high variability and is most pronounced in natural-origin fish. Although the average abundance in the most recent decade is more abundant than the previous decade, there is no obvious long-term trend. Additionally,

hatchery fish are faring better than wild fish, which comprise roughly 40% of the total returns in the past decade. Overall, most populations are far below their respective interim recovery targets.

Regarding population growth rate (lambda), long-term trends are <1; indicating the population size is shrinking. However, recent trends, buoyed by last 5 years, are approaching 1. Nevertheless, many spawning aggregates have been extirpated, which has increased the spatial separation of some populations. Populations are widely distributed in a diversity of habitats although roughly one-half of historic habitats are inaccessible. There is no evidence of wide-scale genetic introgression by hatchery populations. The high variability in life history traits indicates sufficient genetic variability within the DPS to maintain distinct subpopulations adapted to local environments. Despite the recent increases in total spring/summer-run Chinook salmon returns to the basin, natural-origin abundance and productivity remain below their targets. Snake River spring/summer Chinook salmon remains likely to become endangered (Good et al. 2005).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for these salmon was designated on October 25, 1999 (64 FR 57399). This critical habitat encompasses the waters, waterway bottoms, and adjacent riparian zones of specified lakes and river reaches in the Columbia River that are or were accessible to listed Snake River salmon (except reaches above impassable natural falls, and Dworshak and Hells Canyon Dams). Adjacent riparian zones are defined as those areas within a horizontal distance of 300 ft from the normal line of high water of a stream channel or from the shoreline of a standing body of water. Designated critical habitat includes the Columbia River from a straight line connecting the west end of the Clatsop jetty (Oregon side) and the west end of the Peacock jetty (Washington side). Critical habitat also includes all river reaches from the estuary upstream to the confluence of the Snake River, and all Snake River reaches upstream to Hells Canyon Dam; the Palouse River from its confluence with the Snake River upstream to Palouse Falls, the Clearwater River from its confluence with the Snake River upstream to its confluence with Lolo Creek; the North Fork Clearwater River from its confluence with the Clearwater river upstream to Dworshak Dam.

Limiting factors identified for this species include: (1) Hydrosystem mortality, (2) reduced stream flow, (3) altered channel morphology and floodplain, (4) excessive fine sediment, and (5) degraded water quality (Myers et al. 2006). The above activities and features also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Upper Willamette River Chinook Salmon

Distribution

Upper Willamette River (UWR) Chinook salmon occupy the Willamette River and tributaries upstream of Willamette Falls (Figure 15). In the past, this ESU included sizable numbers of spawning salmon in the Santiam River, the middle fork of the Willamette River, and the McKenzie River, as well as smaller numbers in the Molalla River, Calapooia River, and Albiqua Creek. Historically, access above Willamette Falls was restricted to the spring when flows were high. In autumn, low flows prevented fish from ascending past the falls. The Upper Willamette spring-run Chinook salmon are one of the most genetically distinct Chinook salmon groups in the Columbia River Basin. Fall-run Chinook salmon spawn in the Upper Willamette but are not considered part of the species because they are not native. None of the hatchery populations in the Willamette River were listed although five spring-run hatchery stocks were included in the species' listing. UWR Chinook migrate far north and are caught incidentally in ocean fisheries, particularly off southeast Alaska and northern Canada, and in spring season fisheries in the mainstem Columbia and Willamette rivers. Table 9 identifies populations within the Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

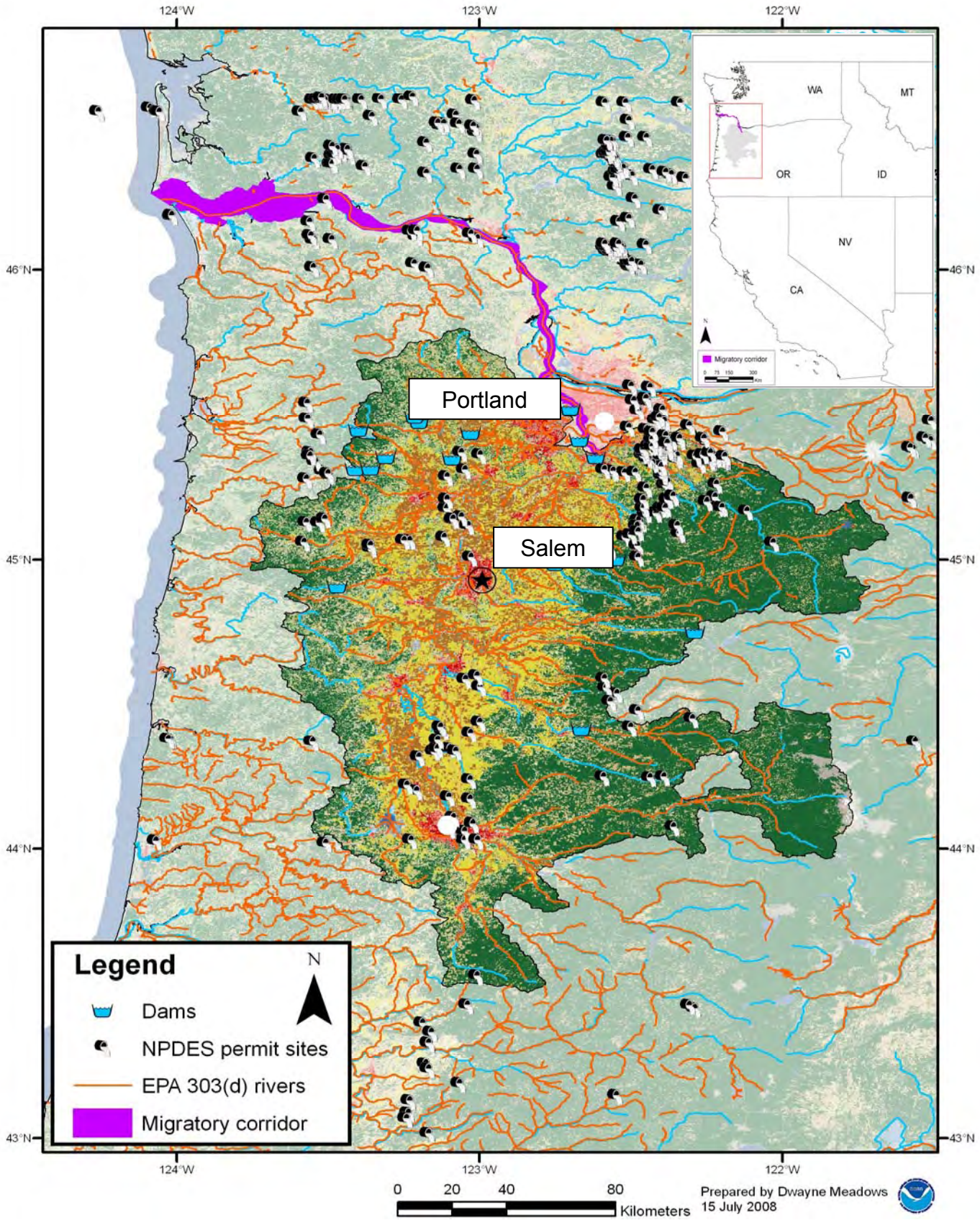


Figure 15. Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 9. Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005). Note: rpm denotes redds per mile

Current Populations	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Clackamas River	Unknown	2,910	64%
Molalla River	Unknown	52 redds	>93%
North Santiam River	Unknown	~ 7.1 rpm	>95%
South Santiam River	Unknown	982 redds	>84%
Calapooia River	Unknown	16 redds	100%
McKenzie River	Unknown	~2,470	26%
Middle Fork Willamette River	Unknown	235 redds	>39%
Upper Fork Willamette River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Total	**>70,000**	**~9,700**	Mostly hatchery

Life History

UWR Chinook salmon exhibit an earlier time of entry into the Columbia River and estuary than other spring Chinook salmon ESUs (Meyers et al. 1998). Although juveniles from interior spring Chinook populations reach the mainstem migration corridor as yearling, some juvenile Chinook salmon in the lower Willamette River are subyearlings (Friesen et al. 2004).

Status and Trends

Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon were listed as threatened on March 24, 1999 (64 FR 14308), and reaffirmed as threatened on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The total abundance of adult spring-run Chinook salmon (hatchery-origin + natural-origin fish) passing Willamette Falls has remained relatively steady over the past 50 years (ranging from approximately 20,000 to 70,000 fish). However, it is an order of magnitude below the peak abundance levels observed in the 1920s (approximately 300,000 adults). Until recent years, interpretation of abundance levels has been confounded by a high but

uncertain fraction of hatchery-produced fish.

Most natural spring Chinook salmon populations is likely extirpated or nearly so. Only one remaining naturally reproducing population is identified in this ESU: the spring Chinook salmon in the McKenzie River. Unfortunately, recent short-term declines in abundance suggest that this population may not be self-sustaining (Good et al. 2005, Meyers et al. 1998). Most of the natural-origin populations in this ESU have very low current abundances (less than a few hundred fish) and many largely have been replaced by hatchery production. Long- and short-term trends for population growth rate are approximately 1 or are negative, depending on the metric examined (i.e., long-term trend [regression of log-transformed spawner abundance] or lambda [median population growth rate]. Although the population increased substantially in 2000-2003, it was probably due to increased survival in the ocean. Future survival rates in the ocean are unpredictable, and the likelihood of long-term sustainability for this population has not been determined. Although the number of adult spring-run Chinook salmon crossing Willamette Falls is in the same range (about 20,000 to 70,000 adults) it has been for the last 50 years, a large fraction of these are hatchery produced. Of concern is that a majority of the spawning habitat and approximately 30 to 40% of total historical habitat are no longer accessible because of dams (Good et al. 2005).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Designated critical habitat includes all Columbia River estuarine areas and river reaches proceeding upstream to the confluence with the Willamette River as well as specific stream reaches in a number of subbasins. The critical habitat designation for this ESU also identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more Chinook salmon life stages. Specific sites include freshwater spawning and rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity. Of 65 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon ESU, 19 subbasins were rated as having a medium conservation value, 19 were rated as low, and the remaining subbasins (27), were rated as having a high conservation value to Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon. Federal lands were generally rated as having high conservation value to the species' spawning and rearing. Factors contributing to the downward trends in this ESU include: (1) Reduced access to spawning/rearing habitat in tributaries, (2) hatchery impacts, (3) altered water quality and temperature in tributaries, (4) altered stream flow in tributaries, and (5) lost/degraded floodplain connectivity and lowland stream habitat.

Chum Salmon

Description of the Species

Chum salmon has the widest natural geographic and spawning distribution of any Pacific salmonid because its range extends farther along the shores of the Arctic Ocean than other salmonids. Chum salmon have been documented to spawn from Korea and the Japanese island of Honshu, east around the rim of the North Pacific Ocean to Monterey Bay, California. Historically, chum salmon were distributed throughout the coastal regions of western Canada and the U.S. Presently, major spawning populations are found only as far south as Tillamook Bay on the northern Oregon coast. We discuss the distribution, life history diversity, status, and critical habitat of the two species of threatened chum salmon separately.

Chum salmon are semelparous, spawn primarily in freshwater, and exhibit obligatory anadromy (there are no recorded landlocked or naturalized freshwater populations). Chum salmon spend two to five years in feeding areas in the northeast Pacific Ocean, which is a greater proportion of their life history than other Pacific salmonids. Chum salmon distribute throughout the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. North American chum salmon (as opposed to chum salmon originating in Asia) rarely occur west of 175° E longitude.

North American chum salmon migrate north along the coast in a narrow coastal band that broadens in southeastern Alaska. However, some data suggest that Puget Sound chum, including Hood Canal summer run chum, may not make extended migrations into northern British Columbian and Alaskan waters. Instead, they may travel directly offshore into the north Pacific Ocean.

Chum salmon, like pink salmon, usually spawn in the lower reaches of rivers, with redds usually dug in the mainstem or in side channels of rivers from just above tidal influence to nearly 100 kilometers from the sea. Juveniles outmigrate to seawater almost immediately after emerging from the gravel that covers their redds (Salo 1991). The immature salmon distribute themselves widely over the North Pacific Ocean. The maturing adults return to the home streams at various ages, usually at two through five years, and at some cases up to seven years (Bigler 1985). This ocean-type migratory behavior contrasts with the stream-type behavior of some other species in the genus *Oncorhynchus* (e.g., coastal cutthroat trout, steelhead, coho salmon, and most types of Chinook and sockeye salmon), which usually migrate to sea at a larger size, after months or years of freshwater rearing. This means that survival and growth in juvenile chum salmon depend less on freshwater conditions (unlike stream-type salmonids which depend heavily on freshwater habitats) than on favorable estuarine conditions. Another

behavioral difference between chum salmon and species that rear extensively in freshwater is that chum salmon form schools. Presumably, this behavior reduces predation (Pitcher 1986), especially if fish movements are synchronized to swamp predators (Miller and Brannon 1982).

The duration of estuarine residence for chum salmon juveniles are known for only a few estuaries. Observed residence times range from 4 to 32 days; with a period of about 24 days being the most common (Johnson et al. 1997).

Status and Trends

Chum salmon have been threatened by overharvests in commercial and recreational fisheries, adult and juvenile mortalities associated with hydropower systems, habitat degradation from forestry and urban expansion, and shifts in climatic conditions that changed patterns and intensity of precipitation.

Chum salmon, like the other salmon NMFS has listed, have declined under the combined effects of overharvests in fisheries; competition from fish raised in hatcheries and native and non-native exotic species; dams that block their migrations and alter river hydrology; gravel mining that impedes their migration and alters the dynamics of the rivers and streams that support juveniles; water diversions that deplete water levels in rivers and streams; destruction or degradation of riparian habitat that increase water temperatures in rivers and streams sufficient to reduce the survival of juvenile chum salmon; and land use practices (logging, agriculture, urbanization) that destroy or alter wetland and riparian ecosystems. The above activities and features also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Columbia River Chum Salmon

Distribution

Columbia River chum salmon includes all natural-origin chum salmon in the Columbia River and its tributaries in Washington and Oregon. The species consists of three populations: Grays River, Hardy, and Hamilton Creek in Washington State (**Figure 16**). This ESU also includes three artificial hatchery programs. There were 16 historical populations in three MPGs in Oregon and Washington between the mouth of the Columbia River and the Cascade crest. Significant spawning now occurs for two of the historical populations. About 88% of the historical populations are extirpated or nearly so.

Table 10 identifies populations within the Columbia River Chum salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

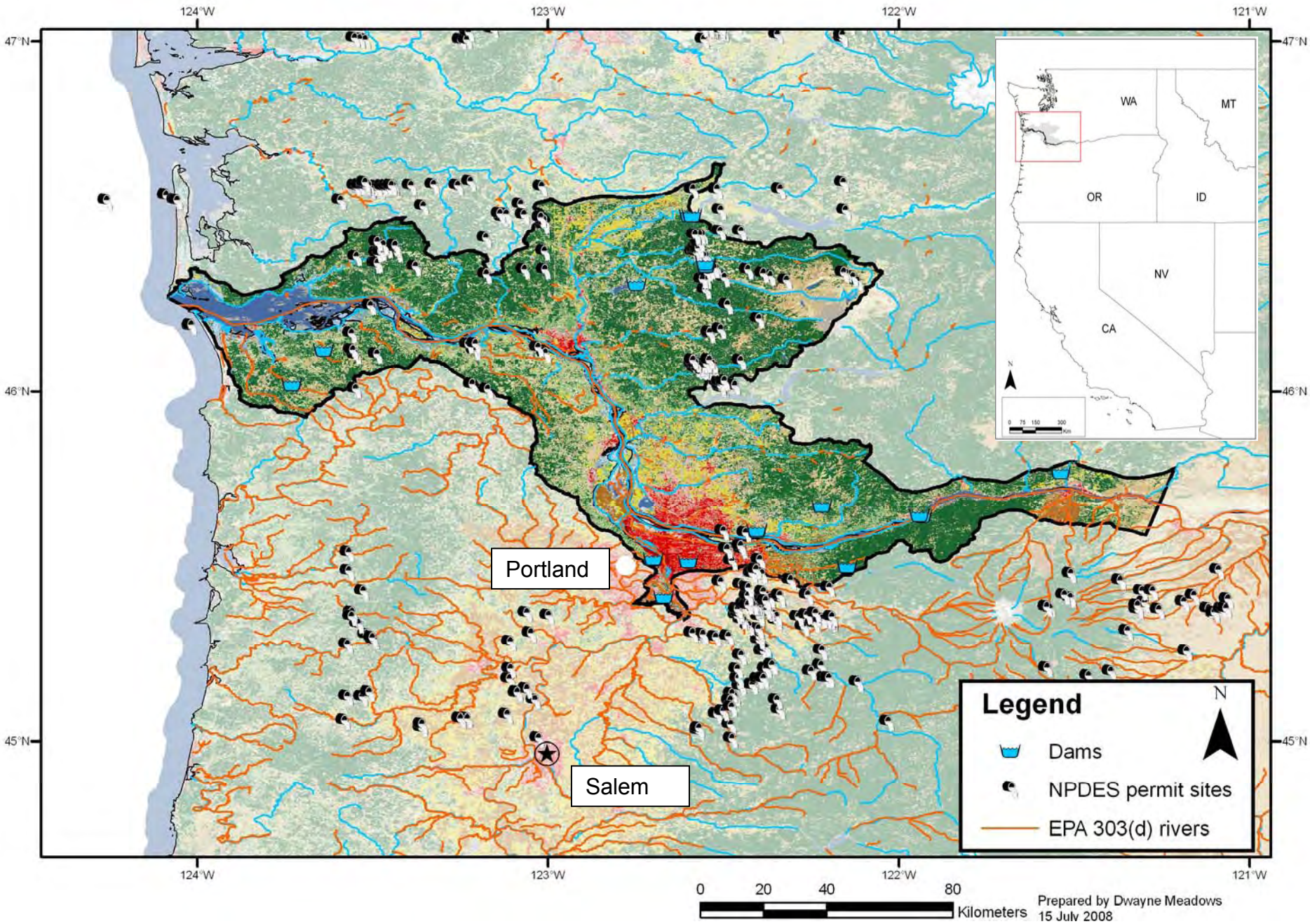


Figure 16. Columbia River Chum salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 10. Columbia River Chum salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Current Populations	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Youngs Bay	Unknown	0	0
Gray's River	7,511	331-704	Unknown
Big Creek	Unknown	0	0
Elochoman River	Unknown	0	0
Clatskanie River	Unknown	0	0
Mill, Abernathy, and German Creeks	Unknown	0	0
Scappoose Creek	Unknown	0	0
Cowlitz River	141,582	0	0
Kalama River	9,953	0	0
Lewis River	89,671	0	0
Salmon Creek	Unknown	0	0
Clackamus River	Unknown	0	0
Sandy River	Unknown	0	0
Washougal River	15,140	0	0
Lower gorge tributaries	>3,141	425	0
Upper gorge tributaries	>8,912	0	0
Total	**>283,421**	**756-1,129**	

Life History

Chum salmon return to the Columbia River in late fall (mid-October to December). They primarily spawn in the lower reaches of rivers, digging redds along the edges of the mainstem and in tributaries or side channels. Some spawning sites are located in areas where geothermally-warmed groundwater or mainstem flow upwells through the gravel.

Chum fry emigrate from March through May shortly after emergence in contrast to other salmonids (e.g., steelhead, coho salmon, and most Chinook salmon), which usually migrate to sea at a larger size after months or years of freshwater rearing. Juvenile chum salmon reside in estuaries to feed before beginning a long-distance oceanic migration. Chum salmon may choose either the upper or lower estuaries depending on the relative productivity of each. The timing of entry of juvenile chum salmon into sea water is commonly correlated with the warming of the nearshore waters and the accompanying plankton blooms (Burgner 1991). The movement offshore generally coincides with the decline of inshore prey resources and is normally at the time when the fish has grown to a size that allows them to feed upon neritic organisms and and avoid predators (Burgner 1991).

Although most juvenile chum salmon migrate rapidly from freshwater to shallow nearshore marine habitats after emergence from gravel beds, some may remain up to a year in fresh water in large northern rivers. The period of estuarine residence appears to be a critical life history phase and may play a major role in determining the size of the subsequent adult run back to freshwater.

Status and Trends

Columbia River chum salmon were listed as threatened on March 25, 1999, and their threatened status was reaffirmed on June 28, 2005 (71 FR 37160). Chum salmon in the Columbia River once numbered in the hundreds of thousands of adults and were reported in almost every river in the Lower Columbia River basin. However, by the 1950s most runs disappeared (Fulton 1968, Marr 1943, Rich 1942). The total number of chum salmon returning to the Columbia River in the last 50 years has averaged a few thousand per year, with returns limited to a very restricted portion of the historical range. Significant spawning occurs in only two of the 16 historical populations. Nearly 88% of the historical populations are extirpated. The two remaining populations are the Grays River and the Lower Gorge (Good et al. 2005). Chum salmon appear to be extirpated from the Oregon portion of this ESU. In 2000, the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) conducted surveys to determine the abundance and distribution of chum salmon in the Columbia River. Of 30 sites surveyed, only one chum salmon was observed.

Historically, the Columbia River chum salmon supported a large commercial fishery in

the first half of this century which landed more than 500,000 fish per year as recently as 1942. Commercial catches declined beginning in the mid-1950s, and in later years rarely exceeded 2,000 per year. During the 1980s and 1990s, the combined abundance of natural spawners for the Lower Gorge, Washougal, and Grays River populations was below 4,000 adults. In 2002, however, the abundance of natural spawners exhibited a substantial increase at several locations (estimate of natural spawners is approximately 20,000 adults). The cause of this dramatic increase in abundance is unknown.

Estimates of abundance and trends are available only for the Grays River and Lower Gorge populations. The 10-year trend was negative for the Grays River population and just over 1.0 for the Lower Gorge. The Upper Gorge population, and all four of the populations on the Oregon side of the river in the Coastal MPG, are extirpated or nearly so (McElhaney et al. 2007). However, long- and short-term productivity trends for populations are at or below replacement. Regarding spatial structure, few Columbia River chum salmon have been observed in tributaries between The Dalles and Bonneville dams. Surveys of the White Salmon River in 2002 found one male and one female carcass and the latter had not spawned (Ehlke and Keller 2003). Chum salmon were not observed in any of the upper gorge tributaries, including the White Salmon River, during the 2003 and 2004 spawning ground surveys. Finally, most Columbia River chum populations have been functionally extirpated or are presently at very low abundance levels. However in the Cascade MPG, chum sampled from each tributary recently were shown to be the remnants of genetically distinct populations (Greco et al. 2007). The loss of off-channel habitat and the extirpation of approximately 17 historical populations increase this species' vulnerability to environmental variability and catastrophic events. Overall, the populations that remain have low abundance, limited distribution, and poor connectivity (Good et al. 2005).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was originally designated for this species on February 16, 2000 (65 FR 7764) and was re-designated on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more chum salmon life stages. Columbia River chum salmon have PCEs of: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity.

Of 21 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the Columbia River chum salmon ESU, three subbasins were rated as having a medium conservation value,

no subbasins were rated as low, and the majority of subbasins (18), were rated as having a high conservation value to Columbia River chum salmon. Washington's Federal lands were rated as having high conservation value to the species. The major factors limiting recovery for Columbia River chum salmon are altered channel form and stability in tributaries, excessive sediment in tributary spawning gravels, altered stream flow in tributaries and the mainstem Columbia River, loss of some tributary habitat types, and harassment of spawners in the tributaries and mainstem. The above activities and features also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Hood Canal Summer-Run Chum Salmon

Distribution

This ESU includes all naturally spawned populations of summer-run chum salmon in Hood Canal and its tributaries as well as populations in Olympic Peninsula rivers between Hood Canal and Dungeness Bay, Washington (64 FR 14508, Figure 17). Eight artificial propagation programs are considered as part of the ESU: the Quilcene National Fish Hatchery, Hamma Hamma Fish Hatchery, Lilliwaup Creek Fish Hatchery, Union River/Tahuya, Big Beef Creek Fish Hatchery, Salmon Creek Fish Hatchery, Chimacum Creek Fish Hatchery, and the Jimmycomelately Creek Fish Hatchery summer-run chum hatchery programs. NMFS determined that these artificially propagated stocks are no more divergent relative to the local natural population(s) than what would be expected between closely related natural populations within the species. Table 11 identifies populations within the Hood Canal summer-run Chum salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

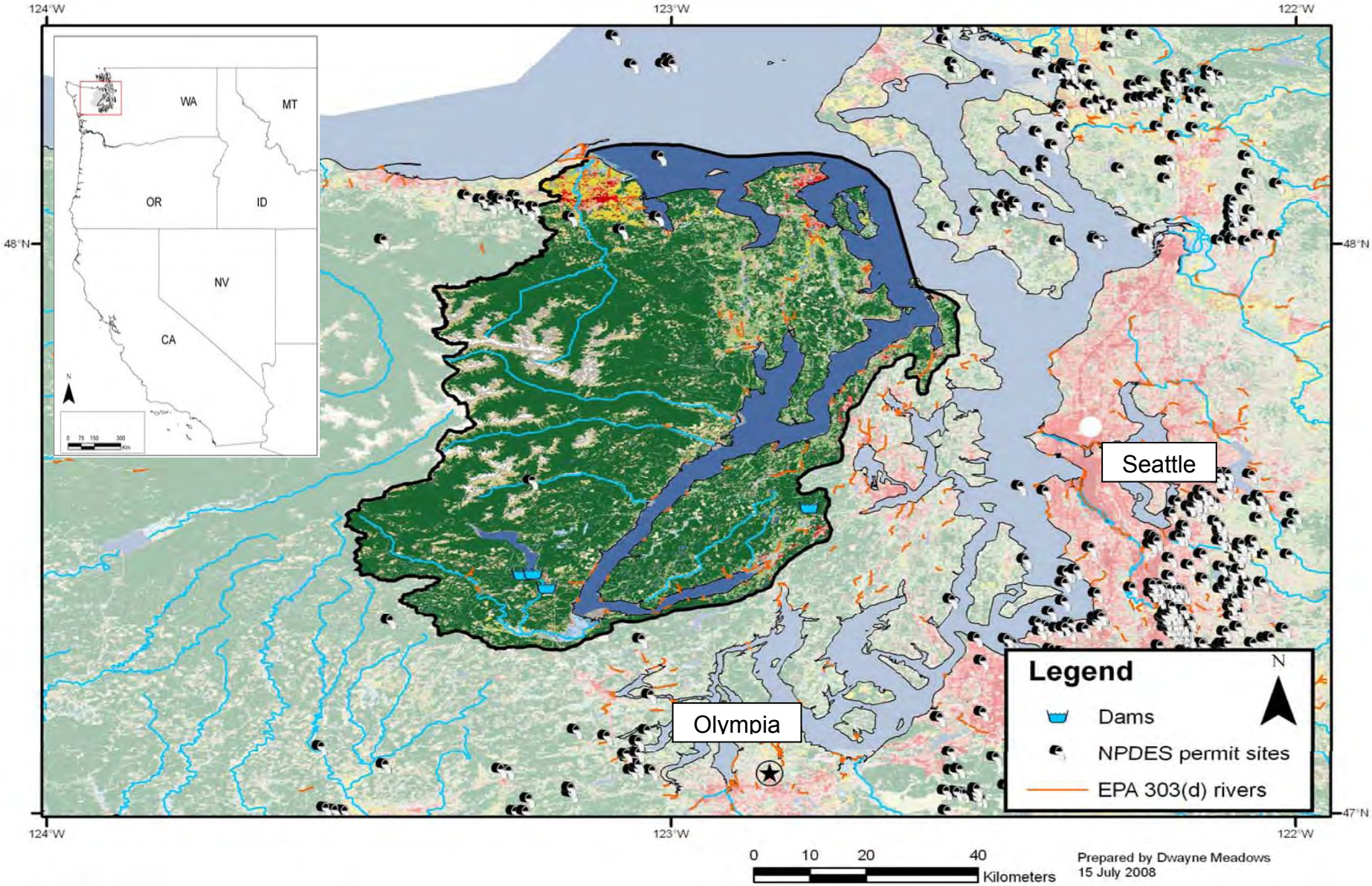


Figure 17. Hood Canal Summer-run Chum salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 11. Hood Canal summer-run Chum salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Current Populations	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Jimmycomelately Creek	Unknown	~60	Unknown
Salmon/Snow creeks	Unknown	~2,200	0-69%
Big/Little Quilcene rivers	Unknown	~4,240	5-51%
Lilliwaup Creek	Unknown	~164	Unknown
Hamma Hamma River	Unknown	~758	Unknown
Duckabush River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Dosewallips River	Unknown	~900	Unknown
Union River	Unknown	~690	Unknown
Chimacum Creek	Unknown	0	100
Big Beef Creek	Unknown	0	100
Dewetto Creek	Unknown	0	Unknown
Total	**Unknown**	**~9,012**	

Life History

The Hood Canal summer-run Chum salmon are defined in the Salmon and Steelhead Stock Inventory (WDF et al. 1993) as fish that spawn from mid-September to mid-October. However, summer chum have been known to enter natal rivers in late August. Fall-run chum salmon are defined as fish that spawn from November through December or January. Run-timing data for as early as 1913 indicated temporal separation between summer and fall chum salmon in Hood Canal (Johnson et al. 1997). Hood Canal summer Chum salmon are genetically distinct from healthy populations of Hood Canal fall Chum salmon originating within this area. Hood Canal summer Chum return to natal rivers to spawn during the August through early October period. The fall Chum salmon spawn between November and December, when streams are higher and water temperature is

lower.

The time to hatching varies among populations and among individuals within a population (Salo 1991). Fry tend to emerge when they had their best chances of surviving in streams and estuaries (Koski 1975). A variety of factors may influence the time to hatching, emergence from the gravel, or both. They include dissolved oxygen, gravel size, salinity, nutritional conditions, behaviour of alevins in the gravel and incubation temperature [reviewed in (Bakkala 1970, Salo 1991, Schroder 1977, Schroder et al. 1974)]. The average residence time in estuaries for Hood canal chum salmon is 23 days. Fry in Hood Canal have not been observed to display daily tidal migrations (Bax 1983). Fry movement is associated with prey availability. Summer-run chum salmon migrate up the Hood Canal and into the main body of Puget Sound. Fish may emerge from streams over an extended period or juveniles may also remain in Quilcene Bay for several weeks.

Status and Trends

Hood Canal summer-run Chum salmon were listed as threatened on March 25, 1999, and reaffirmed as threatened on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). Adult returns for some populations in the Hood Canal summer-run Chum species showed modest improvements in 2000, with upward trends continuing in 2001 and 2002. The recent five-year mean abundance is variable among populations in the species, ranging from one fish to nearly 4,500 fish. Hood Canal summer-run chum are the focus of an extensive rebuilding program developed and implemented since 1992 by the state and tribal co-managers. Two populations (the combined Quilcene and Union River populations) are above the conservation thresholds established by the rebuilding plan. However, most populations remain depressed. Estimates of the fraction of naturally spawning hatchery fish exceed 60% for some populations. This indicates that reintroduction programs are supplementing the numbers of total fish spawning naturally in streams. Long-term trends in productivity are above replacement for only the Quilcene and Union River populations. Buoyed by recent increases, seven populations are exhibiting short-term productivity trends above replacement.

Of an estimated 16 historical populations in the ESU, seven populations are believed to have been extirpated or nearly extirpated. Most of these extirpations have occurred in populations on the eastern side of Hood Canal, generating additional concern for ESU spatial structure. The widespread loss of estuary and lower floodplain habitat was noted by the BRT as a continuing threat to ESU spatial structure and connectivity. There is some concern that the Quilcene hatchery stock is exhibiting high rates of straying, and may represent a risk to historical population structure and diversity. However, with the extirpation of many local populations, much of this historical structure has been lost, and

the use of Quilcene hatchery fish may represent one of a few remaining options for Hood Canal summer-run Chum conservation.

Of the eight programs releasing summer chum salmon that are considered to be part of the Hood Canal summer Chum ESU, six of the programs are supplementation programs implemented to preserve and increase the abundance of native populations in their natal watersheds. NMFS' assessment of the effects of artificial propagation on ESU extinction risk concluded that these hatchery programs collectively do not substantially reduce the extinction risk of the ESU. The hatchery programs are reducing risks to ESU abundance by increasing total ESU abundance as well as the number of naturally spawning summer-run chum salmon. Several of the programs have likely prevented further population extirpations in the ESU. The contribution of ESU hatchery programs to the productivity of the ESU in-total is uncertain. The hatchery programs are benefiting ESU spatial structure by increasing the spawning area utilized in several watersheds and by increasing the geographic range of the ESU through reintroductions. These programs also provide benefits to ESU diversity. By bolstering total population sizes, the hatchery programs have likely stemmed adverse genetic effects for populations at critically low levels. Additionally, measures have been implemented to maintain current genetic diversity, including the use of native broodstock and the termination of the programs after 12 years of operation to guard against long-term domestication effects. Collectively, artificial propagation programs in the ESU presently provide a slight beneficial effect to ESU abundance, spatial structure, and diversity, but uncertain effects to ESU productivity.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for this species was designated on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Hood Canal summer-run chum salmon have PCEs of: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity.

Of 17 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the Hood Canal chum salmon ESU, 14 subbasins were rated as having a high conservation value, while only three were rated as having a medium value to the conservation. Limiting factors identified for this species include: (1) Degraded floodplain and mainstem river channel structure, (2) degraded estuarine water quality conditions and loss of estuarine habitat, (3) riparian area degradation and loss of in-river wood in mainstem, (4) excessive sediment in spawning gravels, and (5) reduced stream flow in migration areas. These conditions also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and

ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Coho Salmon

Description of the Species

Coho salmon occur naturally in most major river basins around the North Pacific Ocean from central California to northern Japan (Laufle et al. 1986). We discuss the distribution, life history diversity, status, and critical habitat of the four endangered and threatened coho species separately.

After entering the ocean, immature coho salmon initially remain in nearshore waters close to the parent stream. Most coho salmon adults are 3-year-olds, having spent approximately 18 months rearing in freshwater and 18 months in salt water. Most coho salmon enter rivers between September and February. However, entry is influenced by discharge and other factors. In many systems, coho salmon and other Pacific salmon are unable to enter the rivers until sufficiently strong flows open passages and provide sufficient depth. Wild female coho return to spawn almost exclusively at age three. Coho salmon spawn from November to January, and occasionally into February and March. Spawning occurs in a few third-order streams. Most spawning activity occurs in fourth- and fifth-order streams. Spawning generally occurs in tributaries with gradients of 3% or less.

Eggs incubate for about 35 to 50 days, and start emerging from the gravel within two to three weeks after hatching. Following emergence, fry move to shallow areas near the stream banks. As fry grow, they disperse upstream and downstream to establish and defend territories. Juvenile rearing usually occurs in tributaries with gradients of 3% or less, although they may move to streams with gradients of 4 to 5%. Juvenile coho salmon are often found in small streams less than five ft wide, and may migrate considerable distances to rear in lakes and off-channel ponds. During the summer, fry prefer pools featuring adequate cover such as large woody debris, undercut banks, and overhanging vegetation. Overwintering tends to occur in larger pools and backwater areas.

North American coho salmon will migrate north along the coast in a narrow coastal band that broadens in southeastern Alaska. During this migration, juvenile coho salmon tend to occur in both coastal and offshore waters. During spring and summer, coho salmon will forage in waters between 46ºN, the Gulf of Alaska, and along Alaska's Aleutian Islands.

Status and Trends

Coho salmon survive only in aquatic ecosystems and depend on the quantity and quality

of those aquatic systems. Coho salmon, like the other salmon NMFS has listed, have declined under the combined effects of overharvests in fisheries; competition from fish raised in hatcheries and native and non-native exotic species; dams that block their migrations and alter river hydrology; gravel mining that impedes their migration and alters the dynamics of the rivers and streams that support juveniles; water diversions that deplete water levels in rivers and streams; destruction or degradation of riparian habitat that increase water temperatures in rivers and streams sufficient to reduce the survival of juvenile chum salmon; and land use practices (logging, agriculture, urbanization) that destroy wetland and riparian ecosystems. The above activities and features introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Central California Coast Coho Salmon

Distribution

The Central California Coast coho salmon ESU extends from Punta Gorda in northern California south to and including the San Lorenzo River in central California (Weitkamp et al. 1995). Table 12 identifies populations within the Central California Coast Coho salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input (Figure 18).

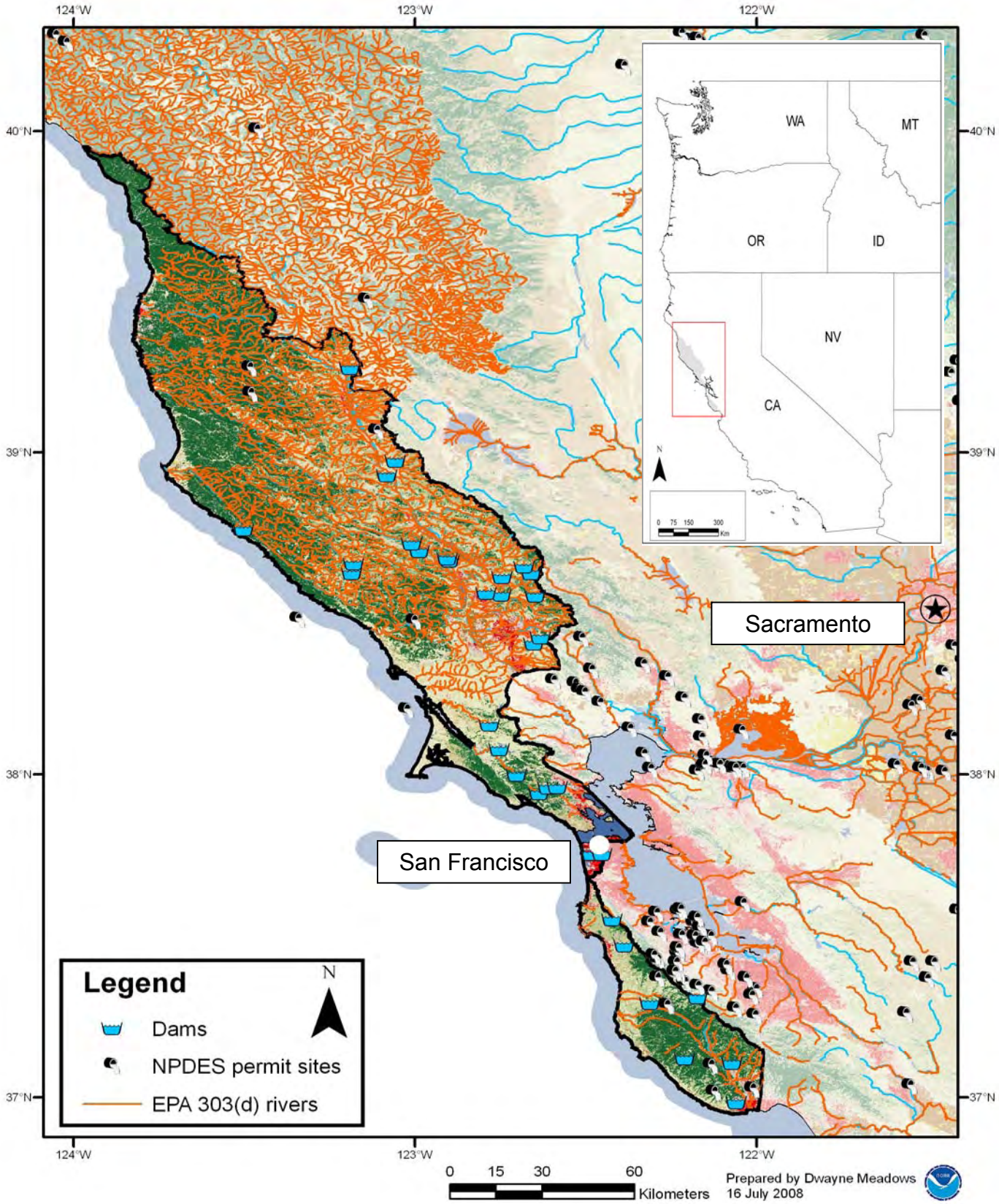


Figure 18. Central California Coast Coho salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 12. Central California Coast Coho salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

River/Region	Historical Escapement (1963)	1987-1991 Escapement Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Ten Mile River	6,000	160	Unknown
Noyo River	6,000	3,740	Unknown
Big River	6,000	280	Unknown
Navarro River	7,000	300	Unknown
Garcia River	2,000	500 (1984-1985)	Unknown
Other Mendacino County rivers	10,000	470	Unknown
Gualala River	4,000	200	Unknown
Russian River	5,000	255	Unknown
Other Sonoma County rivers	1,000	180	Unknown
Marin County	5,000	435	Unknown
San Mateo County	1,000	Unknown	Unknown
Santa Cruz County	1,500	50 (1984-1985)	Unknown
San Lorenzo River	1,600	Unknown	Unknown
Total	**200,000-500,000**	**6,570 (min)**	

Life History

Both run and spawn timing of coho in this region are very late (both peaking in January), with little time spent in freshwater between river entry and spawning. This compressed adult freshwater residency appears to coincide with the single, brief peak of river flow characteristic of this area.

Status and Trends

The Central California Coast coho ESU was originally listed as threatened under the ESA on October 31, 1996 (61 FR 56138) and later revised to endangered status on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The ESU includes all naturally spawned populations of coho salmon from Punta Gorda in northern California south to and including the San Lorenzo River in central California, as well as populations in tributaries to San Francisco Bay, excluding the Sacramento-San Joaquin River system. The ESU also includes four artificial propagation programs: the Don Clausen Fish Hatchery Captive Broodstock Program, Scott Creek/King Fisher Flats Conservation Program, Scott Creek Captive Broodstock Program, and the Noyo River Fish Station egg-take Program coho hatchery programs.

Information on the abundance and productivity trends for the naturally spawning component of the Central California coast coho ESU is extremely limited. There are no long-term time series of spawner abundance for individual river systems. Analyses of juvenile coho presence-absence information, juvenile density surveys, and irregular adult counts for the South Fork Noyo River indicate low abundance and long-term downward trends for the naturally spawning populations throughout the ESU. Improved ocean conditions coupled with favorable stream flows and harvest restrictions have contributed to increased returns in 2001 in streams in the northern portion of the ESU, as indicated by an increase in the observed presence of fish in historically occupied streams. Data are lacking for many river basins in the southern two thirds of the ESU where naturally spawning populations are considered at the greatest risk. The extirpation or near extirpation of natural coho salmon populations in several major river basins, and across most of the southern historical range of the ESU, represents a significant risk to ESU spatial structure and diversity. Artificial propagation of coho salmon within the Central California Coast ESU has declined since the ESU was listed in 1996 though it continues at the Noyo River and Scott Creek facilities, and two captive broodstock populations have recently been established. Genetic diversity risk associated with out-of-basin transfers appears to be minimal. However, diversity risk from domestication selection and low effective population sizes in the remaining hatchery programs remains a concern. An out-of-ESU artificial propagation program for coho was operated at the Don Clausen hatchery on the Russian River through the mid-1990s. However, the program was terminated in 1996. Termination of this program was considered by the Biological Review Team (BRT) as a positive development for naturally produced coho in this ESU.

Central California Coast coho salmon populations continue to be depressed relative to historical numbers. Strong indications show that breeding groups have been lost from a significant percentage of streams in their historical range. A number of coho populations in the southern portion of the range appear to be either extinct or nearly so. They include those in Gualala, Garcia, and Russian rivers, as well as smaller coastal streams in and

south of San Francisco Bay (Good et al. 2005). For the naturally spawning component of the ESU, the BRT found very high risk (of extinction) for the abundance, productivity, and spatial structure VSP parameters and comparatively moderate risk with respect to the diversity VSP parameter. The lack of direct estimates of the performance of the naturally spawned populations in this ESU, and the associated uncertainty this generates, was of specific concern to the BRT. Informed by the VSP risk assessment and the associated uncertainty, the strong majority opinion of the BRT was that the naturally spawned component of the Central California Coast coho ESU was ''in danger of extinction.'' The minority opinion was that this ESU is ''likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.'' (70 FR 37160). Based on these conclusions, NMFS granted endangered status for Central California Coast coho ESU on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for the Central California Coast coho ESU was designated on May 5, 1999 (64 FR 24049). Designated critical habitat encompasses accessible reaches of all rivers (including estuarine areas and tributaries) between Punta Gorda and the San Lorenzo River (inclusive) in California. Critical habitat for this species also includes two streams entering San Francisco Bay: Arroyo Corte Madera Del Presidio and Corte Madera Creek.

Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon

Distribution

Lower Columbia River (LCR) coho salmon include all naturally spawned populations of coho salmon in the Columbia River and its tributaries in Washington and Oregon, from the mouth of the Columbia up to and including the Big White Salmon and Hood Rivers, and includes the Willamette River to Willamette Falls, Oregon (Figure 19). This ESU also includes 25 artificial propagation programs: the Grays River, Sea Resources Hatchery, Peterson Coho Project, Big Creek Hatchery, Astoria High School Coho Program, Warrenton High School Coho Program, Elochoman Type-S Coho Program, Elochoman Type-N Coho Program, Cathlamet High School FFA Type-N Coho Program, Cowlitz Type-N Coho Program in the Upper and Lower Cowlitz Rivers, Cowlitz Game and Anglers Coho Program, Friends of the Cowlitz Coho Program, North Fork Toutle River Hatchery, Kalama River Type-N Coho Program, Kalama River Type-S Coho Program, Washougal Hatchery Type-N Coho Program, Lewis River Type-N Coho Program, Lewis River Type-S Coho Program, Fish First Wild Coho Program, Fish First Type-N Coho Program, Syverson Project Type-N Coho Program, Eagle Creek National Fish Hatchery, Sandy Hatchery, and the Bonneville/Cascade/Oxbow complex coho hatchery programs.

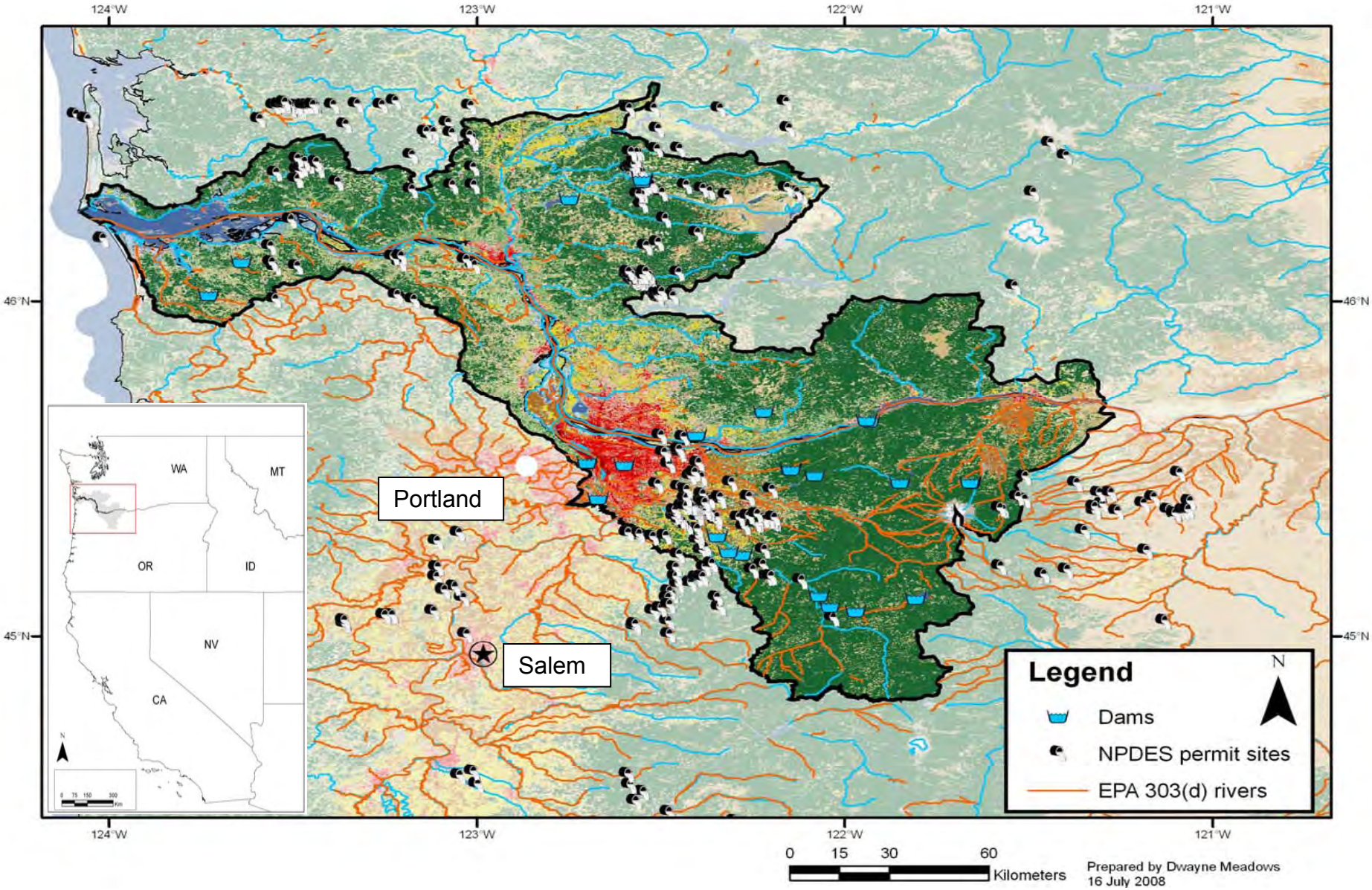


Figure 19. Lower Columbia River coho salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 13 identifies populations within the Lower Columbia River Coho salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 13. Lower Columbia River Coho salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

River/Region	Historical Abundance	2002 Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Youngs Bay and Big Creek	Unknown	4,473	91%
Grays River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Elochoman River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Clatskanie River	Unknown	229	60%
Mill, Germany, and Abernathy creeks	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Scappoose Rivers	Unknown	458	0%
Cispus River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Tilton River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Upper Cowlitz River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Lower Cowlitz River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
North Fork Toutle River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
South Fork Toutle River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Coweeman River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Kalama River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
North Fork Lewis River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
East Fork Lewis River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown

Upper Clackamas River	Unknown	1,001	12%
Lower Clackamas River	Unknown	2,402	78%
Salmon Creek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Upper Sandy River	Unknown	310	0%
Lower Sandy River	Unknown	271	97%
Washougal River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Lower Columbia River gorge tributaries	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
White Salmon	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Upper Columbia River gorge tributaries	Unknown	1,317	>65%
Hood River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Total	**Unknown**	**10,461 (min)**	

Life History

Although run time variation is inherent to coho life history, the ESU includes two distinct runs: early returning (Type S) and late returning (Type N). Type S coho salmon generally migrate south of the Columbia once they reach the ocean, returning to freshwater in mid-August and to the spawning tributaries in early September. Spawning peaks from mid-October to early November. Type N coho have a northern distribution in the ocean, return to the Columbia River from late September through December and enter the tributaries from October through January. Most Type N spawning occurs from November through January. However some spawning occurs in February and as late as March (LCFRB 2004). Almost all Lower Columbia River ESU coho salmon females and most males spawn at 3 years of age.

Status and Trends

LCR coho salmon were listed as endangered on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The vast majority (over 90%) of the historic population in the LCR coho salmon ESU appear to be either extirpated or nearly so. The two populations with any significant natural production (Sandy and Clackamas) are at appreciable risk because of low abundance, declining trends, and failure to respond after a dramatic reduction in harvest. Most of the

other populations are believed to have very little, if any, natural production.

The Sandy population had a recent mean abundance of 342 spawners and a very low fraction of hatchery-origin spawners. Trends in the Sandy are similar to the Clackamas. The long-term trends and growth rate estimates over the period 1977 to 2001 have been slightly positive and the short-term trends have been slightly negative. Other populations in this ESU are dominated by hatchery production. There is very little, if any, natural production in Oregon beyond the Clackamas and Sandy rivers. The Washington side of the ESU is also dominated by hatchery production. There are no populations with appreciable natural production. The most serious threat facing this ESU is the scarcity of naturally-produced spawners, with attendant risks associated with small population, loss of diversity, and fragmentation and isolation of the remaining naturally-produced fish. In the only two populations with significant natural production (Sandy and Clackamas), short- and long-term trends are negative and productivity (as gauged by pre-harvest recruits) is down sharply from recent (1980s) levels.

The Federal Columbia River Power System Opinion (FCRPS) (2008) describes this ESU as consisting of three MPGs. Each is comprised of three to 14 populations. In many cases, populations have low abundance and natural runs have been extensively replaced by hatchery production. Abundance estimates are available for only five populations and trend estimates for only two. Time series are not available for Washington coho populations. The 100-year risk of extinction was derived qualitatively, based on risk categories and criteria identified by the WLCTRT in 2004. Most of the population of LCR had high or very high extinction risk probabilities. Spatial structure has been substantially reduced by the loss of access to the upper portions of some basins from tributary hydro development (i.e., Condit Dam on the Big White Salmon River and Powerdale Dam on the Hood River). Finally, the diversity of populations in all three MPGs has been eroded by large hatchery influences and periodically, low effective population sizes. Nevertheless, the genetic legacy of the Lewis and Cowlitz River coho populations is preserved in ongoing hatchery programs.

Critical Habitat

NMFS has not designated critical habitat for Lower Columbia River coho salmon.

Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast Coho Salmon

Distribution

Southern Oregon/Northern California coast coho salmon consists of all naturally spawning populations of coho salmon that reside below long-term, naturally impassible barriers in streams between Punta Gorda, California and Cape Blanco, Oregon (Figure 20).

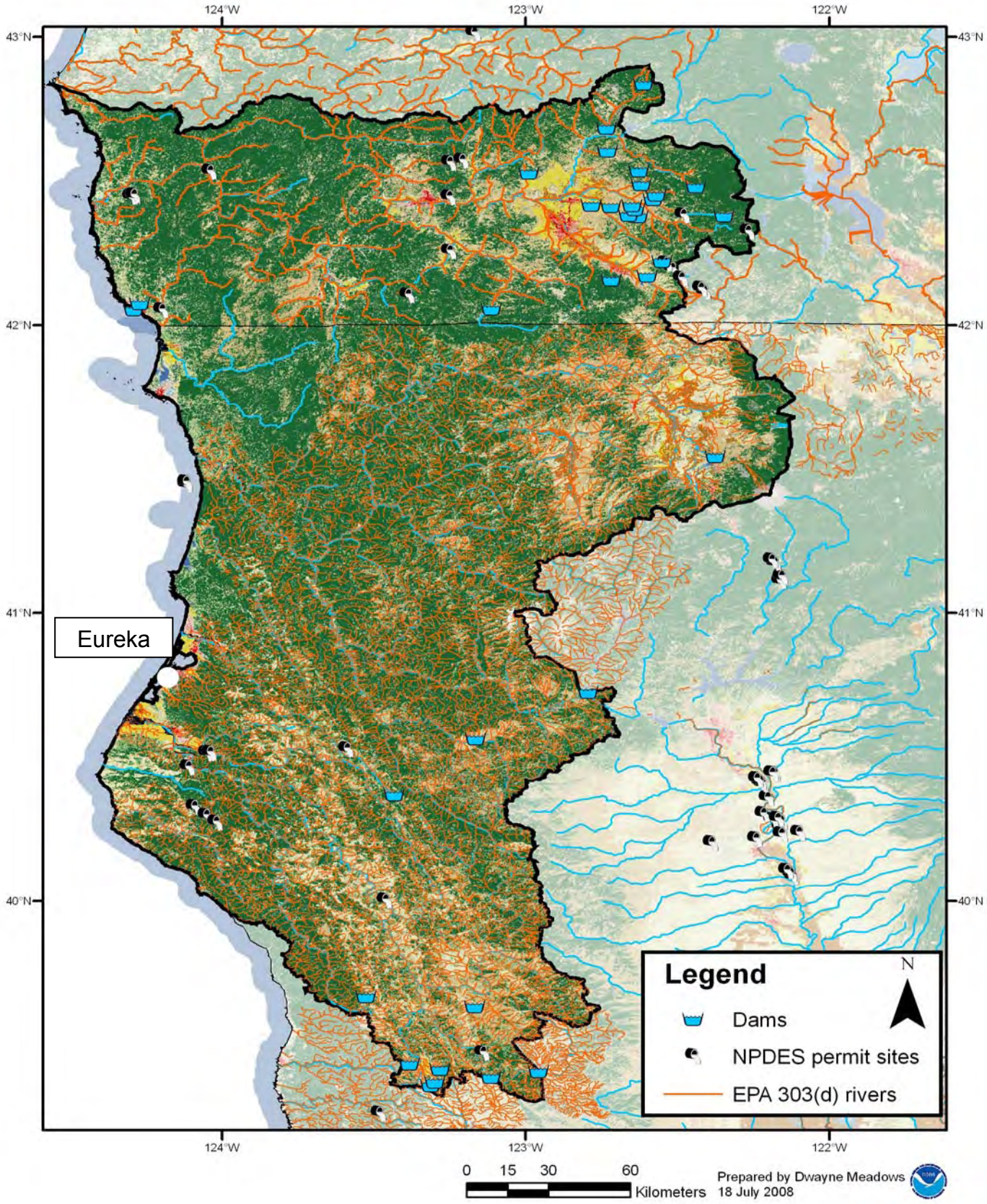


Figure 20. Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast coho salmon distribution. figure. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

This ESU also includes three artificial propagation programs: the Cole Rivers Hatchery (ODFW stock #52), Trinity River Hatchery, and Iron Gate Hatchery coho hatchery programs. The three major river systems supporting Southern Oregon – Northern Coastal California coast coho are the Rogue, Klamath (including the Trinity), and Eel rivers.

Life History

Southern Oregon/Northern California coast coho enter rivers in September or October. River entry is much later south of the Klamath River Basin, occurring in November and December, in basins south of the Klamath River to the Mattole River, California. River entry occurs from mid-Decmeber to mid-February in rivers farther south. Because coho salmon enter rivers late and spawn late south of the Mattole River, they spend much less time in the river prior to spawning. Coho salmon adults spawn at age three, spending just over a year in freshwater and a year and a half in the ocean.

Status and Trends

Southern Oregon/Northern California coast coho salmon were listed as threatened on May 7, 1997 (62 FR 24588). This species retained its original classification when its status was reviewed on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The status of coho salmon coast wide, including the Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast coho salmon ESU, was formally assessed in 1995 (Weitkamp et al. 1995). Two subsequent status review updates have been published by NMFS. One review update addressed all West Coast coho salmon ESUs (Busby et al. 1996). The second update specifically addressed the Oregon Coast and Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast coho salmon ESUs (Gustafson et al. 1997). In the 1997 status update, estimates of natural population abundance were based on very limited information. New data on presence/absence in northern California streams that historically supported coho salmon were even more disturbing than earlier results. Data indicated that a smaller percentage of streams contained coho salmon compared to the percentage presence in an earlier study. However, it was unclear whether these new data represented actual trends in local extinctions, or were biased by sampling effort.

Data on population abundance and trends are limited for the California portion of this ESU. No regular estimates of natural spawner escapement are available. Historical point estimates of coho salmon abundance for the early 1960s and mid-1980s suggest that statewide coho spawning escapement in the 1940s ranged between 200,000 and 500,000 fish. Numbers declined to about 100,000 fish by the mid-1960s with about 43% originating from this ESU. Brown et al. (1994) estimated that the California portion of this ESU was represented by about 7,000 wild and naturalized coho salmon (Good et al. 2005). In the Klamath River, the estimated escapement has dropped from approximately 15,400 in the mid-1960s to about 3,000 in the mid-1980s, and more recently to about 2,000 (Good et al. 2005). The second largest producing river in this ESU, the Eel River,

dropped from 14,000, to 4,000 to about 2,000 during the same period. Historical estimates are considered "best guesses" made using a combination of limited catch statistics, hatchery records, and the personal observations of biologists and managers.

Most recently, Williams et al. (2006) described the structure of historic populations of Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast coho salmon. They described three categories of populations: functionally independent populations, potentially independent populations, and dependent populations. Functionally independent populations are populations capable of existing in isolation with a minimal risk of extinction. Potentially independent populations are similar but rely on some interchange with adjacent populations to maintain a low probability of extinction. Dependent populations have a high risk of extinction in isolation over a 100-year timeframe and rely on exchange of individuals from adjacent populations to maintain themselves.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for the Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast coho salmon on November 25, 1997, and re-designated on May 5, 1999. Species critical habitat encompasses all accessible river reaches between Cape Blanco, Oregon, and Punta Gorda, California and consists of the water, substrate, and river reaches (including off-channel habitats) in specified areas. Accessible reaches are those within the historical range of the ESU that can still be occupied by any life stage of coho salmon. Of 155 historical streams for which data are available, 63% likely still support coho salmon. Limiting factors identified for this species include: (1) Loss of channel complexity, connectivity and sinuosity, (2) loss of floodplain and estuarine habitats, (3) loss of riparian habitats and large in-river wood, (4) reduced streamflow, (5) poor water quality, temperature and excessive sedimentation, and (6) unscreened diversions and fish passage structures.

Oregon Coast Coho Salmon

Distribution

The Oregon Coast coho ESU includes all naturally spawned populations of coho salmon in Oregon coastal streams south of the Columbia River and north of Cape Blanco (63 FR 42587; August 10, 1998; Figure 21). One hatchery stock, the Cow Creek (ODFW stock # 37) hatchery coho, is considered part of the ESU. Table 14 identifies populations within the Oregon Coast Coho salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

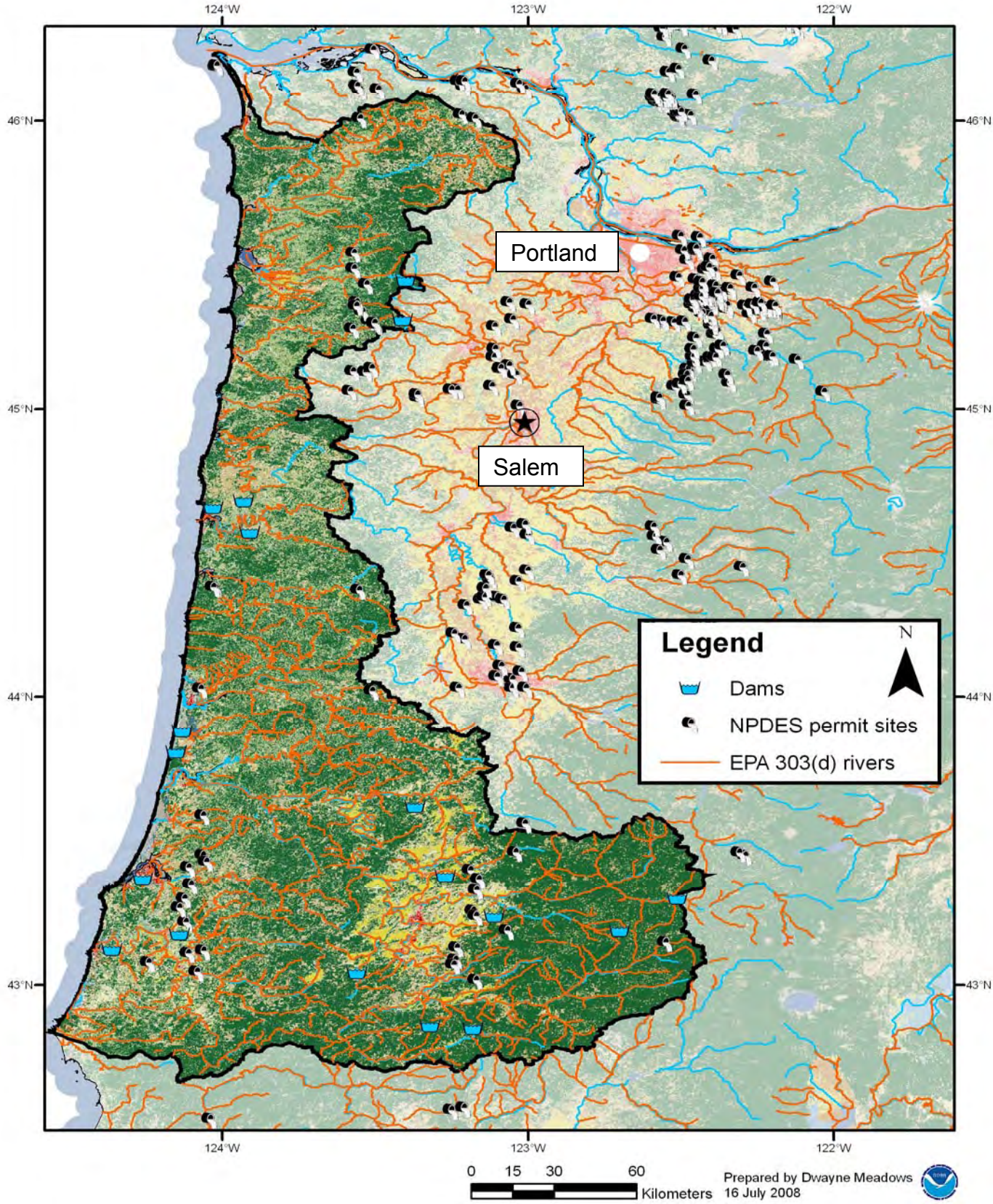


Figure 21. Oregon Coast Coho salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 14. Oregon Coast Coho salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Basin	Historical Abundance	Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Necanicum	Unknown	1,889	35-40%
Nehalem	Unknown	18,741	40-75%
Tillamook	Unknown	3,949	30-35%
Nestucca	Unknown	3,846	~5%
Siletz	Unknown	2,295	~50%
Yaquima	Unknown	3,665	~25%
Alsea	Unknown	3,621	~40%
Siuslaw	Unknown	16,213	~40%
Umpqua	Unknown	24,351	<10%
Coos	Unknown	20,136	<5%
Coquille	Unknown	8,847	<5%
Total	**924,000**	**107,553**	

Status and Trends

The Oregon coast coho salmon ESU was listed as a threatened species on February 11, 2008 (73 FR 7816). The most recent NMFS status review for the Oregon Coast coho ESU was conducted by the BRT in 2003, which assessed data through 2002. The abundance and productivity of Oregon Coast coho since the previous status review (Gustafson et al. 1997) represented some of the best and worst years on record. Yearly adult returns for the Oregon Coast coho ESU were in excess of 160,000 natural spawners in 2001 and 2002, far exceeding the abundance observed for the past several decades. These encouraging increases in spawner abundance in 2000–2002 were preceded,

however, by three consecutive brood years (the 1994–1996 brood years returning in 1997–1999, respectively) exhibiting recruitment failure. Rrecruitment failure is when a given year class of natural spawners fails to replace itself when its offspring return to the spawning grounds three years later. These three years of recruitment failure were the only such instances observed thus far in the entire 55-year abundance time series for Oregon Coast coho salmon (although comprehensive population-level survey data have only been available since 1980). The encouraging 2000–2002 increases in natural spawner abundance occurred in many populations in the northern portion of the ESU, which were the most depressed at the time of the last review (Gustafson et al. 1997). Although encouraged by the increase in spawner abundance in 2000–2002, the BRT noted that the long-term trends in ESU productivity were still negative due to the low abundances observed during the 1990s (73 FR 7816).

Since the BRT convened, the total abundance of natural spawners in the Oregon Coast coho ESU has declined each year (i.e., 2003-2006). The abundance of total natural spawners in 2006 (111,025 spawners) was approximately 43% of the recent peak abundance in 2002 (255,372 spawners). In 2003, ESU-level productivity (evaluated in terms of the number of spawning recruits resulting from spawners three years earlier) was above replacement, and in 2004, productivity was approximately at replacement level. However, productivity was below replacement in 2005 and 2006, and dropped to the lowest level since 1991 in 2006.

Preliminary spawner survey data for 2007 (the average peak number of spawners per mile observed during random coho spawning surveys in 41 streams) suggest that the 2007-2008 return of Oregon Coast coho is either: (1) much reduced from abundance levels in 2006, or (2) exhibiting delayed run timing from previous years. As of December 13, 2007, the average peak number of spawners per mile was below 2006 levels in 38 of 41 surveyed streams (ODFW 2007 *in* 73 FR 7816). It is possible that the timing of peak spawner abundance is delayed relative to previous years, and that increased spawner abundance in late December and January 2008 will compensate for the low levels observed thus far.

The recent 5-year geometric mean abundance (2002-2006) of approximately 152, 960 total natural spawners remains well above that of a decade ago (approximately 52,845 from 1992-1996). However, the decline in productivity from 2003 to 2006, despite generally favorable marine survival conditions and low harvest rates, is of concern. (73 FR 7816). The long-term trends in productivity in this ESU remain strongly negative.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was proposed for Oregon Coast coho on December 14, 2004 (69 FR 74578). The final designation of critical habitat is included in the final rule published on

February 11, 2008 (73 FR 7816). Approximately 6,568 stream miles (10,570 km) and 15 square miles (38.8 sq km) of lake habitat are designated critical habitat. Refer to the final rule for a detailed description of the watersheds included in the critical habitat, and a map for each subbasin.

Sockeye Salmon

Description of the Species

Sockeye salmon occur in the North Pacific and Arctic oceans and associated freshwater systems. This species ranges south as far as the Klamath River in California and northern Hokkaido in Japan, to as far north as far as Bathurst Inlet in the Canadian Arctic and the Anadyr River in Siberia. We discuss the distribution, life history diversity, status, and critical habitat of the two endangered and threatened sockeye species separately.

The species exhibits riverine and lake life history strategies, the latter of which may be either freshwater resident forms or anadromous forms. The vast majority of sockeye salmon spawn in outlet streams of lakes or in the lakes themselves. These "lake-type" sockeye use the lake environment for rearing for up to three years and then migrate to sea, returning to their natal lake to spawn after 1to 4 years at sea. Some sockeye spawn in rivers, however, without lake habitat for juvenile rearing. Offspring of these riverine spawners tend to use the lower velocity sections of rivers as the juvenile rearing environment for one to two years, or may migrate to sea in their first year.

Certain populations of *O. nerka* become resident in the lake environment over long periods of time and are called kokanee or little redfish (Burgner 1991). Kokanee and sockeye often co-occur in many interior lakes, where access to the sea is possible but energetically costly. On the other hand, coastal lakes where the migration to sea is relatively short and energetic costs are minimal, rarely support kokanee populations.

Spawning generally occurs in late summer and autumn, but the precise time can vary greatly among populations. Males often arrive earlier than females on the spawning grounds, and will persist longer during the spawning period. Average fecundity ranges from about 2,000 to 2,400 eggs per female to 5,000 eggs, depending upon the population and average age of the female. Fecundity in kokanee is much lower and may range from about 300 to less than 2,000 eggs.

Incubation is a function of water temperatures, but generally lasts between 100 and roughly 200 days (Burgner 1991). After emergence, fry move rapidly downstream or upstream along the banks to the lake rearing area. Fry emerging from lakeshore or island spawning grounds may simply move along the shoreline of the lake (Burgner 1991).

Sockeye salmon survive only in aquatic ecosystems and depend on the quantity and quality of those aquatic systems. Sockeye salmon, like the other salmon NMFS has

listed, have declined under the combined effects of overharvests in fisheries; competition from fish raised in hatcheries and native and non-native exotic species; dams that block their migrations and alter river hydrology; gravel mining that impedes their migration and alters the hydrogeomorphology of the rivers and streams that support juveniles; water diversions that deplete water levels in rivers and streams; destruction or degradation of riparian habitat that increase water temperatures in rivers and streams sufficient to reduce the survival of juvenile chum salmon; and land use practices (logging, agriculture, urbanization) that destroy wetland and riparian ecosystems. These activities and features introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Ozette Lake Sockeye Salmon

Distribution

This ESU includes all naturally spawned populations of sockeye salmon in Ozette Lake, Ozette River, Coal Creek, and other tributaries flowing into Ozette Lake, Washington. This ESU is composed of one historical population, with substantial substructuring of individuals into multiple spawning aggregations (Figure 22). The primary spawning aggregations occur in two beach locations – Allen's and Olsen's beaches, and in two tributaries Umbrella Creek and Big River (both tributary-spawning groups were initiated through a hatchery introduction program).

Sockeye salmon stock reared at the Makah Tribe's Umbrella Creek Hatchery were considered part of the ESU, but were not considered essential for recovery of the ESU. NMFS determined that it is presently not necessary to consider the progeny of intentional hatchery-wild or wild-wild crosses produced through the Makah Tribal hatchery program as listed under the ESA (March 25, 1999, 64 FR 14528). However, once the hatchery fish return and spawn in the wild, their progeny are considered listed.

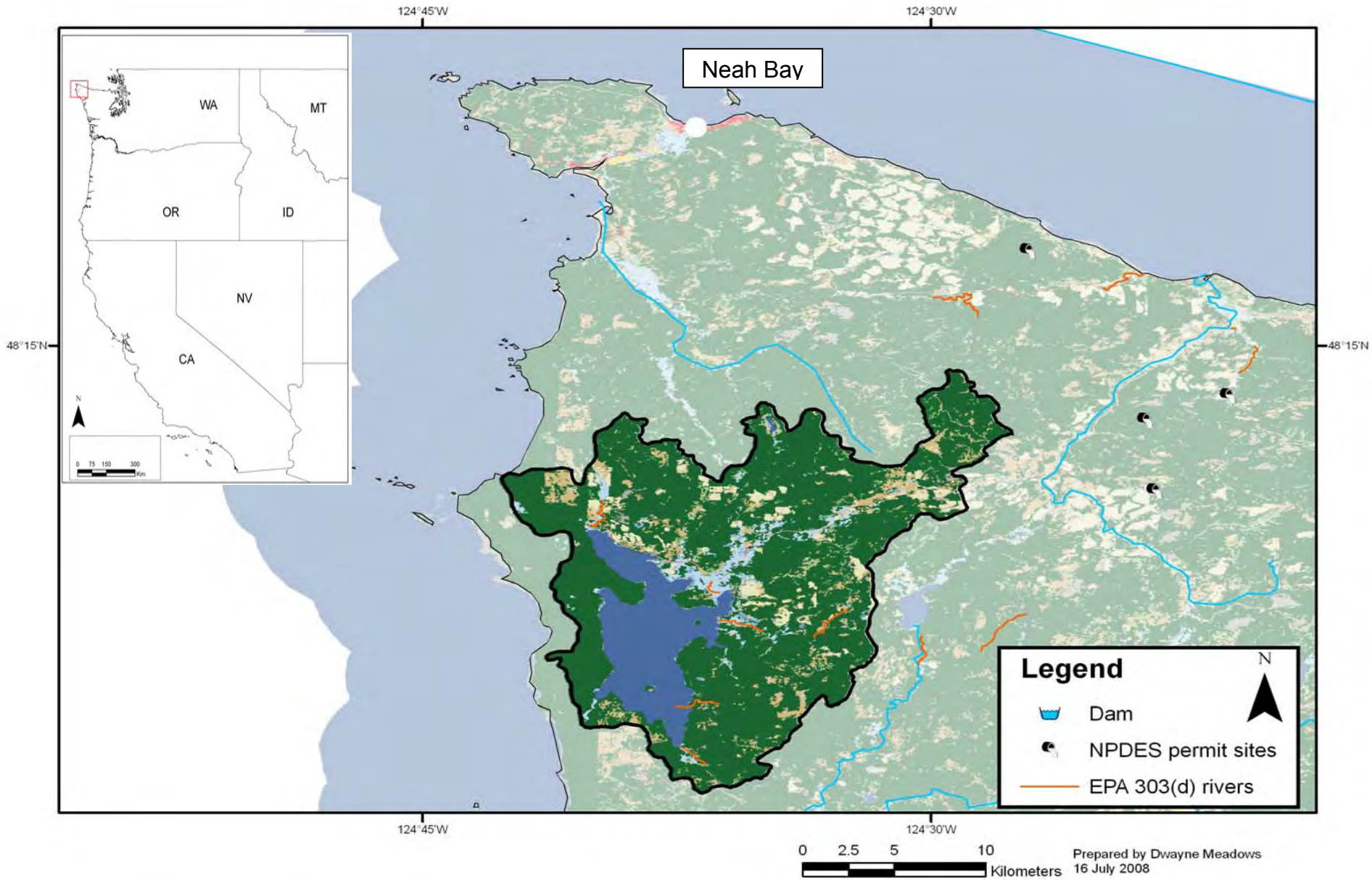


Figure 22. Ozette Lake Sockeye salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Life History

The sockeye life history is one of the most complex of any Pacific salmon species because of its variable freshwater residency (one to three years in freshwater), and because the species has several different forms: fish that go to the ocean and back, fish that remain in freshwater, and fish that do both.

Adult Ozette Lake sockeye salmon enter Ozette Lake through the Ozette River from April to early August. Adults remain in the lake for an extended period of time (return April – August; spawn late October-February) before spawning on beaches or in the tributaries. Sockeye salmon spawn primarily in lakeshore upwelling areas in Ozette Lake (at Allen's Bay and Olsen's Beach). Minor spawning may occur below Ozette Lake in the Ozette River or in Coal Creek, a tributary of the Ozette River. Sockeye salmon do not presently spawn in tributary streams to Ozette Lake. However, they may have spawned there historically. Eggs and alevins remain in gravel redds until the fish emerge as fry in spring. Fry then migrate immediately to the limnetic zone in Ozette Lake, where the fish rear. After one year of rearing, in late spring, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon emigrate seaward as 1 + smolts. The majority of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon return to spawn as 4-year old adult fish, having spent one winter in fresh water and two winters at sea (NMFS 2005b). As prespawning mortality is unknown, it is unclear what escapement levels to the spawning aggregations may be.

In Ozette Lake, naturally high water temperatures and low summer flows in the Ozette River may affect migration by altering timing of the runs (La Riviere 1991). Declines in abundance have been attributed to a combination of introduced species, predation, loss of tributary populations, decline in quality of beach spawning habitat, temporarily unfavorable ocean conditions, habitat degradation, and excessive historical harvests (Jacobs et al. 1996).

Status and Trends

The Ozette Lake sockeye salmon ESU was originally listed as a threatened species in 1999 (64 FR 14528). This classification was retained following a species status review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160).

The historical abundance of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon is poorly documented, but may have been as high as 50,000 individuals (Blum 1988). Nevertheless, the overall abundance of naturally–produced Ozette Lake sockeye salmon is believed to have declined substantially from historical levels. In the first study of lake escapement of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon (Kemmerich 1945), the run size entering the lake was estimated at a level of several thousand fish. These counts appear to be roughly double

the current mean lake abundance, considering that they were likely conducted upstream from fisheries in or near to the Ozette River. Makah Fisheries Management (2006) concluded that there appears to be a substantial decline in the Tribal catch of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon beginning in the 1950s and a similar decline in the run size since the 1920s weir counts reported by Kemmerich (1945).

An updated NMFS analysis of total annual Ozette Lake sockeye salmon abundance (based on adult run size data presented in Jacobs et al. (1996) indicates a trend in abundance averaging minus 2% per year over the period 1977 through 1998 (Meyers et al. 1998). The current tributary-based hatchery program was planned and initiated in response to the declining population trend identified for the Ozette Lake sockeye salmon population. The updated analysis also indicated that the most recent ten year (1989-98) trend for the population is plus 2% per year (Meyers et al. 1998), improving from the minus 9.9% annual trend reported in Gustafson et al.(1999).

Data from the early 1900s indicate the spawning population was as large as 10,000 to 20,000 fish in large run years. Recent information on abundance of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon ESU comes from visual counts at a weir across the lake outlet. Therefore, the counts represent total run size. The estimates of total run size were revised upward after the 1997 status review due to resampling of data using new video counting technology. The Makah Fisheries biologists estimate that previous counts of adult sockeye salmon returning to the lake were underestimates, and they have attempted to correct run-size estimates based on their assessments of human error and variations in interannual run timing (Makah Fisheries Management 2000) *in* (Good et al. 2005).

The most recent (1996-2003) run-size estimates range from a low of 1,609 in 1997 to a high of 5,075 in 2003, averaging approximately 3,600 sockeye per year (Haggerty et al. 2007, Hard et al. 1992). For return years 2000 to 2003, the 4-year average abundance estimate was slightly over 4,600 sockeye (Haggerty et al. 2007). Because run-size estimates before 1998 are likely to be even more unreliable than recent counts, and new counting technology has resulted in an increase in estimated run sizes, no statistical estimation of trends is reported. The current trends in abundance are unknown for the beach spawning aggregations. Although overall abundance appears to have declined from historical levels, whether this resulted in fewer spawning aggregations, lower abundances at each aggregation, or both, is unknown (Good et al. 2005). It is estimated that between 35,500 and 121,000 spawners could be normally carried after full recovery (Hard et al. 1992).

There has been no harvest of Ozette Lake sockeye salmon for the past four brood cycle years (since 1982). Prior to that time, ceremonial and subsistence harvests by the Makah Tribe were low, ranging from 0 to 84 fish per year. Harvest has not been an important mortality factor for the population in over 35 years. In addition, due to the early river

entry timing of returning Ozette Lake sockeye salmon (beginning in late April, with the peak returns prior to late-May to mid-June), the fish are not intercepted in Canadian and U.S. marine area fisheries directed at Fraser River sockeye salmon. There are currently no known marine area harvest impacts on Ozette Lake sockeye salmon.

According to Good et al. (2006) it appears that overall abundance is low for this population, which represents an entire ESU, and may be substantially below historical levels. The number of returning adults in the last few years has increased. However, a substantial (but uncertain) fraction of these appear to be of hatchery origin. This condition leads to uncertainty regarding growth rate and productivity of the natural component of the ESU. Genetic integrity may have been compromised due to the artificial supplementation that has occurred in this population. Approximately one million sockeye have been released into the Ozette watershed from the late 1930s to present (Boomer 1995, Good et al. 2005, Kemmerich 1945).

Critical Habitat

On September 2, 2005, NMFS designated critical habitat for the Ozette Lake sockeye salmon ESU (70 FR 52630), and encompasses areas within the Hoh/Quillayute subbasin. Refer to the final rule for additional information on the watersheds within this subbasin, including a map of the area. Limiting factors for this species include siltation of beach-spawning habitat and logging.

Snake River Sockeye Salmon

Distribution

The Snake River sockeye salmon ESU includes all anadromous and residual sockeye from the Snake River basin Idaho, as well as artificially propagated sockeye salmon from the Redfish Lake Captive Broodstock Program (Figure 23).

Life History

Snake River sockeye salmon are unique compared to other sockeye salmon populations. Sockeye salmon returning to Redfish Lake in Idaho's Stanley Basin travel a greater distance from the sea (approximately 900 miles) to a higher elevation (6,500 ft) than any other sockeye salmon population and are the southern-most population of sockeye salmon in the world (Bjornn et al. 1968). Stanley Basin sockeye salmon are separated by 700 or more river miles from two other extant upper Columbia River populations in the Wenatchee River and Okanogan River drainages. These latter populations return to lakes at substantially lower elevations (Wenatchee at 1870 ft, Okanagon at 912 ft) and occupy different ecoregions.

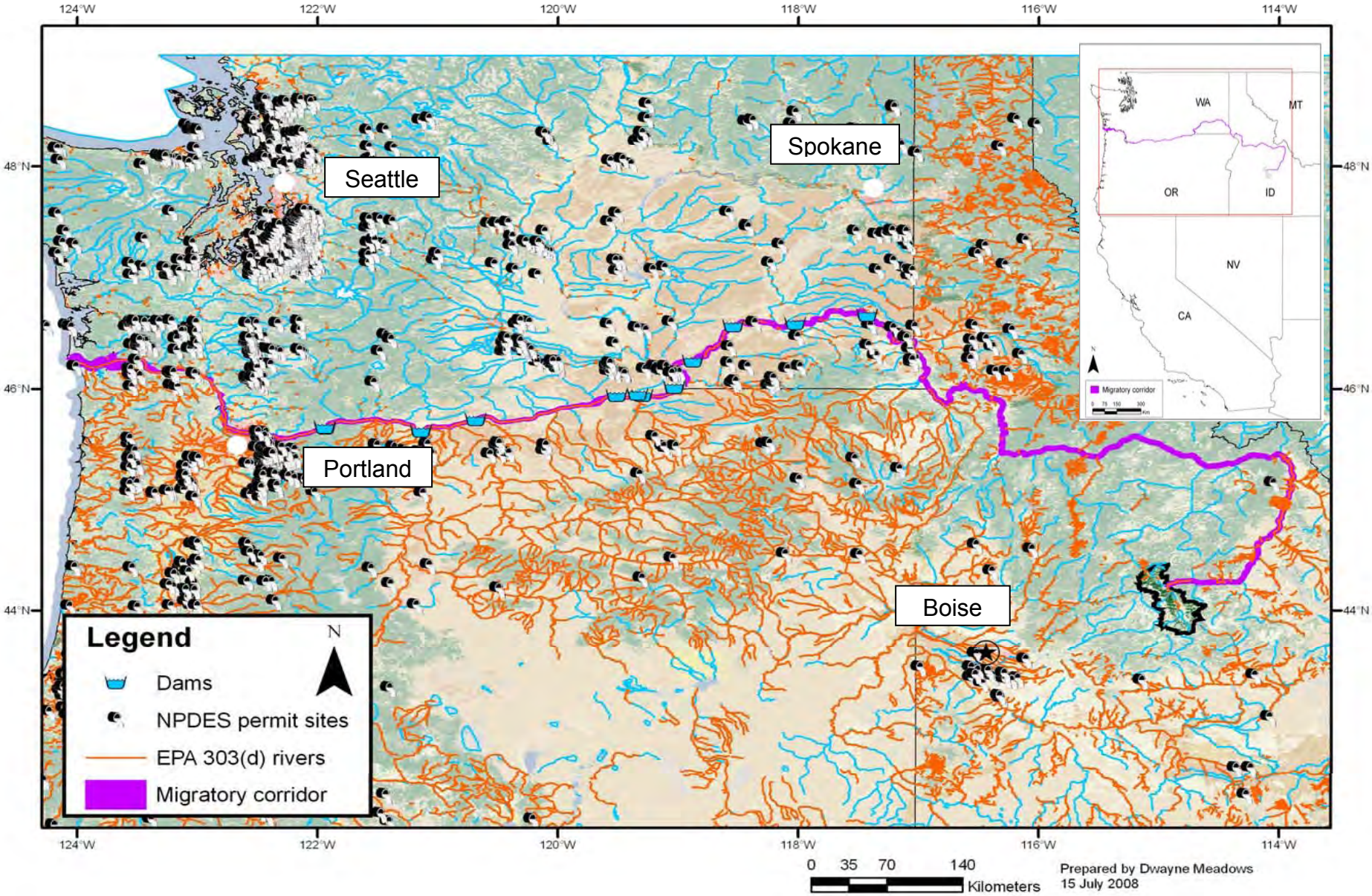


Figure 23. Snake River Sockeye Salmon distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Status and Trends

Snake River sockeye salmon were originally listed as endangered in 1991. Their classification was retained following a status review on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160). The only extant sockeye salmon population in the Snake River basin at the time of listing was that in Redfish Lake, in the Stanley Basin (upper Salmon River drainage) of Idaho. Other lakes in the Snake River basin historically supported sockeye salmon populations, including Wallowa Lake (Grande Ronde River drainage, Oregon), Payette Lake (Payette River drainage, Idaho) and Warm Lake (South Fork Salmon River drainage, Idaho) (Gustafson et al. 1997). These populations are now considered extinct. Although kokanee, a resident form of *O. nerka*, occur in numerous lakes in the Snake River basin, resident *O. nerka* were not considered part of the species at the time of listing in 1991. Subsequent to the 1991 listing, a residual form of sockeye residing in Redfish Lake was identified. The residuals are non-anadromous. They complete their entire life cycle in freshwater, but spawn at the same time and in the same location as anadromous sockeye salmon. In 1993, NMFS determined that residual sockeye salmon in Redfish Lake were part of the Snake River sockeye salmon. Also, artificially propagated sockeye salmon from the Redfish Lake Captive Propagation program are considered part of this species (June 28, 2005, 70 FR 37160).

NMFS has determined that this artificially propagated stock is genetically no more than moderately divergent from the natural population (Good et al. 2005). Five lakes in the Stanley Basin historically contained sockeye salmon: Alturas, Pettit, Redfish, Stanley and Yellowbelly (Bjornn et al. 1968). It is generally believed that adults were prevented from returning to the Sawtooth Valley from 1910 to 1934 by Sunbeam Dam. Sunbeam Dam was constructed on the Salmon River approximately 20 miles downstream of Redfish Lake. Whether or not Sunbeam Dam was a complete barrier to adult migration remains unknown. It has been hypothesized that some passage occurred while the dam was in place, allowing the Stanley Basin population or populations to persist (Bjornn et al. 1968, Matthews and Waples 1991).

Adult returns to Redfish Lake during the period 1954 through 1966 ranged from 11 to 4,361 fish (Bjornn et al. 1968). Sockeye salmon in Alturas Lake were extirpated in the early 1900s as a result of irrigation diversions, although residual sockeye may still exist in the lake (Chapman and Witty 1993). From 1955 to 1965, the Idaho Department of Fish and Game eradicated sockeye salmon from Pettit, Stanley, and Yellowbelly lakes, and built permanent structures on each of the lake outlets that prevented re-entry of anadromous sockeye salmon (Chapman and Witty 1993). In 1985, 1986, and 1987, 11, 29, and 16 sockeye, respectively, were counted at the Redfish Lake weir (Good et al. 2005). Only 18 natural origin sockeye salmon have returned to the Stanley Basin since 1987. The first adult returns from the captive brood stock program returned to the Stanley Basin in 1999. From 1999 through 2005, a total of 345 captive brood program

adults that had migrated to the ocean returned to the Stanley Basin.

Recent annual abundances of natural origin sockeye salmon in the Stanley Basin have been extremely low. No natural origin anadromous adults have returned since 1998 and the abundance of residual sockeye salmon in Redfish Lake is unknown. This species is entirely supported by adults produced through the captive propagation program at the present time. Current smolt-to-adult survival of sockeye originating from the Stanley Basin lakes is rarely greater than 0.3% (Hebdon et al. 2004). Based on current abundance and productivity information, the Snake River sockeye salmon ESU does not meet the ESU-level viability criteria (non-negligible risk of extinction over a 100-year time period).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for these salmon was designated on December 28, 1993 (58 FR 68543). Designated habitats encompasses the waters, waterway bottoms, and adjacent riparian zones of specified lakes and river reaches in the Columbia River that are or were accessible to listed Snake River salmon (except reaches above impassable natural falls, and Dworshak and Hells Canyon Dams). Adjacent riparian zones are defined as those areas within a horizontal distance of 300 ft from the normal line of high water of a stream channel or from the shoreline of a standing body of water. Designated critical habitat areas include the Columbia River from a straight line connecting the west end of the Clatsop jetty (Oregon side) and the west end of the Peacock jetty (Washington side), all river reaches from the estuary upstream to the confluence of the Snake River, and all Snake River reaches upstream to the confluence of the Salmon River; all Salmon River reaches to Alturas Lake Creek; Stanley, Redfish, yellow Belly, Pettit, and Alturas Lakes (including their inlet and outlet creeks); Alturas Lake Creek and that portion of Valley Creek between Stanley Lake Creek; and the Salmon River. Limiting factors identified for Snake River sockeye include: (1) Reduced tributary stream flow, (2) impaired tributary passage and blocks to migration, (3) degraded water quality; and (4) mainstem Columbia River hydropower system mortality.

Steelhead

Description of the Species

Steelhead are native to Pacific Coast streams extending from Alaska south to northwestern Mexico (Good et al. 2005, Gustafson et al. 1997, Moyle 1976). We discuss the distribution, life history diversity, status, and critical habitat of the 11 endangered and threatened steelhead species separately.

Steelhead can be divided into two basic run-types: the stream-maturing type, or summer steelhead and the ocean-maturing type, or winter steelhead. The stream-maturing type or

summer steelhead enters fresh water in a sexually immature condition. It requires several months in freshwater to mature and spawn. The ocean-maturing type or winter steelhead enters fresh water with well-developed gonads and spawns shortly after river entry. Variations in migration timing exist between populations. Some river basins have both summer and winter steelhead, while others only have one run-type.

Summer steelhead enter fresh water between May and October in the Pacific Northwest (Busby et al. 1996, Nickelsen et al. 1992). They require cool, deep holding pools during summer and fall, prior to spawning (Nickelsen et al. 1992). They migrate inland toward spawning areas, overwinter in the larger rivers, resume migration in early spring to natal streams, and then spawn (Meehan and Bjornn 1991, Nickelsen et al. 1992) in January and February (Barnhart 1986). Winter steelhead enter fresh water between November and April in the Pacific Northwest (Busby et al. 1996, Nickelsen et al. 1992), migrate to spawning areas, and then spawn, generally in April and May (Barnhart 1986). Some adults, however, do not enter some coastal streams until spring, just before spawning (Meehan and Bjornn 1991).

There is a high degree of overlap in spawn timing between populations regardless of run type (Busby et al. 1996). Difficult field conditions at that time of year and the remoteness of spawning grounds contribute to the relative lack of specific information on steelhead spawning. Unlike Pacific salmon, steelhead are iteroparous, or capable of spawning more than once before death (Busby et al. 1996), although steelhead rarely spawn more than twice before dying; most that do so are females (Nickelsen et al. 1992). Iteroparity is more common among southern steelhead populations than northern populations (Busby et al. 1996).

After two to three weeks, in late spring, and following yolk sac absorption, alevins emerge from the gravel and begin actively feeding. After emerging from the gravel, fry usually inhabit shallow water along banks of perennial streams. Fry occupy stream margins (Nickelsen et al. 1992). Summer rearing takes place primarily in the faster parts of pools, although young-of-the-year are abundant in glides and riffles. Winter rearing occurs more uniformly at lower densities across a wide range of fast and slow habitat types. Some older juveniles move downstream to rear in larger tributaries and mainstem rivers (Nickelsen et al. 1992).

Juvenile steelhead migrate little during their first summer and occupy a range of habitats featuring moderate to high water velocity and variable depths (Bisson et al. 1988). Juvenile steelhead feed on a wide variety of aquatic and terrestrial insects (Chapman and Bjornn 1969), and older juveniles sometimes prey on emerging fry. Steelhead hold territories close to the substratum where flows are lower and sometimes counter to the main stream; from these, they can make forays up into surface currents to take drifting food (Kalleberg 1958). Juveniles rear in freshwater from one to four years, then smolt and migrate to the ocean in March and April (Barnhart 1986). Winter steelhead juveniles

generally smolt after two years in fresh water (Busby et al. 1996). Juvenile steelhead tend to migrate directly offshore during their first summer from whatever point they enter the ocean rather than migrating along the coastal belt as salmon do. During the fall and winter, juveniles move southward and eastward (Hartt and Dell 1986) *op. cit.* (Nickelsen et al. 1992). Steelhead typically reside in marine waters for two or three years prior to returning to their natal stream to spawn as 4- or 5-year olds.

Status and Trends

Steelhead, like the other salmon discussed previously, survive only in aquatic ecosystems and, therefore, depend on the quantity and quality of those aquatic systems. Steelhead, like the other salmon NMFS has listed, have declined under the combined effects of overharvests in fisheries; competition from fish raised in hatcheries and native and non-native exotic species; dams that block their migrations and alter river hydrology; gravel mining that impedes their migration and alters the hydrogeomorphology of the rivers and streams that support juveniles; water diversions that deplete water levels in rivers and streams; destruction or degradation of riparian habitat that increase water temperatures in rivers and streams sufficient to reduce the survival of juvenile chum salmon; and land use practices (logging, agriculture, urbanization) that destroy wetland and riparian ecosystems. These same activities and features introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Central California Coast Steelhead

Distribution

The Central California Coast steelhead DPS includes all naturally spawned anadromous O. mykiss (steelhead) populations below natural and manmade impassable barriers in California streams from the Russian River (inclusive) to Aptos Creek (inclusive), and the drainages of San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun Bays eastward to Chipps Island at the confluence of the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers (Figure 24). Tributary streams to Suisun Marsh including Suisun Creek, Green Valley Creek, and an unnamed tributary to Cordelia Slough (commonly referred to as Red Top Creek), excluding the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Basin, as well as two artificial propagation programs: the Don Clausen Fish Hatchery, and Kingfisher Flat Hatchery/ Scott Creek (Monterey Bay Salmon and Trout Project) steelhead hatchery programs. Table 15 identifies populations within the Central California Coast Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

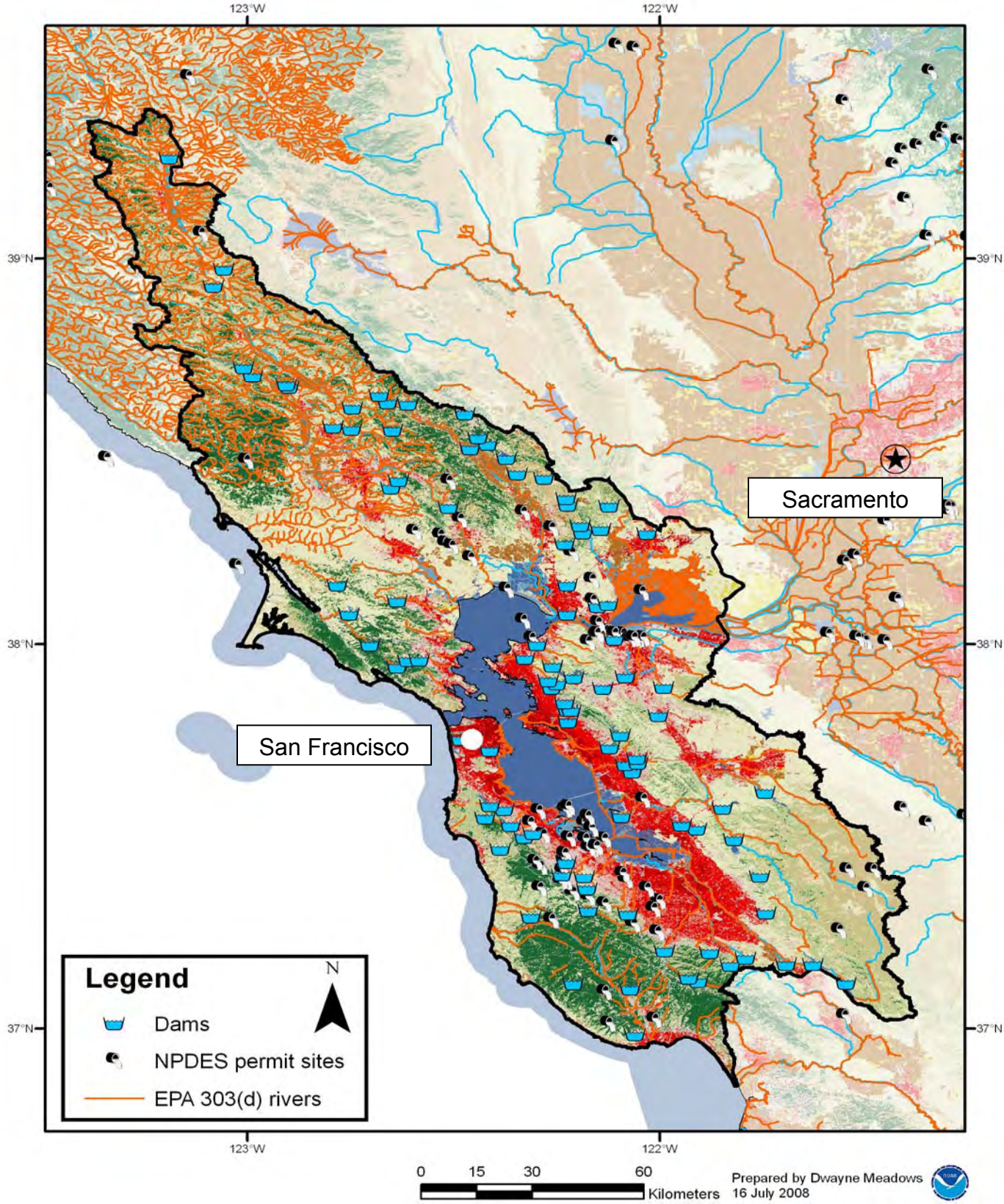


Figure 24. Central California Coast steelhead. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 15. Central California Coast Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Basin	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Russian River	65,000 (1970)	1,750-7,000 (1994)	Unknown
Lagunitas	Unknown	400-500 (1990s)	Unknown
San Gregorio	1,000 (1973)	Unknown	Unknown
Waddell Creek	481	150 (1994)	Unknown
Scott Creek	Unknown	<100 (1991)	Unknown
San Vicente Creek	150 (1982)	50 (1994)	Unknown
San Lorenzo River	20,000	<150 (1994)	Unknown
Soquel Creek	500-800 (1982)	<100 (1991)	Unknown
Aptos Creek	200 (1982)	50-75 (1994)	Unknown
Total	**94,000**	**2,400-8,125**	

Life History

Only winter steelhead are found in this ESU and those to the south. Migration and spawn timing are similar to adjacent steelhead populations. There is little other life history information for steelhead in this ESU.

Status and Trends

The Central California Coast steelhead DPS was listed as a threatened species on August 18, 1997(62 FR 43937). Its threatened status was reaffirmed on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). Busby et al. (1996) reported one estimate of historical (pre-1960s) abundance. Shapovalov and Taft (1954) described an average of about 500 adults in Waddell Creek (Santa Cruz County) for the 1930s and early 1940s. Johnson (Johnson 1964) estimated a run size of 20,000 steelhead in the San Lorenzo River before 1965. The CDFG (1965)

estimated an average run size of 94,000 steelhead for the entire ESU, for the period 1959–1963. The analysis by CDFG (1965) was compromised for many basins, as the data did not exist for the full 5-year analytical period. The authors of CDFG (1965) state that "estimates given here which are based on little or no data should be used only in outlining the major and critical factors of the resource."

Recent data for the Russian and San Lorenzo rivers (CDFG 1994, Reavis 1991, Shumann 1994) suggested that these basins had populations smaller than 15% of their size 30 years earlier. These two basins were thought to have originally contained the two largest steelhead populations in the Central California Coast steelhead ESU.

A status review update in 1997 (Gustafson et al. 1997) concluded that slight increases in abundance occurred in the three years following the status review. However, the analyses on which these conclusions were based had various problems. They include the inability to distinguish hatchery and wild fish, unjustified expansion factors, and variance in sampling efficiency on the San Lorenzo River. Presence-absence data indicated that most (82%) sampled streams (a subset of all historical steelhead streams) had extant populations of juvenile *O. mykiss* (Adams 2000, Good et al. 2005).

The majority (69%) of BRT votes were for "likely to become endangered," and another 25% were for "in danger of extinction". Abundance and productivity were of relatively high concern (as a contributing factor to risk of extinction), and spatial structure was also of concern. Predation by pinnipeds at river mouths and during the ocean phase was noted as a recent development posing significant risk. There were no time-series data for the Central California Coast steelhead ESU. A variety of evidence suggested the ESU's largest run (the Russian River winter steelhead run) has been, and continues to be, reduced in size. Concern was also expressed about populations in the southern part of the ESU's range—notably those in Santa Cruz County and the South Bay area (Good et al. 2005).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for the Central California Coast steelhead DPS on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488), and includes areas within the following hydrologic units: Russian River, Bodega, Marin Coastal, San Mateo, Bay Bridges, Santa Clara, San Pablo, Big Basin. Refer to the final rule for a more detailed description of critical habitat, including a map for each hydrologic unit.

California Central Valley Steelhead

Distribution

California central valley steelhead occupy the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and its tributaries (Figure 25).

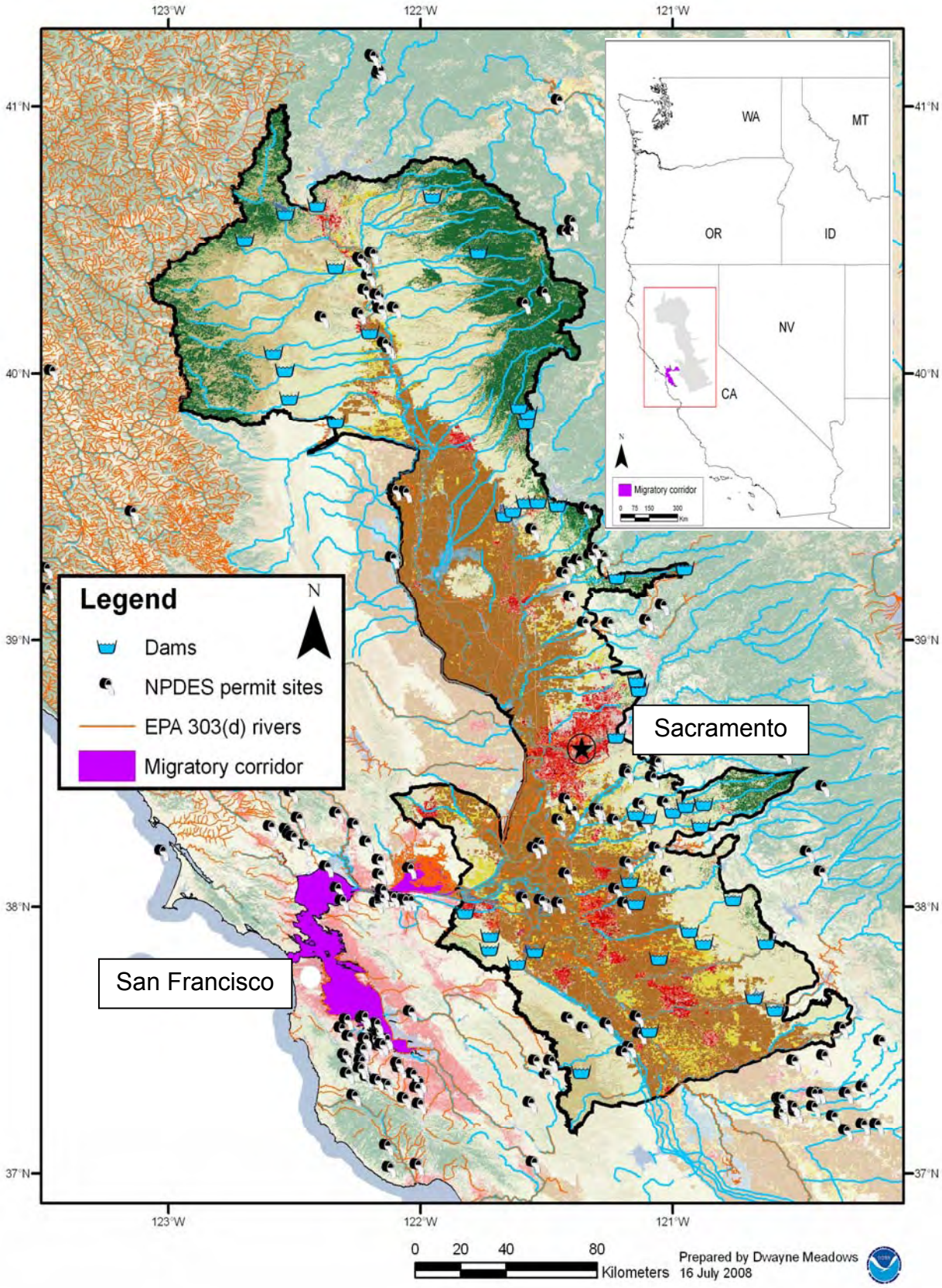


Figure 25. California Central Valley steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Life History

California central valley steelhead are considered winter steelhead by the CDFG. Although "three distinct runs," including summer steelhead, may have occurred there as recently as 1947(CDFG 1995, McEwan and Jackson 1996). Steelhead within this ESU have the longest freshwater migration of any population of winter steelhead. There is essentially a single continuous run of steelhead in the upper Sacramento River. River entry ranges from July through May, with peaks in September and February. Spawning begins in late December and can extend into April (McEwan and Jackson 1996).

Status and Trends

California central valley steelhead were listed as threatened on March 19, 1998. Their classification was retained following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). This DPS consists of steelhead populations in the Sacramento and San Joaquin River (inclusive of and downstream of the Merced River) basins in California's Central Valley. Steelhead historically were well distributed throughout the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers (Busby et al. 1996). Steelhead were found from the upper Sacramento and Pit River systems (now inaccessible due to Shasta and Keswick Dams), south to the Kings and possibly the Kern River systems (now inaccessible due to extensive alteration from water diversion projects), and in both east- and west-side Sacramento River tributaries (Yoshiyama et al. 1996). The present distribution has been greatly reduced (McEwan and Jackson 1996). The California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead (1988) reported a reduction of steelhead habitat from 6,000 miles historically to 300 miles today. Historically, steelhead probably ascended Clear Creek past the French Gulch area, but access to the upper basin was blocked by Whiskeytown Dam in 1964 (Yoshiyama et al. 1996). Steelhead also occurred in the upper drainages of the Feather, American, Yuba, and Stanislaus Rivers which are now inaccessible (McEwan and Jackson 1996, Yoshiyama et al. 1996).

Historic central valley steelhead run size is difficult to estimate given limited data, but may have approached one to two million adults annually (McEwan 2001). By the early 1960s, the steelhead run size had declined to about 40,000 adults (McEwan 2001). Over the past 30 years, the naturally spawned steelhead populations in the upper Sacramento River have declined substantially. Hallock et al. (1961) estimated an average of 20,540 adult steelhead in the Sacramento River, upstream of the Feather River, through the 1960s. Steelhead counts at Red Bluff Diversion Dam declined from an average of 11,187 for the period of 1967 to 1977, to an average of approximately 2,000 through the early 1990s, with an estimated total annual run size for the entire Sacramento-San Joaquin system, based on Red Bluff Diversion Dam counts, to be no more than 10,000 adults

(McEwan and Jackson 1996, McEwan 2001). Steelhead escapement surveys at Red Bluff Diversion Dam ended in 1993 due to changes in dam operations.

The only consistent data available on steelhead numbers in the San Joaquin River basin come from CDFG mid-water trawling samples collected on the lower San Joaquin River at Mossdale. These data indicate a decline in steelhead numbers in the early 1990s, which have remained low through 2002 (CDFG 2003). In 2004, a total of 12 steelhead smolts were collected at Mossdale (CDFG unpublished data).

Existing wild steelhead stocks in the Central Valley are mostly confined to the upper Sacramento River and its tributaries, including Antelope, Deer, and Mill Creeks and the Yuba River. Populations may exist in Big Chico and Butte Creeks. A few wild steelhead are produced in the American and Feather Rivers (McEwan and Jackson 1996).

Snorkel surveys from 1999 to 2002 indicate that steelhead are present in Clear Creek (J. Newton, FWS, pers. comm. 2002, as reported *in* Good et al. (2006). Because of the large resident *O. mykiss* population in Clear Creek, steelhead spawner abundance has not been estimated.

Until recently, steelhead were thought to be extirpated from the San Joaquin River system. Recent monitoring has detected small self-sustaining populations of steelhead in the Stanislaus, Mokelumne, Calaveras, and other streams previously thought to be void of steelhead (McEwan 2001). On the Stanislaus River, steelhead smolts have been captured in rotary screw traps at Caswell State Park and Oakdale each year since 1995 (Demko and Cramer 2000). It is possible that naturally spawning populations exist in many other streams. However, these populations are undetected due to lack of monitoring programs (IEPSPWT 1999).

The majority (66%) of BRT votes was for “in danger of extinction,” and the remainder was for “likely to become endangered”. Abundance, productivity, and spatial structure were of highest concern. Diversity considerations were of significant concern. The BRT was concerned with what little new information was available and indicated that the monotonic decline in total abundance and in the proportion of wild fish in the California Central Valley steelhead ESU was continuing.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005. The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more life stages of steelhead. The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. Specific sites include: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions,

and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, and adequate forage.

Lower Columbia River Steelhead

Distribution

LCR steelhead DPS includes 23 historical anadromous populations in four MPGs. This DPS includes naturally-produced steelhead returning to Columbia River tributaries on the Washington side between the Cowlitz and Wind rivers in Washington and on the Oregon side between the Willamette and Hood rivers, inclusive (Figure 26). In the Willamette River, the upstream boundary of this species is at Willamette Falls. This species includes both winter and summer steelhead. Two hatchery populations are included in this species, the Cowlitz Trout Hatchery winter-run stock and the Clackamas River stock. However, neither hatchery population was listed as threatened.

Table 16 identifies populations within the Lower Columbia River Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

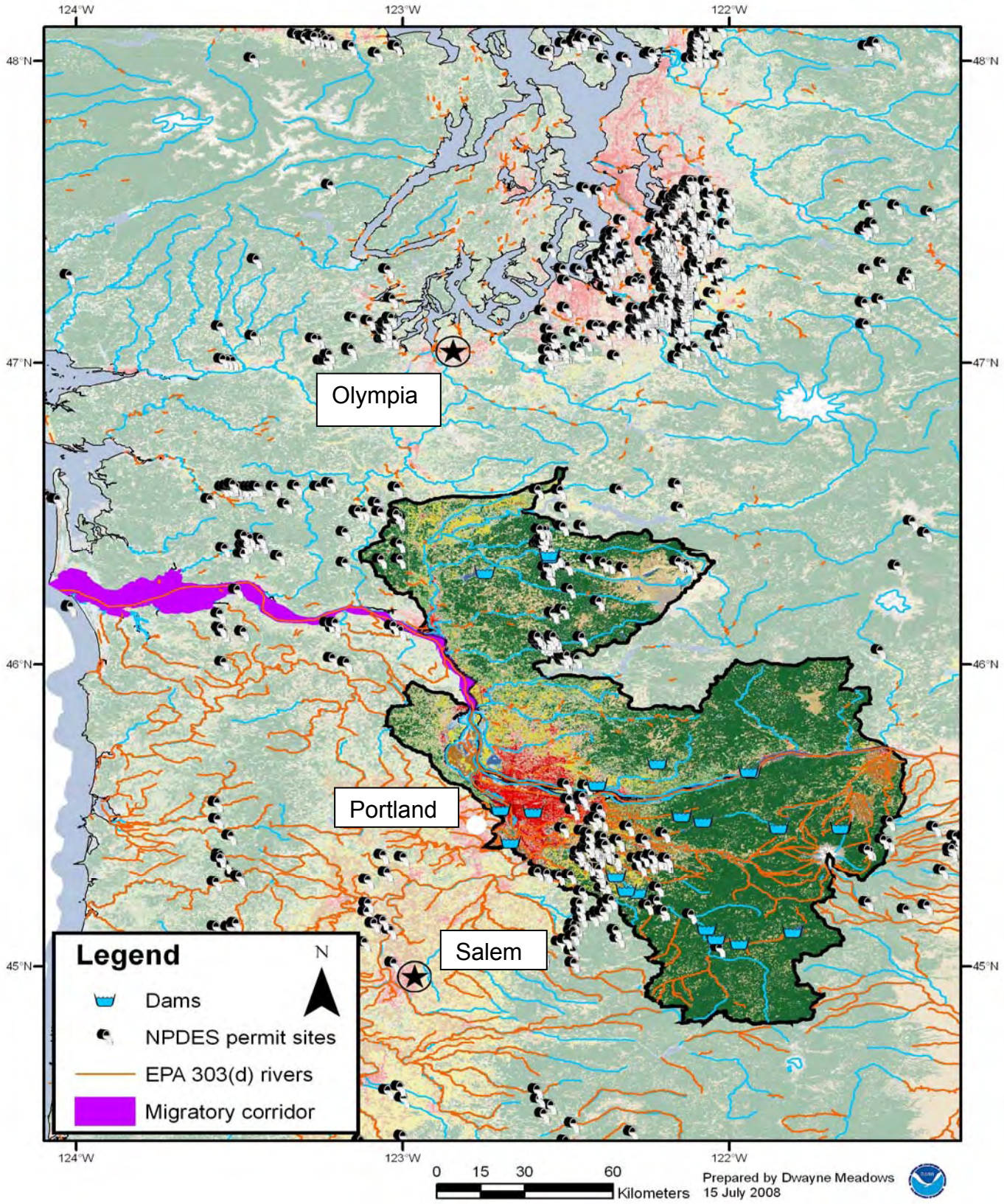


Figure 26. Lower Columbia River Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 16. Lower Columbia River Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Cispus River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Tilton River	Unknown	2,787	~73%
Upper Cowlitz River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Lower Cowlitz River	1,672	Unknown	Unknown
Coweeman River	2,243	466	~50%
South Fork Toutle River	2,627	504	~2%
North Fork Toutle River	3,770	196	0%
Kalama River-winter run	554	726	0%
Kalama River-summer run	3,165	474	~32%
North Fork Lewis River-winter run	713	Unknown	Unknown
North Fork Lewis River-summer run	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
East Fork Lewis River-winter run	3,131	Unknown	Unknown
East Fork Lewis River-summer run	422	434	~25%
Salmon Creek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Washougal River-winter run	2,497	323	0%
Washougal River-summer run	1,419	264	~8%
Clackamas River	Unknown	560	41%

Sandy River	Unknown	977	42%
Lower Columbia gorge tributaries	793	Unknown	Unknown
Upper Columbia gorge tributaries	243	Unknown	Unknown
Hood River-winter run	Unknown	756	~52%
Hood River-summer run	Unknown	931	~83%
Wind River	2,288	472	~5%
Total	**25,537 (min)**	**9,870 (min)**	

Life History

Summer steelhead return to freshwater from May to November, entering the Columbia River in a sexually immature condition and requiring several months in fresh water before spawning. Winter steelhead enter freshwater from November to April. They are close to sexual maturation and spawn shortly after arrival in their natal stream. Where both races spawn in the same stream, summer steelhead tend to spawn at higher elevations than the winter forms. Juveniles rear in fresh water (stream type life history).

Status and Trends

LCR steelhead were listed as threatened on March 19, 1998 (63 FR 13347), and reaffirmed as threatened on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). The 1998 status review noted that this ESU is characterized by populations at low abundance relative to historical levels, significant population declines since the mid-1980s, and widespread occurrence of hatchery fish in naturally-spawning steelhead populations. During this review NMFS was unable to identify any natural populations that would be considered at low risk.

All populations declined from 1980 to 2000, with sharp declines beginning in 1995. Historical counts in some of the larger tributaries (Cowlitz, Kalama, and Sandy Rivers) suggest the population probably exceeded 20,000 fish. During the 1990s, fish abundance dropped to 1,000 to 2,000 fish. Recent abundance estimates of natural-origin spawners range from completely extirpated for some populations above impassable barriers to over 700 for the Kalama and Sandy winter-run populations. A number of the populations have a substantial fraction of hatchery-origin spawners in spawning areas. These populations are hypothesized to be sustained largely by hatchery production. Exceptions are the Kalama, the Toutle, and East Fork Lewis winter-run populations. These populations have relatively low recent mean abundance estimates with the largest being the Kalama

(geometric mean of 728 spawners).

According to Good et al. (2006), most populations are at relatively low abundance. Those with adequate data for modeling are estimated to have a relatively high extinction probability. Some populations, particularly summer run, have shown higher return in the last 2 to 3 years. Many of the long-and short- term trends in abundance of individual populations are negative, some severely so. The trend in natural spawners is <1; indicating the population is not replacing itself and in decline. Spatial structure has been substantially reduced by the loss of access to the upper portions of some basins due to tributary hydro development. Finally, a number of the populations have a substantial fraction of hatchery-origin spawners. Exceptions are the Kalama, North and South Fork Toutle, and East Fork Lewis winter-run populations, which have few hatchery fish spawning in natural spawning areas.

Over 73% of the BRT votes for this species fell in the “likely to become endangered” category. There were small minorities falling in the “danger of extinction” and “not likely to become endangered” categories. The BRT found moderate risks in all VSP categories, with mean risk matrix scores ranging from moderately low for spatial structure to moderately high for abundance and productivity (population growth rate).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. Specific sites include: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity.

Of 47 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the LCR steelhead, 34 subbasins were rated as having a high conservation value, while 11 were rated as having a medium value and two were rated as having a low value to the conservation of the DPS. Limiting factors identified for LCR steelhead include: (1) Degraded floodplain and steam channel structure and function, (2) reduced access to spawning/rearing habitat, (3) altered streamflow in tributaries, (4) excessive sediment and elevated water temperatures in tributaries, and (5) hatchery impacts (NMFS 2005b). The above conditions also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Middle Columbia River Steelhead

Distribution

Middle Columbia River (MCR) steelhead DPS includes anadromous populations in Oregon and Washington subbasins upstream of the Hood and Wind River systems to and including the Yakima River (Figure 27). There are four MPGs with 17 populations in this DPS. Steelhead from the Snake River Basin (described elsewhere) are excluded. This species includes the only populations of inland winter steelhead in the U.S., in the Klickitat River and Fifteenmile Creek (Busby et al. 1996).

Two hatchery populations are considered part of this species, the Deschutes River stock and the Umatilla River stock. Listing for neither of these stocks was considered warranted. MCR steelhead occupy the intermontane region which includes some of the driest areas of the Pacific Northwest, generally receiving less than 15.7 inches of rainfall annually. Vegetation is of the shrub-steppe province, reflecting the dry climate and harsh temperature extremes. Because of this habitat, occupied by the species, factors contributing to the decline include agricultural practices, especially grazing, and water diversions and withdrawals. In addition, hydropower development has impacted the species by preventing these steelhead from migrating to habitat above dams, and by killing some of them when they try to migrate through the Columbia River hydroelectric system. Table 17 identifies populations within the Middle Columbia River Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

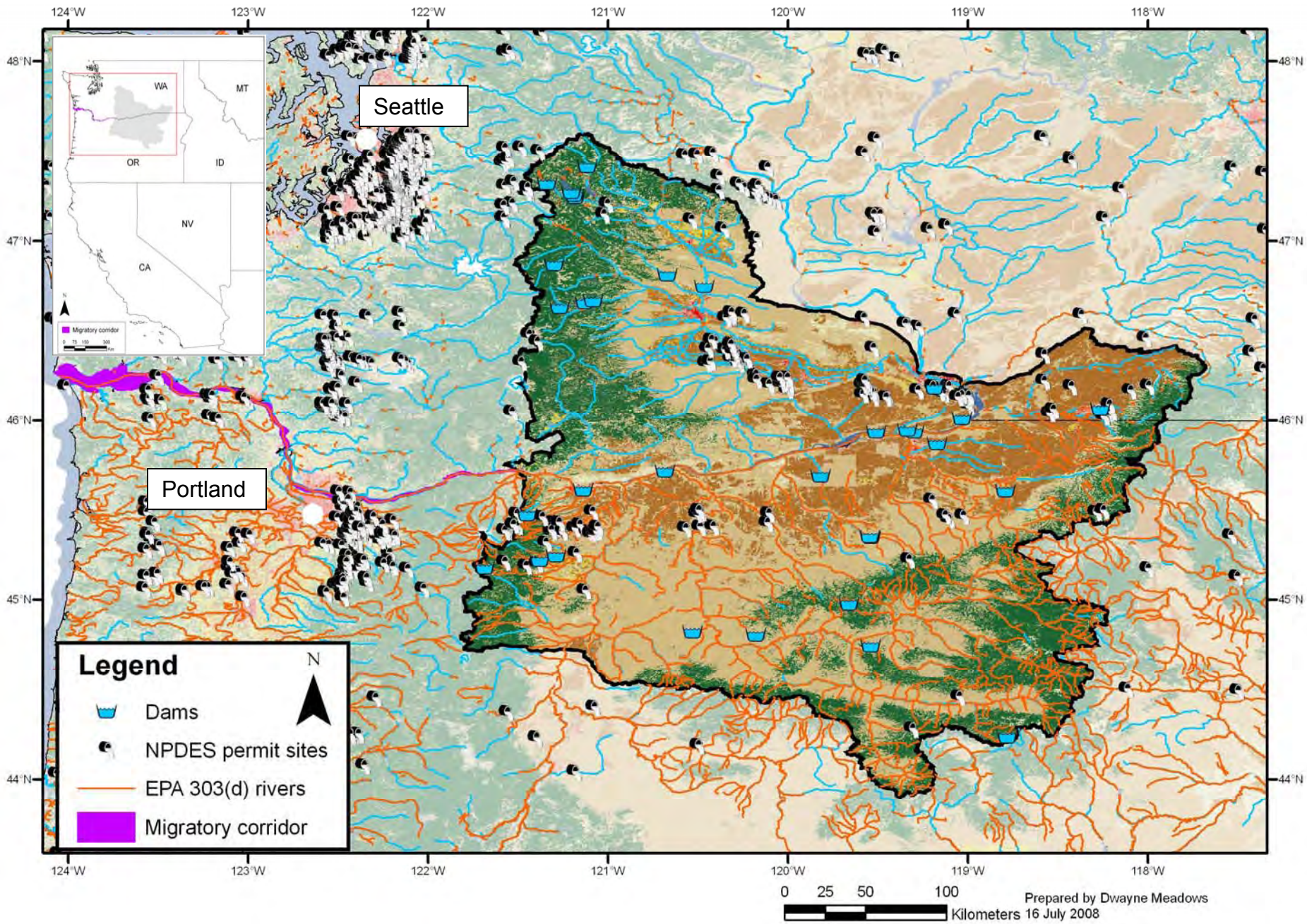


Figure 27. Middle Columbia River Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 17. Middle Columbia River Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Klickitat River	Unknown	97-261 reds	Unknown
Yakima River	Unknown	1,058-4,061	97%
Fifteenmile Creek	Unknown	2.87 rpm	100%
Deschutes River	Unknown	10,026-21,457	38%
John Day upper main stream	Unknown	926-4,168	96%
John Day lower main stream	Unknown	1.4 rpm	0%
John Day upper north fork	Unknown	2.57 rpm	0%
John Day lower north fork	Unknown	.52 rpm	0%
John Day middle fork	Unknown	3.7 rpm	0%
John Day south fork	Unknown	2.52 rpm	0%
Umatilla River	Unknown	1,480-5,157	60%
Touchet River	Unknown	273-527	84%
Total	Unknown		

Life History

Most MCR steelhead smolt at 2 years and spend 1 to 2 years in saltwater prior to re-entering freshwater. Here they may remain up to a year prior to spawning (Howell et al. 1985). Within this ESU, the Klickitat River is unusual as it produces both summer and winter steelhead. The summer steelhead are dominated by age-2-ocean steelhead. Most other rivers in this region produce about equal numbers of both age-1 and 2-ocean steelhead.

Status and Trends

MCR steelhead were listed as threatened in 1999 (64 FR 14517), and their status was reaffirmed on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). The ICBTRT (2003a) identified 15 populations in four MPGs (Cascades Eastern Slopes Tributaries, John Day River, the Walla Walla and Umatilla Rivers, and the Yakima River) and one unaffiliated independent population (Rock Creek) in this species. There are two extinct populations in the Cascades Eastern Slope MPG: the White Salmon River and Deschutes Crooked River above the Pelton/Round Butte Dam complex.

Seven hatchery steelhead programs are considered part of the MCR steelhead species. These programs propagate steelhead in three of 16 populations and improve kelt survival in one population. No artificial programs produce the winter-run life history in the Klickitat River and Fifteenmile Creek populations. All of the MCR steelhead hatchery programs are designed to produce fish for harvest. However, two hatchery programs are also implemented to augment the naturally spawning populations in the basins where the fish are released. The NMFS' assessment of the effects of artificial propagation on MCR steelhead extinction risk concluded that these hatchery programs collectively do not substantially reduce the extinction risk. Artificial propagation increases total species abundance, principally in the Umatilla and Deschutes Rivers. The kelt reconditioning efforts in the Yakima River do not augment natural abundance and benefit the survival of the natural populations. The Touchet River Hatchery program has only recently been established, and its contribution to species viability is uncertain. The hatchery programs affect a small proportion of the species. Collectively, artificial propagation programs provide a slight beneficial effect to species abundance and have neutral or uncertain effects on species productivity, spatial structure, and diversity.

The precise pre-1960 abundance of this species is unknown. However, historic run estimates for the Yakima River imply that annual species abundance may have exceeded 300,000 returning adults (Busby et al. 1996). MCR steelhead run estimates between 1982 and 2004 were calculated by subtracting adult counts for Lower Granite and Priest Rapids Dams from those at Bonneville Dam. The 5-year average (geometric mean) return of natural MCR steelhead for 1997 to 2001 was up from previous years' basin estimates. Returns to the Yakima River, the Deschutes River, and sections of the John Day River system were substantially higher compared to 1992 to 1997 (Good et al. 2005). Yakima River returns are still substantially below interim target levels of 8,900 (the current five year average is 1,747 fish) and estimated historical return levels, with the majority of spawning occurring in one tributary, Satus Creek (Berg 2001). The recent 5-year geometric mean return of the natural-origin component of the Deschutes River run exceeded interim target levels (Good et al. 2005). Recent 5-year geometric mean annual returns to the John Day River basin are generally below the corresponding mean returns

reported in previous status reviews. However, each major production area in the John Day system has shown upward trends since the 1999 return year (Good et al. 2005). The Touchet and Umatilla are below their interim abundance targets of 900 and 2,300, respectively. The five year average for these basins is 298 and 1,492 fish, respectively (Good et al. 2005).

As per the FCRPS (2008), during the most recent 10-year period (for which trends in abundance could be estimated), trends were positive for approximately half of the populations and negative for the remainder. On average, when only natural production is considered, most of the MCR steelhead populations have replaced themselves. The ICBTRT characterizes the diversity risk to all but one MCR steelhead population as "low" to "moderate". The Upper Yakima is rated as having "high" diversity risk because of introgression with resident *O. mykiss* and the loss of presmolt migration pathways.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more life stages of steelhead. MCR steelhead have PCEs of: (1) freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, and adequate passage conditions. Although pristine habitat conditions are still present in some wilderness, roadless, and undeveloped areas, habitat complexity has been greatly reduced in many areas of designated critical habitat for MCR steelhead. Limiting factors identified for MCR steelhead include: (1) Hydropower system mortality; (2) reduced stream flow; (3) impaired passage; (4) excessive sediment; (5) degraded water quality; and (6) altered channel morphology and floodplain.

Northern California Steelhead

Distribution

Northern California steelhead includes steelhead in California coastal river basins from Redwood Creek south to the Gualala River, inclusive (Figure 28). Table 18 identifies populations within the Northern California Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

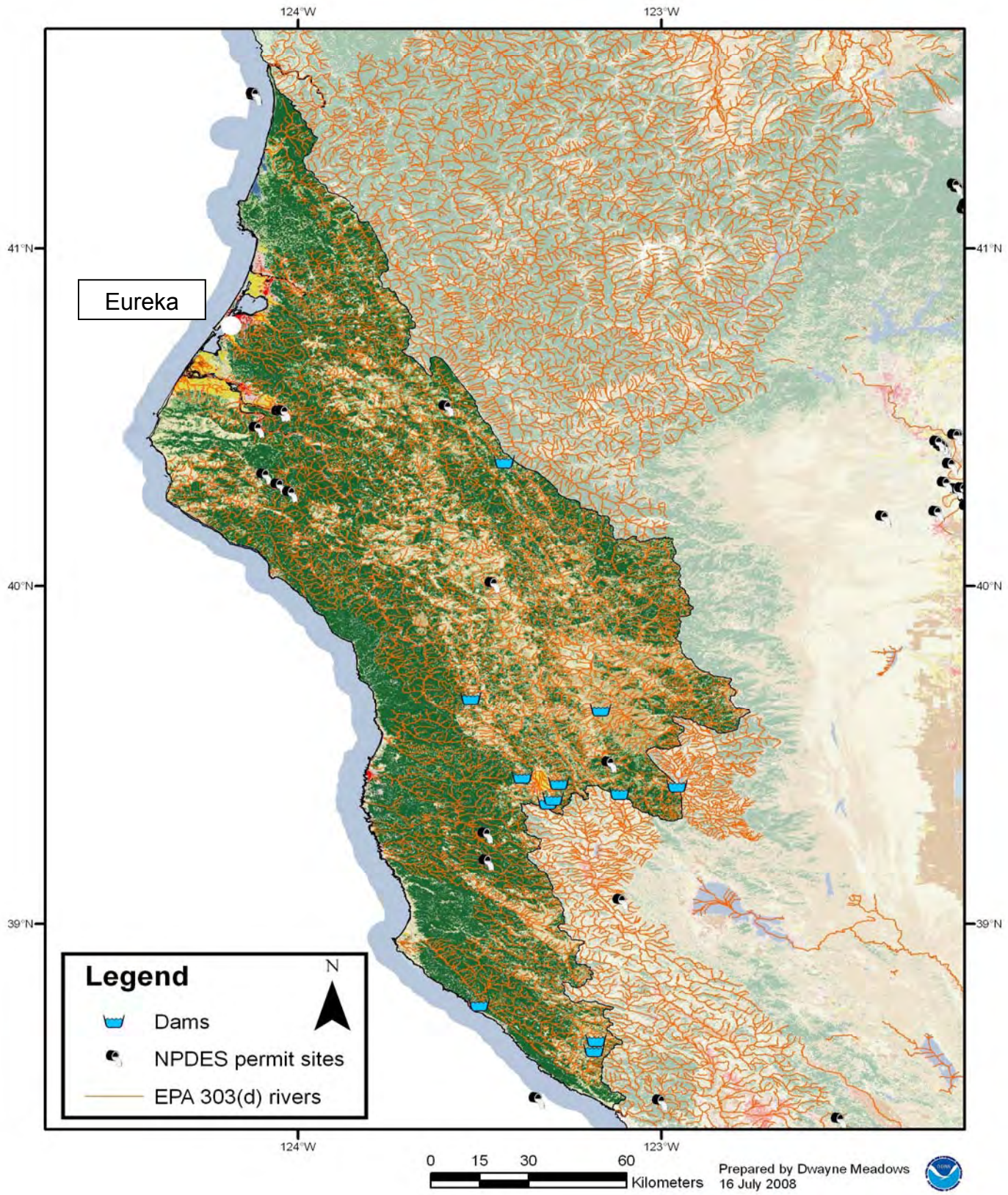


Figure 28. Northern California Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 18. Northern California Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

River	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Redwood Creek	10,000	Unknown	Unknown
Mad River	6,000	162-384	Unknown
Eel River	82,000	3,127-21,903	Unknown
Mattole River	12,000	Unknown	Unknown
Ten Mile River	9,000	Unknown	Unknown
Noyo River	8,000	Unknown	Unknown
Big River	12,000	Unknown	Unknown
Navarro River	16,000	Unknown	Unknown
Garcia River	4,000	Unknown	Unknown
Gualala River	16,000	Unknown	Unknown
Other Humboldt County streams	3,000	Unknown	Unknown
Other Mendocino County streams	20,000	Unknown	Unknown
Total	**198,000**	**Unknown**	

Life History

Steelhead within this ESU include winter and summer steelhead. Half-pounder juveniles occur in the Mad and Eel Rivers. Half-pounders are immature steelhead that returns to freshwater after only 2 to 4 months, in the ocean, generally overwinters in freshwater. These juveniles then outmigrate in the following spring.

Status and Trends

Northern California steelhead were listed as threatened on June 7, 2000 (65 FR 36074). They retained that classification following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR

834). Long-term data sets are limited for this Northern California steelhead. Before 1960, estimates of abundance specific to this DPS were available from dam counts in the upper Eel River (Cape Horn Dam–annual avg. no. adults was 4,400 in the 1930s), the South Fork Eel River (Benbow Dam–annual avg. no. adults was 19,000 in the 1940s), and the Mad River (Sweasey Dam– annual avg. no. adults was 3,800 in the 1940s). Estimates of steelhead spawning populations for many rivers in this DPS totaled 198,000 by the mid-1960s.

During the first status review on this population, adult escapement trends could be computed on seven populations. Five of the seven populations exhibited declines while two exhibited increases with a range of almost 6% annual decline to a 3.5% increase. At the time little information was available on the actual contribution of hatchery fish to natural spawning, and on present total run sizes for the DPS (Busby et al. 1996).

More recent time series data are from snorkel counts conducted on summer-run steelhead in the Middle Fork Eel River. An estimate of lambda over the interval 1966 to 2002 was made and a random-walk with drift model fitted using Bayesian assumptions. Good et al. (2006) estimated lambda at 0.98 with a 95% confidence interval of 0.93 and 1.04. The result is an overall downward trend in both the long- and short- term. Juvenile data were also recently examined. Both upward and downward trends were apparent (Good et al. 2005). The majority (74%) of BRT votes were for “likely to become endangered,” with the remaining votes split equally between “in danger of extinction” and “not warranted”.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for Northern California steelhead on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more life stages of steelhead. Specific sites include: (1) freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, and adequate forage.

Puget Sound Steelhead

Distribution

Puget Sound steelhead occupy river basins of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Puget Sound, and Hood Canal, Washington. Included are river basins as far west as the Elwha River and as far north as the Nooksack River (Figure 29). Puget Sound's fjord-like structure may affect steelhead migration patterns. For example, some populations of coho and Chinook salmon, at least historically, remained within Puget Sound and did not migrate

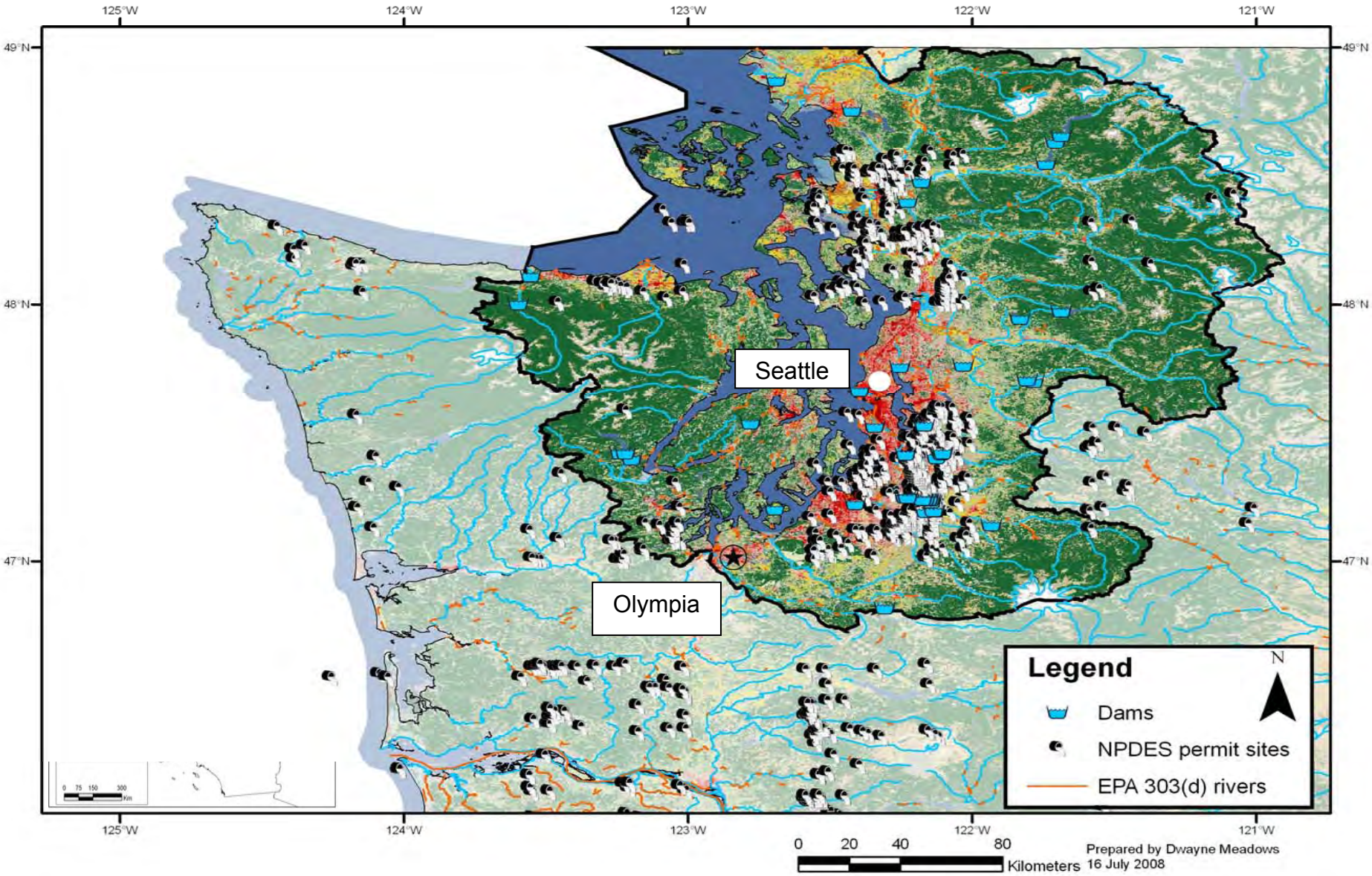


Figure 29. Puget Sound steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

to the Pacific Ocean. Even when Puget Sound steelhead migrate to the high seas, they may spend considerable time as juveniles or adults in the protected marine environment of Puget Sound. This is a feature not readily accessible to steelhead from other areas of the Pacific Northwest. The species is primarily composed of winter steelhead but includes several stocks of summer steelhead, usually in subbasins of large river systems and above seasonal hydrologic barriers.

Life History

Life history attributes of Puget Sound steelhead (migration and spawn timing, smolt age, ocean age, and total age at first spawning) appear similar to those of other west coast steelhead. Ocean age for Puget Sound summer steelhead varies among populations.

Status and Trends

Puget Sound steelhead were listed as a threatened species on May 11, 2007 (72 FR 26722). Run size for this DPS, was calculated in the early 1980s at about 100,000 winter-run fish and 20,000 summer-run fish. It is unclear what portion were hatchery fish. However, a combined estimate with coastal steelhead suggested that roughly 70% of steelhead in ocean runs were of hatchery origin. The percentage in escapement to spawning grounds would be substantially lower due to differential harvest and hatchery rack returns. By the 1990s, total run size for four major stocks exceeded 45,000, roughly half of which was natural escapement.

Nehlsen et al. (1997) identified nine Puget Sound steelhead stocks at some degree of risk or concern. The WDFW et al. (1993) estimated that 31 of 53 stocks were of native origin and predominantly natural production. The WDFW assessment of the status of these 31 stocks was 11 healthy, three depressed, one critical, and 16 of unknown status. Their assessment of the status of the remaining (not native/natural) stocks was three healthy, 11 depressed, and eight of unknown status.

Of the 21 populations in the Puget Sound ESU reviewed by Busby et al. (1996), 17 had declining and four had increasing trends, with a range from 18% annual decline (Lake Washington winter-run steelhead) to 7% annual increase (Skykomish River winter-run steelhead). Eleven of these trends (nine negative, two positive) were significantly different from zero. These trends were for the late-run naturally produced component of winter-run steelhead populations. No adult trend data were available for summer-run steelhead. Most of these trends were based on relatively short data series. The Skagit and Snohomish River winter-run populations have been approximately three to five times larger than the other populations in the DPS, with average annual spawning of approximately 5,000 and 3,000 total adult spawners, respectively. These two basins exhibited modest overall upward trends at the time of the Busby et al. (1996) report.

Busby et al. (1996) estimated 5-year average natural escapements for streams with adequate data range from less than 100 to 7,200, with corresponding total run sizes of 550 to 19,800.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat is not currently designated for Puget Sound steelhead. However, factors for essential habitat are under evaluation to designate future critical habitat.

Snake River Steelhead

Distribution

Snake River basin steelhead is an inland species that occupies the Snake River basin of southeast Washington, northeast Oregon, and Idaho (). The Snake River Basin steelhead species includes all naturally spawned populations of steelhead (and their progeny) in streams in the Snake River basin of southeast Washington, northeast Oregon, and Idaho. Snake River Basin steelhead do not include resident forms of O. mykiss (rainbow trout) co-occurring with these steelhead. The historic spawning range of this species included the Salmon, Pahsimeroi, Lemhi, Selway, Clearwater, Wallowa, Grande Ronde, Imnaha, and Tucannon Rivers.

Managers classify up-river summer steelhead runs into two groups based on ocean age and adult size upon return to the Columbia River. A-run steelhead are predominately age-1-ocean fish. B-run steelhead are larger, predominated by age-2-ocean fish. A-run populations are found in the tributaries to the lower Clearwater River, the upper Salmon River and its tributaries, the lower Salmon River and its tributaries, the Grand Ronde River, Imnaha River, and possibly the Snake River's mainstem tributaries below Hells Canyon Dam. B-run steelhead occupy four major subbasins. They include two on the Clearwater River (Lochsa and Selway) and two on the Salmon River (Middle Fork and South Fork Salmon); areas not occupied by A-run steelhead. Some natural B-run steelhead are also produced in parts of the mainstem Clearwater and its major tributaries. There are alternative escapement objectives of 10,000 (Columbia River Fisheries Management Plan) and 31,400 (Idaho) for B-run steelhead. B-run steelhead represent at least one-third and as much as three-fifths of the production capacity of the DPS.

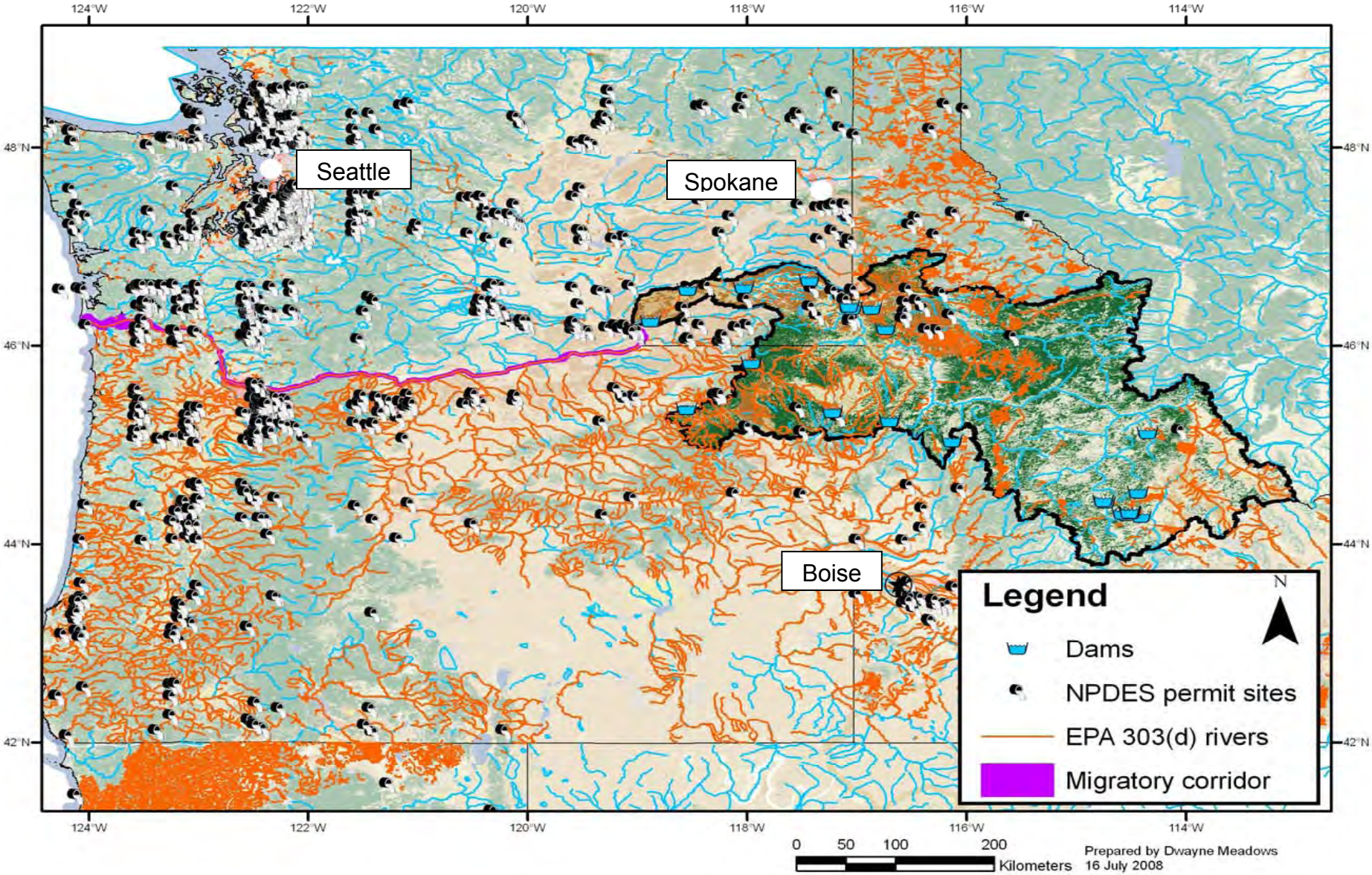


Figure 30. Snake River Basin Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 19 identifies populations within the Snake River Basin Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 19. Snake River Basin Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005). Note: rpm denotes redds per mile.

River	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Tucannon River	3,000	257-628	26%
Lower Granite run	Unknown	70,721-259,145	86%
Snake A run	Unknown	50,974-25,950	85%
Snake B run	Unknown	9,736-33,195	89%
Asotin Creek	Unknown	0-543 redds	Unknown
Upper Grande Ronde River	15,000	1.54 rpm	23%
Joseph Creek	Unknown	1,077-2,385	0%
Imnaha River	4,000	3.7 rpm	20%
Camp Creek	Unknown	55-307	0%
Total	**22,000 (min)**	**?**	

Life History

Snake River steelhead occupy habitat that is considerably warmer and drier (on an annual basis) than other steelhead DPSs. Snake River Basin steelhead are generally classified as summer run, based on their adult run timing pattern. Sexually immature adult Snake River summer steelheads enter the Columbia River from late June to October. Snake River steelhead returns consist of A-run fish that spend one year in the ocean, and larger B-run fish that spend two years at sea. Adults typically migrate upriver until they reach tributaries from 1,000 to 2,000 meters above sea level where they spawn between March and May of the following year. Unlike other anadromous members of the *Oncorhynchus* genus, some adult steelhead survive spawning, return to the sea, and later return to spawn

a second time. After hatching, juvenile Snake River steelhead typically spend two to three years in fresh water before they smolt and migrate to the ocean.

Status and Trends

Snake River Basin steelhead were listed as threatened in 1997 (62 FR 43937). Their classification status was reaffirmed following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). The ICBTRT (2003a) identified 23 populations in the following six MPGs: Clearwater River, Grande Ronde River, Hells Canyon, Imnaha River, Lower Snake River, and Salmon River. Snake River Basin steelhead remain spatially well distributed in each of the six major geographic areas in the Snake River basin (Good et al. 2005). Environmental conditions are generally drier and warmer in these areas than in areas occupied by other steelhead species in the Pacific Northwest. Snake River Basin steelhead were blocked from portions of the upper Snake River beginning in the late 1800s and culminating with the construction of Hells Canyon Dam in the 1960s. The Snake River Basin steelhead "B run" population levels remain particularly depressed. The ICBTRT has not completed a viability assessment for Snake River Basin steelhead.

Limited information on adult spawning escapement for specific tributary production areas for Snake River Basin steelhead made a quantitative assessment of viability difficult. Annual return estimates are limited to counts of the aggregate return over Lower Granite Dam, and spawner estimates for the Tucannon, Grande Ronde, and Imnaha Rivers. The 2001 return over Lower Granite Dam was substantially higher relative to the low levels seen in the 1990s; the recent 5-year mean abundance (14,768 natural returns) was approximately 28% of the interim recovery target level. The 10-year average for natural-origin steelhead passing Lower Granite Dam between 1996 and 2005 is 28,303 adults. Parr densities in natural production areas, which are another indicator of population status, have been substantially below estimated capacity for several decades. The Snake River supports approximately 63% of the total natural-origin production of steelhead in the Columbia River Basin. The current condition of Snake River Basin steelhead (Good et al. 2005) is summarized below:

There is uncertainty for wild populations given limited data for adult spawners in individual populations. Dam counts are currently 28% of interim recovery target for the Snake River Basin (52,000 natural spawners). Only the Joseph Creek population exceeds the interim recovery target. Regarding population growth rate, there are mixed long- and short-term trends in abundance and productivity. Regarding spatial structure, the Snake River Basin steelhead are well distributed with populations remaining in six major areas. However, the core area for B-run steelhead, once located in the North Fork of the Clearwater River, is now inaccessible to steelhead. Finally, genetic diversity is affected by the displacement of natural fish by hatchery fish (declining proportion of natural-origin spawners). Homogenization of hatchery stocks occurs within basins, and some stocks exhibit high stray rates.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this ESU identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. Specific sites include: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality.

Of the 291 fifth order streams reviewed in this DPS, 220 were rated as high, 44 were rated as medium, and 27 were rated as low conservation value. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, and adequate forage. Limiting factors identified for Snake River Basin steelhead include: (1) Hydrosystem mortality, (2) reduced stream flow, (3) altered channel morphology and floodplain, (4) excessive sediment, (5) degraded water quality, (6) harvest impacts, and (7) hatchery impacts (Myers et al. 2006).

South-Central California Coast Steelhead

Distribution

The South-Central California steelhead DPS includes all naturally spawned populations of steelhead (and their progeny) in streams from the Pajaro River (inclusive) to, but not including the Santa Maria River, California (Figure 31).

Life History

Only winter steelhead are found in this ESU. Migration and spawn timing are similar to adjacent steelhead populations. There is little other life history information for steelhead in this ESU.

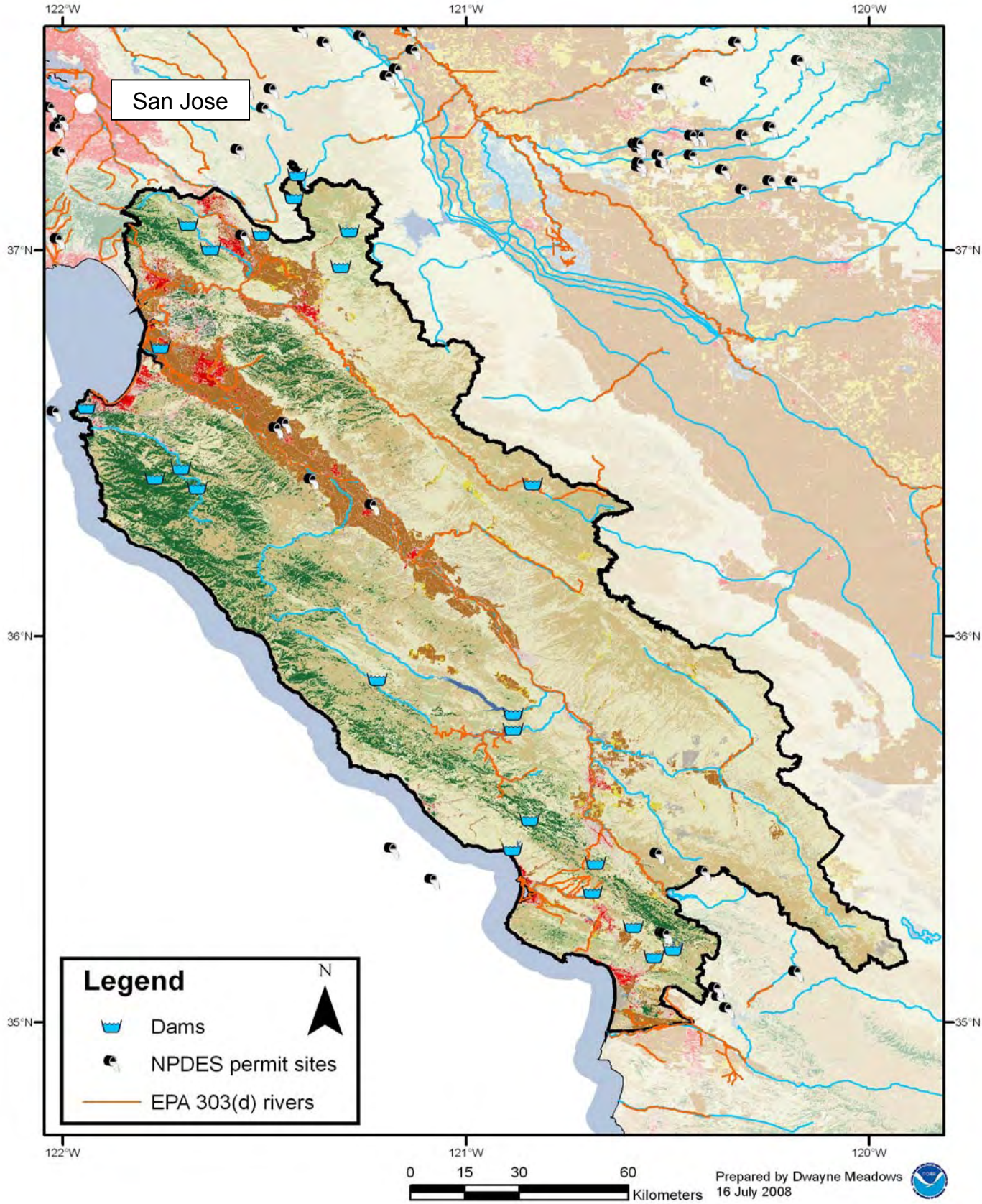


Figure 31. South Central California Coast steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Status and Trends

South-Central California Coast steelhead were listed as threatened in 1997. Their classification was retained following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). Historical data on the South-Central California Coast steelhead DPS are limited. In the mid-1960s, the CDFG estimated the adult population at about 18,000. We know of no recent estimates of the total DPS. However, five river systems, the Pajaro, Salinas, Carmel, Little Sur, and Big Sur, indicate that runs are currently less than 500 adults. Past estimates for these basins were almost 5,000 fish. Carmel River time series data indicate that the population declined by about 22% per year between 1963 and 1993 (Good et al. 2005). From 1991 the population increased from one adult, to 775 adults at San Clemente Dam. Good et al. (2006) thought that this recent increase seemed too great to attribute simply to improved reproduction and survival of the local steelhead population. Other possibilities were considered including that the substantial immigration or transplantation occurred, or that resident trout production increased as a result of improved environmental conditions within the basin. Nevertheless, the majority (68%) of BRT votes were for "likely to become endangered," and another 25% were for "in danger of extinction".

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. Specific sites include: (1) freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, and adequate forage.

Southern California Steelhead

Distribution

Southern California steelhead occupy rivers from the Santa Maria River to the U.S. – Mexico border (Figure 32).

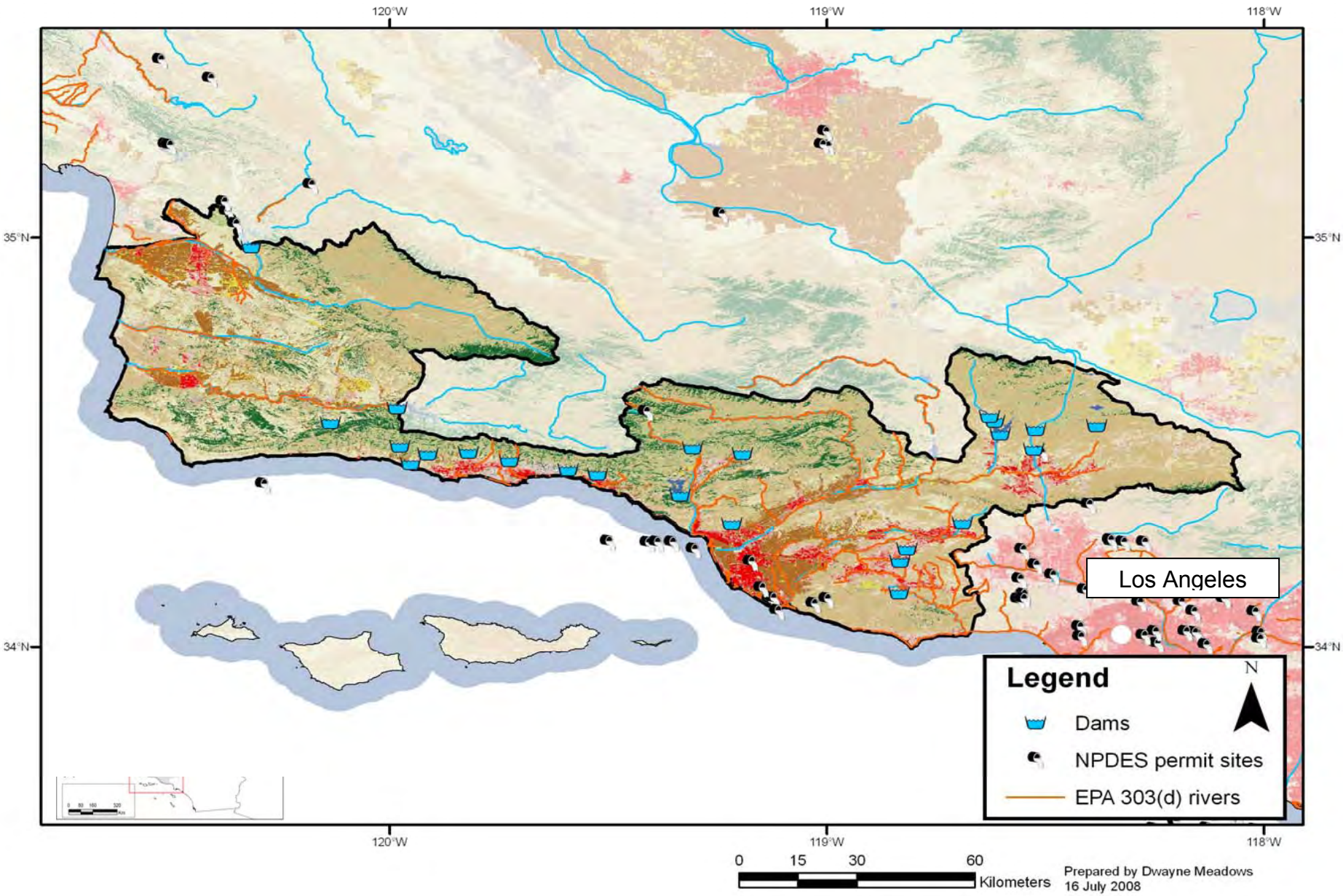


Figure 32. Southern California steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 20 identifies populations within the Southern California Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

Table 20. Southern California Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

River	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Santa Ynez River	12,995-30,000	Unknown	Unknown
Ventura River	4,000-6,000	Unknown	Unknown
Matilija River	2,000-2,500	Unknown	Unknown
Creek River	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Santa Clara River	7,000-9,000	Unknown	Unknown
Total	**32,000-46,000**	**<500**	

Life History

Migration and life history patterns of southern California steelhead are dependent on rainfall and streamflow (Moore 1980). Steelhead within this ESU can withstand higher temperatures than populations to the north. The relatively warm and productive waters of the Ventura River have resulted in more rapid growth of juvenile steelhead than occurs in more northerly populations (Moore 1980). There is little life history information for steelhead in this ESU.

Status and Trends

Southern California steelhead were listed as endangered in 1997 (62 FR 43937). Their classification was retained following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). In many watersheds throughout Southern California, dams isolate steelhead from historical spawning and rearing habitats. Dams also alter the hydrology of the basin (e.g., Twitchell Reservoir within the Santa Maria River watershed, Bradbury Dam within the Santa Ynez River watershed, Matilija and Casitas dams within the Ventura River watershed, Rindge Dam within the Malibu Creek watershed). Based on combined estimates for the Santa Ynez, Ventura, and Santa Clara rivers, and Malibu Creek, an estimated 32,000 to 46,000 adult steelhead occupied this DPS. In contrast, less than 500

adults are estimated to occupy the same four waterways presently. The last estimated run size for steelhead in the Ventura River, which has its headwaters in Los Padres National Forest, is 200 adults (Busby et al. 1996). The majority (81%) of the BRT votes were for "in danger of extinction," with the remaining 19% of votes for "likely to become endangered. This was based on extremely strong concern for abundance, productivity, and spatial concern (as per the risk matrix); diversity was also of concern. The BRT also expressed concern about the lack of data on the Southern California steelhead ESU, including uncertainty on the metapopulation dynamics in the southern part of the ESU's range and the fish's nearly complete extirpation from the southern part of the range.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005. The designation identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. These sites contain the physical or biological features essential for the species conservation. Specific sites include freshwater spawning sites, freshwater rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, and estuarine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quantity, depth, and velocity, shelter, cover, living space and passage conditions.

Upper Columbia River Steelhead

Distribution

UCR steelhead occupy the Columbia River Basin upstream from the Yakima River, Washington, to the border between the U.S. and Canada (Figure 33). This area includes the Wenatchee, Entiat, and Okanogan Rivers. All UCR steelhead are summer steelhead. Steelhead primarily use streams of this region that drain the northern Cascade Mountains of Washington State. This species includes hatchery populations of summer steelhead from the Wells Hatchery because it probably retains the genetic resources of steelhead populations that once occurred above the Grand Coulee Dam. This species does not include the Skamania Hatchery stock because of its non-native genetic heritage. Abundance estimates of returning naturally produced UCR steelhead have been based on extrapolations from mainstem dam counts and associated sampling information (e.g., hatchery/wild fraction, age composition). The natural component of the annual steelhead run over Priest Rapids Dam increased from an average of 1,040 (1992-1996), representing about 10% of the total adult count, to 2,200 (1997-2001), representing about 17% of the adult count during this period of time (ICBTRT 2003). Table 21 identifies populations within the Upper Columbia River Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

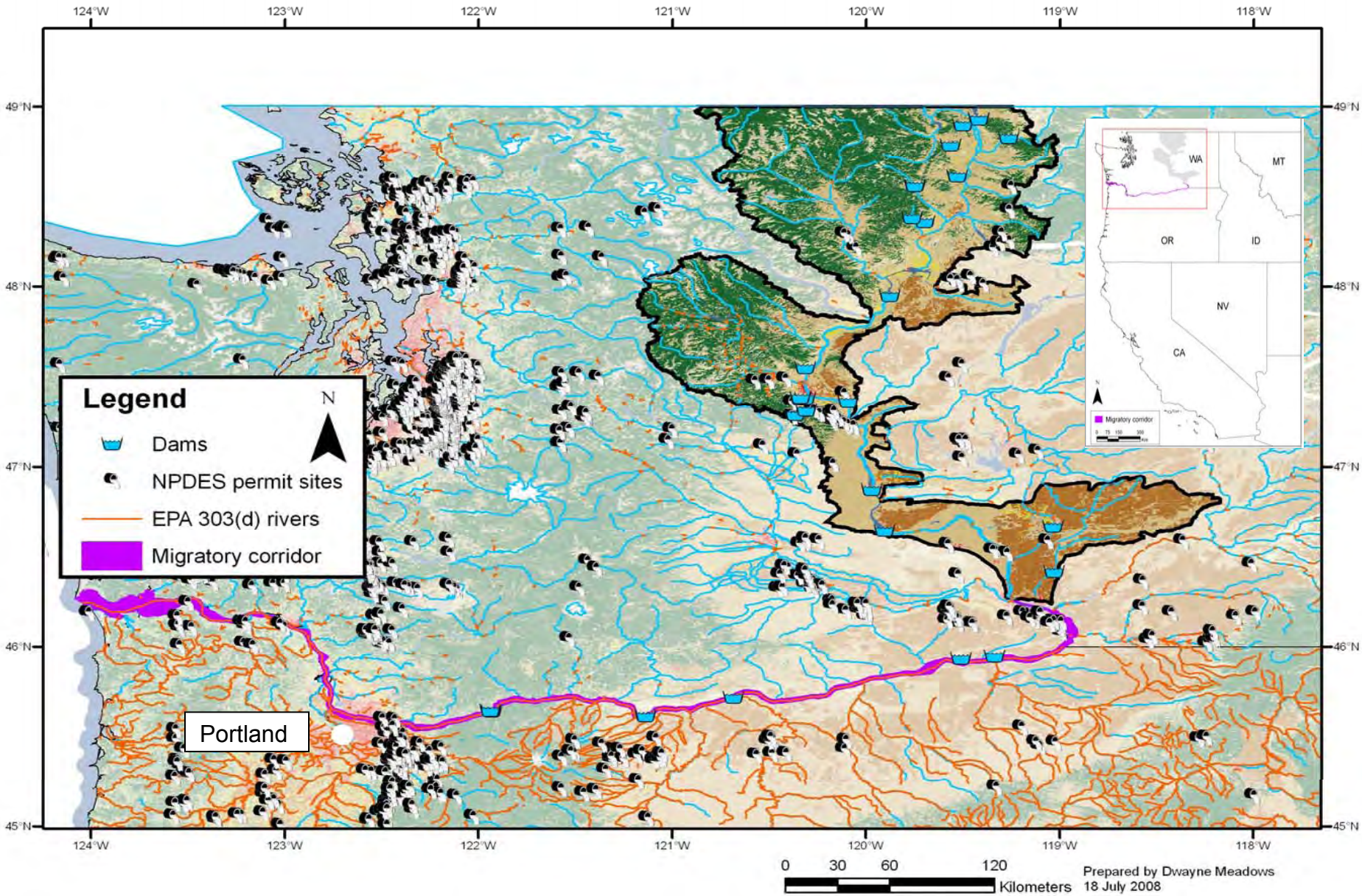


Figure 33. Upper Columbia River Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 21. Upper Columbia River Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005).

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Wenatchee/Entiat rivers	Unknown	1,899-8,036	71%
Methow/Okanogan rivers	Unknown	1,879-12,801	91%
Total	**Unknown**	**3,778-20,837**	

Life History

The life history patterns of upper Columbia River steelhead are complex. Adults return to the Columbia River in the late summer and early fall. Most migrate relatively quickly up the mainstem to their natal tributaries. A portion of the returning run overwinters in the mainstem reservoirs, passing over the upper-mid-Columbia dams in April and May of the following year. Spawning occurs in the late spring of the calendar year following entry into the river. Juvenile steelhead spend 1 to 7 years rearing in freshwater before migrating to sea. Smolt outmigrations are predominantly age-2 and age-3 juveniles. Most adult steelhead return after 1 or 2 years at sea, starting the cycle again.

Status and Trends

UCR steelhead were originally listed as endangered in 1997 (62 FR 43937). Following a status review, they were reclassified to threatened on January 5, 2006 and then reinstated to endangered status per U.S. District Court decision in June 2007 (62 FR 43937). This DPS includes all naturally spawned anadromous steelhead populations below natural and manmade impassable barriers in streams in the Columbia River Basin upstream from the Yakima River, Washington, to the U.S.-Canada border, as well six artificial propagation programs: the Wenatchee River, Wells Hatchery (in the Methow and Okanogan Rivers), Winthrop NFH, Omak Creek, and the Ringold steelhead hatchery programs. The ICBTRT has identified five populations within this DPS: the Wenatchee River, Entiat River, Methow River, Okanogan Basin, and Crab Creek.

Returns of both hatchery and naturally produced steelhead to the upper Columbia River have increased in recent years. The average 1997 to 2001 return counted through the Priest Rapids fish ladder was approximately 12,900 fish. The average for the previous five years (1992 to 1996) was 7,800 fish. Abundance estimates of returning naturally produced UCR steelhead have been based on extrapolations from mainstem dam counts

and associated sampling information (e.g., hatchery/wild fraction, age composition). The natural component of the annual steelhead run over Priest Rapids Dam increased from an average of 1,040 (1992-1996), representing about 10% of the total adult count, to 2,200 (1997-2001), representing about 17% of the adult count during this period of time (ICBTRT 2003).

In terms of natural production, recent population abundances for both the Wenatchee and Entiat aggregate population and the Methow population remain well below the minimum abundance thresholds developed for these populations (ICBTRT 2005). A 5-year geometric mean (1997 to 2001) of approximately 900 naturally produced steelhead returned to the Wenatchee and Entiat rivers (combined). Although this is well below the minimum abundance thresholds, it represents an improvement over the past (an increasing trend of 3.4% per year). However, the average percentage of natural fish for the recent 5-year period dropped from 35% to 29%, compared to the previous status review. For the Methow population, the 5-year geometric mean of natural returns over Wells Dam was 358. Although this is well below the minimum abundance thresholds, it is an improvement over the recent past (an increasing trend of 5.9% per year). In addition, the 2001 return (1,380 naturally produced spawners) was the highest single annual return in the 25-year data series. However, the average percentage of wild origin spawners dropped from 19% for the period prior to the 1998 status review to 9% for the 1997 to 2001 returns.

Regarding the population growth rate of natural production, on average, over the last 20 full brood year returns (1980/81 through 1999/2000 brood years), including adult returns through 2004-2005, UCR steelhead populations have not replaced themselves. The ICBTRT has characterized the spatial structure risk to UCR steelhead populations as “low” for the Wenatchee and Methow, “moderate” for the Entiat, and “high” for the Okanogan. Overall adult returns are dominated by hatchery fish, and detailed information is lacking on the productivity of the natural population. All UCR steelhead populations have reduced genetic diversity from homogenization of populations that occurred during the Grand Coulee Fish Maintenance project form 1939-1943, from 1960, and 1981 (Chapman et al. 1994).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. They include all Columbia River estuarine areas and river reaches upstream to Chief Joseph Dam and several tributary subbasins. Specific sites include freshwater spawning and rearing sites, freshwater migration corridors, estuarine areas free of obstruction, and offshore marine areas. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural

cover, forage, and adequate passage conditions.

The UCR steelhead DPS has 42 watersheds within its range. Three watersheds received a low rating, eight received a medium rating, and 31 rated a high conservation value to the DPS. In addition, the Columbia River rearing/migration corridor downstream of the spawning range was rated as a high conservation value. Limiting factors identified for the UCR steelhead include: (1) Mainstem Columbia River hydropower system mortality, (2) reduced tributary streamflow, (3) tributary riparian degradation and loss of in-river wood, (4) altered tributary floodplain and channel morphology, and (5) excessive fine sediment and degraded tributary water quality. The above activities and features also introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest.

Upper Willamette River Steelhead

Distribution

Upper Willamette River steelhead occupy the Willamette River and its tributaries upstream of Willamette Falls (Figure 34). This is a late-migrating winter group that enters fresh water in March and April (Howell et al. 1985). Only the late run was included in the listing of this species, which is the largest remaining population in the Santiam River system. Table 22 identifies populations within the Upper Willamette River Steelhead salmon ESU, their abundances, and hatchery input.

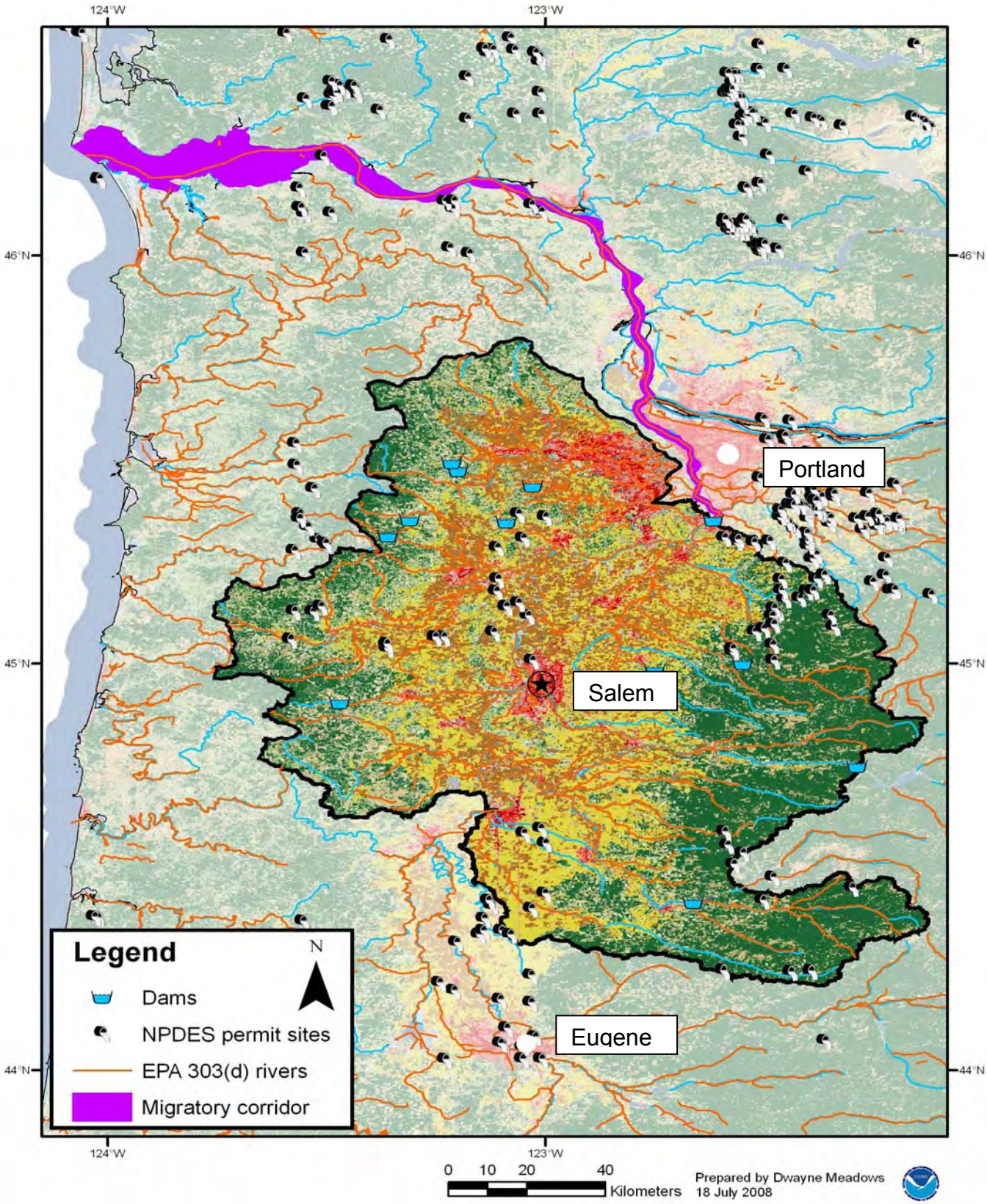


Figure 34. Upper Willamette River Steelhead distribution. The Legend for the Land Cover Class categories is found in Figure 7.

Table 22. Upper Willamette River Steelhead salmon populations, abundances, and hatchery contributions (Good et al. 2005). Note: rpm denotes redds per mile.

Population	Historical Abundance	Most Recent Spawner Abundance	Hatchery Abundance Contributions
Mollala Rivers	Unknown	0.972 rpm	Unknown
North Santiam River	Unknown	0.963 rpm	Unknown
South Santiam River	Unknown	0.917 rpm	Unknown
Calapooia River	Unknown	1.053 rpm	Unknown
Total	**Unknown**	**5,819**	

Life History

Winter steelhead enter the Willamette River beginning in January and February. They do not ascend to their spawning areas until late March or April (Dimick and Merryfield 1945). Spawning occurs from April to June 1st and redd counts are conducted in May. The smolt migration past Willamette Falls also begins in early April and extends through early June (Howell et al. 1985), with migration peaking in early- to mid-May. Steelhead smolts generally migrate away from the shoreline and enter the Columbia via Multnomah Channel rather than the mouth of the Willamette. Most spend two years in the ocean before re-entering fresh water to span (Busby et al. 1996). Steelhead in the Upper Willamette River DPS generally spawn once or twice. A few fish may spawn three times based on patterns found in the LCR steelhead DPS. Repeat spawners are predominantly female and generally account for less than 10% of the total run size (Busby et al. 1996).

Status and Trends

Upper Willamette River steelhead were listed as threatened in 1999 (64 FR 14517). Their classification was retained following a status review on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). A major threat to Willamette River steelhead results from artificial production practices. Fishways built at Willamette Falls in 1885 have allowed Skamania-stock summer steelhead and early-migrating winter steelhead of Big Creek stock to enter the range of Upper Willamette River steelhead. The population of summer steelhead is almost entirely maintained by hatchery salmon, although natural-origin, Big Creek-stock winter steelhead occur in the basin (Howell et al. 1985). In recent years, releases of winter steelhead are primarily of native stock from the Santiam River system.

Steelhead in this DPS are depressed from historical levels, but to a much lesser extent than are spring Chinook in the Willamette basin (McElhaney et al. 2007). All of the historical populations remain extant and moderate numbers of wild steelhead are produced each year. The population growth rate data indicate long-term trends are <1; short-term trends are 1 or higher (McElhaney et al. 2007). Spatial structure for the North and South Santiam populations has been substantially reduced by the loss of access to the upper North Santiam basin and the Quartzville Creek watershed in the South Santiam subbasin due to construction of the dams owned and operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers without passage facilities (McElhaney et al. 2007). Additionally, the spatial structure in the Molalla subbasin has been reduced significantly by habitat degradation and in the Calapooia by habitat degradation and passage barriers. Finally, the diversity of some populations have been eroded by small population size, the loss of access to historical habitat, legacy effects of past winter-run hatchery releases, and the ongoing release of summer steelhead (McElhaney et al. 2007).

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated for this species on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52488). It includes all Columbia River estuarine areas and river reaches proceeding upstream to the confluence with the Willamette River as well as specific steam reaches in the following subbasins: Upper Willamette, North Santiam, South Santiam, Middle Willamette, Molalla/Pudding, Yamhill, Tualatin, and Lower Willamette (NMFS 2005b). The critical habitat designation for this DPS identifies PCEs that include sites necessary to support one or more steelhead life stages. Specific sites include: (1) Freshwater spawning, (2) freshwater rearing, (3) freshwater migration, (4) estuarine areas free of obstruction, (5) nearshore marine areas free of obstructions, and (6) offshore marine areas with good water quality. The physical or biological features that characterize these sites include water quality and quantity, natural cover, forage, adequate passage conditions, and floodplain connectivity. Anthropogenic land uses introduce sediment, nutrients, biocides, metals, and other pollutants into surface and ground water and degrade water quality in the freshwater, estuarine, and coastal ecosystems throughout the Pacific Northwest. These human impacts affect the essential feature requirements for this DPS.

Of 43 subbasins reviewed in NMFS' assessment of critical habitat for the Upper Willamette River steelhead, 20 subbasins were rated as having a high conservation value, while six were rated as having a medium value and 17 were rated as having a low value to the conservation of the DPS.

Climate Change

Climate change is a common threat to all species addressed in this Opinion. Based on

forecasts made by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2006, 2002, IPCC 2000, 2001b), climate change is projected to have substantial direct and indirect effects on individuals, populations, species, and the structure and function of marine, coastal, and terrestrial ecosystems in the foreseeable future, including Pacific salmonids. The direct effects of climate change may result in increases in atmospheric temperatures, changes in sea surface temperatures, changes in patterns of precipitation, and changes in sea level. Oceanographic models project a weakening of the thermohaline circulation resulting in a reduction of heat transport into high latitudes of Europe, an increase in the mass of the Antarctic ice sheet, and a decrease in the Greenland ice sheet. However, the magnitude of these changes remains unknown.

The indirect effects of climate change may result from changes in the distribution and abundance of prey and the distribution and abundance of competitors or predators. Although the IPCC (IPCC 2001b) did not detect significant changes in the extent of Antarctic sea-ice using satellite measurements, Curran et al. (2003a) analyzed ice-core samples from 1841 to 1995. Curran et al. (2003a) concluded that the Antarctic sea ice cover had declined by about 20% since the 1950s.

Changes in global climatic patterns are projected to have profound effects on the coastlines of every continent by increasing sea levels and increasing the intensity, if not the frequency, of hurricanes and tropical storms. Together, these coastal processes and coastal structure provide foraging and rearing habitat for listed salmonids and their prey. Forecasted climate changes will increase the risk that many of these species already face.

Environmental Baseline

By regulation, environmental baselines for biological opinions include the past and present impacts of all state, Federal or private actions and other human activities in the action area, the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal or early section 7 consultation, and the impact of state or private actions which are contemporaneous with the consultation in process (50 CFR §402.02). The environmental baseline for this Opinion includes a general description of the natural and anthropogenic factors influencing the current status of listed Pacific salmonids and the environment within the action area.

Our summary of the environmental baseline complements the information provided in the *Status of Listed Resources* section of this Opinion, and provides the background necessary to understand information presented in the *Effects of the Action*, and *Cumulative Effects* sections of this Opinion. We then evaluate these consequences in combination with the baseline to determine the likelihood of jeopardy or adverse modification of designated critical habitat.

The proposed action under consultation is geographically focused on the aquatic ecosystems in the states of California, Washington, Idaho, and Oregon. Accordingly, the environmental baseline for this consultation focuses on the general status and trends of the aquatic ecosystems in these four states and the consequences of that status for listed resources under NMFS' jurisdiction. We describe the overall principal natural phenomena affecting all listed Pacific salmonids under NMFS' jurisdiction in the action area.

We further describe anthropogenic factors through the predominant land and water uses within a region, as land use patterns vary by region. Background information on pesticides in the aquatic environment is also provided. This context illustrates how the physical and chemical health of regional waters and the impact of human activities have contributed to the current status of listed resources in the action area.

Natural Mortality Factors

Available data indicate high natural mortality rates for salmonids, especially in the open ocean/marine environment. According to Bradford (1995), salmonid mortality rates range from 90 to 99%, depending on the species, the size at ocean entry, and the length of time spent in the ocean. Predation, inter- and intraspecific competition, food availability, smolt quality and health, and physical ocean conditions likely influence the survival of salmon in the marine environment (Brodeur et al. 2004). In freshwater rearing habitats,

the natural mortality rate averages about 70% for all salmonid species (Bradford 1995b). Past studies in the Pacific Northwest suggest that the average freshwater survival rate (from egg to smolt) is 2 to 3% throughout the region (Bradford 1995b, Marshall and Britton 1990). A number of suspected causes contributing to natural mortality include parasites and/or disease, predation, water temperature, low water flow, wildland fire, and oceanographic features and climatic variability.

Parasites and/or Disease. Most young fish are susceptible to disease during the first two months of life. The cumulative mortality in young animals can reach 90 to 95%. Although fish disease organisms occur naturally in the water, native fish have co-evolved with them. Fish can carry these diseases at less than lethal levels (Foott et al. 2003, Kier Associates 1991, Walker and Foott 1993). However, disease outbreaks may occur when water quality is diminished and fish are stressed from crowding and diminished flows (Guillen 2003, Spence et al. 1996). Young coho or other salmonid species may become stressed and lose their resistance in higher temperatures (Spence et al. 1996). Consequently, diseased fish become more susceptible to predation and are less able to perform essential functions, such as feeding, swimming, and defending territories (McCullough 1999). Examples of parasites and disease for salmonids include whirling disease, infectious hematopoietic necrosis (IHN), sea-lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*), *Henneguya salminicola*, *Ichthyopthirius multifiliis* or Ich, and *Flavobacterium columnare* or Columnaris.

Whirling disease is a parasitic infection caused by the microscopic parasite (*Myxobolus cerebralis)*. Infected fish continually swim in circular motions and eventually expire from exhaustion. The disease occurs in the wild and in hatcheries and results in losses to fry and fingerling salmonids, especially rainbow trout. The disease is transmitted by infected fish and fish parts and birds.

IHN is a viral disease in many wild and farmed salmonid stocks in the Pacific Northwest. This disease affects rainbow/steelhead trout, cutthroat trout (*Salmo clarki*), brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*), and Pacific salmon including Chinook, sockeye, chum, and coho. The virus is triggered by low water temperatures and is shed in the feces, urine, sexual fluids and external mucus of salmonids. Transmission is mainly from fish to fish, primarily by direct contact and through the water.

Sea lice also cause deadly infestations of wild and farm-grown salmon. On the Pacific coast of Canada, the louse-induced mortality of pink salmon is over 80% (Kroksek et al. 2007). *Henneguya salminicola*, a protozoan parasite, is commonly found in the flesh of salmonids. The fish responds by walling off the parasitic infection into a number of cysts that contain milky fluid. This fluid is an accumulation of a large number of parasites. Fish with the longest freshwater residence time as juveniles have the most noticeable infection. The order of prevalence for infection is coho followed by sockeye, Chinook,

chum, and pink salmon.

Additionally, ich (a protozoan) and Columnaris (a bacterium) are two common fish diseases that were implicated in the massive kill of adult salmon in the Lower Klamath River in September 2002 (CDFG 2003, Guillen 2003). Based on the available information, the consequences of disease and parasitism are a concern. However, they do not appear as significant impediments to recovery of listed Pacific salmonids at this time.

Predation. Salmonids are exposed to high rates of natural predation, during freshwater rearing and migration stages, as well as during ocean migration. Salmon along the U.S. west coast are prey for marine mammals, birds, sharks, and other fishes. Concentrations of juvenile salmon in the coastal zone experience high rates of predation. In the Pacific Northwest, the increasing size of tern, seal, and sea lion populations may have reduced the survival of some salmon ESUs.

Marine Mammal Predation. Marine mammals are known to attack and eat salmonids. Harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*), California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*), and killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) prey on juvenile or adult salmon. Killer whales have a strong preference for Chinook salmon (up to 78% of identified prey) during late spring to fall (Ford and Ellis 2006, Hanson et al. 2005, Hard et al. 1992). Generally, harbor seals do not feed on salmonids as frequently as California sea lions (Pearcy 1997). California sea lions from the Ballard Locks in Seattle, Washington have been estimated to consume about 40% of the steelhead runs since 1985/1986 (Gustafson et al. 1997). In the Columbia River, salmonids may contribute substantially to sea lion diet at specific times and locations (Pearcy 1997). Spring Chinook and steelhead are subject to pinniped predation when they return to the estuary as adults [see NMFS 2006 *in* FCRPS (2008)]. Adult Chinook in the Columbia River immediately downstream of Bonneville Dam have also experienced increased predation by California sea lions. In recent years, sea lion predation of adult LCR winter steelhead (Gorge Winter Run MPG) in the Bonneville tailrace has increased. This prompted ongoing actions to reduce predation effects. They include the exclusion, hazing, and in some cases, lethal take of marine mammals near Bonneville Dam (FCRPS 2008).

NOAA Fisheries has completed section 7 consultations on granting permits to the States of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, under section 120 of the Marine Mammal Protection Act, for the lethal removal of certain individually identified California sea lions that prey on adult spring-run Chinook in the tail race of Bonneville Dam [see NMFS 2008d *in* FCRPS (2008)]. This action may increase the survival of adult Chinook and steelhead.

Avian Predation. Large numbers of fry and juveniles are eaten by birds such as mergansers (*Mergus* spp.), common murre (*Uria aalage*), gulls (*Larus* spp.), and belted kingfishers (*Megaceryle alcyon*). Avian predators of adult salmonids include bald eagles

(*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) and osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) (Pearcy 1997). Caspian terns (*Sterna caspia*) and cormorants (*Phalacrocorax* spp.) also take significant numbers of juvenile or adult salmon. Stream-type juveniles, especially yearling smolts from spring-run populations, are vulnerable to bird predation in the estuary. This vulnerability is due to salmonid use of the deeper, less turbid water over the channel, which is located near habitat preferred by piscivorous birds (Binelli et al. 2005). Recent research shows that subyearlings from the LCR Chinook ESU are also subject to tern predation. This may be due to the long estuarine residence time of the LCR Chinook (Ryan et al. 2006). Caspian terns and cormorants may be responsible for the mortality of up to 6% of the outmigrating stream-type juveniles in the Columbia River basin (Roby et al. 2006) (Collis 2007)].

Antolos et al. (2006) quantified predation on juvenile salmonids by Caspian terns nesting on Crescent Island in the Mid-Columbia reach. Between 1,000 and 1,300 adult terns were associated with the colony during 2000 and 2001, respectively. These birds consumed about 465,000 juvenile salmonids in the first and approximately 679,000 salmonids in the second year. However, caspian tern predation in the estuary was reduced from a total of 13,790,000 smolts to 8,201,000 smolts after relocation of the colony from Rice to East Sand Island in 1999. Based on PIT-tag recoveries at the colony, these were primarily steelhead for Upper Columbia River stocks. Less than 0.1% of the inriver migrating yearling Chinook from the Snake River and less than 1% of the yearling Chinook from the Upper Columbia were consumed. PIT-tagged coho smolts (originating above Bonnevile Dam) were second only to steelhead in predation rates at the East Sand Island colony in 2007 [see Roby et al. 2008 *in* FCRPS (2008)]. There are few quantitative data on avian predation rates on Snake River sockeye salmon. Based on the above, avian predators are assumed to have a minimal effect on the long-term survival of Pacific salmon (FCRPS 2008).

<u>Fish Predation.</u> Pikeminnows are significant predators of yearling juvenile migrants (Friesen and Ward 1999). Chinook were 29% of the prey of northern pikeminnows in lower Columbia reservoirs, 49% in the lower Snake River, and 64% downstream of Bonneville Dam. Sockeye smolts comprise a very small fraction of the overall number of migrating smolts (Ferguson 2006) in any given year. The significance of fish predation on juvenile chum is unknown. There is little direct evidence that piscivorous fish in the Columbia River consume juvenile sockeye salmon. Nevertheless, predation of juvenile sockeye likely occurs. The ongoing Northern Pikeminnow Management Program (NPMP) has reduced predation-related juvenile salmonid mortality since 1990. Benefits of recent northern pikeminnow management activities to chum salmon are unknown. However, it may be comparable to those for other salmon species with a subyearling juvenile life history (Friesen and Ward 1999).

The primary fish predators in estuaries are probably adult salmonids or juvenile salmonids which emigrate at older and larger sizes than others. They include cutthroat trout (*O. clarki*) or steelhead smolts preying on chum or pink salmon smolts. Outside estuaries, many large fish population reside just offshore and may consume large number of smolts. These fishes include Pacific hake, Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), lingcod (*Ophiodon elongates*), spiny dogfish, various rock fish, and lamprey (Beamish and Neville 1995, Beamish et al. 1992, Pearcy 1992).

Wildland Fire. Wildland fires that are allowed to burn naturally in riparian or upland areas may benefit or harm aquatic species, depending on the degree of departure from natural fire regimes. Although most fires are small in size, large size fires increase the chances of adverse effects on aquatic species. Large fires that burn near the shores of streams and rivers can have biologically significant short-term effects. They include increased water temperatures, ash, nutrients, pH, sediment, toxic chemicals, and large woody debris (Buchwalter et al. 2004, Rinne 2004). Nevertheless, fire is also one of the dominant habitat-forming processes in mountain streams (Bisson et al. 2003). As a result, many large fires burning near streams can result in fish kills with the survivors actively moving downstream to avoid poor water quality conditions (Greswell 1999, Rinne 2004). The patchy, mosaic pattern burned by fires provides a refuge for those fish and invertebrates that leave a burning area or simply spares some fish that were in a different location at the time of the fire (USFS 2000). Small fires or fires that burn entirely in upland areas also cause ash to enter rivers and increase smoke in the atmosphere, contributing to ammonia concentrations in rivers as the smoke adsorbs into the water (Greswell 1999).

The presence of ash also has indirect effects on aquatic species depending on the amount of ash entry into the water. All ESA-listed fish rely on macroinvertebrates as a food source for at least a portion of their life histories. When small amounts of ash enters the water, there are usually no noticeable changes to the macroinvertebrate community or the water quality (Bowman and Minshall 2000). When significant amounts of ash are deposited into rivers, the macroinvertebrate community density and composition may be moderately to drastically reduced for a full year with long-term effects lasting 10 years or more(Buchwalter et al. 2003) (Buchwalter et al. 2004, Minshall et al. 2001). Larger fires can also indirectly affect fish by altering water quality. Ash and smoke contribute to elevated ammonium, nitrate, phosphorous, potassium, and pH, which can remain elevated for up to four months after forest fires (Buchwalter et al. 2003).

Many species have evolved in the presence of regular fires and have developed population-level mechanisms to withstand even the most intense fires (Greswell 1999). These same species have come to rely on fire's disturbance to provide habitat heterogeneity. In the past century, humans have begun to move away from centralized

towns and have increasingly developed land in remote locations. This condition has increased the urban/wildland interface. As a result, the threat of fires to personal property and people has increased, including the demand for protection of their safety and belongings. We expect listed fish species will be exposed to an increasing number of fires and fire fighting techniques over time. Currently, federal, state, and local resource agencies lack long-term monitoring data on the effects of wildland fire on listed Pacific salmonids and their habitats. Thus, we are unable to quantify the overall effects of wildland fire on the long-term survival of listed Pacific salmonids at this time.

Oceanographic Features and Climatic Variability. Oceanographic features of the action area may influence prey availability and habitat for Pacific salmonids. The action area includes important spawning and rearing grounds and physical and biological features essential to the conservation of listed Pacific salmonids - i.e., water quality, prey, and passage conditions. Ocean conditions and climatic variability may affect salmonids in the action area.

The primary effects of the ocean on salmon productivity involve both growth and survival of salmon. All salmon growth is completed in the ocean. According to Welch (1996), fish growth will not reach its maximum potential if food density (food available divided by ocean volume) is insufficient to provide the maximum daily ration. If this critical level of food is not exceeded, then the potential for the ocean to limit salmon growth exists.

The decline in salmon survival in Washington and Oregon since 1977 may be caused by poorly understood processes in the marine (as opposed to freshwater) environment (Welch 1996). Current findings also indicate that the primary control on salmon distribution is temperature. However, the upper thermal limit varies throughout the year (Welch 1996). Species of salmon show extremely sharp declines in abundance with temperature (Welch 1996). Accurate predictions on the effect of climate warming on salmon are difficult. Information gaps and the lack of long-term data sets on species movements and distribution in the open ocean complicate any potential conclusions on the overall effects of climate change for these species. Possible effects of climatic variability include: (1) Reduced summer and fall stream flow, leading to loss of spawning habitat and difficulty reaching spawning beds; (2) increased winter flooding and disturbance of eggs; (3) changes in peak stream flow timing affecting juvenile migration; and (4) rising water temperature may exceed the upper temperature limit for salmonids at 64ºF (18ºC) (JISAO 2007). Nevertheless, these changes may affect salmonid reproductive success and survival.

Naturally occurring climatic patterns, such as the Pacific Decadal Oscillation and the El Nino and La Nina events, are major causes of changing marine productivity. Recent studies have shown that long-term changes in climate affect oceanic structure and

produce abrupt differences in salmon marine survival and returns (Hare et al. 1999, Mantua et al. 1997). A major regime shift in the subarctic and California Current ecosystems during the late 1970s may have been a factor in reducing ocean survival of salmon in the Pacific Northwest and in increasing the marine survival in Alaska (Hare et al. 1999). Fluctuations in mortality of salmon in the freshwater and marine environment have been shown to be almost equally significant sources of annual recruitment variability (Bradford 1995b). These events and changes in ocean temperature may also influence salmonid abundance in the action area. In years when ocean conditions are cooler than usual, the majority of sockeye salmon returning to the Fraser River do so via this route. However, when warmer conditions prevail, migration patterns shift to the north through the Johnstone Strait (Groot and Quinn 1987).

Anthropogenic sources of climate change, such as the continuing build-up of human-produced atmospheric carbon dioxide, are predicted to have major environmental impacts along the west coast of North America during the 21st century and beyond (Hard et al. 1992). Warming trends in water and air temperatures are ongoing. Projections include disruption of annual cycles of rain and snow, alteration of prevailing patterns of winds and ocean currents, and increases in sea levels (Glick 2005, Snover et al. 2005). These changes coupled with increased acidification of ocean waters, are expected to have substantial effects on marine productivity and food webs, including populations of salmon and other salmonid prey (Hard et al. 1992). We expect changing weather and oceanographic conditions may affect prey availability, temperature and water flow in habitat conditions, and growth for all 28 ESUs. Consequently, we expect the long-term survival and reproductive success for listed salmonids to be greatly affected from oceanic features and climate variability.

Anthropogenic Mortality Factors.

We divided the action area into two broad geographic regions: the Southwest Coast Region (California) and the Pacific Northwest Region (Washington, Idaho, and Oregon). In some instances regions were further subdivided according to ecoregions important to NMFS' trust resources or other natural features. Use of these geographic regions is consistent with previous NMFS' consultations conducted at the national level (NMFS 2007d).

In each section, we summarize the principal anthropogenic factors occurring in the environment that influence the current status of listed species. Prior to the section narratives, we provide information on pesticide detections in the aquatic environment and highlight their background levels from past and ongoing anthropogenic activities. This information is pertinent to EPA's proposed registration of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in the U.S. and its territories.

Baseline Pesticide Detections in Aquatic Environments.

According to Gilliom et al. (2007), the distributions of the most prevalent pesticides in streams and ground water correlate with land use patterns and associated present or past pesticide use. When pesticides are released into the environment, they frequently end up as contaminants in aquatic environments. Depending on their physical properties some are rapidly transformed via chemical, photochemical, and biologically mediated reactions into other compounds, known as degradates. These degradates may become as prevalent as the parent pesticides depending on their rate of formation and their relative persistence.

From 1992-2001, the U.S. Geological Survey National Water-Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) sampled water from 186 stream sites within 51 study units; bed-sediment samples from 1,052 stream sites, and fish from 700 stream sites across the continental U.S. Concentrations of pesticides were detected in streams and groundwater within most areas sampled with substantial agricultural or urban land uses. NAWQA results further detected at least one pesticide or degradate more than 90% of the time in water, in more than 80% in fish samples, and greater than 50% of bed-sediment samples from streams in watersheds with agricultural, urban, and mixed land use (Belden et al. 2007).

About 40 pesticide compounds accounted for most detections in water, fish, or bed sediment. Twenty-four pesticides and 1 degradate, were each detected more than 10% of the time in streams in agricultural, urban, or mixed land use settings. These 25 pesticide compounds include 11 herbicides used most heavily in agriculture during the study period (plus the atrazine degradate, deethylatrazine); 7 herbicides used extensively for non-agricultural purposes; and 6 insecticides used in both agricultural and urban settings. Three of which were chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Thirteen organochlorine pesticide compounds, including historically used parent pesticides and their degradates and by-products, were each found in more than 10% of fish or bed-sediment samples from streams draining watersheds with either agricultural, urban, or mixed land use (Belden et al. 2007).

Additionally, more frequent detections and higher concentrations of insecticides occur in sampled urban streams (Belden et al. 2007). Diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion nationally ranked 2nd, 4th, 8th, and 15th among pesticides in frequencies of outdoor applications for home- and garden use in 1992 (Whitmore et al. 1992). These same insecticides accounted for the most insecticide detections in urban streams. Diazinon and carbaryl were the most frequently detected and were found at frequencies and levels comparable to those for the common herbicides. Historically used insecticides were also found most frequently in fish and bed sediment from urban streams. The highest detection frequencies were for chlordane compounds, dichloro diphenyl trichloroethane (DDT) compounds, and dieldrin. Urban streams also had the highest

concentrations of total chlordane and dieldrin in both sediment and fish tissue. Chlordane and aldrin were widely used for termite control until the mid-to-late 1980s. Their agricultural uses were restricted during the 1970s.

Chlorpyrifos and diazinon were commonly used in agricultural and urban areas from 1992-2001 and prior to the sampling period. About 13 million lbs of chlorpyrifos and about 1 million lbs of diazinon were applied for agricultural use. Nonagricultural uses of chlorpyrifos and diazinon totaled about 5 million and 4 million lbs per year in 2001, respectively (Belden et al. 2007). For both insecticides, concentrations in most urban streams were higher than in most agricultural streams, and were similar to those found in agricultural areas with the greatest intensities of use. Diazinon and chlorpyrifos were detected about 75% and 30% of the time in urban streams, respectively (Belden et al. 2007).

Another dimension of pesticides and degradates in the aquatic environment is their simultaneous occurrence as mixtures (Belden et al. 2007). Mixtures result from the use of different pesticides for multiple purposes within a watershed or groundwater recharge area. Pesticides generally occur more often as mixtures than as individual compounds. Mixtures of pesticides were detected more often in streams than in ground water and at relatively similar frequencies in streams draining areas of agricultural, urban and mixed land use. More than 90% of the time, water from streams in these developed land use settings had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates. About 70% and 20% of the time, streams had 5 or more and 10 or more pesticides or degradates, respectively (Belden et al. 2007). Mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds were also common in fish-tissue samples from most streams. About 90% of fish samples collected from urban steams contained 2 or more pesticide compounds and 33% contained 10 or more pesticides. Similarly, 75% of fish samples from streams draining watersheds with agricultural and mixed land use contained 2 or more pesticide compounds and 10% had 10 or more compounds (Belden et al. 2007).

NAWQA analysis of all detections indicates that more than 6,000 unique mixtures of five pesticides were detected in agricultural streams (Belden et al. 2007). The number of unique mixtures varied with land use. Mixtures of the most often detected individual pesticides include the herbicides atrazine (and its degradate deethylatrazine), metolachlor, simazine, and prometon. Each herbicide was present in more than 30% of all mixtures found in agricultural and urban uses in streams. Also present in more than 30% of the mixtures were cyanazine, alachlor, metribuzin, and trifluralin in agricultural streams. Dacthal and the insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion were also present in urban streams. Insecticides are typical constituents in mixtures are commonly found in urban streams.

The numbers of unique mixtures of organochlorine pesticide compounds found in whole-

fish tissue samples were greater in urban streams than in streams from agricultural or mixed land use watersheds. About 1,400 unique 5-compound mixtures were found in fish from urban steams compared to fewer than 800 unique 5-compound mixtures detected in fish from agricultural and mixed land use steams. The relative contributions of most organochlorine compounds to mixtures in fish were about the same for urban and agricultural streams.

More than half of all agricultural streams sampled and more than three-quarters of all urban streams had concentration of pesticides in water that exceeded one or more benchmarks for aquatic life. Aquatic life criteria are EPA water-quality guidelines for protection of aquatic life. Exceedance of a water-quality criterion indicates a strong probability that aquatic species are being adversely affected. However, aquatic species may also be affected at levels below criteria. Finally, organochlorine pesticides that were discontinued 15 to 30 years ago still exceeded benchmarks for aquatic life and fish-eating wildlife in bed sediment or fish-tissue samples from many streams.

Southwest Coast Region

The basins in this section occur in the State of California. Select watersheds described herein characterize the past, present, and future human activities and their impacts on the area. Essentially, the Southwest Coast region encompasses all Pacific Coast rivers south of Cape Blanco, California through southern California. The Cape Blanco area marks a major biogeographic boundary. NMFS has identified the Cape Blanco area as an ESU/DPS boundary for Chinook and coho salmon, and steelhead based on strong genetic, life history, ecological and habitat differences north and south of this landmark. Major rivers contained in this grouping of watersheds are the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Salinas, Klamath, Russian, Santa Ana and Santa Margarita Rivers (Table 23).

Table 23. Select rivers in the southwest coast region (Carter and Resh 2005).

Watershed	Approx Length (mi)	Basin Size (mi^2)	Physiographic Provinces*	Mean Annual Precipitation (in)	Mean Discharge (cfs)	No. Fish Species (native)	No. Endangered Species
Rogue River	211	5,154	CS, PB	38	10,065	23 (14)	11
Klamath River	287	15,679	PB, B/R, CS	33	17,693	48 (30)	41
Eel River	200	3,651	PB	52	7,416	25 (15)	12
Russian River	110	1,439	PB	41	2,331	41 (20)	43
Sacramento River	400	27,850	PB, CS, B/R	35	23,202	69 (29)	>50 T & E spp.
San Joaquin River	348	83,409	PB, CS	49	4,662	63	>50 T & E spp.
Salinas River	179	4,241	PB	14	448	36 (16)	42 T & E spp.
Santa Ana River	110	2,438	PB	13	60	45 (9)	54
Santa Margarita	27	1,896	LC, PB	49.5	42	17 (6)	52

River

* Physiographic Provinces: PB = Pacific Border, CS = Cascades-Sierra Nevada Range, B/R = Basin & Range.

Human Activities and Their Impacts

Land Use. Forest and vacant land are the dominant land uses in the northern basins. Grass, shrubland, and urban uses are the dominant land uses in the southern basins (Table 24). Overall, the most developed watersheds are the Santa Ana, Russian, and Santa Margarita rivers. The Santa Ana watershed encompasses portions of San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Riverside, and Orange counties. About 50% of the coastal subbasin in the Santa Ana watershed is dominated by urban land uses and the population density is about 1,500 people per square mile. When steep and undevelopable lands are excluded from this area, the population density in the watershed is about 3,000 people per square mile. However, the most densely populated portion of the basin is near the City of Santa Ana. Here, the population density reaches 20,000 people per square mile (Belitz et al. 2004, Burton et al. 1998). The basin is home to nearly 5 million people. However, this population is projected to increase two-fold in the next 50 years (Belitz et al. 2004, Burton et al. 1998).

The Santa Ana watershed is the most heavily developed watershed in the region. This watershed is also the most heavily populated study site out of more than 50 assessment sites studied across the nation by the NAWQA Program. As a watershed becomes urbanized, population increases and changes occur in stream habitat, water chemistry, and the biota (plants and animals) that live there. The most obvious effect of urbanization is the loss of natural vegetation which results in an increase in impervious cover and dramatic changes to the natural hydrology of urban streams. Urbanization generally results in land clearing, soil compaction, modification and/or loss of riparian buffers, and modifications to natural drainage features (Richter 2002). The increased impervious cover in urban areas leads to increased volumes of runoff, increased peak flows and flow duration, and greater stream velocity during storm events. Other impacts include loss of large woody debris, increased bank erosion and bed scour, changes in sediment loadings, increased stream temperature, and decreased base flow. Thus, decreased quantity and quality of large woody debris and modified hydrology reduce and degrade salmonid rearing habitat.

Runoff from urban areas also contains all the chemical pollutants from automobile traffic and roads as well as those from industrial sources and residential use. Urban runoff is also typically warmer than receiving waters and can significantly increase temperatures in small urban streams. Warm stream water is detrimental to native aquatic life resident fish and the rearing and spawning needs of anadromous fish. Wastewater treatment plants replace septic systems to treat greater quantities of human waste and combined

sewer /stormwater overflows (CSOs). Wastewater treatment plant outfalls often discharge directly into the rivers containing salmonids. These urban nonpoint and point source discharges affect the water quality and quantity in basin surface waters.

A point source discharge is a pollution source originating from a discrete location such as a pipe discharge or wastewater treatment outfall. Point sources of pollution require a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. These permits are issued for aquaculture, concentrated animal feeding operations, industrial wastewater treatment plants, biosolids (sewer/sludge), pre-treatment and stormwater overflows. The EPA administers the NPDES permit program and the states certify that NPDES permit holders comply with state water quality standards. According to EPA's database of NPDES permits, about 243 NPDES permits are co-located with listed Pacific salmonids in California.

Conversely, nonpoint source discharges do not originate from discrete points. Thus, nonpoint sources are difficult to identify, quantify, and are not regulated. Nonpoint source examples include but are not limited to urban runoff from impervious surfaces, areas of fertilizer and pesticide application, and manure.

According to Belitz et al. (2004), treated wastewater effluent is the primary source of baseflow to the Santa Ana River. Secondary sources that influence peak river flows include stormwater runoff from urban, agricultural, and undeveloped lands (Belitz et al. 2004). Stormwater and agricultural runoff frequently contain pesticides, fertilizers, sediments, nutrients, pathogenic bacteria, and other chemical pollutants to waterways and degrade water quality. The above inputs have resulted in elevated concentrations of nitrates and pesticides in surface waters of the basin. Nitrates and pesticides were more frequently detected here than in other national NAWQA sites (Belitz et al. 2004).

Additionally, Belitz et al. (2004) found that pesticides and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were frequently detected in surface and ground water in the Santa Ana Basin. Of the 103 pesticides and degradates routinely analyzed for in surface and ground water, 58 were detected. Pesticides included diuron, diazinon, carbaryl, chlorpyrifos, lindane, malathion, and chlorothalonil. Of the 85 VOCs routinely analyzed for, 49 were detected. VOCs included methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE), chloroform, and trichloroethylene (TCE). Organochlorine compounds were also detected in bed sediment and fish tissue. Organochlorine concentrations were also higher at urban sites than at undeveloped sites in the Santa Ana Basin. Organochlorine compounds include DDT and its breakdown product diphenyl dicloroethylene (DDE), and chlordane. Other contaminants detected at high levels included trace elements such as lead, zinc, and arsenic. According to Belitz et al. (2004), the biological community in the basin is heavily altered as a result from these pollutants.

Table 24. Land uses and population density in several southwest coast region (Carter and Resh 2005).

Watershed	Land Use Categories (Percent)				Density (people/mi^2)
	Agriculture	Forest	Urban	Other	
Rogue River	6	83	<1	9 grass & shrub	32
Klamath River	6	66	<1	24 grass, shrub, wetland	5
Eel River	2	65	<1	31 grass & shrub	9
Russian River	14	50	3	31 (23 grassland)	162
Sacramento River	15	49	2	30 grass & shrub	61
San Joaquin River	30	27	2	36 grass & shrub	76
Salinas River	13	17	1	65 (49 grassland)	26
Santa Ana River	11	57	32	---	865
Santa Margarita River	12	11	3	71 grass & shrub	135

In many basins, agriculture is the major water user and the major source of water pollution to surface waters. In 1990, nearly 95% of the water diverted from the San Joaquin River was diverted for agriculture. Additionally, 1.5% of the water was diverted for livestock (Carter and Resh 2005). The amount and extent of water withdrawals or diversions for agriculture impact streams and their inhabitants via reduced water flow/velocity and dissolved oxygen levels. For example, adequate water flow is required for migrating salmon along freshwater, estuarine, and marine environments in order to complete their life cycle. Low flow events may delay salmonid migration or lengthen fish presence in a particular water body until favorable flow conditions permit fish migration along the migratory corridor or into the open ocean.

Water diversions may also increase nutrient load, sediments (from bank erosion), and temperature. Flow management and climate changes have decreased the delivery of suspended particulate matter and fine sediment to the estuary. The conditions of the habitat (shade, woody debris, overhanging vegetation) whereby salmonids are constrained by low flows also may make them more or less vulnerable to predation, elevated temperatures, crowding, and disease. Water flow effects on salmonids may seriously impact adult migration and water quality conditions for spawning and rearing salmonids.

High temperature may also result from the loss of vegetation along streams that used to shade the water and from new land uses (buildings and pavement) whereby rainfall picks up heat before it runs off into the stream. Temperature is significant for the health of aquatic life. Water temperatures affect the distribution, health, and survival of native

cold-blooded salmonids in the Pacific Northwest. These fish will experience adverse health effects when exposed to temperatures outside their optimal range. For listed Pacific salmonids, water temperature tolerance varies between species and life stages. Optimal temperatures for rearing salmonids range from 10ºC and 16ºC. In general, the increased exposure to stressful water temperatures and the reduction of suitable habitat caused by drought conditions reduce the abundance of salmon. Warm temperatures can reduce fecundity, increase egg survival, retard growth of fry and smolts, reduce rearing densities, increase susceptibility to disease, decrease the ability of young salmon and trout to compete with other species for food, and to avoid predation (McCullough 1999, Spence et al. 1996). Migrating adult salmonids and upstream migration can be delayed by excessively warm stream temperatures. Excessive stream temperatures may also negatively affect incubating and rearing salmonids (Gregory and Bisson 1997).

Sublethal temperatures (above 24ºC) could be detrimental to salmon by increasing susceptibility to disease (Colgrove and Wood 1966) or elevating metabolic demand (Brett 1995). Substantial research demonstrates that many fish diseases become more virulent at temperatures over 15.6ºC (McCullough 1999). We anticipate temperature effects on salmonids will become more pronounced with anthropogenic land uses and global warming.

Elevated temperature is considered a pollutant in most states with approved Water Quality Standards under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1972. As per the CWA, states periodically prepare a list of all surface waters in the state for which beneficial uses, such as drinking, recreation, aquatic habitat, and industrial use – are impaired by pollutants. These are water quality limited estuaries, lakes, and streams that do not meet state surface water quality standards, and are not expected to improve within the next two years. This process is in accordance with Section 303(d) of the CWA. Water bodies listed under 303(d) are those that are considered impaired or threatened by pollution.

After states develop their lists of impaired waters, they are required to prioritize and submit their lists to EPA for review and approval. Each state establishes a priority ranking for such waters, considering the severity of the pollution and the uses to be made of such waters. States are expected to identify high priority waters targeted for Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development within two years of the 303(d) listing process.

Currently, California has over 500 water bodies on its 303(d) list (Wu 2000). This list includes 472 stream segments, rivers, lakes, and estuaries for 1,380 pollutant and waterbody combinations because many water bodies are listed for more than one pollutant. Pollutants represented on the list include pesticides, metals, sediments, nutrients or low dissolved oxygen, temperature, bacteria and pathogens, and trash or debris. See species ESU/DPS maps for NPDES permits and 303(d) waters co-located

within listed salmonid ESUs in California.

A study conducted by the USGS in the mid-1990s on water quality within the San Joaquin-Tulare basins detected 49 pesticides in the mainstem and three subbasins. Pesticides included the herbicides simazine, dacthal, metolachlor, and EPTC, and the insecticides diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Specifically, 22 pesticides were detected in 20% of the samples and concentrations of 7 pesticides exceeded criteria for aquatic life (Dubrovsky et al. 1998). These pesticides include diuron, trifluralin, azinphos-methyl, carbaryl, chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Forty percent of these exceedances were attributed solely to diazinon. Organochlorine insecticides in bed sediment and tissues of fish or clams were also detected. They include DDT and toxaphene. Levels at some sites were among the highest in the nation. Concentrations of trace elements in bed sediment generally were higher than concentrations found in other NAWQA study units (Dubrovsky et al. 1998).

Another study conducted by the USGS from 1996-1998 within the Sacramento River Basin detected up to 24 out of 47 pesticides in surface waters (Domagalski 2000). Pesticides included thiobencarb, carbofuran, molinate, simazine, metolachlor, and dacthal, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and diazinon. These pesticides were applied in agricultural and urban settings. Intensive agricultural activities also impact water chemistry. In the Salinas River and in areas with intense agriculture use, water hardness, alkalinity, nutrients, and conductivity are also high.

Estuary systems of the region are consistently exposed to anthropogenic pressures stemming from high human density sources. For example, the largest west coast estuary is the San Francisco Estuary. This water body provides drinking water to 23 million people, irrigates 4.5 million acres of farmland, and drains roughly 40% of California's land area. As a result of high use, many environmental measures of the San Francisco Estuary are poor. Water quality suffers from high phosphorus and nitrogen loads, primarily from agricultural, sewage, and storm water runoff. Water clarity is also compromised. Sediments from urban runoff and historical activities contain high levels of contaminants. They include polychlorinated biphenols (PCBs), nickel, selenium, cadmium, pesticides, mercury, copper, and silver. Specific pesticides include pyrethroids, malathion, carbaryl, and diazinon. Other pollutants include DDT and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

Other wastes are also discharged into San Francisco Bay. Approximately 150 industries discharge wastewater into the bay. Discharge of hot water from power plants and industrial sources may elevate temperatures and negatively affect aquatic life. Additionally, about 60 sewage treatment plants discharge treated effluent into the bay and elevate nutrient loads. However, since 1993, many of the point sources of pollution have been greatly reduced. Pollution from oil spills also occur due to refineries in the bay

area. As these stressors persist in the marine environment, the estuary system will likely carry loads for future years, even with strict regulation. Gold mining has also reduced estuary depths in much of the region, causing drastic changes to habitat.

Large urban centers are foci for contaminants. Contaminant levels in surface waters near San Francisco, Oakland, and San Jose are highest. These areas are also where water clarity is at its worst. Some of the most persistent contaminants (PCBs, dioxins, DDT, etc.) are bioaccumulated by aquatic biota and can biomagnify in the food chain. Fish tissues contain high levels of PCB and mercury. Concentrations of PCB were 10 times above human health guidelines for consumption. Birds, some of which are endangered (clapper rail and least tern), have also concentrated these toxins.

Mining. Famous for the gold rush of the mid-1800s, California has a long history of mining. Extraction methods such as suction dredging, hydraulic mining, strip mining may cause water pollution problems. In 2004, California ranked top in the nation for non-fuel mineral production with 8.23% of total production (NMA 2007). Today, gold, silver, and iron ore comprise only 1% of the production value. Primary minerals include construction sand, gravel, cement, boron, and crushed stone. California is the only state to produce boron, rare-earth metals, and asbestos (NMA 2007).

California contains some 1,500 abandoned mines. Of these, roughly 1% is suspected of discharging metal-rich waters into the basins. The Iron Metal Mine in the Sacramento Basin releases more than 1,100 lbs of copper and more than 770 lbs of zinc to the Keswick Reservoir below Shasta Dam. The Iron Metal Mine also released elevated levels of lead (Cain et al. 2000 in Carter and Resh 2005). Metal contamination reduces the biological productivity within a basin. Metal contamination can result in fish kills at high levels or sublethal effects at low levels. Sublethal effects include a reduction in feeding, overall activity levels, and growth. The Sacramento Basin and the San Francisco Bay watershed are two of the most heavily impacted basins within the state from mining activities. The basin drains some of the most productive mineral deposits in the region. Methylmercury contamination within San Francisco Bay, the result of 19th century mining practices using mercury to amalgamate gold in the Sierra Nevada Mountains, remains a persistent problem today. Based on sediment cores, pre-mining concentrations were about five times lower than concentrations detected within San Francisco Bay today (Conaway et al. 2003).

Hydromodification Projects. Several of the rivers within the area have been modified by dams, water diversions, drainage systems for agriculture and drinking water, and some of the most drastic channelization projects in the nation. In all, there are about 1,400 dams within the State of California, more than 5,000 miles of levees, and more than 140 aqueducts (Mount 1995). While about 75% of the runoff occurs in basins in the northern half of California, 80% of the water demand is in the southern half. Two water diversion

projects meet these demands—the Federal Central Valley Project (CVP) and the California State Water Project (CSWP). The CVP is one of the world's largest water storage and transport systems. The CVP has more than 20 reservoirs and delivers about 7 million acre-ft per year to southern California. The CSWP has 20 major reservoirs and holds nearly 6 million acre-ft of water. The CSWP delivers about 3 million acre-ft of water for human use. Together, both diversions irrigate about 4 million acres of farmland and deliver drinking water to roughly 22 million residents.

Both the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers are heavily modified, each with hundreds of dams. The Rogue, Russian, and Santa Ana rivers each have more than 50 dams, and the Eel, Salinas, and the Klamath Rivers have between 14 and 24 dams each. The Santa Margarita is considered one of the last free flowing rivers in coastal southern California. Nine dams occur in this watershed. All major tributaries of the San Joaquin River are impounded at least once and most have multiple dams or diversions. The Stanislaus River, a tributary of the San Joaquin River, has over 40 dams. As a result, the hydrograph of the San Joaquin River is seriously altered from its natural state. Alteration of the temperature and sediment transport regimes had profound influences on the biological community within the basin. These modifications generally result in a reduction of suitable habitat for native species and frequent increases in suitable habitat for nonnative species. The Friant Dam on the San Joaquin River is attributed with the extirpation of spring-run Chinook salmon within the basin. A run of the spring-run Chinook salmon once produced about 300,000 to 500,000 fish (Carter and Resh 2005).

Artificial Propagation. Anadromous fish hatcheries have existed in California since establishment of the McCloud River hatchery in 1872. There are nine state hatcheries: the Iron Gate (Klamath River), Mad River, Trinity (Trinity River), Feather (Feather River), Warm Springs (Russian River), Nimbus (American River), Mokelumne (Mokulumne River), and Merced (Merced River). The CDFG also manages artificial production programs on the Noyo and Eel rivers. The Coleman National Fish Hatchery, located on Battle Creek in the upper Sacramento River, is a Federal hatchery operated by the USFWS. The USFWS also operates an artificial propagation program for Sacramento River winter Chinook.

Of these, the Feather River, Nimbus, Mokelumne, and Merced River facilities comprise the Central Valley Hatcheries. Over the last ten years, the Central Valley Hatcheries have released over 30 million young salmon. State and the Federal (Coleman hatchery) hatcheries work together to meet overall goals. State hatcheries are expected to release 18.6 million smolts in 2008 and Coleman is aiming for 12 million plus. There has been no significant change in hatchery practices over the year that would adversely affect the current year class of fish. A new program marking 25% of the 32 million Sacramento Fall-run Chinook smolts may provide data on hatchery fish contributions to the fisheries

in the near future.

Commercial and Recreational Fishing. The region is home to many commercial fisheries. The largest in terms of total landings in 2006 were northern anchovy, Pacific sardine, Chinook salmon, sablefish, Dover sole, Pacific whiting, squid, red sea urchin, and Dungeness crab (CDFG 2007). Red abalone are also harvested. Illegal poaching of abalone, including endangered white abalone, continues to be of concern. Illegal poaching is influenced by the demand for abalone in local restaurants, seafood markets, and international businesses (Daniels and Floren 1998). The first salmon cannery established along the west coast was located in the Sacramento River watershed in 1864. However, this cannery only operated for about two years because the sediment from hydraulic mining decimated the salmon runs in the basin (NRC 1996).

Alien Species. Plants and animals that are introduced into habitats in which they do not naturally occur are called non-native species. They are also known as non-indigenous, exotic, introduced, or invasive species, and have been known to affect ecosystems. Non-native species are introduced through infested stock for aquaculture and fishery enhancement, through ballast water discharge and from the pet and recreational fishing industries (http://biology.usgs.gov/s+t/noframe/x191.htm.). The Aquatic Nuisance Species (ANS) Task Force suggests that it is inevitable that cultured species will eventually escape confinement and enter U.S. waterways. Non-native species were cited as a contributing cause in the extinction of 27 species and 13 subspecies of North American fishes over the past 100 years (Miller et al. 1989). By competing with native species for food and habitat as well as preying on them, non-native species can reduce or eliminate populations of native species.

Pacific Northwest Region

This region encompasses Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and includes parts of Nevada, Montana, Wyoming, and British Columbia. In this section we only focus on three primary areas that characterize the region and are encompassed in the action area. They include the Columbia River Basin and its tributaries, the Puget Sound Region, and the coastal drainages north of the Columbia River.

Columbia River Basin

The most notable basin within the region is the Columbia River. The Columbia River is the largest river in the Pacific Northwest and the fourth largest river in terms of average discharge in the U.S. The Columbia River drains over 258,000 square miles, and is the sixth largest in terms of drainage area. Major tributaries include the Snake, Willamette, Salmon, Flathead, and Yakima rivers. Smaller rivers include the Owyhee, Grande Ronde, Clearwater, Spokane, Methow, Cowlitz, and the John Day Rivers (see Table 25 for a description of select Columbia River tributaries). The Snake River is the largest

tributary at more than 1,000 miles long. The headwaters of the Snake River originate in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. The second largest tributary is the Willamette River in Oregon (Hinck et al. 2004, Kammerer 1990). The Willamette River is also the 19th largest river in the nation in terms of average annual discharge (Kammerer 1990). The basins drain portions of the Rocky Mountains, Bitteroot Range, and the Cascade Range.

Table 25. Select tributaries of the Columbia River (Carter and Resh 2005)

Watershed	Approx Length (mi)	Basin Size (mi^2)	Physiographic Provinces*	Mean Annual Precipitation (in)	Mean Discharge (cfs)	No. Fish Species (native)	No. Endangered Species
Snake/Salmon rivers	870	108,495	CU, NR, MR, B/R	14	55,267	39 (19)	5 fish (4 T, 1 E), 6 (1 T, 5 E) snails, 1 plant (T)
Yakima River	214	6,139	CS, CU	7	3,602	50	2 fish (T)
Willamette River	143	11,478	CS, PB	60	32,384	61 (~31)	5 fish (4 T, 1 E),

* Physiographic Provinces: CU = Columbia-Snake River Plateaus, NR = Northern Rocky Mountains, MR = Middle Rocky Mountains, B/R = Basin & Range, CS = Cascade-Sierra Mountains, PB = Pacific Border

The Columbia river and estuary were once home to more than 200 distinct runs of Pacific salmon and steelhead with unique adaptations to local environments within a tributary (Stanford et al. 2005). Salmonids within the basin include Chinook, chum, coho, sockeye salmon, steelhead, redband trout, bull trout, and cutthroat trout.

Human Activities and Their Impacts

Land Use. More than 50% of the U.S. portion of the Columbia River Basin is in Federal ownership (most of which occurs in high desert and mountain areas). Approximately 39% is in private land ownership (most of which occurs in river valleys and plateaus). The remaining 11% is divided among the tribes, state, and local governments (Hinck et al. 2004). See Table 26 for a summary of land uses and population densities in several subbasins within the Columbia River watershed (data from Stanford et al. 2005).

Table 26. Land uses and population density in select tributaries of the Columbia River (data from Stanford et al. 2005)

Watershed	Land Use Categories (Percent)				Density ($people/mi^2$)
	Agriculture	Forest	Urban	Other	
Snake/Salmon rivers	30	10-15	1	54 scrub/rangeland/barren	39
Yakima River	16	36	1	47 shrub	80
Willamette River	19	68	5	--	171

The interior Columbia Basin has been altered substantially by humans causing dramatic

changes and declines in native fish populations. In general, the basin supports a variety of mixed uses. Predominant human uses include logging, agriculture, ranching, hydroelectric power generation, mining, fishing, a variety of recreational activities, and urban uses. The decline of salmon runs in the Columbia River is attributed to loss of habitat, blocked migratory corridors, altered river flows, pollution, overharvest, and competition from hatchery fish. Critical ecological connectivity (mainstem to tributaries and riparian floodplains) has been disconnected by dams and associated activities such as floodplain deforestation and urbanization. The most productive floodplains of the watershed are either flooded by hydropower dams or dewatered by irrigation diversions. Portions of the basin are also subject to impacts from cattle grazing and irrigation withdrawals. In the Yakima River, 72 stream and river segments are listed as impaired by the Washington Department of Ecology (DOE) and 83% exceed temperature standards. In the Willamette River, riparian vegetation was greatly reduced by land conversion. By 1990, only 37% of the riparian area within 120 meters was forested, 30% was agricultural fields, and 16% was urban or suburban lands. In the Yakima River, non-native grasses and other plants are commonly found along the lower reaches of the river (Stanford et al. 2005).

Agriculture and Ranching. Roughly 6% of the annual flow from the Columbia River is diverted for the irrigation of 7.3 million acres of croplands within the basin. The vast majority of these agricultural lands are located along the lower Columbia River, the Willamette, Yakima, Hood, and Snake rivers, and the Columbia Plateau (Hinck et al. 2004).

Agriculture and ranching increased steadily within the Columbia River basin from the mid- to late-1800s. By the early 1900s, agricultural opportunities began increasing at a much more rapid pace with the creation of more irrigation canals and the passage of the Reclamation Act of 1902 (NRC 2004). Today, agriculture represents the largest water user within the basin (>90%).

The Yakima River Basin is one of the most agriculturally productive areas in the U.S. (Fuhrer et al. 2004). Croplands within the Yakima Basin account for about 16% of the total basin area of which 77% is irrigated. The extensive irrigation-water delivery and drainage system in the Yakima River Basin greatly controls water quality conditions and aquatic health in agricultural streams, drains, and the Yakima River (Fuhrer et al. 2004). From 1999 to 2000, the USGS conducted a NAWQA study in the Yakima River Basin. Fuhrer et al. (2004) reported that nitrate and orthophosphate were the dominant forms of nitrogen and phosphorus found in the Yakima River and its agricultural tributaries. Arsenic, a known human carcinogen, was also detected in agricultural drains at elevated concentrations during the nonirrigation season when ground water is the primary source of streamflow.

The USGS also detected 76 pesticide compounds in the Yakima River Basin. They include 38 herbicides (including metribuzin), 17 insecticides (such as carbaryl, diazinon, and malathion), 15 breakdown products, and 6 others. Ninety-one percent of the samples collected from the small agricultural watersheds contained at least two pesticides or pesticide breakdown products. The median and maximum number of chemicals in a mixture was 8 and 26, respectively (Fuhrer et al. 2004). The herbicide 2,4-D, occurred most often in the mixtures, along with azinphos-methyl, the most heavily applied pesticide, and atrazine, one of the most aquatic mobile pesticides (Fuhrer et al. 2004). However, the most frequently detected pesticides in the Yakima River Basin are total DDT, and its breakdown products DDE, dichloro diphenyl dichloroethane (DDD), and dieldrin (Fuhrer et al. 2004, Johnson and Newman 1983, Joy 2002). Nevertheless, concentrations of total DDT in water have decreased since 1991. These reductions are attributed to erosion-controlling best management practices (BMPs).

From 1991 to 1995, the USGS also sampled surface waters in the Willamette Basin, Oregon. Wentz et al. (1998) reported that 50 pesticides were detected in streams and 10 pesticides exceeded criteria established by the EPA for the protection of freshwater aquatic life from chronic toxicity. Atrazine, simazine, metolachlor, deethylatrazine, diuron, and diazinon were detected in more than one-half of stream samples. Forty-nine pesticides were detected in streams draining predominantly agricultural land. About 25 pesticides were detected in streams draining mostly urban areas. The highest pesticide concentrations generally occurred in streams draining predominately agricultural land.

Agriculture, ranching, and related services in the Pacific Northwest employ more than nine times the national average [19% of the households within the basin; (NRC 2004)]. Ranching practices have led to increased soil erosion and sediment loads within adjacent tributaries. The worst of these effects may have occurred in the late 1800s and early 1900s from deliberate burning to increase grass production (NRC 2004). Several measures are currently in place to reduce the impacts of grazing. Measures include restricted grazing in degraded areas, reduced grazing allotments, and lowered stocking rates. Today, the agricultural industry impacts water quality within the basin. Agriculture is second to the large-scale influences of hydromodification projects regarding power generation and irrigation. Water quality impacts from agricultural activities include alteration of the natural temperature regime, insecticide and herbicide contamination, and increased suspended sediments.

The USGS has a number of fixed water quality sampling sites throughout various tributaries of the Columbia River. Many of the water quality sampling sites have been in place for decades. Water volumes, crop rotation patterns, crop-type, and basin location are some of the variables that influence the distribution and frequency of pesticides within a tributary. Detection frequencies for a particular pesticide can vary widely. One

study conducted by the USGS between May 1999 and January 2000 in the surface waters of Yakima Basin detected 25 pesticide compounds (Ebbert and Embry 2001). Atrazine was the most widely detected herbicide and azinphos-methyl was the most widely detected insecticide. Other detected compounds include simazine, terbacil, trifluralin; deethylatrazine, carbaryl, diazinon, malathion, and DDE. In addition to current use-chemicals legacy chemicals continue to pose a serious problem to water quality and fish communities despite their ban in the 1970s and 1980s (Hinck et al. 2004).

Fish and macroinvertebrate communities exhibit an almost linear decline in condition as the level of agriculture intensity increases within a basin (Cuffney et al. 1997, Fuhrer et al. 2004). A study conducted in the late 1990s examined 11 species of fish, including anadromous and resident fish collected throughout the basin, for a suite of 132 contaminants. They included 51 semi-volatile chemicals, 26 pesticides, 18 metals, 7 PCBs, 20 dioxins, and 10 furans. Sampled fish tissues revealed PCBs, metals, chlorinated dioxins and furans (products of wood pulp bleaching operations), and other contaminants.

Urban and Industrial Development. The largest urban area in the basin is the greater Portland metropolitan area, located at the mouth of the Willamette River. Portland's population exceeds 500,000. The next largest cities of Spokane, Salem, Eugene, and Boise have more than 100,000 people (Hinck et al. 2004). Although the basin's land cover is about 8% of the U.S. total land mass, its' human population is one-third the national average (about 1.2% of the U.S. population) (Hinck et al. 2004).

Discharges from sewage treatment plants, paper manufacturing, and chemical and metal production represent the top three permitted sources of contaminants within the lower basin according to discharge volumes and concentrations (Rosetta and Borys 1996). Rosetta and Borys (1996) review of 1993 data indicate that 52% of the point source waste water discharge volume is from sewage treatment plants, 39% from paper and allied products, 5% from chemical and allied products, and 3% from primary metals. However, the paper and allied products industry are the primary sources of the suspended sediment load (71%). Additionally, 26% comes from sewage treatment plants and 1% is from the chemical and allied products industry. Nonpoint source discharges (urban stormwater runoff) account for significant pollutant loading to the lower basin, including most organics and over half of the metals. Although rural nonpoint sources contributions were not calculated, Rosetta and Borys (1996) surmised that in some areas and for some contaminants, rural areas may contribute a large portion of the load. This is particularly true for pesticide contamination in the upper river basin where agriculture is the predominant land use.

The Columbia River Estuary is under threat from several anthropogenic sources. Habitat loss has fragmented habitat and human density increase has created additional loads of

pollutants and contaminants (Anderson et al. 2007). Water quality has been reduced by phosphorus loads and decreased water clarity, primarily along the lower and middle sections of the Columbia River Estuary. Although sediment quality is generally very good, benthic indices have not been established within the estuary. Fish tissue contaminant loads (PCBs, DDT, DDD, DDE, and mercury) are high and present a persistent and long lasting effect on estuary biology. Health advisories have been recently issued for people eating fish in the area that contain high levels of dioxins, PCBs, and pesticides.

Additionally, habitat loss has been significant. About 77% of swamps, 57% of marshes, and over 20% of tree cover have been lost to development and industry. Twenty four threatened and endangered species occur in the estuary, some of which are recovering and others (i.e., Chinook salmon) are not. Invasive species in the estuary are pervasive. At least 81 invasive species have currently been identified, composing one-fifth of all species in some areas. New species are being identified presently.

Since 2000, land management practices included improving access by replacing culverts and fish habitat restoration activities at Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)-licensed dams. Habitat restoration in the upper (reducing excess sediment loads) and lower Grays River watersheds may benefit the Grays River chum salmon population as it has a subyearling juvenile life history type and rears in such habitats. Short-term daily flow fluctuations at Bonneville Dam sometimes create a barrier (i.e., entrapment on shallow sand flats) for fry moving into the mainstem rearing and migration corridor. Some chum fry have been stranded on shallow water flats on Pierce Island from daily flow fluctuations. Coho are likely to be affected by flow and sediment delivery changes in the Columbia River plume. Steelhead may be affected by flow and sediment delivery changes in the plume (Casillas 1999).

Mining. Most of the mining in the basin is focused on minerals such as phosphate, limestone, dolomite, perlite, or metals such as gold, silver, copper, iron, and zinc. Mining in the region is conducted in a variety of methods and places within the basin. Alluvial or glacial deposits are often mined for gold or aggregate. Ores are often excavated from the hard bedrocks of the Idaho batholiths. Eleven percent of the nation's output of gold has come from mining operations in Washington, Montana, and Idaho. More than half of the nation's silver output has come from a few select silver deposits. About 30% of the silver deposits come from two deposits in the Columbia River Basin. They are the Clark Fork River and Coeur d'Alene deposits (Butterman and Hilliard 2005, Hinck et al. 2004). According to Wydowski and Whitney (1979), one of the largest mines in the region, located near Lake Chelan, once produced up to 2,000 tons of copper-zinc ore with gold and silver on a daily basis. Most of the phosphate mining within the basin occurs in the headwaters of the Snake River. The overall output from these deposits accounts for 12%

of the U.S. phosphate production (Hinck et al. 2004).

Many of the streams and river reaches in the basin are impaired from mining. Several abandoned and former mining sites are also designated as superfund cleanup areas (Anderson et al. 2007, Stanford et al. 2005). According to the U.S. Bureau of Mines, there are about 14,000 inactive or abandoned mines within the Columbia River Basin. Of these, nearly 200 pose a potential hazard to the environment (Quigley et al. 1997 in Hincke et al. 2004). Contaminants detected in the water include lead and other trace metals. Mining of copper, cadmium, lead, manganese, and zinc in the upper Clark Fork River have contributed wastes to this basin since 1880 (Farag et al. 1994). Benthic macroinvertebrates and fish within the basin have bioaccumulated metals, which are suspected of reducing their survival and growth (Farag et al. 1994). In the Clark River, several fish kills have occurred since 1984 and are attributed to contamination from trace metals such as cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc (Hinck et al. 2004).

Hydromodification Projects. More than 400 dams exist in the basin, ranging from mega dams that store large amounts of water to small diversion dams for irrigation. Every major tributary of the Columbia River except the Salmon River is totally or partially regulated by dams and diversions. More than 150 dams are major hydroelectric projects. Of these, 18 dams are located on the mainstem Columbia River and its major tributary, the Snake River. The FCRPS encompasses the operations of 14 major dams and reservoirs on the Columbia and Snake rivers. These dams and reservoirs operate as a coordinated system. The Corps operates 9 of 10 major Federal projects on the Columbia and Snake rivers, and the Dworshak, Libby and Albeni Falls dams. The Bureau of Reclamation operates the Grand Coulee and Hungry Horse dams. These Federal projects are a major source of power in the region. These same projects provide flood control, navigation, recreation, fish and wildlife, municipal and industrial water supply, and irrigation benefits.

The Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) has operated irrigation projects within the basin since 1904. The irrigation system delivers water to about 2.9 million acres of agricultural lands. About 1.1 million acres of land are irrigated using water delivered by two structures, the Columbia River Project (Grand Coulee Dam) and the Yakima Project. The Grand Coulee Dam delivers water for the irrigation of over 670,000 acres of croplands and the Yakima Project delivers water to nearly 500,000 acres of croplands (Bouldin et al. 2007).

The Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), an agency of the U.S. Department of Energy, wholesales electric power produced at 31 Federal dams (67% of its production) and non-hydropower facilities in the Columbia-Snake Basin. The BPA sells about half the electric power consumed in the Pacific Northwest. The Federal dams were developed over a 37-year period starting in 1938 with Bonneville Dam and Grand Coulee in 1941,

and ending with construction of Libby Dam in 1973 and Lower Granite Dam in 1975.

Development of the Pacific Northwest regional hydroelectric power system, dating to the early 20th century, has had profound effects on the ecosystems of the Columbia River Basin (ISG 1996). These effects have been especially adverse to the survival of anadromous salmonids. The construction of the FCRPS modified migratory habitat of adult and juvenile salmonids. In many cases, the FCRPS presented a complete barrier to habitat access for salmonids. Both upstream and downstream migrating fish are impeded by the dams. Additionally, a substantial number of juvenile salmonids are killed and injured during downstream migrations. Physical injury and direct mortality occurs as juveniles pass through turbines, bypasses, and spillways. Indirect effects of passage through all routes may include disorientation, stress, delays in passage, exposure to high concentrations of dissolved gases, warm water, and increased predation. Dams have also flooded historical spawning and rearing habitat with the creation of massive water storage reservoirs. More than 55% of the Columbia River Basin that was accessible to salmon and steelhead before 1939 has been blocked by large dams (NWPPC 1986). Construction of the Grand Coulee Dam blocked 1,000 miles of habitat from migrating salmon and steelhead (Wydoski and Whitney 1979). Operation of the Grand Coulee dam has eliminated most of the Snake River fall Chinook spawning habitat in the Snake River. The mainstem habitats of the lower Columbia and Willamette rivers have been reduced primarily to a single channel. As a result, floodplain area is reduced, off-channel habitat features have been eliminated or disconnected from the main channel, and the amount of large woody debris in the mainstem has been reduced. Remaining areas are affected by flow fluctuations associated with reservoir management for power generation, flood control and irrigation. Overbank flow events, important to habitat diversity, have become rare as a result of controlling peak flows and associated revetments. Consequently, estuary dynamics have changed substantially. Non-Federal hydropower facilities on Columbia River tributaries have also partially or completely blocked higher elevation spawning.

Qualitatively, several hydromodification projects have improved the productivity of naturally produced Snake River fall Chinook salmon. They include flow augmentation to enhance water flows through the lower Snake and Columbia Rivers (USBR 1998 in (FCRPS 2008); providing stable outflows at Hells Canyon Dam during the fall Chinook spawning season and maintaining these flows as minimums throughout the incubation period to enhance survival of incubating fall Chinook; and reduced summer temperatures and enhanced summer flow in the lower Snake River (see Corps et al. 2007b, Appendix 1 *in* (FCRPS 2008). Providing suitable water temperatures for over-summer rearing within the Snake River reservoirs allows the expression of productive “yearling” life-history strategy that was previously unavailable to Snake River fall Chinook.

The mainstem FCRPS corridor has also improved safe passage through the hydrosystem for juvenile steelhead and yearling Chinook with the construction and operation of surface bypass routes at Lower Granite, Ice Harbor, and Bonneville dams and other configuration improvements [see Corps et al. 2007a *in* FCRPS (2008)].

For salmon, with a stream-type juvenile life history, projects that have protected or restored riparian areas and breached or lowered dikes and levees in the tidally influenced zone of the estuary have improved the function of the juvenile migration corridor. The FCRPS Action agencies recently implemented 18 estuary habitat projects that removed passage barriers. These activities provide fish access to good quality habitat.

In 2006, NOAA Fisheries completed consultation on issuance of a 50-year incidental take permit to the State of Washington for its Washington State Forest Practices Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP). The HCP is expected to improve habitat conditions on state forest lands within the action area. Improvements include removing barriers to migration, restoring hydrologic processes, increasing the number of large trees in riparian zones, improving stream bank integrity, and reducing fine sediment inputs (FCRPS 2008).

The Corps et al. [2007b *in* FCRPS (2008)] estimated that hydropower configuration and operational improvements implemented in 2000 to 2006 have resulted in an 11.3% increase in survival for yearling juvenile LCR Chinook salmon from populations that pass Bonneville Dam. Improvements during this period included the installation of a corner collector at Powerhouse II (PH2) and the partial installation of minimum gap runners at Powerhouse 1 (PH1) and of structures that improve fish guidance efficiency at PH2. Spill operations have been improved and PH2 is used as the first priority powerhouse for power production because bypass survival is higher than at PH1. Additionally, drawing water towards PH2 moves fish toward the corner collector. The bypass system screen was removed from PH1 because tests showed that turbine survival was higher than through the bypass system at that location.

Artificial Propagation. There are several artificial propagation programs for salmon production within the Columbia River Basin. These programs were instituted under Federal law to lessen the effects of lost natural salmon production within the basin from the dams. The hatcheries are operated by Federal, state, and tribal managers. For more than 100 years, hatcheries in the Pacific Northwest have been used to produce fish for harvest and replace natural production lost to dam construction. Hatcheries have only minimally been used to protect and rebuild naturally produced salmonid population (e.g., Redfish Lake sockeye salmon). In 1987, 95% of the coho salmon, 70% of the spring Chinook salmon, 80% of the summer Chinook salmon, 50% of the fall Chinook salmon, and 70% of the steelhead returning to the Columbia River Basin originated in hatcheries (CBFWA 1990). More recent estimates suggest that almost half of the total number of

smolts produced in the basin come from hatcheries (Beechie et al. 2005).

The impact of artificial propagation on the total production of Pacific salmon and steelhead has been extensive (Hard et al. 1992). Hatchery practices, among other factors, are a contributing factor to the 90% reduction in natural coho salmon runs in the lower Columbia River over the past 30 years (Flagg et al. 1995). Past hatchery and stocking practices have resulted in the transplantation of salmon and steelhead from non-native basins. The impacts of these hatchery practices are largely unknown. Adverse effects of these practices likely included: loss of genetic variability within and among populations (Busack 1990, Hard et al. 1992, Reisenbichler 1997, Riggs 1990), disease transfer, increased competition for food, habitat, or mates, increased predation, altered migration, and the displacement of natural fish (Fresh 1997, Hard et al. 1992, Steward and Bjornn 1990). Species with extended freshwater residence are likely to face higher risk of domestication, predation, or altered migration than are species that spend only a brief time in fresh water (Hard et al. 1992). Nonetheless, artificial propagation may also contribute to the conservation of listed salmon and steelhead. However, it is unclear whether or how much artificial propagation during the recovery process will compromise the distinctiveness of natural populations (Hard et al. 1992).

The states of Washington and Oregon and other fisheries co-managers are engaged in a substantial review of hatchery management practices through the Hatchery Scientific Review Group (HSRG). The HSRG was established and funded by Congress to provide an independent review of current hatchery program in the Columbia River Basin. The HSRG has completed their work on LCR tule populations and provided their recommendations. A general conclusion is that the current production programs are inconsistent with practices that reduce impacts o naturally-spawning populations, and will have to be modified to reduce adverse effects on key natural populations identified in the Interim Recovery Plan. The adverse effects are caused by hatchery-origin adults spawning with natural-origin fish or competing with natural-origin fish for spawning sites (FCRPS 2008). In 2007, Washington and Oregon initiated a comprehensive program of hatchery and associated harvest reforms (see WDFW and ODFW 2008 *in* FCRPS (2008). The program is designed to achieve HSRG objectives related to controlling the number of hatchery-origin fish on the spawning grounds and in the hatchery broodstock.

Coho hatchery programs in the lower Columbia have been tasked to compensate for impacts of fisheries. However, hatchery programs in the LCR have not operated specifically to conserve LCR coho. These programs threaten the viability of natural populations. The long-term domestication of hatchery fish has eroded the fitness of these fish in the wild and has reduced the productivity of wild stocks where significant numbers of hatchery fish spawn with wild fish. Large numbers of hatchery fish have also contributed to more intensive mixed stock fisheries. These programs largely

overexploited wild populations weakened by habitat degradation. Most LCR coho populations have been heavily influenced by hatchery production over the years.

Commercial, Recreational, and Subsistence Fishing. Archeological records indicate that indigenous people caught salmon in the Columbia River more than 7,000 years ago. One of the most well known tribal fishing sites within the basin was located near Celilo Falls, an area in the lower river that has been occupied by Dalles Dam since 1957. Salmon fishing increased with better fishing methods and preservation techniques, such as drying and smoking. Salmon harvest substantially increased in the mid-1800s with canning techniques. Harvest techniques also changed over time, from early use of hand-held spears and dip nets, to riverboats using seines and gill-nets. Harvest techniques eventually transitioned to large ocean-going vessels with trolling gear and nets and the harvest of Columbia River salmon and steelhead from California to Alaska (Beechie et al. 2005).

During the mid-1800s, an estimated 10 to 16 million adult salmon of all species entered the Columbia River each year. Large annual harvests of returning adult salmon during the late 1800s ranging from 20 million to 40 million lbs of salmon and steelhead significantly reduced population productivity (Beechie et al. 2005). The largest known harvest of Chinook salmon occurred in 1883 when Columbia River canneries processed 43 million lbs of salmon (Lichatowich 1999). Commercial landings declined steadily from the 1920s to a low in 1993. At that time, just over one million lbs of Chinook salmon were harvested (Beechie et al. 2005).

Harvested and spawning adults reached 2.8 million in the early 2000s, of which almost half are hatchery produced (Beechie et al. 2005). Most of the fish caught in the river are steelhead and spring/summer Chinook salmon. Ocean harvest consists largely of coho and fall Chinook salmon. Most ocean catches are made north of Cape Falcon, Oregon. Over the past five years, the number of spring and fall salmon commercially harvested in tribal fisheries has averaged between 25,000 and 110,000 fish (Beechie et al. 2005). Recreational catch in both ocean and in-river fisheries varies from 140,000 to 150,000 individuals (Beechie et al. 2005).

Non-Indian fisheries in the lower Columbia River are limited to a harvest rate of 1%. Treaty Indian fisheries are limited to a harvest rate of 5 to 7%, depending on the run size of upriver Snake River sockeye stocks. Actual harvest rates over the last 10 years have ranged from 0 to 0.9%, and 2.8 to 6.1%, respectively [see TAC 2008, Table 15 *in* FCRPS (2008)].

Columbia River chum salmon are not caught incidentally in tribal fisheries above Bonneville Dam. However, Columbia River chum are incidentally caught occasionally in non-Indian fall season fisheries below Bonneville Dam. There are no fisheries in the

Columbia River that target hatchery or natural-origin chum salmon. The species' later fall return timing make them vulnerable to relatively little potential harvest in fisheries that target Chinook and coho. Columbia River chum rarely take the sport gear used to target other species. Incidental catch of chum amounts to a few tens of fish per year (TAC 2008). The harvest rate of Columbia River chum salmon in proposed state fisheries in the lower river is estimated to be 1.6% per year and is less than 5%.

LCR coho are harvested in the ocean and in the Columbia River and tributary freshwater fisheries of Oregon and Washington. Incidental take of coho salmon prior to the 1990s fluctuated from approximately 60 to 90%. However, this number has been reduced since its listing to 15 to 25% (LCFRB 2004). The exploitation of hatchery coho has remained approximately 50% through the use of selective fisheries.

LCR steelhead are harvested in Columbia River and tributary freshwater fisheries of Oregon and Washington. Fishery impacts of LCR steelhead have been limited to less than 10% since implementation of mark-selective fisheries during the 1980s. Recent harvest rates on UCR steelhead in non-Treaty and treaty Indian fisheries ranged from 1% to 2%, and 4.1% to 12.4%, respectively (FCRPS 2008).

Puget Sound Region

Puget Sound is the second largest estuary in the U.S. It has about 1,330 miles of shoreline and extends from the mouth of the Strait of Juan de Fuca east. Puget Sound includes the San Juan Islands and south to Olympia, and is fed by more than 10,000 rivers and streams.

Puget Sound is generally divided into four major geographic marine basins: Hood Canal, South Sound, Whidbey Basin, and the Main Basin. The Main Basin has been further subdivided into two subbasins: Admiralty Inlet and Central Basin. About 43% of the Puget Sound's tideland is located in the Whidbey Island Basin. This reflects the large influence of the Skagit River, which is the largest river in the Puget Sound system and whose sediments are responsible for the extensive mudflats and tidelands of Skagit Bay.

Habitat types that occur within the nearshore environment include eelgrass meadows, kelp forest, mud flats, tidal marshes, subestuaries (tidally influenced portions of river and stream mouths), sand spits, beaches and backshore, banks and bluffs, and marine riparian vegetation. These habitats provide critical functions such as primary food production and support habitat for invertebrates, fish, birds, and other wildlife.

Major rivers draining to Puget Sound from the Cascade Mountains include the Skagit, Snohomish, Nooksack, Puyallup, and Green rivers, as well as the Lake Washington/Cedar River watershed. Major rivers from the Olympic Mountains include the Hamma Hamma, the Duckabush, the Quilcene, and the Skokomish rivers. Numerous

other smaller rivers drain to the Sound, many of which are significant salmonid production areas despite their small size.

The Puget Sound basin is home to more than 200 fish and 140 mammalian species. Salmonids within the region include coho, Chinook, sockeye, chum, and pink salmon, kokanee, steelhead, rainbow, cutthroat, and bull trout, as well as Dolly Varden (Kruckeberg 1991, Wydoski and Whitney 1979). Important commercial fishes include the five Pacific salmon and several rockfish species. A number of introduced species occur within the region, including brown and brook trout, Atlantic salmon, bass, tunicates (sea squirts), and a saltmarsh grass (*Spartina* spp.). Estimates suggest that over 90 species have been intentionally or accidentally introduced in the region (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). At present, over 40 species in the region are listed as threatened and endangered under the ESA.

Puget Sound is unique among the nation's estuaries as it is a deep fjord-like structure that contains many urban areas within its drainage basin (Collier et al. 2006). Because of the several sills that limit entry of oceanic water into Puget Sound, it is relatively poorly flushed compared to other urbanized estuaries of North America. Thus, toxic chemicals that enter Puget Sound have longer residence times within the system. This entrainment of toxics can result in biota exposure to increased levels of contaminant for a given input, compared to other large estuaries. This hydrologic isolation puts the Puget Sound ecosystem at higher risk from other types of populations that enter the system, such as nutrients and pathogens.

Because Puget Sound is a deep, almost oceanic habitat, the tendency of a number of species to migrate outside of Puget Sound is limited relative to similar species in other large urban estuaries. This high degree of residency for many marine species, combined with the poor flushing of Puget Sound, results in a more protracted exposure to contaminants. The combination of hydrologic and biological isolation makes the Puget Sound ecosystem highly susceptible to inputs of toxic chemicals compared to other major estuarine ecosystems (Collier et al. 2006).

An indication of this sensitivity occurs in Pacific herring, one of Puget Sound's keystone forage fish species (Collier et al. 2006). These fish spend almost all of their lives in pelagic waters and feed at the lower end of the food chain. Pacific herring should be among the least contaminated of fish species. However, monitoring has shown that herring from the main basins of Puget Sound have higher body burdens of persistent chemicals (e.g., PCBs) compared to herring from the severely contaminated Baltic Sea. Thus, the pelagic food web of Puget Sound appears to be more seriously contaminated than previously anticipated.

Chinook salmon that are resident in Puget Sound (a result of hatchery practices and

natural migration patterns) are several times more contaminated with persistent bioaccumulative contaminants than other salmon populations along the West Coast (Collier et al. 2006). Because of associated human health concerns, fish consumption guidelines for Puget Sound salmon are under review by the Washington State Department of Health.

Extremely high levels of chemical contaminants are also found in Puget Sound's top predators, including harbor seals and ESA-listed southern resident killer whales (Collier et al. 2006). In addition to carrying elevated loads of toxic chemicals in their tissues, Puget Sound's biota are also showing a wide range of adverse health outcomes associated with exposure to chemical contaminants. They include widespread cancer and reproductive impairment in bottom fish, increased susceptibility to disease in juvenile salmon, acute die-offs of adult salmon returning to spawn in urban watersheds, and egg and larval mortality in a variety of fish. Given current regional projections for population growth and coastal development, the loadings of chemical contaminants to Puget Sound will increase dramatically in future years.

Human Activities and Their Impacts

Land Use. Land use in the Puget Sound lowland is composed of agricultural areas (including forests for timber production), urban areas (industrial and residential use), and rural areas (low density residential with some agricultural activity). Pesticides are regularly applied to agricultural and non-agricultural lands and are found virtually in every land use area. Pesticides and other contaminants drain into ditches in agricultural areas and eventually to stream systems. Roads bring surface water runoff to stream systems from industrial, residential and landscaped areas in the urban environment. Pesticides are also typically found in the right-of-ways of infrastructure that connect the major landscape types. Right-of-ways are associated with roads, railways, utility lines, and pipelines.

In the 1930s, all of western Washington contained about 15.5 million acres of "harvestable" forestland. By 2004, the total acreage was nearly half that originally surveyed (PSAT 2007). Forest cover in Puget Sound alone was about 5.4 million acres in the early 1990s. About a decade later, the region had lost another 200,000 acres of forest cover with some watersheds losing more than half the total forested acreage. The most intensive loss of forest cover occurred in the Urban Growth Boundary, which encompasses specific parts of the Puget Lowland. In this area, forest cover declined by 11% between 1991 and 1999 (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). Projected land cover changes indicate that trends are likely to continue over the next several decades with population changes (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). Coniferous forests are also projected to decline at an alarming rate as urban uses increase.

The Puget Sound Lowland contains the most densely populated area of Washington. The regional population in 2003 was an estimated 3.8 million people, with 86% residing in King, Pierce, and Snohomish counties (Snohomish, Cedar-Sammamish Basin, Green-Duwamish, and Puyallup River watersheds). The area is expected to attract 4 to 6 million new human residents in the next 20 years (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). The Snohomish River watershed, one of the fastest growing watersheds in the region, increased about 16% in the same period.

According to the 2001 State of the Sound report (PSAT 2007), impervious surfaces covered 3.3% of the region, with 7.3% of lowland areas (below 1,000 ft elevation) covered by impervious surfaces. From 1991 to 2001, the amount of impervious surfaces increased 10.4% region wide. Consequently, changes in rainfall delivery to streams alter stream flow regimes. Peak flows are increased and subsequent base flows are decreased and alter in-stream habitat. Stream channels are widened and deepened and riparian vegetation is typically removed which can cause increases in water temperature and will reduce the amounts of woody debris and organic matter to the stream system.

Pollutants carried into streams from urban runoff include pesticides, heavy metals, PCBs, polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) compounds, PAHs, pharmaceuticals, nutrients (phosphorus and nitrogen), and sediment (Table 27). Other ions generally elevated in urban streams include calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, and chloride ions where sodium chloride is used as the principal road deicing salt (Paul and Meyer 2001). The combined effect of increased concentrations of ions in streams is the elevated conductivity observed in most urban streams.

Table 27. Examples of Water Quality Contaminants in Residential and Urban Areas

Contaminant groups	Select constituents	Select example(s)	Source and Use Information
Fertilizers	Nutrients	Phosphorus Nitrogen	lawns, golf courses, urban landscaping
Heavy Metals	Pb, Zn, Cr, Cu, Cd, Ni, Hg, Mg	Cu	brake pad dust, highway and parking lot runoff, rooftops
Pesticides including- Insecticides (I) Herbicides (H) Fungicides (F) Wood Treatment chemicals (WT) Legacy Pesticides (LP) Other ingredients in pesticide formulations (OI)	Organophosphates (I) Carbamates (I) Organochlorines (I) Pyrethroids (I) Triazines (H) Chloroacetanilides (H) Chlorophenoxy acids (H) Triazoles (F) Copper containing fungicides (F) Organochlorines (LP) Surfactants/adjuvants (OI)	Chlorpyrifos (I) Diazinon (I) Carbaryl (I) Atrazine (H) Esfenvalerate (I) Creosote (WT) DDT (LP) Copper sulfate (F) Metalaxyl (F) Nonylphenol (OI)	golf courses, right of ways, lawn and plant care products, pilings, bulkheads, fences
Pharmaceuticals and personal care products	Natural and synthetic hormones soaps and detergents	Ethinyl estradiol Nonylphenol	hospitals, dental facilities, residences, municipal and industrial waste water discharges
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Tricylic PAHs	Phenanthrene	fossil fuel combustion, oil and gasoline leaks, highway runoff, creosote-treated wood
Industrial chemicals	PCBs PBDEs Dioxins	Penta-PBDE	utility infrastructure, flame retardants, electronic equipment

Many other metals have been found in elevated concentrations in urban stream sediments including arsenic, iron, boron, cobalt, silver, strontium, rubidium, antimony, scandium, molybdenum, lithium and tin (Wheeler et al. 2005). The concentration, storage, and transport of metals in urban streams are connected to particulate organic matter content and sediment characteristics. Organic matter has a high binding capacity for metals and both bed and suspended sediments with high organic matter content frequently exhibit 50-7500 times higher concentrations of zinc, lead, chromium, copper, mercury, and cadmium than sediments with lower organic matter content.

Although urban areas occupy only 2% of the Pacific Northwest land base, the impacts of urbanization on aquatic ecosystems are severe and long lasting (Spence et al. 1996). O'Neill et al. (2006) found that Chinook salmon returning to Puget Sound had significantly higher concentrations of PCBs and PBDEs compared to other Pacific coast salmon populations. Furthermore, Chinook salmon that resided in Puget Sound in the winter rather than migrate to the Pacific Ocean (residents) had the highest concentrations of POPs, followed by Puget Sound fish populations believed to be more ocean-reared. Fall Chinook from Puget Sound have a more localized marine distribution in Puget Sound and the Georgia Basin than other populations of Chinook from the west coast of North America. This ESU is more contaminated with PCBs (2 to 6 times) and PBDEs (5 to 17 times). O'Neill et al. (2006) concluded that regional body burdens of contaminants

in Pacific salmon, and Chinook salmon in particular, could contribute to the higher levels of contaminants in Federally-listed endangered southern resident killer whales.

In addition to POPs, endocrine disruptors (EDCs) are chemicals that mimic natural hormones, inhibit the action of hormones and/or alter normal regulatory functions of the immune, nervous and endocrine systems and are discharged with treated effluent (King County 2002d). Endocrine disruption has been attributed to DDT and other organochlorine pesticides, dioxins, PAHs, alkylphenolic compounds, phthalate plasticizers, naturally occurring compounds, synthetic hormones and metals. Natural mammalian hormones such as 17β-estradiol, are also classified as endocrine disruptors. Both natural and synthetic mammalian hormones are excreted through the urine and are known to be present in wastewater discharges.

Jobling et al. (1995) reported that ten chemicals known to occur in sewage effluent interacted with the fish estrogen receptor by reducing binding of 17β-estradiol to its receptor, stimulating transcriptional activity of the estrogen receptor or inhibiting transcription activity. Binding of the ten chemicals with the fish endocrine receptor indicates that the chemicals could be endocrine disruptors and forms the basis of concern about WWTP effluent and fish endocrine disruption.

Fish communities are impacted by urbanization (Wheeler et al. 2005). Urban stream fish communities have lower overall abundance, diversity, taxa richness and are dominated by pollution tolerant species. Lead content in fish tissue is higher in urban areas. Furthermore, the proximity of urban streams to humans increases the risk of non-native species introduction and establishment. Thirty-nine non-native species were collected in Puget Sound during the 1998 Puget Sound Expedition Rapid Assessment Survey (Brennan et al. 2004). Lake Washington, located within a highly urban area, has 15 non-native species identified (Ajawani 1956).

PAH compounds also have distinct and specific effects on fish at early life history stages (Incardona et al. 2004). PAHs tend to adsorb to organic or inorganic matter in sediments, where they can be trapped in long-term reservoirs (Johnson et al. 2002). Only a portion of sediment-adsorbed PAHs are readily bioavailable to marine organisms, but there is substantial uptake of these compounds by resident benthic fish through the diet, through exposure to contaminated water in the benthic boundary layer, and through direct contact with sediment. Benthic invertebrate prey are a particularly important source of PAH exposure for marine fishes, as PAHs are bioaccumulated in many invertebrate species (Meador et al. 1995, Varanasi et al. 1989, Varanasi et al. 1992).

PAHs and their metabolites in invertebrate prey are passed on to consuming fish species, PAHs are metabolized extensively in vertebrates, including fishes (Johnson et al. 2002). Although PAHs do not bioaccumulate in vertebrate tissues, PAHs cause a variety of deleterious effects in exposed animals. Some PAHs are known to be immunotoxic and to have adverse effects on reproduction and development. Studies show that PAHs exhibit

many of the same toxic effects in fish as they do in mammals (Johnson et al. 2002).

Habitat Loss. Much of the region's estuarine wetlands have been heavily modified, primarily from agricultural land conversion and urban development (NRC 1996). Although most estuarine wetland losses result from conversions to agricultural land by ditching, draining, or diking, these wetlands are also experiencing increasing effects from industrial and urban causes. By 1980, an estimated 27,180 acres of intertidal or shore wetlands had been lost at 11 deltas in Puget Sound (Bortleson et al. 1980). Tidal wetlands in Puget Sound amount to roughly 18% of their historical extent (Collins and Sheikh 2005). Coastal marshes close to seaports and population centers have been especially vulnerable to conversion with losses of 50-90%. By 1980, an estimated 27,180 acres of intertidal or shore wetlands had been lost at eleven deltas in Puget Sound (Bortleson et al. 1980). More recently, tidal wetlands in Puget Sound amount to about 17-19% of their historical extent (Collins and Sheikh 2005). Coastal marshes close to seaports and population centers have been especially vulnerable to conversion with losses of 50-90% common for individual estuaries. Salmon use freshwater and estuarine wetlands for physiological transition to and from saltwater and rearing habitat, the conversions and losses of Pacific Northwest wetlands constitute a major impact. Salmon use marine nearshore areas for rearing and migration, with juveniles using shallow shoreline habitats (Brennan et al. 2004).

Industrial Development. More than 100 years of industrial pollution and urban development have affected water quality and sediments in Puget Sound. Many different kinds of activities and substances release contamination into Puget Sound and the contributing waters. Positive changes in water quality in the region, however, are also evident. One of the most notable improvements was the elimination of sewage effluent to Lake Washington in the mid-1960s. This significantly reduced problems within the lake from phosphorus pollution and triggered a concomitant reduction in cyanobacteria (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). Even so, as the population and industry has risen in the region a number of new and legacy pollutants are of concern. According to the State of the Sound Report (PSAT 2007) in 2004, more than 1,400 fresh and marine waters in the region were listed as "impaired." Almost two-thirds of these water bodies were listed as impaired due to contaminants, such as toxics, pathogens, and low dissolved oxygen or high temperatures, and less than one-third had established cleanup plans. More than 5,000 acres of submerged lands (primarily in urban areas; 1% of the study area) are contaminated with high levels of toxic substances, including polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs; flame retardants), and roughly one-third (180,000 acres) of submerged lands within Puget Sound are considered moderately contaminated. In 2005 the Puget Sound Action Team (PSAT) identified the primary pollutants of concern in Puget Sound and their sources listed below in Table 28.

Table 28. Pollutants of Concern in Puget Sound (PSAT 2005)

Pollutant	Sources
Heavy Metals: Pb, Hg, Cu, and others	vehicles, batteries, paints, dyes, stormwater runoff, spills, pipes.
Organic Compounds: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Burning of petroleum, coal, oil spills, leaking underground fuel tanks, creosote, asphalt.
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	Solvents electrical coolants and lubricants, pesticides, herbicides, treated wood.
Dioxins, Furans	Byproducts of industrial processes.
Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDTs)	Chlorinated pesticides.
Phthalates	Plastic materials, soaps, and other personal care products. Many of these compounds are in wastewater from sewage treatment plants.
Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs)	PBDEs are added to a wide range of textiles and plastics as a flame retardant. They easily leach from these materials and have been found throughout the environment and in human breast milk.

The USGS sampled waters in the Puget Sound Basin between 1996 and 1998. Ebbert et al. (2006) reported that 26 of 47 analyzed pesticides were detected. A total of 74 manmade organic chemicals were detected in streams and rivers, with different mixtures of chemicals linked to agricultural and urban settings. NAWQA results reported that the herbicides atrazine, prometon, simazine and tebuthiuron were the most frequently detected herbicides in surface and ground water (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000). Herbicides were the most common type of pesticide found in an agricultural stream (Fishtrap Creek) and the only type of pesticide found in shallow ground water underlying agricultural land (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000). The most commonly detected VOC in the agricultural land-use study area was associated with the application of fumigants to soils prior to planting (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000). One or more fumigant-related compound (1,2-dichloropropane, 1,2,2-trichloropropane, and 1,2,3-trichloropropane) were detected in over half of the samples. Insecticides, in addition to herbicides, were detected frequently in urban streams (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000). Sampled urban streams showed the highest detection rate for the three insecticides carbaryl, diazinon, and malathion. The insecticide diazinon was also frequently detected in urban streams at concentrations that exceeded EPA guidelines for protecting aquatic life (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000). However, no insecticides were found in shallow ground water below urban residential land (Bortleson and Ebbert 2000).

Mining. Mining has a long history in Washington. In 2004, the state was ranked 13th

nationally in total nonfuel mineral production value and 17th in coal production (NMA 2007, Palmisano et al. 1993). Metal mining for all metals (zinc, copper, lead, silver, and gold) peaked between 1940 and 1970 (Palmisano et al. 1993). Today, construction sand and gravel, Portland cement, and crushed stone are the predominant materials mined. Where sand and gravel is mined from riverbeds (gravel bars and floodplains) it may result in changes in channel elevations and patterns, instream sediment loads, and seriously alter instream habitat. In some cases, instream or floodplain mining has resulted in large scale river avulsions. The effect of mining in a stream or reach depends upon the rate of harvest and the natural rate of replenishment, as well as flood and precipitation conditions during or after the mining operations.

Hydromodification Projects. More than 20 dams occur within the region's rivers and overlap with the distribution of salmonids. A number of basins contain water withdrawal projects or small impoundments that can impede migrating salmon. The resultant impact of these and land use changes (forest cover loss and impervious surface increases) has been a significant modification in the seasonal flow patterns of area rivers and streams, and the volume and quality of water delivered to Puget Sound waters. Several rivers have been hydromodified by other means including levees and revetments, bank hardening for erosion control, and agriculture uses. Since the first dike on the Skagit River delta was built in 1863 for agricultural development (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007), other basins like the Snohomish River are diked and have active drainage systems to drain water after high flows that top the dikes. Dams were also built on the Cedar, Nisqually, White, Elwha, Skokomish, Skagit, and several other rivers in the early 1900s to supply urban areas with water, prevent downstream flooding, allow for floodplain activities (like agriculture or development), and to power local timber mills (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007).

In the next couple of years, however a highly publicized and long discussed dam removal project is expected to begin in the Elwha River. The removal of two dams in the Elwha River, a short but formerly very productive salmon river, is expected to open up more than 70 miles of high quality salmon habitat (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007, Wunderlich et al. 1994). Estimates suggest that nearly 400,000 salmon could begin using the basin within 30 years after the dams are removed (PSAT 2007).

About 800 miles of Puget Sound's shorelines are hardened or dredged (PSAT 2004, Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). The area most intensely modified is the urban corridor (eastern shores of Puget Sound from Mukilteo to Tacoma). Here, nearly 80% has been altered, mostly from shoreline armoring associated with the Burlington Northern Railroad tracks (Ruckelshaus and McClure 2007). Levee development within the rivers and their deltas has isolated significant portions of former floodplain habitat that was historically used by salmon and trout during rising flood waters.

In 1990, only one-third of the water withdrawn in the Pacific Northwest was returned to the streams and lakes (NRC 1996). Water that returns to a stream from an agricultural irrigation is often substantially degraded. Problems associated with return flows include increased water temperature, which can alter patterns of adult and smolt migration; increased toxicant concentrations associated with pesticides and fertilizers; increased salinity; increased pathogen populations; decreased dissolved oxygen concentration; and increased sedimentation (NRC 1996). Water-level fluctuations and flow alterations due to water storage and withdrawal can affect substrate availability and quality, temperature, and other habitat requirements of salmon. Indirect effects include reduction of food sources; loss of spawning, rearing, and adult habitat; increased susceptibility of juveniles to predation; delay in adult spawning migration; increased egg and alevin mortalities; stranding of fry; and delays in downstream migration of smolts (NRC 1996).

Commercial and Recreational Fishing. Most of the commercial landings in the region are groundfish, Dungeness crab, shrimp, and salmon. Many of the same species are sought by Tribal fisheries and by charter and recreational anglers. Nets and trolling are used in commercial and Tribal fisheries. Recreational anglers typically use hook and line, and may fish from boat, river bank, or docks. Entanglement of marine mammals in fishing gear is not uncommon and can lead to mortality or serious injury.

Harvest impacts on Puget Sound Chinook populations average 75% in the earliest five years of data availability and have dropped to an average of 44% in the most recent 5-year period (Good et al. 2005). Populations in Puget Sound have not experienced the strong increases in numbers seen in the late 1990s in many other ESUs. Although more populations have increased than decreased since the last BRT assessment, after adjusting for changes in harvest rates, trends in productivity are less favorable. Most populations are relatively small, and recent abundance within the ESU is only a small fraction of estimated historic run size.

Oregon-Washington-Northern California Coastal Drainages

This region encompasses drainages originating in the Klamath Mountains, the Oregon Coast Mountains, and the Olympic Mountains. More than 15 watersheds drain the region's steep slopes including the Umpqua, Alsea, Yaquina, Nehalem, Chehalis, Quillayute, Queets, and Hoh rivers. Numerous other small to moderately sized streams dot the coastline. Many of the basins in this region are relatively small. The Umpqua River drains a basin of 4,685 square miles and is slightly over 110 miles long. The Nehalem River drains a basin of 855 square miles and is almost 120 miles long. However, systems here represent some of the most biologically diverse basins in the Pacific Northwest (Belitz et al. 2004, Carter and Resh 2005, Kagan et al. 1999).

Human Activities and Their Impacts

Land Use. The rugged topography of the western Olympic Peninsula and the Oregon Coastal Range has limited the development of dense population centers. For instance, the Nehalem River and the Umpqua River basins consist of less than 1% urban land uses. Most basins in this region have long been exploited for timber production, and are still dominated by forestlands. In Washington State, roughly 90% of the coastal region is forested (Palmisano et al. 1993). Approximately 92% of the Nehalem River basin is forested, with only 4% considered agricultural (Belitz et al. 2004). Similarly, in the Umpqua River basin, about 86% is forested land, 5% agriculture, and 0.5% is considered urban lands. Roughly half the basin is under Federal management (Carter and Resh 2005).

Mining. Oregon is ranked 35th nationally in total nonfuel mineral production value in 2004. In that same year, Washington was ranked 13th nationally in total nonfuel mineral production value and 17th in coal production (NMA 2007, Palmisano et al. 1993). Metal mining for all metals (e.g., zinc, copper, lead, silver, and gold) peaked in Washington between 1940 and 1970 (Palmisano et al. 1993). Today, construction sand, gravel, Portland cement, and crushed stone are the predominant materials mined in both Washington and Oregon. Where sand and gravel is mined from riverbeds (gravel bars and floodplains) changes in channel elevations and patterns, instream sediment loads, may result and alter instream habitat. In some cases, instream or floodplain mining has resulted in large scale river avulsions. The effect of mining in a stream or reach depends upon the rate of harvest and the natural rate of replenishment. Additionally, the severity of effects are influenced by flood and precipitation conditions during or after the mining operations.

Hydromodification Projects. Compared to other areas in the greater Northwest Region, the coastal region has fewer dams and several rivers remain free flowing (e.g., Clearwater River). The Umpqua River is fragmented by 64 dams, the fewest number of dams on any large river basin in Oregon (Carter and Resh 2005). According to Palmisano et al. (1993) dams in the coastal streams of Washington permanently block only about 30 miles of salmon habitat. In the past, temporary splash dams were constructed throughout the region to transport logs out of mountainous reaches. The general practice involved building a temporary dam in the creek adjacent to the area being logged, and filling the pond with logs. When the dam broke the floodwater would carry the logs to downstream reaches where they could be rafted and moved to market or downstream mills. Thousands of splash dams were constructed across the Northwest in the late 1800s and early 1900s. While the dams typically only temporarily blocked salmon habitat, in some cases dams remained long enough to wipe out entire salmon runs. The effects of the channel scouring and loss of channel complexity resulted in the long-term loss of salmon habitat (NRC 1996).

Artificial Propagation.

The artificial propagation of late-returning Chinook is widespread throughout Puget Sound (Good et al. 2005). Summer/fall Chinook salmon transfers between watersheds within and outside the region have been commonplace throughout this century. Therefore, the purity of naturally spawning stocks varies from river to river. Nearly 2 billion Chinook salmon have been released into Puget Sound tributaries since the 1950s. The vast majority of these have been derived from local late-returning adults.

Returns to hatcheries have accounted for 57% of the total spawning escapement. However, the hatchery contribution to spawner escapement is probably much higher than that due to hatchery-derived strays on the spawning grounds. The genetic similarity between Green River late-returning Chinook and several other late-returning Chinook in Puget Sound suggests that there may have been a significant and lasting effect from some hatchery transplants (Marshall et al. 1995).

Overall, the use of Green River stock throughout much of the extensive hatchery network in this ESU may reduce the genetic diversity and fitness of naturally spawning populations (Good et al. 2005).

Commercial and Recreational Fishing. Most commercial landings in the region are groundfish, Dungeness crab, shrimp, and salmon. Many of the same species are sought by Tribal fisheries, as well as by charter, and recreational anglers. Nets and trolling are used in commercial and Tribal fisheries. Recreational anglers typically use hook and line and may fish from boat, river bank, or docks.

Field studies in southwest Oregon streams found that coho, cutthroat, and yearling steelhead rearing densities decreased linearly as temperatures exceeded 17ºC (Frissell 1992). Coho salmon juveniles were absent in waters that reached 21-23ºC, except where thermal refugia were available. Juvenile salmonids will not persist in streams where temperature stress exceeds some threshold that can be defined by species and duration of high temperatures.

Field studies in southwest Oregon streams found that coho, cutthroat, and yearling steelhead rearing densities decreased linearly as temperatures exceeded 17ºC (Frissell 1992). Coho salmon juveniles were absent in waters that reached 21-23ºC, except where thermal refugia were available. Juvenile salmonids will not persist in streams where temperature stress exceeds some threshold that can be defined by species and duration of high temperatures.

NPDES and 303(d) Waters in the Pacific Northwest Region

Collectively, the total number of EPA-recorded NPDES permits in Washington, Oregon,

and Idaho, that are co-located with listed Pacific salmonids is 1,978. The above three states also identified polluted water bodies on their respective 303(d) lists as per the CWA. Although each state has separate and different 303(d) listing criteria and processes, a water body can be listed for more than one parameter. If a water body is not on the 303(d) list, it is not necessarily contaminant-free, rather it may not have been tested. Therefore, the 303(d) list is a minimum list for the all three states regarding polluted waterbodies by parameter. See ESU Figures above for NPDES permits and 303(d) waters co-located within listed salmonid ESUs within the States of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho.

Integration of the Environmental Baseline on Listed Resources

Collectively, the components of the environmental baseline for the action area include sources of natural mortality as well as influences from natural oceanographic and climatic features in the action area. Climatic variability may affect the growth, reproductive success, and survival of listed Pacific salmonids in the action area. Temperature and water level changes may lead to: (1) Reduced summer and fall stream flow, leading to loss of spawning habitat and difficulty reaching spawning beds; (2) increased winter flooding and disturbance of eggs; (3) changes in peak stream flow timing affecting juvenile migration; and (4) rising water temperature may exceed the upper temperature limit for salmonids at 64ºF (18ºC) (JISAO 2007). Additional indirect impacts include changes in the distribution and abundance of the prey and the distribution and abundance of competitors or predators for salmonids. These conditions will influence the population structure and abundance for all listed Pacific salmonids.

The baseline also includes human activities resulting in disturbance, injury, or mortality of individual salmon. These activities include hydropower, hatcheries, harvest, and habitat degradation, including poor water quality and reduced availability of spawning and rearing habitat for all 28 ESUs. Although habitat restoration and hydropower modification measures are ongoing, the long-term beneficial effects of these actions on Pacific salmonids, although anticipated, remain to be realized. Thus, we are unable to quantify these potential beneficial effects at this time.

Listed Pacific salmonids may be affected by the proposed registration of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. These salmonids are and have been exposed to the components of the environmental baseline for decades. The activities discussed above likely have some level of effect on all 28 ESUs in the proposed action area. We expect the combined consequences of those effects, including impaired water quality, may increase the vulnerability and susceptibility of overall fish health to disease, predation, and competition for available suitable habitat and prey items. The continued trend of anthropogenic impairment of water quality and quantity on

Pacific salmonids and their habitats may further compound the declining status and trends of listed salmonids, unless measures are implemented to reverse this trend.

EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The effects analysis includes two primary components of risk, exposure and response, and evaluates the relationships between these components. Below we present an exposure analysis, a response analysis, and conclude with a risk characterization which integrates the two primary components to evaluate effects to listed Pacific salmonids and their designated critical habitat as outlined in the *Approach to the Assessment* (Figure 2).

EXPOSURE ANALYSIS

In this section, we identify and evaluate exposure information from the stressors of the action (Figure 35). We begin by presenting a general discussion of physical and chemical properties of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion that influence the distribution and persistence of action stressors in the environment and influence exposure of listed species and designated critical habitat. Next we present general life history information of Pacific salmon and steelhead and evaluate the likely co-occurrence of action stressors with the listed Pacific salmonids. We then summarize exposure estimates presented in the three biological evaluations (BEs) and present other sources of information, including other modeling estimates and monitoring data to further characterize exposure to listed species and designated critical habitat. Finally, we conclude with a summary of expected ranges of exposure and the uncertainty contained in the exposure analysis.

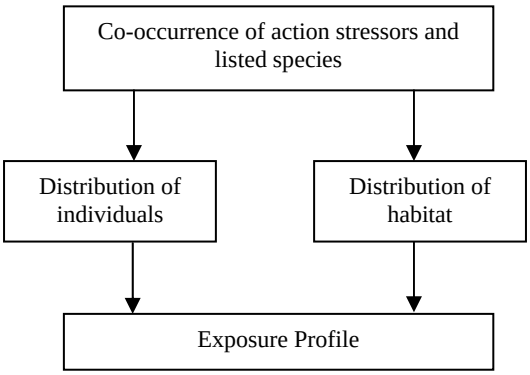
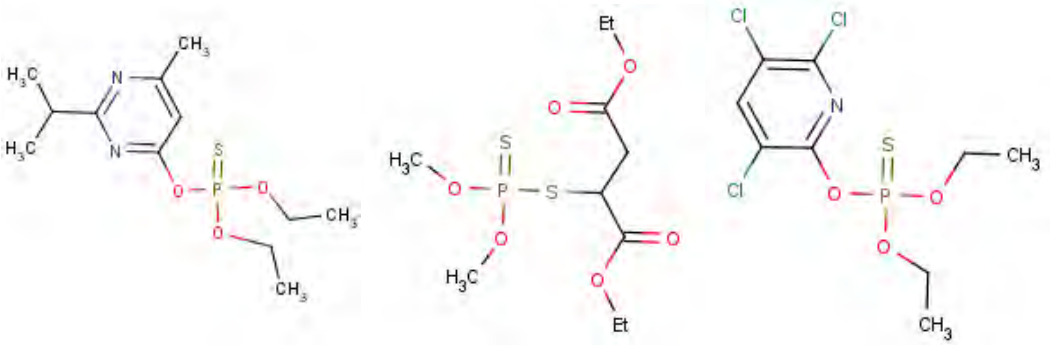


Figure 35. Exposure analysis

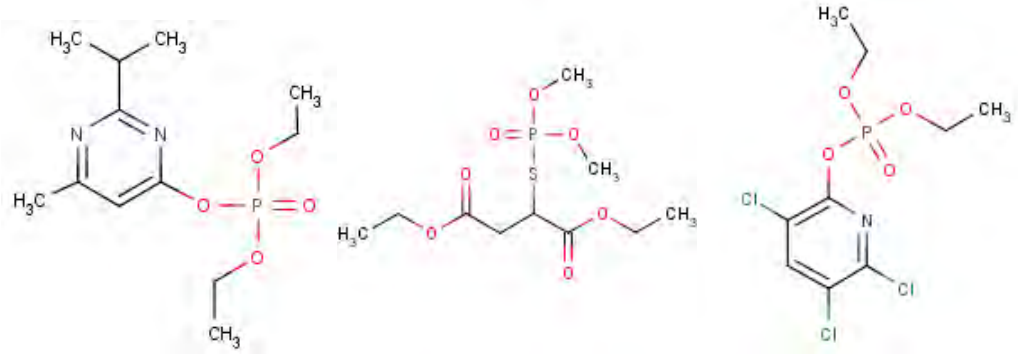
Summary of Chemical Fate of Active Ingredients

Chlorpyrifos

The major route of dissipation of chlorpyrifos in the environment appears to be aerobic and anaerobic metabolism. Chlorpyrifos degrades slowly in soils. Half-lives are variable depending on soil type, environmental conditions, and application rates. Soil persistence can vary with half-lives from a few days to well over 100 days (EPA 2000a). Chlorpyrifos is relatively immobile in soils given its low water solubility and high soil binding capacity. However, there is the potential for parent chlorpyrifos sorbed to soil to runoff into surface water via erosion. Spray applied chlorpyrifos may also enter surface waters through spray drift. The persistence of chlorpyrifos in surface waters varies with water chemistry. In neutral and acidic conditions chlorpyrifos half-lives are comparable (e.g. 72 and 73 days, respectively) (EPA 2000a). Hydrolysis increases under alkaline conditions (e.g. half-life 16 days at pH 9). The rate of hydrolysis also increases with increasing temperature (EPA 2000a). Chlorpyrifos has the potential to bioaccumulate in fish and other aquatic organisms and enter the aquatic food web (EPA 2003).



diazinon **malathion** **chlorpyrifos**



diazinon oxon(diazoxon) **malathion oxon (malaxon)** **chlorpyrifos oxon**

Figure 36. Chemical structure of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, malathion, and their oxon metabolites.

Diazinon

Degradation of diazinon in the environment occurs through hydrolysis in water and through photolysis and metabolism in water and soils. In water, hydrolysis increases under acidic conditions and degrades more slowly under neutral and basic conditions. Reported half-lives for at pH 5, pH 7, and pH 9 were 12, 138, and 77 days respectively (EPA 2000b). The major route of degradation of diazinon in soils is through metabolism with first-order aerobic soil half-lives of 37 and 39 days for sandy loam soils (pH 5.4 and 7.8, respectively). Bioconcentration of diazinon does not occur to a significant extent in aquatic organisms. Diazinon is not expected to adsorb to soils to a significant degree. It is characterized as slightly mobile in 80% of soils tested and immobile in 20% of soils. Diazinon leaches in light textured soils that are saturated and have low organic content (EPA 2000b).

Malathion

The primary routes of degradation of malathion include microbial-mediated soil metabolism and hydrolysis under neutral or basic conditions in soil and water. Degradation occurs rapidly under neutral and alkaline soil conditions (half-life of 6.21 days) and aquatic environments (half-life 2.5 days with sediment pH 7.8, water pH 8.7). However, malathion is stable to hydrolysis in acidic environments (half-life 107 days). Malathion is also generally stable to photolysis but degradation is rapid in soils with microorganisms (half-lives hrs to 11 days). Persistence is extended in less microbially active soils, particularly soils that are dry, sandy, low nitrogen, low carbon, and acidic. Malathion mobility is high in many soils (*e.g.*, sandy loam, loam, silt loam) and therefore may contaminate surface waters through runoff or leaching. Additionally, drift, especially for approved ultra low volume (ULV) applications is a prominent pathway for exposure to aquatic habitats (EPA 2001).

Pathways and routes of exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion

Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion can contaminate designated critical habitat and other aquatic habitats utilized by listed salmonids through runoff, leaching, drift, and deposition from precipitation. All life stages of salmonids may be exposed to these pesticides through direct contact with contaminated surface water or pore water. Additionally, dietary consumption of the three active ingredients is a likely route of exposure in salmonids and their prey. The dietary route of exposure may be most significant for chlorpyrifos given its greater tendency to accumulate in the tissues of aquatic organisms (EPA 2003). However, exposure from consumption of dead or dying aquatic and terrestrial insects also represents a potential route of exposure for all three pesticides. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are typically applied to control

terrestrial insects which often make up a substantial portion of salmonids' diets (Baxter et al. 2007).

Metabolites and degradates

Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are thionophosphorus organophosphate insecticides (OP) that are relatively weak inhibitors of acetylchloinesterase (AChE) in comparison to the oxygen analogs (oxons) of these contaminants. Transformation of the parent compounds to the oxon occurs through metabolism by vertebrates and invertebrates. Abiotic degradation can also transform the parent compounds to the more toxic oxon forms. For example, chlorpyrifos is rapidly transformed to chlorpyrifos oxon in chlorinated waters (Wu and Laird 2003); diazoxon is the primary degradate of diazinon formed by hydrolysis in water (EPA 2000b); time course studies on malaoxon production on sand and soil show malaoxon concentration relative to initial malathion were 1.4% after 10 days on sand and 10.7% after 21 days on soil (EPA 2001). Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, malathion, and their metabolites and degradation products are common surface water contaminants that are found in agricultural and residential watersheds (Anderson et al. 2007, Burke et al. 2006, CDPR 1995, Gilliom et al. 2006, Kozlowski et al. 2004). Pathways for surface water contamination following treatment of terrestrial habitats with these compounds include drift, runoff, and leaching. These pathways are most likely in situations where the applications occur in close proximity to surface water. However, longer range transport is also possible. A recent study reported that 100% of rainwater samples collected from an agricultural watershed in California contained diazinon concentrations as high as 1.2 ug/L despite no use of diazinon within the watershed (Vogel et al. 2008). The oxon degradates of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion were also detected in rainwater samples at a frequency of 79%, 76%, and 22%, respectively. Maximum concentrations were 0.100 ug/L chlorpyrifos, 0.118 ug/L diazinon, and 0.041ug/L malathion ug/L (Vogel et al. 2008). Other pathways may also result in detectable concentrations of oxons in surface water. Malaoxon has been detected in surface water runoff in concentrations that exceed one hundred ppb (CDPR 1995, EPA 2000c).

Habitats Occupied by Listed Salmonids

Listed salmonids occupy habitats that range from shallow, low flow freshwaters to open reaches of the Pacific Ocean. All listed Pacific salmonid species utilize freshwater, estuarine, and marine habitats. The temporal and spatial utilization of habitats by salmonids depend on the species and the individuals' life history and lifestage (Table 29). Many migrate hundreds or thousands of miles during their lifetime. Monitoring studies

indicate detection of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion occurs frequently throughout the action area in freshwater and nearshore environments associated with urban, agricultural, or mixed land use watersheds (Anderson et al. 2007, Burke et al. 2006, CDPR 1995, CDPR 2008b, Gilliom et al. 2006). Given that all listed Pacific salmonid ESUs utilize watersheds where the use of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion products are authorized, and these compounds are frequently detected in watersheds where they are used, we expect all listed Pacific salmonid ESUs will be exposed to these compounds and other stressors of the action.

Table 29. General life histories of Pacific salmonids.

Species	General Life History Descriptions		
(number of listed ESUs)	Spawning Migration	Spawning Habitat	Juvenile Rearing and Migration
Chinook (9)	Mature adults (usually 4-5 years old) enter rivers (spring through fall, depending on run). Adults migrate and spawn in river reaches extending from above the tidewater to as far as 1200 miles from the sea. Chinook migrate and spawn in four distinct runs (spring, fall, summer, and winter). Chinook are semelparous (can spawn only once).	Generally spawn in the middle and upper reaches of main stem rivers and larger tributary streams.	The alevin life-stage primarily resides just below the gravel surface until they approach or reach the fry stage. Immediately after leaving the gravel, swim-up distribute to habitats that provide refuge from fast currents and predators. Juveniles exhibit two general life history types: Ocean type fish migrate to sea in their first year, usually within six months of hatching. Ocean type juveniles may rear in the estuary for extended periods. Stream type fish migrate to the sea in the spring of their second year, although in northern rivers juveniles may rear in freshwater for 2 years or more.
Coho (4)	Mature adults (usually 2-4 years old) enter the rivers in the fall. The timing varies depending on location and other variables. Coho are semelparous (can spawn only once).	Spawn through-out smaller coastal tributaries, usually penetrating to the upper reaches to spawn. Spawning takes place from October to March.	Following emergence, fry move to shallow areas near stream banks. As they grow they distribute up and downstream and establish territories in small streams, lakes, and off-channel ponds where they rear for about 18 months. In the spring of their second year they rapidly migrate to sea. Initially, they remain in nearshore waters of the estuary close to the natal stream following downstream migration.
Chum (2)	Mature adults (usually 3-4 years old) enter rivers as early as July, with arrival on the spawning grounds occurring from September to January. Chum are semelparous (can spawn only once).	Generally spawn from just above tidewater in the lower reaches of mainstem rivers, tributary stream, or side channels to 100 kilometers upstream.	The alevin life-stage primarily resides just below the gravel surface until they approach or reach the fry stage. Immediately after leaving the gravel, swim-up fry migrate downstream to estuarine areas. They reside in estuaries near the shoreline for one or more weeks before migrating for extended distances, usually in a narrow band along the Pacific Ocean's coast.

General life histories of Pacific salmonids (continued)			
(number of listed ESUs)	Spawning Migration	Spawning Habitat	Juvenile Rearing and Migration
Sockeye (2)	Mature adults (usually 4-5 years old) begin entering rivers from May to October. Sockeye are semelparous (can spawn only once).	Spawn along lakeshores where springs occur and in outlet or inlet streams to lakes.	The alevin life-stage primarily resides just below the gravel surface until they approach or reach the fry stage. Immediately after leaving the gravel, swim-up fry migrate to nursery lakes or intermediate feeding areas along the banks of rivers. Populations that migrate directly to nursery lakes typically occupy shallow beach areas of the lake's littoral zone; a few cm in depth. As they grow larger they disperse into deeper habitats. They usually reside in the lakes for 1-3 years before migrating to off shore habitats in the ocean. Some are residual, and complete their entire lifecycle in freshwater.
Steelhead (11)	Mature adults (3-5 years old) may enter rivers any month of the year, and spawn in late winter or spring. Migration in the Columbia River extends up to 900 miles from the ocean in the Snake River. Steelhead are iteroparous (can spawn more than once).	Usually spawn in fine gravel in a riffle above a pool.	The alevin life-stage primarily resides just below the gravel surface until they approach or reach the fry stage. Immediately after leaving the gravel, swim-up fry usually inhabit shallow water along banks of stream or aquatic habitats on streams margins. Steelhead rear in a wide variety of freshwater habitats, generally for 2-3 years, but up to 6-7 years is possible. They smolt and migrate to sea in the spring.

Modeling: Estimates of Exposure to Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, and Malathion

Exposure estimates for non-crop pesticide applications

The BEs indicate that chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion have many registered uses. However, relatively few exposure estimates were provided for the "non-crop" uses of the three active ingredients (Table 30)

Table 30. Examples of registered uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and the exposure method used by EPA in biological evaluations (EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a).

Active Ingredient	Registered Use	Exposure Characterization in BE
Chlorpyrifos	Agricultural Uses: More than 60 crops	PRZM-EXAMS Estimates for 11 crops
	Adult mosquito control	Assumed 10% drift
	Golf course applications	Based on Florida monitoring study
	Fire ant control; Pulpwood production; Animal premises; Sod farms; Road median strips; Nurseries; Greenhouses; Wood treatment (e.g. utility poles, fence posts); Structural treatments for termites[1]; Indoor uses including ship holds, railroad boxcars, industrial and manufacturing plants; Containerized baits; Cattle ear-tags	No estimates provided
Diazinon	Agricultural Uses: Over 80 crops	PRZM-EXAMS Estimates for 7 crops
	Outdoor residential uses[1]: ornamentals, home lawns, gardens, turf, window sills, house foundations, unenclosed porches, patios, walks, tree trunks, next to foundations, additive to paints and stains for exterior surfaces	No estimates provided
	Indoor residential uses[1]	No estimates provided
	Commercially grown ornamentals	No estimates provided
Malathion	Agricultural Uses: More than 100 crops	PRZM-EXAMS Estimates for 11 crops
	Public health (mosquito and fly control)	EPA interim rice model and AgDisp Model
	Residential outdoor uses including ornamental flowering plants, lawns, turf, vegetable gardens, fruit trees; Ornamental flowers, shrubs and trees; Christmas tree plantations; Slash pine; Outdoor dwellings, e.g. painted surfaces of buildings (domestic and commercial); Uncultivated nonagricultural areas; Outdoor garbage dumps; Intermittently flooded areas; Irrigations systems; Sewage systems; Pastures and rangeland; Turf (golf course, ornamental)	No estimates provided

[1]BE suggests registered use may now be phased out

We recognize that some of the uses, such as some or all of the residential uses of diazinon, were scheduled for potential phase-out at the time the BE were written. We are uncertain if these uses are still permitted. A summary of non-crop exposure estimates provided in the BEs follows:

Chlorpyrifos mosquito control. EPA derived Estimated Environmental Concentrations (EECs) for authorized mosquito control applications with chlorpyrifos and malathion

using differing techniques. For chlorpyrifos, EPA assumed 10% of applied rate may drift to surface water. Therefore an application rate of 0.025 lbs chlorpyrifos per acre would result in concentrations of 1.5 – 18.5 ppb (ug/L) chlorpyrifos in surface water at depths of six inches to six feet. EPA also provided an estimate for permethrin as EPA has authorized the use of a formulated product for mosquito control that contains both chlorpyrifos and permethrin. The resulting EECs of permethrin ranged from 0.04 – 0.5 ppb in surface water of 6 inches to 6 feet deep. The potential risk posed by permethrin to salmonids or their habitat was not further explored despite the likelihood that these concentrations may be acutely toxic to aquatic invertebrates and fish. EPA reported EC50 and LC50 values of 0.1 and 0.8 ug/L for aquatic invertebrates and fish (EPA 2007b).

We expect that the EPA estimates of exposure based on 10% drift are under-predictive of the drift that may occur in aquatic habitats utilized by listed salmon. Drift estimates using AgDrift (version 2.0.05; (Teske 2001), a spray drift model developed by a consortium of pesticide registrants under a cooperative research agreement with EPA, suggest higher drift rates would be expected for spray droplet size distributions typically applied for control of adult mosquitoes (Table 31). For example, point deposition estimates using the fine-medium droplet size distribution (EPA default assumption) predict deposition of approximately 10% the applied application rate 100 feet downwind of the application site. At the edge of the treatment area drift is much higher. However, mosquito adulticides are applied in very fine droplet distributions (fog applications) so that they remain suspended for longer periods increasing their effectiveness in controlling mosquitoes. AgDrift point-deposition estimates using very fine droplet size distribution predict deposition of approximately 22% the application rate at 100 feet downwind, and 17% at 150 feet downwind.

Table 31. AgDrift estimates for downwind deposition of chlorpyrifos expressed as a percentage of the application rate.

Aerial Application/ Droplet size distribution	Percent of application rate deposited downwind at various distances downwind from application				
	edge of field	25 feet	50 feet	100 feet	150 feet
Fine-medium	50	22	17	10	6
Very fine-fine	50	36	30	22	17

Malathion mosquito control. Malathion is registered for terrestrial applications to control adult mosquitoes and aquatic applications to control mosquito larvae. EPA used two exposure models to estimate concentrations of malathion in salmonid habitats resulting from applications to control mosquitoes. EPA derived an EEC of 306 ppb

malathion for static water bodies approximately 0.10 m in depth using the "interim rice model." An EEC of 120 ppb malathion was derived for flowing water bodies assumed to be approximately 0.5 m deep using AGDISP, a model that predicts drift of pesticides during application. Both models assumed an application rate of 0.5 lbs malathion/ acre (EPA 2001).

The interim rice model assumed a direct application to water and instantaneous partitioning of malathion to the sediment. Although it would be expected to take some time before malathion reaches equilibrium in the aquatic environment, this model appears to provide a relatively conservative estimate for acute exposure for mosquito control given the shallow depth of water assumed (4 inches). The AgDisp stream assessment model was used to assess drift to small streams associated with terrestrial applications of malathion. The model incorporated a 5 ft buffer, a 1.64 ft deep stream moving at 2.24 mph. These assumptions are consistent with some of the habitats utilized by listed salmonids. However, the size distribution assumed for spray droplets (ASAE medium/coarse) is inconsistent with terrestrial applications for adult mosquitoes and would result in less drift than would be predicted with finer droplet size distributions typical of applications to control adult mosquitoes. Additionally, we recognize that dissipation rates may be less than or greater than those predicted using the AgDisp stream model depending on site-specific characteristics of the aquatic habitat (e.g. recharge rates and flow rates). Consequently, actual concentrations in aquatic habitats adjacent to treated areas are expected to be less than or greater than the EPA estimates depending on site-specific conditions.

Other non-crop uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. No other exposure estimates were provided to evaluate non-crop uses of diazinon or malathion. Several non-crop uses of chlorpyrifos were discussed, but information to assess potential exposure was generally lacking. For example:

- Nursery use on ornamentals- EPA indicated they cannot estimate potential aquatic exposure of chlorpyrifos from the approved uses on ornamentals. Exposure to these uses remains a significant source of uncertainty.
- Golf courses- EPA did not provide EECs but indicated concentrations of 1.69 and 2.55 ppb were found in water where chlorpyrifos was likely the cause of a fish kill in Florida. The study included two applications at a rate of 4 lbs per acre. EPA indicated that golf course applications of chlorpyrifos are now limited to 1 lb per acre (although the number of applications does not appear to be restricted). It was suggested that the four-fold reduction in application rates would result in corresponding reductions in exposure. We agree that reduced rates are likely to result in corresponding reductions in exposure. However, it is unlikely that the

concentrations measured in this study (incidental observations associated with a terrestrial field study) represent maximum concentrations that might be observed with golf course applications. Regardless, EPA recognized that there would still be concerns for direct effects to fish with a four-fold reduction in observed surface water concentrations. The chlorpyrifos BE indicated that a 25 foot buffer zone suggested for crop applications of chlorpyrifos likely would not apply to golf course application. The BE also stated that, "it is difficult to consider an elimination of all direct risk for golf course areas immediately next to salmon bearing streams" (EPA 2003). We agree that the information suggests golf course applications of 1 lb chlorpyrifos/acre and more may be sufficient to cause adverse effects to listed salmonids and their habitat. Additional information would be helpful to assess risk at lower application rates.

- Cattle ear tags- EPA indicated that salmonids exposure to chlorpyrifos from this approved use was discountable. We agree that significant contamination of designated critical habitat or significant exposure to listed salmonids from cattle ear-tags falling off of animals and into surface waters is extremely unlikely.
- Road median strips and industrial plant surfaces- EPA stated the use of chlorpyrifos for these purposes would be minimal and dispersed and therefore there would be no effect on listed fish. However, EPA did not provide information that would allow us to concur with such a conclusion i.e., use statistics and/or EPA restrictions that would eliminate potential exposure to chlorpyrifos, etc. Consequently, exposure from this use remains a significant source of uncertainty.
- Termite use- No exposure estimates were provided. EPA indicated that fish kills have occurred from this use and indicated termiticide use for chlorpyrifos might end in 2005. We are uncertain if termiticide uses are still permitted by EPA. Exposure from this use remains a significant source of uncertainty.

As indicated above, there are many registered uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion that were not evaluated in EPA's biological evaluation including applications to non-crop agricultural sites, residential sites, commercial sites, and animal and structural treatments. Additionally, some of these uses allow applications at rates that exceed those allowed in agricultural crops (Table 33). Non-crop uses may pose equivalent or greater risk to listed species than the relatively few crop scenarios assessed in the BE. For example, "monitoring data suggest that urban malathion use poses the highest risk of contaminating surface water (EPA 2000c)." The absence of information on potential exposure of listed salmonids to non-crop uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion contribute a significant amount of uncertainty with the proposed action.

Exposure estimates for crop applications

The BEs provide estimated environmental concentrations (EECs) predicted for several examples of registered uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (Table 32). These exposure estimates were generated using the PRZM-EXAMS model (EPA 2004b). Below we discuss the utility of the EECs for the current consultation; we present information that indicates the EECs do not represent worst-case environmental concentrations that listed Pacific salmonids may be exposed to; and finally, we provide additional modeling estimates to evaluate potential exposure in vulnerable off-channel habitats utilized by salmonids.

Table 32. PRZM-EXAMS exposure estimates from EPA's biological evaluations (EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a).

Scenario: crop, state	Application: rate (lbs a.i./A)/ method/ number of applications	Acute EEC (ppb)	Chronic EEC 60-d average (ppb)
CHLORPYRIRFOS			
Sugarbeets, CA	1.0/ground/1	0.94	0.27
Alfalfa, CA	1.0/aerial/4	4.5	2.4
Alfalfa, CA	1.0/ground/1	0.61	0.17
Almonds, CA	2.0/airblast/3	9.8	4.7
Cotton, CA	1.0/aerial/6	6.6	4.5
Apples, OR	3.0/airblast/1	9.2	2.8
Christmas trees, OR	1.0/aerial/1	3.1	0.84
Christmas trees, OR	1.0/aerial/2	4.5	1.7
DIAZINON			
Almonds, CA	1.5/aerial/3	8.9	6.4
Apples/pears, NY	2.0/aerial/3	25.1	15.4
Blueberries MI	2.0/aerial/5	75.4	44.8
Potatoes ME	10/ground/1	182	114
Strawberries FL	1.0/aerial /4	112	83
Stone fruits, GA	2.0/aerial/3	25.1	15.4
Cucumber FL	1.0/ground/4	429	258
MALATHION			
Alfalfa , CA	1.24/ULV[1]/ 2	39.1	3.9
Alfalfa, CA	2.46/NR[2]/ 2	7.8	0.8
Strawberries, CA	10 /NR/ 4	36.2	8.9
Lettuce, CA	2.46/NR/ 2	8.5	1.1
Walnuts, CA	15.33/NR/ 2	48.9	5.2
Citrus, CA	25.37/NR/ 4	77.4	13.4
Dates, CA	4.25/NR/ 6	15.1	4.6
Cherries, OR	8.0/ULV/4	42.7	9.6

[1]Ultra Low Volume droplet distribution assumed. Method of application assumed not reported.
[2]Method of application assumed not reported.

Utility of EECs for consultation

As described in the *Approach to the Assessment* section, our exposure analysis begins at the organism (individual) level of biological organization. We consider the number, age (or life stage), gender, and life histories of the individuals that are likely to be exposed. This scale of assessment is essential as adverse effects to individuals may result in population level consequences, particularly for populations of extremely low abundance. Once we have characterized impacts to individuals, it provides the information needed to assess potential impacts to populations and ultimately the species. In the BEs, EPA characterizes the PRZM-EXAMS estimates as "worst-case" or even "unrealistic" for listed Pacific salmonids. To assess risk to individuals we need to consider the highest exposure any individuals of the population are likely to be exposed to. However, several lines of evidence discussed below suggest that EECs in the BEs may underestimate exposure of some listed organisms and designated critical habitat.

Monitoring data indicate that measured concentrations in aquatic habitats sometime exceed PRZM-EXAMS estimates. Although EPA characterized these exposure estimates as "worst case" in the BEs, they have also acknowledged that measured concentrations in the environment sometimes exceed PRZM-EXAMs EECs (EPA 2007a). Rather than worst case, EPA has clarified that PRZM-EXAMS estimates are conservative for the vast majority of applications and aquatic habitats (EPA 2007a). We agree that the model is designed to produce generally conservative estimates of exposure. However, monitoring data suggest that some individuals are likely to be exposed to concentrations greater than predicted with the PRZM-EXAMS estimates.

Recent reviews of EPA requests for informal consultations by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and NMFS found that concentrations measured in surface water sometimes exceed peak concentrations predicted with PRZM/EXAMS modeling (NMFS 2007, USFWS 2008). We also found examples where measurement of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in surface waters exceeded EPA's peak concentration estimates predicted by PRZM-EXAMS modeling (EPA 2000a). Measurement of chlorpyrifos associated with applications in corn and citrus indicate that surface water concentrations exceeded PRZM/EXAMS estimates by more than an order of magnitude (EPA 2000a). For example, the BE estimated peak EECs of chlorpyrifos ranging from 1-34 ug/L for application rates up to 3 lbs chlorpyrifos per acre. However, chlorpyrifos was measured at a peak concentration of 115 ug/L in surface water adjacent to an Iowa corn field following application of 1.5 lbs a.i./acre (EPA 2000a). Additionally, the BE provides a peak EEC of 37.3 g/L for application of chlorpyrifos in citrus that assumed two

applications of 3.5 lbs a.i./acre. However, a California field study in citrus revealed a peak surface water concentration of 486 ppb following a single application at 6 lbs a.i./acre (EPA 2000a). EPA characterized the diazinon EECs provided in the BE as "quite unrealistic for use with Pacific salmon and steelhead" because these simulations "were modeled for areas that will have far more runoff than will occur in the Pacific states." EPA indicated that the California almonds simulation was the only exception, but that it might be unrealistically high as well given that "all aerial uses will be canceled." However, monitoring for diazinon in the Salinas Valley, CA and within the distribution of the threatened South Central Coast steelhead ESU included a peak detection of 67 ppb diazinon versus a maximum of 8.9 ug/L estimated in the California almond simulation (EPA 2002, Kozlowski et al. 2004) (Kozlowski et al. 2004). These findings demonstrate that EECs generated using PRZM-EXAMS can underestimate peak concentrations that actually occur in some aquatic habitats and may therefore result in underestimates of peak exposure realized by some individuals of listed species.

Model assumptions and output suggest listed salmonid exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion may exceed those concentrations predicted using PRZM-EXAMS. Two assumptions are discussed below that show salmonids may be exposed to higher concentrations than predicted with PRZM-EXAMS modeling:

Assumption 1: Model output are 90th percentile time-weighted averages. It's important to recognize that the model predicts concentrations based on site-specific assumptions (e.g. rainfall) and that environmental concentrations provided for the estimate do not represent the highest aquatic concentrations predicted given the assumptions. Rather, the exposure estimates provided in the BEs are time-weighted average concentrations for one day (i.e., peak), 21-days, and 60-days. These concentrations represent the upper 10th percentile of the estimates derived using PRZM-EXAMS (Lin 1998).

Assumption 2: Model inputs used the highest use rates and greatest number of applications. The BEs lacked a definitive and comprehensive list of pesticide use restrictions authorized through product labeling. Critical information missing from the exposure assessment included maximum use rates permitted (single and seasonal), number of applications allowed, minimum application intervals required, and allowable application methods (EPA 2002, EPA 2003). Rather, PRZM-EXAMS estimates were based on examples of labeled uses. EPA stated that they will not provide a comprehensive list of all label restrictions for consultation because it is not feasible for them to compile the information from all of the existing product labels and they do not maintain a master label that is inclusive of all registered uses (EPA 2007a). Consequently, there is a great deal of uncertainty as to whether PRZM-EXAMS scenarios

encompass the range of use rates, number of applications, etc. currently authorized for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion containing pesticide products. There are hundreds if not thousands of pesticide product labels that contain chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion. We received and reviewed a small subset of existing product labels (<20). In some cases application use rates permitted are greater than those that were assumed by PRZM-EXAMS scenarios. For example, EPA assumed an application rate of 1.5 lbs of diazinon per acre in almonds where one label allows for a maximum application of 3 lbs of diazinon per acre (Diazinon AG500 Insecticide, EPA reg. no. 5905-248). Additionally, many labels do not specify limits on the number of applications allowed or a minimum interval between applications (Table 33). Potential exposure of listed salmonids to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion may be underestimated for some uses given EPA's authorization for greater use of these pesticides than was assessed with PRZM-EXAMS modeling.

Table 33. Use sites and application information approved on malathion product labels (adapted from Table 3, malathion BE (EPA 2004a).

Use Sites	Application Rate (lbs a.i./Acre)	Application interval	Maximum # of applications/ year
Vineyards	0.94 - 2.79	7 - 10 days	as needed
Orchards (i.e. apple, cherry, plum, prune)	0.63 - 14.4	7 - 10 days	NS
Tree nut (i.e. walnut, Macadamia nut, pecan)	0.31 - 15.33	7 - 10 days	NS
Fruits (i.e. citrus, bramble, melon, fig, date)	0.63 - 25.37	7 - 12 days	NS
Vegetables (i.e. squash, bean, lettuce, broccoli, spinach, onion)	0.19 - 4.3	7 - 10 days	NS
Grains (i.e. sorghum, rice, hops, barley, rye)	0.63 - 2.46	3 - 10 days	NS
Cotton	1.88 - 4.91	3 - 10 days	as needed
Homeowner (i.e. vegetable and flower garden, trees, indoor and outdoor pest control)	0.006-2.23	NS	NS
Open space (pasture land, range land, hay)	0.94-1.41	NS	NS
Turf (i.e. lawn, golf course, ornamental)	0.51-54.54	NS	NS
Public health (mosquito, fly)	0.001-0.74	NS	NS
Ornamental (i.e. flower, tree, nursery stock)	1.28-2.91	7-10 days	repeat as necessary
Tree farms (i.e. Christmas tree plantations)	6.4	NS	NS
Outdoor dwelling (commercial and domestic)	0.51-54.45		NS
Livestock	0.04-10	10 days-8 weeks	repeat as necessary
Outdoor surfaces (painted)	8.54-696.96	NS	NS

*NS = not specified

Few crop scenarios were assessed relative to the number of approved uses. The BEs provided pesticide exposure estimates from uses in relatively few crops considering the number of registered uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. For example, estimates of chlorpyrifos exposure were provided for 11 agricultural crops. An evaluation of currently registered uses of a single chlorpyrifos product label (Lorsban 4E) revealed chlorpyrifos can be applied to more than 60 agricultural crops in California alone (CDPR 2008a). Similarly, the product Diazinon 50W can be applied to over 80 crops in

California while exposure estimates for only 7 agricultural crops were provided for all diazinon containing products. The BE indicated malathion-containing products are approved for use on more than 100 crops, whereas EPA provided exposure estimates on 11 crops for malathion products. Certainly there are logistic considerations that limit the number of scenarios that can be evaluated. However, information to suggest that the simulations run would be representative of other registered uses was not included in the BEs.

Crop scenarios are likely not representative of the entire action area. The regional scale that the modeled scenarios are intended to represent is unclear. Scenarios were identified by crop and state. However, many of the scenarios were conducted for states outside the distribution of listed salmonids. For example, of the seven crop scenarios presented in the diazinon assessment only one used input parameters intended to represent a western state (California almonds). The assumed rainfall and other site-specific input assumptions can have large impacts on predicted exposure. For example, the chlorpyrifos BE provided EECs for application in cotton based on a Mississippi and a California scenario (EPA 2003). The EECs developed for the two scenarios differed by a factor of 4 despite simulating the same application rate and number of applications. We also question whether input assumptions were adequate to represent the range in variability among sites throughout the action area. Site-specific meteorological and soil conditions vary greatly throughout the four states where listed salmonids are distributed and crops are grown. The BEs did not indicate site-specific input assumptions of each scenario nor did they put these assumptions into perspective with regard to the range of conditions throughout the four states. This makes it difficult to determine the representativeness of scenario estimates for the complete range of crop uses.

Crop scenarios do not consider application of more than one pesticide. The pesticide labels we reviewed had few restrictions regarding the co-application (i.e. tank mixture applications) or sequential applications of other pesticide products containing different active ingredients, even for those pesticides containing ingredients that share a common mode of action (e.g. cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides). For example, we saw no restrictions that would prevent either co-application or sequential application of products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. To evaluate potential exposure to environmental mixtures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion we assumed that peak values generated by EPA (Table 32) would provide an estimate for possible exposure where all three chemicals were applied at the same time as apparently permitted by EPA (e.g. tank mixes). We also considered cumulative exposure based on generated 60 day time-weighted average concentrations to simulate situations where pesticide products containing these active ingredients were applied at separate times during the growing

season (Table 32). To address that potential variability between sites, we also generated exposure values for a few labeled uses using the GENEEC model which is intended to provide screening estimates over large geographic regions (Table 34)[2](EPA registrations 63719-220, 5905-248, 9779-5). The input parameters utilized were consistent with previous EPA model inputs (EPA 2000a, EPA 2000b, EPA 2000c, EPA 2001, EPA 2002, EPA 2003).

Table 34. GENEEC estimated concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in surface water adjacent to cherries, onions, and strawberries.

Chemical use	Rate	No[1]	Interval	Buffer	EEC (ug/L)				
Ground application	lbs/ acre		days	feet	Peak	4-d avg	21-d avg	60-d avg	90-d avg
CHERRIES									
Chlorpyrifos dormant spray	2	1	NA	50	14.86	14.56	12.35	8.92	7.19
Diazinon foliar spray	2	3	7	0	214.3	212.5	201.8	179.8	165.2
Malathion foliar spray	2.5	2	10	0	88.64	76.02	35.67	13.67	9.12
ONIONS									
Chlorpyrifos foliar spray	1	2	7	25	14.02	13.64	11.64	8.41	6.77
Diazinon In-furrow	4	1	NA	0	51.13	50.68	48.11	42.87	39.37
Malathion foliar spray	1.25	7	14	0	40.09	34.26	16.06	6.15	4.11
STRAWBERRIES									
Chlorpyrifos foliar spray	1	2	10	25	13.94	13.56	11.57	8.36	6.73
Diazinon foliar spray	1	4	7	0	129.1	128.0	121.5	108.2	99.4
Malathion foliar spray	1.88	7	14	0	60.13	51.39	24.09	9.23	6.16

[1]Number of applications

The assumed aquatic habitat and watershed contribute to the likelihood that exposure will be underestimated. Estimated Environmental Concentrations (EEC) for EPA effect determinations were derived primarily using the PRZM-EXAMS model. This model

[2] EPA characterizes GENEEC as a tier-1 screening model EPA. 2004b. Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Endangered and Threatened Species Effects Determinations. ed. OoP Resources. It is a meta-model of the PRZM-EXAMS model that incorporates assumptions that are intended to model exposure estimates on a site vulnerable to runoff. The size of the treated area and aquatic habitat (farm pond) are the same as described above for PRZM-EXAMS.

predicts runoff to surface water based on application specifications (rate and method), properties of the active ingredient (solubility, soil adsorption coefficient, soil metabolisms rate, etc.,), assumed meteorological conditions (amount of rainfall), and other site-specific assumptions (soil type, slope, etc., (EPA 2004b)). PRZM-EXAMS generates pesticide concentrations for a "farm pond". The pond is assumed to represent all aquatic habitats including rivers, streams, off-channel habitats, estuaries, and near shore ocean environments. EPA indicated that the PRZM-EXAMS scenarios provide "worst-case" estimates of salmonid exposure and they "believe that the EECs from the farm pond model do represent first order streams, such as those in headwaters areas" utilized by listed salmon (EPA 2003). However, it is clear that listed salmonids utilize aquatic habitats with physical characteristics that would be expected to yield higher pesticide concentrations than would be predicted using the "farm pond" based model. Juvenile salmonids rely upon a variety of non-main channel habitats that are critical to rearing. Examples of off-channel habitats include alcoves, channel edge sloughs, overflow channels, backwaters, terrace tributaries, off-channel dredge ponds, off channel ponds, and braids (Anderson 1999, Swift III 1979). Diverse, abundant communities of invertebrates (many of which are salmonid prey items) also populate these habitats and, in part, are responsible for juvenile salmonids reliance on off-channel habitats. All listed salmonids utilize shallow, low flow habitats at some point in their lifecycle (Table 29). In particular, juvenile coho, stream-type chinook, and steelhead use them for extended durations (several months). Although these habitats typically vary in surface area, volume, and flow, they are frequently shallow, low to no flow systems protected from a river's or a stream's primary flow. As such, rearing and migrating juvenile salmonids extensively utilize these habitats (Beechie and Bolton 1999, Beechie et al. 2005, Caffrey 1996, Henning 2006, Montgomery 1999, Morley et al. 2005, Opperman and Merenlender 2004, Roni 2002).

Small streams and some off-channel habitats represent examples of habitats utilized by salmonids that can have a lower capacity to dilute pesticide inputs than the farm pond. The PRZM-EXAM estimates assume that a 10 hectare drainage area is treated and the aquatic habitat is assumed to be static (no inflow or outflow). Pesticide treatment areas of 10-hectares (approximately 25 acres) and larger occur frequently in agricultural crops, particularly under pest eradication programs. Additionally, aquatic habitats utilized by salmon vary in volume and recharge rates and consequently have different dilution capacities to spray drift and runoff events. The assumed drainage area to water volume ratio (100,000 m^2:20,000 m^3) is easily exceeded for small water bodies. For example, a one acre pond with an average depth of 1 meter would exceed this ratio for treated drainage areas of approximately five acres in size and larger. The assumed aquatic habitat and size of the treated area for the PRZM-EXAMS scenarios suggest that exposure is

underestimated for listed salmonids that utilize relatively small aquatic habitats with low dilution capacities.

NMFS estimates of potential exposure in off-channel habitats utilized by salmonids

Direct over-spray

To estimate potential exposure of salmon to pesticides in shallow-water habitats we first determined the initial average concentrations that will result from a direct overspray of shallow surface water. Direct overspray of standing water is permitted for control of mosquito larvae using malathion. The Malathion 8-E Insecticide label (EPA Reg. No. 34704-452) recommends applying malathion at a rate of 0.5 lbs a.i./acre to intermittently flooded areas. The resulting initial concentrations are a function of the application rate and the depth of the water body (Table 35). Malathion applied at a rate of 0.5 lbs a.i./acre would result in an average initial surface water concentrations in excess of 100 ug/L where depths are less than 0.5 meters. The label specifies that applications may not be made around bodies of water where fish or shellfish are grown and/or harvested commercially. However, that statement does not appear to prohibit applications of malathion to areas where commercial interests do not apply including intermittently flooded freshwater habitats used by listed juvenile salmonids for rearing.

Table 35. Average initial concentration of any active ingredient in surface water resulting from an overspray of aquatic habitat.

Application Rate (lbs active ingredient / acre)	Water Depth (meters)	Active Ingredient Concentration in Surface Water (ug/L)
0.25	2	14
0.5	2	28
1	2	56
3	2	168
10	2	560
0.25	1	28
0.5	1	56
1	1	112
3	1	336
10	1	1121
0.25	0.5	56
0.5	0.5	112
1	0.5	224
3	0.5	673
10	0.5	2242
0.25	0.3	93
0.5	0.3	187
1	0.3	374
3	0.3	1121
10	0.3	3736
0.25	0.1	280
0.5	0.1	560
1	0.1	1121
3	0.1	3363
10	0.1	11208

We are not aware of any circumstances where EPA authorizes direct application of chlorpyrifos or diazinon products to surface water. However, direct application to small water bodies may occur through product misuse or accidental overspray. EPA's action does not clearly identify the maximum single or seasonal application rates for all products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. The chlorpyrifos BE indicates there are over 300 registrations for chlorpyrifos containing products alone. We reviewed labels for one chlorpyrifos containing product, Lorsban-4E (EPA Reg. No. 62719-220) and one diazinon containing product, Diazinon 50W (EPA Reg. No. 66222-10). The Lorsban-4E and Diazinon 50W labels both permitted broadcast applications up to 6 lbs active ingredient/acre for one or more agricultural crops. An overspray of a water body less than 0.5 meters would result in average concentrations exceeding 1 mg/L (Table 35). Overspray of surface waters 0.1-2 meters deep would result in average initial concentrations of 56 – 1121 ug/L for applications rates of 1-2 lbs a.i./acre, which were common application rates recommended for control of pests in a variety of agricultural

crops. Broadcast application rates of 1-2 lbs a.i./acre were also common for the use of malathion containing products in agricultural crops (Table 33).

Pesticide drift

We also provide estimated pesticide concentrations in shallow off-channel habitats associated with drift from terrestrial applications of pesticides (Table 36). These estimates were derived using the AgDrift model and estimate downwind deposition from pesticide drift (Teske 2001). Additional deposition from runoff was not considered. The drift estimates derived represent mean projected drift. Although AgDrift does a reasonable job predicting drift, AgDrift field validations studies and other research show drift is highly variable and influenced by site-specific conditions and application equipment (Bird et al. 2002). No-spray buffer zones (or setbacks) may significantly reduce pesticide exposure to salmon by reducing runoff and drift inputs. The chlorpyrifos label we reviewed required buffer zones of 25, 50, and 150 feet to "permanent bodies of water" for application of Lorsban-4E with ground boom, airblast, and aerial application equipment, respectively. These buffer zones were assessed below. However, the label did not require a buffer zone for application of Lorsban-4E adjacent to temporal water bodies, such as small streams and off-channel ponds commonly utilized by salmonids. Our simulations assumed the off-channel habitat had a downwind width of 10 meters. Pesticide concentrations were predicted for habitats that ranged in depths from 0.1 to 2 meter. These dimensions were assumed based on research of salmonid utilization of off-channel habitats (Beechie et al. 2005, Henning 2006, Montgomery 1999, Morley et al. 2005, Roni 2002). Estimated concentrations for average initial concentration derived from the simulations ranged from 0.6-333 ppb for each pound of active ingredient applied. These simulations indicate that applications of several pounds active ingredient per acre adjacent to some off-channel habitats could result in aquatic concentrations exceeding 1 mg/L.

Table 36. Average initial pesticide concentration in 10 meter wide off-channel habitat per pound of pesticide applied based on AgDrift simulations.

Depth of aquatic habitat (meters)	Buffer to Aquatic Habitat (feet)	Average Initial Concentration in Surface Water (ug/L)
Aerial Applications, EPA default (ASAE fine-medium droplet size distribution)		
2	0	17
1	0	34
0.5	0	67
0.1	0	333
2	150	3
1	150	6
0.5	150	13
0.1	150	64
Air Blast Applications, Dormant Spray		
2	0	11
1	0	21
0.5	0	43
0.1	0	214
2	50	1
1	50	3
0.5	50	5
0.1	50	27
Ground Application, Low Boom, ASAE very fine-fine distribution, 50th percentile		
2	0	4
1	0	8
0.5	0	15
0.1	0	76
2	25	1
1	25	1
0.5	25	2
0.1	25	11

Monitoring: Measured Concentrations of Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, and Malathion

The BEs summarized surface water monitoring data available for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion from USGS and California Department of Pesticide Regulation (CDPR) water quality programs. Data from USGS' National Water Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) was summarized by EPA (Table 37). The NAWQA program was designed

to describe the status and trends of a representative portion of the nation's water and to provide a scientific understanding of the primary natural and human factors affecting water quality (Hirsch 1988). The NAWQA summaries utilized by EPA were designed to give a broad, national-level perspective of water quality (EPA 2000b). The NAWQA program is an aggregation of some 60 regional study units, which are monitored on a rotating schedule to take into account long-term variations in water quality. EPA summarized monitoring results for 20 of the study units. The NAWQA design does not result in an unbiased representation of surface waters. For example, some agricultural activities and related pesticide use that may be very important in a particular region may not be represented in the locations sampled.

Table 37. Maximum concentrations observed in NAWQA surface water monitoring presented in EPA biological opinions(EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a).

Active Ingredient	Maximum concentration (ppb) observed in 20 NAWQA study units		
	Agricultural areas	Urban streams	Mixed-use streams
Chlorpyrifos	0.4	0.19	0.13
Diazinon	3.80	2.90	Not Reported
Malathion	1.14	9.58	Not Reported

EPA also presented data from some surface water monitoring studies conducted in the state of California (Table 38). Although the data are not directly comparable because they are categorized differently, maximum concentrations observed in the California studies tended to be slightly higher but were generally within an order of magnitude of those reported for NAQWA monitoring (Table 37). Maximum concentrations reported for both the NAQWA and California monitoring studies were generally below, or at the lower end of peak (acute) EECs predicted in modeled scenarios (Table 38).

Table 38. Maximum concentrations reported in California monitoring results presented in EPA biological opinions(EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a).

Active Ingredient	Maximum concentration observed (ug/L)	
	Rivers	Tributary streams
Chlorpyrifos	0.35	2.28
Diazinon	36.8	2.89
Malathion	6.0 (type of surface water not identified)	

We performed additional database queries to evaluate the occurrence of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in monitored surfaces waters in California, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington. Data were obtained from the USGS National Water Quality Assessment database. The query was specific for the three active ingredients in the four western states where listed salmon are distributed. These data were collected from NAWQA study basins during 1992-2006(USGS 2008). Malathion, was detected in approximately

6% of the samples analyzed. Chlorpyrifos and diazinon were detected more frequently (26% and 40%, respectively). Additional summary information from the query is presented below in Table 39.

Table 39. Summary of detections of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in filtered stream samples collected in California, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington streams, USGS NAWQA program (1992-2006).

Chemical	Chlorpyrifos	Diazinon	Malathion
Number of detections	1,131	1,767	272
Minimum (ug/L)	0.004	0.002	0.005
Maximum (ug/L)	0.401	3.800	1.350
Arithmetic Mean (ug/L)	0.022	0.084	0.049
Standard Deviation (ug/L)	0.037	0.230	0.121

We also reviewed data obtained from California Department of Pesticide Regulation's Surface Water Database (CDPR 2008b). This database provides results from 51 pesticide monitoring studies conducted by federal, state, and local agencies, private industry, and environmental groups. The samples were obtained from California rivers, creeks, urban streams, agricultural drains, the San Francisco Bay delta region, and urban stormwater runoff many of which are salmonid habitats (August 1990-June 2005). As with the Regional NAWQA data, malathion was detected at a frequency of 6%, and chlorpyrifos and diazinon were detected at much greater frequencies (49% and 67%, respectively). Summary statistics for the California database are provided below (Table 40).

Table 40. Summary of detections of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in California Department of Pesticide Regulation's Surface Water Database.

Chemical	Chlorpyrifos	Diazinon	Malathion
Number of detections	1290	1652	82
Minimum (ug/L)	0.001	0.001	0.005
Maximum (ug/L)	2.420	29.371	0.420
Arithmetic Mean (ug/L)	0.062	0.159	0.054
Standard Deviation (ug/L)	0.168	1.035	0.070

Surface water monitoring can provide useful information regarding real-time exposure and the occurrence of environmental mixtures. However, there are several aspects of the monitoring data that limit its utility as a descriptor of concentrations for assessing the effects of the action. For example, the monitoring data: 1) were not designed to capture peak concentrations or durations of exposure; 2) have not been put into perspective with

regard to use of the pesticides and; 3) may not be representative of current and future uses and conditions.

Pesticide use varies annually depending on market forces, cropping patterns, and pest pressure. Monitoring data presented in the BE were not qualified with regard to actual use of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion at sample sites. Further, actual use of pesticides containing these active ingredients was not put into perspective relative to potential uses authorized on pesticide product labels. Consequently, the monitoring data may be useful for evaluating real-time exposure at specific sample locations but it is uncertain how predictive the monitoring may be of exposure of listed salmonids to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion at other times and other locations.

The concentrations of malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos measured in surface water monitoring are meaningful as they indicate potential exposure to salmonids, particularly in cases where sampling was conducted in habitats used by listed species. However, the NAWQA monitoring studies were designed to evaluate trends in water quality and were not designed to characterize exposure of pesticides to listed salmonids. Sampling for these studies was not conducted in coordination with specific applications of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and sampling was not designed to target salmonid habitats most likely they contain the greatest concentrations of pesticides. Additionally, considering the relatively rapid dissipation of these pesticides in flowing water habitats, it is not surprising that pesticide concentrations from these datasets were generally much lower than EECs and lower than other monitoring studies that were coordinated with specific applications of these pesticides.

A monitoring study associated with medfly eradication efforts in California revealed a peak concentration of 787 ppb malathion downstream of one of the treatment areas with average malathion concentrations of 44.2 ppb in surface water compared to a maximum of 9.58 ppb from monitoring data reported in the malathion BE (CDPR 1995, EPA 2000c). Field studies considered for the reregistration of chlorpyrifos reported maximum surface water concentrations greater than 100 and 400 ppb chlorpyrifos associated with monitored applications in corn and citrus versus a maximum concentration of less than 3 ppb chlorpyrifos reported in the BE (EPA 2000a, EPA 2003). Finally, monitoring for diazinon in the Salinas Valley, CA and within the distribution of the threatened South Central Coast steelhead ESU included a peak detection of 67 ppb diazinon versus a maximum of 36.8 ppb diazinon reported for monitoring in EPA's BE (EPA 2002, Kozlowski et al. 2004).

We reviewed several surface water monitoring studies of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion that were available in the open literature, or discussed in EPA documents for reregistration evaluations (EPA 2000a, EPA 2000b, EPA 2000c). These results are summarized below as they indicate potential exposure to listed species that may result from EPA approved uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

Runoff of diazinon and esfenvalerate was evaluated in two studies of similar design (Werner et al. 2002, Werner et al. 2004). In both studies the pesticides were applied to a prune orchard in Glenn County, CA and runoff concentrations were monitored following rain events. Concentrations of diazinon were generally 1-2 orders of magnitude greater than esfenvalerate (Table 41). The co-occurrence of these two chemicals in runoff is likely as they are both widely used in orchards crops common in California and the Pacific Northwest (CDPR 2007).

Table 41. Concentrations of diazinon and esfenvalerate detected in runoff samples from Glenn County, CA.

	Diazinon (ug/L)		**Esfenvalerate (ug/L)**	
Ground cover	**2000** (Werner et al. 2002)	**2001** (Werner et al. 2004)	**2000** (Werner et al. 2002)	**2001** (Werner et al. 2004)
Bare soil	210.4	11.10-339.7	3.6	0.81-1.96
Sod	135.9	10.70-207.2	6.3	0.79-2.25
Resident vegetation	155.2	19.50-290.2	3.9	0.73-2.04
Clover	118.2	13.60-277.1	2.9	1.20-3.47

Another study evaluated concentrations of diazinon and chlorpyrifos in urban waterways in northern California (Bailey et al. 2000). Water samples were collected from streams, sumps, and sloughs in the cities of Sacramento and Stockton during 1994 and 1995. Concentrations found during this study are presented in Table 42.

Table 42. Concentrations of chlorpyrifos and diazinon detected in surface water in northern California (Bailey et al. 2000).

Chemical	Number of samples	Maximum ug/L	Median Ug/L
Chlorpyrifos	90	0.19	0.05
Diazinon	230	1.50	0.21

Kozlowski and others monitored chlorpyrifos and diazinon in surface waters listed as impaired in the lower Salinas Valley during dry and wet seasons of 2002 and 2003

(Kozlowski et al. 2004). The study found that accumulation of these chemicals in ditch, canal, and slough sediments during the dry season provided a source for later remobilization during the wet season. This study was particularly relevant as sample sites provide habitat for the south-central California coast steelhead ESU and included a range of relevant aquatic habitats including a total of 9 sample sites on river, lagoon, lake, and agricultural canal and drain locations. Peak surface water detections of 5.8 and 67.2 ug/L were observed for chlorpyrifos and diazinon, respectively (Table 43). This study also reported concentrations of chlorpyrifos and diazinon in sediments (Table 44).

Table 43. Average and maximum concentration of chlorpyrifos and diazinon monitored in filtered samples collected in surface waters of the lower Salinas Valley (2002-2003, (Kozlowski et al. 2004)).

Site	Chlorpyrifos (ug/L)			Diazinon (ug/L)		
	2002 mean	2003 mean	Max	2002 mean	2003 mean	Max
#1 Salinas river	0.067	0.078	0.222	0.114	0.057	0.387
#2 Salinas lagoon	0.051	0.056	0.107	0.093	0.029	0.203
#3 agricultural drain	0.058	0.069	5.786	0.173	0.099	4.343
#4 agricultural drain	0.056	0.060	0.123	0.508	0.089	1.869
#5 agricultural canal	0.082	0.093	0.283	0.627	0.419	1.620
#6 Old Salinas river	0.069	0.071	0.222	0.109	0.144	0.192
#7 Moss landing harbor	0.074	0.078	0.145	0.043	0.095	0.073
#8 agricultural drain	0.356	0.380	0.938	21.61	0.709	67.24
#9 Espinosa slough (lake)	0.069	0.062	0.091	0.063	0.060	0.103

Table 44. Sediment concentrations (ng/kg-dry weight) of chlorpyrifos and diazinon detected in the lower Salinas Valley (2002-2003, (Kozlowski et al. 2004)).

Site	Chlorpyrifos ng/kg-dry weight		Diazinon ng/kg-dry weight	
	2002 mean	2003 mean	2002 mean	2003 mean
#1 Salinas river	46,591	17,373	24,759	8,482
#2 Salinas lagoon	10,195	23,278	2,909	2,090
#3 agricultural drain	75,150	22,628	7,576	4,510
#4 agricultural drain	2,905	4,427	3,488	4,140
#5 agricultural canal	270,081	109,013	122,550	34,232
#6 Old Salinas river	4,840	10,236	13,338	15,207
#7 Moss landing harbor	1,762	2,845	1,206	2,901
#8 agricultural drain	124,651	455,560	469,693	3,916,689
#9 Espinosa slough (lake)	no detects	3,046	3,834	2,808

We also reviewed summaries of monitoring data presented in EPA's assessment for the reregistration of malathion (EPA 2000c). These summaries included monitoring results from several large-scale malathion control programs. Concentrations reported were much higher than the NAQWA monitoring data presented in the malathion BE (EPA 2004a). All malathion detections reported in the NAWQA database were less than 10 ug/L. However, the monitoring results presented in

Table 45 shows all 11 monitoring studies reported malathion detections greater than 10 ug/L, with one study reporting a detection of malathion greater than 1000 ug/L.

Table 45. EEPA report of malathion detections in surface water associated with several large scale control programs (EPA 2000c).

APHIS Program	samples	Frequency of detection	Concentration range (ppb)[1]	Concentration mean (ppb)[1]
Medfly applications in Florida 1985-1990	128	55%	0.2 - 51	9.4
Grasshopper control in 13 western states 1984-1989	NR	NR	0.11 - 85	NR
Southeast boll weevil control 1996-1997	NR	NR	Runoff: 0 – 93.5 Drift into creek:0 – 10.89	NR
South rolling plains boll weevil control 1995	NR	NR	Stream: 0.503 – 86.9 River: 0.589 – 7.45	NR
Bollweevil control 1985-1990				
(Alabama)	82	59%	0.10 - 25	NR
(Florida)	15	53%	6 - 49	NR
(Georgia)	NR	NR	NR	12.9 (day 0) 5.18 (day 1-5) 1.78 (day 6-10) 1.86 (day 11-71)
Medfly eradication Santa Clara county California (1981)	NR	NR	summer: 0 – 152 winter: 0 – 1000[2]	NR
Medfly eradication Santa Cruz county California (1981)	NR	NR	<0.1 - 41	NR
Medfly eradication San Mateo county California (1981)	NR	NR	Up to 103 ppb in creek[2]	NR
Field studies for mosquito control				
Pensacola, FL 1974	NR	NR	Saltmarsh: <0.1 - 5.2	NR
West Galveston, TX 1975	NR	NR	Saltmarsh: 1 – 69	NR
San Francisco Medfly Monitoring Program 1981				
23 inland creeks	NR	NR	0 - 157	0.2 – 57.4
4 creeks near drainage culvert	NR	NR	NR	**Malathion:** 37.5 - 569 **Malaoxon:** 13.5 – 384
8 locations in SF Bay Estuary	NR	NR	0 - 18	0 – 7
Ventura County, CA medfly monitoring program 1997	NR	NR	**Malathion:** 787 creek 11.2 lagoon **Malaoxon:** 160 creek 2.62 lagoon	**Malathion:** 44.2 **Malaoxon:** 0.05

[1]Concentration of malathion unless otherwise specified, [2]Fish kills coincided with one or more applications

Exposure to Other Action Stressors

Stressors of the action include not only chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, but also the metabolites and degradates of these compounds, other active and inert ingredients included in their product formulations, and tank mixtures and adjuvants authorized on their product labels. Below we summarize information presented in the BEs and provide additional information to characterize exposure to these stressors.

Metabolites and degradates of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion

The oxon forms of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are metabolites and degradates that are known to be strong inhibitors of acetylcholinesterase relative to the parent compounds. However, the BEs provided no exposure estimates for these compounds. The chlorpyrifos BE did not discuss the conversion of chlorpyrifos to the oxon metabolite. The diazinon BE discussed a field study in the Sacramento Basin that found 2.5 % of diazinon as diazoxon and concluded the formation of diazoxon was at a rate that did not warrant concern. The malathion BE indicates conversion of malathion to malaoxon ranges from 1.8% to 10.7% of the parent depending on environmental conditions. Other information also suggests malaoxon can occur at very high concentrations in the environment. Monitoring results of the Mediterranean fruit fly eradication program in California detected malaoxon concentrations as high as 384 ug/L in a creek and as high as 2.62 ug/L in an estuarine lagoon (EPA 2000c). Estimates of cumulative exposure to cholinesterase inhibiting degradates are needed because salmonids are expected to be exposed to parent compounds as well as degradates simultaneously.

The BEs identified “major degradates” of the parent compounds and presents the acute toxicity of some of these intermediates. We understand that EPA defines major degradates as degradation products of the active ingredient identified in environmental fate studies whose field concentrations exceed 10% of the applied active ingredient. However, other “minor degradates” (found at concentrations <10% of a.i.) may be toxicologically significant. One major degradate of chlorpyrifos is 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP). EPA concluded that TCP was less toxic to fish and invertebrates than chlorpyrifos based on standardized acute toxicity tests and therefore the occurrence of TCP in the environment would not contribute to the salmonids’ risk. However, exposure to TCP is expected to be much greater than exposure to chlorpyrifos. Substantial fractions of applied chlorpyrifos can persist in fields for weeks after application based on environmental fate characteristics (EPA 2003). TCP is expected to be more persistent and mobile in soils compared to chlorpyrifos. Additionally, TCP is expected to be more persistent in water and sediment with concentrations expected to be comparable in the two matrices based on partitioning coefficients (EPA 2003). Therefore, we expect listed salmonids will receive acute and chronic exposure to TCP. Estimates of acute and chronic exposure to TCP were not provided in the BE (EPA 2003).

Exposure estimates for the major soil and water degradate for diazinon, oxypyrimidine, were also lacking in the BE. The risk was assumed to be negligible to aquatic species based on lethality toxicity tests in rats (EPA 2002). However, it is highly questionable that rats are a good surrogate for aquatic species for aquatic species. Oxypyrimidine is more stable and mobile in soils than diazinon suggesting a high likelihood that aquatic species will be exposed (EPA 2002).

Isomalathion and malathion monocarboxylic acid (MCA) were identified as degradates of malathion (EPA 2001). The BE discussed that the presence of isomalathion would increase the toxicity of malathion yet neither relevant environmental fate discussions nor exposure estimates were provided for isomalathion. MCA was characterized as a substantial residue in fish tissue suggesting bioaccumulation by salmon. However, assessment of the exposure and risk of these compounds was not provided and remains an uncertainty.

Other ingredients in formulated products

Registered pesticide products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion always include other ingredients such as carriers and surfactants and sometimes include other registered active ingredients (Table 46). EPA indicated that a product containing both chlorpyrifos and permethrin is registered for mosquito control. Exposure estimates were provided for both active ingredients in this formulation. However, exposure to other product ingredients within chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion containing formulations were not evaluated.

Table 46. Example of listed ingredients on labels of some products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

EPA Product Registration Number	Active Ingredients	Other Ingredients
499-405	chlorpyrifos 8%, cyfluthrin 1.6%	90.4%
4329-36	chlorpyrifos 12% permethrin 4%	84%
39039-6	chlorpyrifos 12% diazinon 4%	60%
655-441	chlorpyrifos 13%, dichlorvos 4.82%	82.18%
66222-19	chlorpyrifos 42.5%	57.5%
7501-112-5905	diazinon 15%, lindane 25%, carboxin 14%	46%
11556-123	diazinon 20%, coumaphos 20%	60%
270-260	diazinon 18%, piperonyl butoxide 2%	80%
61483-92	diazinon 40%, tetrachlorvinphos 10%	50%
4-122	malathion 6%, carbaryl 0.3%, captan 11.8%	81.9%
4-59	malathion 3%, carbaryl 0.5%, captan 5.87%	90.63%
4-355	malathion 6%, sulfur 25%, captan 6.03%	62.97%
4-157	malathion 13.5%, captan 13.5%	73%
7401-163	malathion 7.5%, PCNB 12.5%	80%
11474-96	malathion 2%, piperonyl butoxide 0.12%, pyrethrins 0.05%	97.83%
5481-275	malathion 2%,carbaryl 2%	96%
8329-29	malathion 30.6%, piperonyl butoxide 4.96 %, resmethrin 1.88%	62.66%
769-646	malathion 5.5%, petroleum distillates and mineral oil 89.0%	5.5%

Nonylphenol (NP) and nonylphenol ethoxylates are inert ingredients that may be formulated in pesticide products and are common adjuvant ingredients added during pesticide applications. These compounds are also common wastewater contaminants from industrial and municipal sources. A national survey of streams found that NP was among the most common organic wastewater contaminants in the United States and was detected in more than 50% of the samples tested. The median concentration of NP in streams was 0.8 ug/L and the maximum concentration detected was 40.0 ug/L (Table 47). Related compounds were also detected at a relatively high frequency (Koplin et al. 2002).

Table 47. Detection of nonionic detergent degradates in streams of the United States (Koplin et al. 2002)

Chemical	Frequency Detected	Maximum (ug/L)	Median (ug/L)
4-nonylphenol	50.6	40	0.8
4-nonylphenol monoethoxylate	45.9	20	1
4-nonylphenol diethoxylate	36.5	9	1
4-octylphenol monoethoxylate	43.5	2	0.2
4-octylphenol diethoxylate	23.5	1	0.1

We are uncertain to what degree NP and NP-ethoxylates are present in chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion product formulations. EPA has not communicated the inert profile of the products and inert ingredients are often not specified on product labels. Additionally, NP and NP-ethoxylates represent a very small portion of the more than 4000 inert ingredients that EPA permits for use in pesticide formulations (EPA 2008). Many of these inerts are also known to be hazardous. For example, xylene is a neurotoxin and coal tar is a known carcinogen. Additionally, several permitted inerts are also registered active ingredients (e.g. copper, zinc, chloropictrin, chlorothalonil). Inerts often make up more than 50% of the mass of pesticide products and millions of pounds of products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are applied to the landscape each year (CDPR 2007). This may equate to very large contaminant loads of inerts that may adversely affect salmon or their habitat. The uncertainty regarding exposure to these ingredients must therefore be qualitatively incorporated in to our analysis.

Tank Mixtures

Several pesticide labels authorize the co-application of other pesticide products and other materials in tank mixes increasing the likelihood of exposure to multiple chemical stressors For example, the Lorsban 4-E Insecticide label (EPA Reg. No. 62719-220) recommends the product be applied in a petroleum spray oil and provides recommendations for tank mixtures with other insecticides (e.g. pyrethroids and fenamiphos, another organophosphate), herbicides (e.g. paraquat, glyphosate), fertilizers, and surfactants. Another chlorpyrifos label (EPA Reg. No. 66222-19) recommends tank mixtures with multiple pesticides to control invertebrate pests including products containing other organophosphates, avermectin, an organochlorine, and an organotin. These ingredients and the other inert ingredients in these products are considered part of the action because they are authorized by EPA's approval of the FIFRA label. Yet, exposure and consequently risk of these ingredients was not addressed and remains a significant source of uncertainty.

Environmental Mixtures

As described in the *Approach to the Assessment*, we use the population's base condition to evaluate the likelihood that action stressors will reduce the viability of populations of listed salmonids. This involves considering interactions between the stressors of the action and the *Environmental Baseline*. For example, we consider that listed salmonids may be exposed to the wide array of chemical stressors that occur in the various marine, estuarine, and freshwater habitats they occupy throughout their lifecycle. Exposure to multiple pesticide ingredients is most likely in freshwater habitats and nearshore environments adjacent to areas where pesticides are used. As of 1997, about 900 active ingredients were registered in the United States for use in more than 20,000 different pesticide products (Aspelin and Grube 1999). Typically 10 to 20 new active ingredients are registered each year (Aspelin and Grube 1999). In a typical year in the United States, pesticides are applied at a rate of approximately 5 billion lbs of active ingredient per year (Kiely et al. 2004). Pesticide contamination in the nation's freshwater habitats is ubiquitous and pesticides usually occur in the environment as mixtures (Gilliom et al. 2006). "More than 90 percent of the time, water from streams with agricultural, urban, or mixed-land-use watersheds had detections of 2 or more pesticides or degradates, and about 20 percent of the time they had detections of 10 or more (Gilliom et al. 2006)." The likelihood of exposure to multiple pesticides throughout a listed salmonids' lifetime is great considering their migration routes and habitats occupied for spawning and rearing. In a three year monitoring study conducted by the Washington Department of Ecology, pesticide mixtures were found to be common in both urban and agricultural watersheds (Burke et al. 2006). An average of 3 pesticides was found in each sample collected on urban sampling sites with as many as 9 pesticides found in a single sample. Agricultural sites averaged 3 to 5 pesticides per sample with as many as 14 pesticides being detected in a single sample (Burke et al. 2006).

Atrazine is frequently detected in streams throughout the United States. It was detected in over 50% of samples taken from urban and agricultural streams in a national monitoring program and was the most common ingredient in pesticide mixtures (Gilliom et al. 2006). The insecticides diazinon, chlorpyrifos, carbaryl, and malathion were common in mixtures found in urban streams (Gilliom et al. 2006). The co-occurrence of atrazine with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, malathion, and other organophosphate (OP) pesticides in aquatic habitats increases the likelihood of adverse responses in salmonids and their aquatic prey. Atrazine is known to potentiate the toxicity of OPs in aquatic invertebrates by inducing metabolic enzymes (cytochrome P450 monooxgenases) that are responsible for converting parent OP to much more toxic oxons (Miota 2000). Aquatic invertebrates are important prey items for rearing Pacific salmonids. Reduced populations of prey may affect growth and development at critical life stage transitions (e.g., alevin-fry). Surface water monitoring in several streams that support listed salmon in Washington State reveal atrazine detection at relatively high rates in some streams (Anderson et al. 2007). Atrazine was the most frequently detected pesticide in agricultural streams in the lower Yakima watershed of eastern Washington with detection rates generally ranging from 50

– 75% of analyzed samples (Anderson et al. 2007, Burke et al. 2006). A comparison to NAWQA monitoring in the Granger drainage of the lower Yakima showed even greater frequency, with atrazine being detected in 99% of the samples collected from 1999-2004 (Burke et al. 2006). Simazine, another triazine herbicide was also commonly detected at frequencies ranging from 38-74% (Burke et al. 2006). Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion were among the most frequent insecticides detected with annual detection frequencies as high as 31%, 16%, and 7% of the samples, respectively (Anderson et al. 2007, Burke et al. 2006).

Several other cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides were also detected in samples from the lower Yakima monitoring including the organophosphates azinphos methyl, dimethoate, ethoprop, and disulfoton, and the carbamates aldicarb, aldicarb sulfone, and carbaryl (Anderson et al. 2007, Burke et al. 2006). Although pesticide mixtures were common in this sampling effort the individual constituents were generally not found at high concentrations. It should be noted that the sample sites monitored by the Washington State Department of Ecology in the Lower Yakima were integration sites selected based on the presence of a listed salmonid (the middle Columbia steelhead) and the diversity and intensity of agricultural (Johnson 2003). The sample design did not target specific applications of pesticides and sample sites did not target salmonid habitats that would be expected to produce the highest concentrations of pesticides (e.g. shallow off-channel habitat in close proximity to pesticide application sites). Sampling favored the detection of multiple pesticides, rather than peak concentrations in some habitats used by middle Columbia steelhead.

Gilliom and others (2006) suggested that assessment of pesticide mixture toxicity to aquatic life is needed given the widespread and common occurrence of pesticide mixtures, particularly in streams, because the total combined toxicity of pesticides in water is often greater than that of any single pesticide compound. Exposure to multiple pesticide ingredients can result in additive and synergistic responses described below in the *Risk Characterization*. It is reasonably concluded that compounds that share a common mode of action may cause cumulative effects. California Department of Pesticide Regulation's most recent pesticide use report indicates 6,857,530 lbs of cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides were applied in California during 2006, and there are over 60 cholinesterase-inhibiting active ingredients currently registered in California (CDPR 2007). Exposure to these compounds and other baseline stressors (e.g. thermal stress) was not a consideration in the BEs and therefore risk to listed species may be underestimated.

Exposure Conclusions

Pacific salmon and steelhead utilize a wide range of freshwater, estuarine, and marine habitats and many migrate hundreds of miles to complete their lifecycle. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are widely used pesticides and their detection is common in freshwater habitats within the four western states where listed Pacific salmonids are distributed. Therefore we expect some individuals within all the listed Pacific salmon and steelhead ESUs will be exposed to these chemicals and other stressors of the action. Concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion can occur well over 100 ug/l and upwards of 1000 ug/l in based on measured environmental concentrations and exposure models. Given variable use of these pesticides across the landscape, and variable temporal and spatial distributions of listed salmonids, we expect exposure is also highly variable among individuals and populations of listed salmon. However, defining exposure and exposure distributions is complicated by several factors. Paramount among these is the uncertainty associated with the use of pesticide products containing these active ingredients. More specifically:

- The full range of permitted uses of these products remains unknown as this information was not clearly specified by EPA (e.g. where it can be applied, how it can be applied, maximum use rate, minimum application interval, number of applications);
- EPA-authorized labels contain language that frequently does not put clear boundaries on product use (e.g. the maximum number of applications is commonly not specified and labels often instruct applicators to repeat applications "as necessary");
- Product labels authorize the application of chemical mixtures that are not specified or not clearly defined (e.g., the ingredients of pesticide formulations are not fully disclosed, labels recommend tank mixture applications with other pesticides and adjuvants and tank mixtures with other pesticides are permitted unless specifically stated otherwise);
- Defining use of these products is highly uncertain because products are not likely to be used to the full extent permitted on the labels and historical use information is limited and may not reflect future use.

Given the complexity and scale of this action we are unable to accurately define exposure distributions for the chemical stressors. However, we assume the highest probability of exposure occurs in freshwater, and nearshore estuarine/marine environments that are in close proximity to areas where pesticide products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are applied. We considered several sources of information to define the range of potential exposure to action stressors. EPA provided a number of exposure estimates with maximum concentrations of 37, 429, and 77 ug/L predicted for registered uses of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, respectively. We generated additional exposure estimates for shallow off-channel habitats with predicted concentrations exceeding 1000 ug/L for all three compounds. Additionally, we considered monitoring data presented by EPA and from other sources which indicate comparable concentrations of chlorpyrifos,

diazinon, and malathion have been detected in surface waters within the four states where the listed salmon and steelhead are distributed (486, 67, and over 1000 ug/L, respectively).

We assume that the exposure estimates provided by EPA in the BEs and additional modeling and monitoring information provided above represent realistic exposure levels for some individuals of the listed species. Further, we assume the distribution within the range of exposures is a function of pesticide use and the duration of time listed salmonids spend in these habitats. All listed Pacific salmon and steelhead occupy habitats that could contain high concentrations of these pesticides at one or more life-stages. However, the time spent in these habitats varies among species. Adult salmon and steelhead spend weeks to several months in freshwater habitats during their migration and spawning activities. Immediately after emerging from the gravel substrate and transitioning from alevins to fry, salmonids move to habitats where they can swim freely and forage. At this point in their development most salmon occupy freshwater habitats. Chum are an exception as they immediately migrate downstream following emergence to nearshore environments in estuaries near the mouth of their parent stream. Upon arrival in the estuary the chum fry inhabit nearshore areas at a preferred depth of 1.5-5 meters. In Puget Sound surveys indicate chum fry are distributed extremely close to the shoreline and concentrated in the top 6 inches of water. Chum fry are less likely to be exposed to high concentrations of pesticides than other salmonids given the habitat they occupy and the duration of time spent in the shallow water habitats. They may reside immediately next to the shore in estuaries for as little as 1 or two weeks before moving offshore or into deeper-water habitats within the nearshore environment. Sockeye salmon fry most frequently distribute to shallow beach areas in the littoral zones of lakes. They initially occupy shoreline habitats of only a few centimeters in depth before moving further off-shore and taking on a more pelagic existence. Coho, Chinook, and steelhead fry typically select off-channel habitats associated with their natal rivers and streams. These species are most likely to experience higher pesticide exposures given their utilization of shallow freshwater habitats as juveniles for rearing, particularly coho salmon and steelhead that have a greater preference for the shallow habitats and rear in freshwater for more than a year.

Substantial data gaps in the exposure characterization include estimates of exposure associated with product uses on many crops and particularly, non-crop uses not assessed. The largest concentrations detected in surface waters were consistently those associated with large scale spray programs. Those types of applications although mentioned, were not evaluated in EPA's BEs. Additionally, exposure estimates for other chemical stressors including other ingredients in pesticide formulations, other pesticide products authorized for co-application, adjuvants, degradates, and metabolites are deficient. Although we are unable to comprehensively quantify exposure to these chemical stressors, we are aware that exposure to these stressors is likely and we assume they may contribute additional risk to listed Pacific salmonids.

RESPONSE ANALYSIS

In this section, we identify and evaluate toxicity information from the stressors of the action and organize the information under assessment endpoints (Figure 37). The endpoints target potential effects from the stressors of the action (Figure 1) to individual salmonids and their supporting habitats. We constructed a visual conceptual model to guide development of risk hypotheses and assessment endpoints to highlight potential uncertainties uncovered by literature searches and evaluations. We begin the response analysis by describing the toxic mode and mechanism of action of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Next we briefly summarize the toxicity data presented in the three BEs and assign the information to applicable assessment endpoints. We then evaluate toxicity information from other sources related to each assessment endpoint. The information we assessed is derived from published, scientific journals and information from government agency reports, theses, and books as described in the *Approach to the Assessment* Section. The most relevant study results are those that directly address effects to an identified assessment endpoint derived from experiments with salmonids, preferably listed Pacific salmonids or hatchery surrogates, exposed to the stressors of the action.

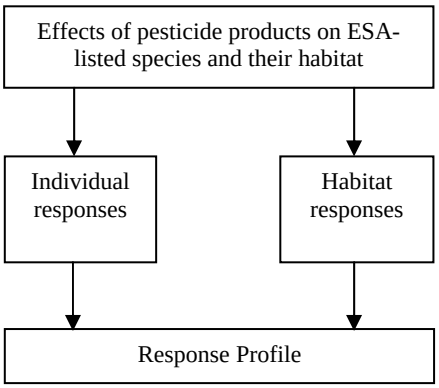


Figure 37. Response analysis

Mode and Mechanism of Action

Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion share a similar mode and mechanism of toxic action. The three insecticides share a similar chemical structure and act as neurotoxicants by impairing nerve cell transmission in vertebrates and invertebrates. They inhibit the enzyme acetylcholinesterase (AChE) present in cholinergic synapses. Fish and invertebrates metabolize OPs into oxon metabolites which are significantly more potent

inhibitors of AChE than the parent compounds. Abiotic transformation in the environment also can lead to oxon formation (Wu and Laird 2003). The normal function of AChE is to breakdown (hydrolyze) the neurotransmitter, acetylcholine, thereby serving as an off switch to the electrochemical signal along nerve cells. Acetylcholinesterase is prevalent in a variety of cell and organ types throughout the body of vertebrates and invertebrates (Walker and Thompson 1991). Interference of normal nerve transmission by OPs may affect a wide array of physiological systems in fish (
Figure 4).

The mechanism of action of OPs and oxons (inhibition of AChE), involves a series of enzyme-mediated reactions (Kennedy 1991). Briefly, in an irreversible[3] reaction OPs phosphorylate AChE thereby inhibiting AChE's normal activity to hydrolyze the neurotransmitter acetylcholine at nerve synapses. This reaction is similar to carbamate insecticides with the main exception being a carbamylation of AChE instead of a phosphorylation. Additionally, carbamates are typically referred to as reversible because they have a much slower rate of alkylation. The key result of AChE inhibition by OPs and carbamate insecticides is accumulation of acetylcholine in a nerve synapse. The buildup of acetylcholine causes continuous nerve firing and eventual failure of nerve impulse propagation. A variety of adverse effects to organisms can result, including death (Mineau 1991).

Incidences of acute poisoning from AChE inhibitors are prevalent for wildlife, particularly for birds and fish (Mineau 1991). The following passage describes the classic signs of AChE-inhibiting insecticide poisonings of fish. Fish initially change normal swimming behavior to "rapid darting about with loss of balance. This hyper excitability is accompanied by sharp tremors which shake the entire fish. The pectoral fins are extended stiffly at right angles from the body instead of showing the usual slow back and forth motion normally used to maintain balance. The gill covers open wide, and opercular movements become more rapid. With death the mouth is open and the gill covers are extended. Hemorrhaging appears around the pectoral girdle and base of the fins" (Weiss and Botts 1957).

AChE inhibition. Numerous reports, peer-reviewed journal articles (Antwi 1985, Coppage and Matthews 1974, Haines 1981, Holland et al. 1967, Rabeni and Stanley 1975, Williams and Sova 1966) as well as multiple reviews, text books (Geisy et al. 1999, Mineau 1991, Smith 1993), and wildlife poisoning cases document inhibition of AChE activity in exposed invertebrates (Detra and Collins 1986, Detra and Collins 1991)

[3] The inhibition may not be completely "irreversible" as phosphorylated ACHE can spontaneously dephosphorylate to its active form. However spontaneous de-alkylation of one of the alkyl groups can occur which results in permanent inactivation known as aging, reviewed in Eto M. 1979. *Organophosphorus Pesticides: Organic and Biological Chemistry*. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 387 pp, Fest C, Schmidt KJ. 1973. *The Chemistry of Organophosphorus Pesticides*. New York: Springer-Verlag. 339 pp.

and vertebrates including salmonids following exposures to OPs (Eder et al. 2007, Hoy et al. 1991, Sandahl et al. 2004, Sandahl et al. 2005, Scholz et al. 2006, Tierney et al. 2007).

Because OPs share a common mode and mechanism of action and are used and applied in the same watersheds, and have demonstrated additive and synergistic effects (see below) in aquatic organisms, we discuss a few of the available mixture studies with fish. We also evaluate the response of salmonids and their habitat to not just single OPs, but to common mixtures of OPs, including an analysis of combinations of malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos (see *Risk Characterization* Section).

Studies with mixtures of AChE inhibiting insecticides. One of the earliest mixture studies evaluated bluegill survival following a range of exposure durations (24, 48, 72, or 96 h) to binary combinations of 19 insecticide mixtures (Macek 1975). The equation used to calculate mixture toxicity was, AB/ (A+B) = X; where AB was the number of dead fish from a mixture of pesticides A and B, and A + B was the sum of dead fish from A and B alone. The resulting ratios, X, were designated as less than additive, for a ratio of less than 0.5, additive when the ratio fell between 0.5 and 1.5, and synergistic, for a ratio of more than 1.5. Malathion containing mixtures resulted in additive (DDT, toxaphene), synergistic (with Baytex [OP], parathion [OP], carbaryl [carbamate], perthane) and antagonistic (with copper sulfate). Antagonism is when the cumulative toxicity of a mixture is less than additive. Caution should be placed on the difference between additive and synergistic designations as the threshold was arbitrarily set at 1.5 and mixture results with DDT and toxaphene were at 1.31 and 1.14, respectively. Diazinon and parathion were synergistic to bluegill survival, i.e. more fish died than predicted. Validation of chemical concentrations with analytical chemistry was not conducted. Although raw data were not provided making it difficult to determine exact concentrations tested, the study showed that both additive and synergistic responses occurred with OPs and particularly combinations containing malathion.

Additive toxicity of binary combinations of OPs and carbamates was demonstrated from *in vitro* experiments with Chinook salmon (Scholz et al. 2006). The oxons of diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and malathion in addition to the carbamates carbaryl and carbofuran caused additive toxicity as measured by AChE inhibition in salmonid brain tissue (Scholz et al. 2006). Further, the joint toxicity of the mixtures could be accurately predicted from each insecticide's toxic potency, simply by adding the two potencies together at a given concentration. Since the experiments were conducted using *in vitro* exposures with the oxon degradates and not with the parent compounds, the authors conducted subsequent sets of experiments to investigate whether additive toxicity as measured by AChE inhibition also occurred when live fishes were exposed for 96 h to the parent compounds, i.e., *in vivo* exposures.

The results of the second set of experiments were unexpected; measured AChE inhibition from some of the binary combinations was significantly greater than the expected additive toxicity, i.e., synergistic toxic responses were found (Laetz et al. *submitted*). The study is currently in review for journal publication, however results have been

presented at several scientific meetings and the raw data were made available to us. As with the *in vitro* study, brain AChE inhibition in juvenile coho salmon (*O. kisutch*) exposed to sublethal concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion as well as the carbamates carbaryl and carbofuran were measured (Laetz et al. *submitted*). Dose-response data for individual chemicals were normalized to their respective EC_{50} concentrations and collectively fit to a non-linear regression. The regression line was used to determine whether toxicological responses to binary mixtures were antagonistic, additive, or synergistic. No binary mixtures resulted in antagonism. Additivity and synergism were both observed, with a greater degree of synergism at higher exposure concentrations. Moreover, certain combinations of OPs were lethal at concentrations that were sublethal in single chemical trials. Concentrations of each insecticide are listed in Table 48 and combinations that resulted in mortality can be found in Table 49. Based on a default assumption of dose-addition, the five pesticides were combined in all possible pairings to yield target levels of AChE inhibitions in the brains of exposed coho salmon.

Table 48. Concentrations (ug/L) of insecticides used in mixture exposures. EC50s were calculated from dose-response data using non-linear regression. Coho exposed to 1.0, 0.4, or 0.1 EC50 treatments had an equipotent amount of each OP within the treatment e.g., to attain the 1.0 EC50 treatment for diazinon and chlorpyrifos, 1.0 ug/L of chlorpyrifos (0.5 the EC50) was combined with 72.5 ug/L (0.5 of the EC50).

Insecticide	Measured EC50	Concentration of each ingredient in binary combination to achieve treatment level		
		1.0 EC50 units	0.40 EC50 units	0.10 EC50 units
Chlorpyrifos	2.0	1.0	0.4	0.1
Diazinon	145.0	72.5	29.0	7.3
Malathion	74.5	37.3	14.9	3.7
Carbaryl	145.8	72.9	29.2	7.3
Carbofuran	58.4	29.2	11.7	2.9

As determined by the regression, these levels of enzyme inhibition would result from exposure to 0.1, 0.4, and 1.0 EC_{50} units, respectively. Two thirds (20/30) of pesticide pairs yielded AChE levels that were significantly lower, i.e. indicative of synergism, than would be expected based on additivity i.e., dose-addition (t-test with Bonferroni correction, $p < 0.005$). The number of combinations that were statistically synergistic increased with increasing exposure concentrations. Additionally, pairings of two OPs produced a greater degree of synergism than mixtures containing one or two carbamates. This was particularly true for mixtures containing malathion together with either diazinon or chlorpyrifos. At the highest exposure treatment, 1.0 EC_{50} (malathion at 37.3, chlorpyrifos at 2, diazinon at 72.5 ug/L), binary combinations produced synergistic toxicity. Many fish species die following high rates of acute brain AChE inhibition, i.e. between 70-90% (Fulton and Key 2001). Coho exposed to combinations of diazinon and malathion (1.0 and 0.4 EC_{50}) as well as chlorpyrifos and malathion (1.0 EC_{50}) all died.

Fish exposed to these OP mixtures showed toxic signs of inhibition of acetylcholinesterase, including loss of equilibrium, rapid gilling, altered startle response, and increased mucus production before dying. OP combinations were also synergistic at the lowest concentrations tested. Diazinon and chlorpyrifos were synergistic when combined at 7.3 μg/L and 0.1 μg/L, respectively. The pairing of diazinon (7.3 μg/L) with malathion (3.7 μg/L) produced severe (> 90%) AChE inhibition including classical signs of poisoning as well as death with some combinations. Thus, for binary combinations of malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos synergism is likely to occur at exposure concentrations that were below the lowest used in Laetz et al., submitted, i.e. chlorpyrifos less than 0.1 ug/L; diazinon less than 7.3 ug/L; malathion less than 3.7 ug/L. The mechanism for synergistic toxicity in salmonids is unknown.

Table 49. Mixture concentrations resulting in 100% mortality of juvenile coho following 96 h exposures (Laetz et al. *submitted*).

OP mixture	Concentration, ug/L
diazinon + malathion	72.5 diazinon, 37.3 malathion 29.0 diazinon, 14.9 malathion
chlorpyrifos + malathion	1.0 chlorpyrifos, 37.3 malathion

We expect that juvenile salmonids exposed to these effect concentrations in the environment will respond similarly, thus in some cases, they will die. Unfortunately, we are unable to create a predictive model of synergistic toxicity as dose-response relationships with multiple ratios of pesticides are not available and the mechanism remains to be determined. That said we conducted a mixture analysis with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion based on additive toxicity with the caveat that synergism is likely where circumstances mirror the experimental conditions of this study i.e., similar exposure durations and pesticide concentrations (see mixture analyses in the *Risk Characterization* section).

Summary of Toxicity Information Presented in the Biological Evaluations

Each BE primarily summarized acute and chronic toxicity data from “standardized toxicity tests” from published, peer-reviewed scientific publications (books and journals) or submitted by pesticide registrants during the registration process. The assessment endpoints from these tests for an individual organism generally included aspects of survival (death), reproduction, and growth measured in laboratory dose-response experiments (EPA 2004b). Population-level endpoints and analyses were generally absent in the BEs, other than a few measurements of fish and aquatic invertebrate reproduction. The individual organismal endpoints were not translated into consequences

to populations. We translated effects to individual salmonids into potential population level consequences in the *Risk Characterization* portion of the Effects Analysis, and ultimately made a conclusion on the likely risk to listed species.

Survival of individuals is typically measured by incidences of death following 96 h exposures (acute test) and incidences of death following 21 d, 30 d, 32 d, and "full life cycle" exposures (chronic tests) to a subset of freshwater and marine fish species reared in laboratories under controlled conditions (temperature, pH, light, salinity, etc.,) (EPA 2004b). Lethality of the pesticide is usually reported as the median lethal concentration (LC50), the statistically-derived concentration sufficient to kill 50% of the test population. It is derived from the number of surviving individuals at each concentration tested following a 96 h exposure and is usually estimated by probit or logit analysis and recently by statistical curve fitting techniques. Ideally, to maximize the utility of a given LC50 study, a slope, variability around the LC50, and a description of the experimental design- such as experimental concentrations tested, number of treatments and replicates used, solvent controls, etc., are needed. The slope of the observed dose-response relationship is particularly useful in interpolating incidences of death at concentrations below or above an estimated LC50. The variability of an LC50 is usually depicted by a confidence interval (95% CI) or standard deviation/ error and is illustrative of the degree of confidence associated with a given LC50 estimate i.e. the smaller the range of uncertainty the higher the confidence in the estimate. Without an estimate of variability, it is difficult to infer the precision of the estimate. Furthermore, survival experiments are of most utility when conducted with the most sensitive lifestage of the listed species or a representative surrogate. In the case of ESA-listed Pacific salmonids, there are several surrogates including hatchery reared coho, Chinook, steelhead, and chum, as well as rainbow trout[4]. Unfortunately, slopes, estimates of variability for an LC50, and experimental concentrations frequently are not reported. In our review of the BEs, we did not locate any reported slopes of dose-response curves. Consequently, we must err on the side of the species in the face of these uncertainties and select LC50s from the lower range of available studies. We evaluate the likelihood of concentrations that are expected to kill fish and apply qualitative and quantitative methods to infer population-level responses of ESA-listed salmonids within the *Risk Characterization* section (Figure 2).

Growth of individual organisms is an assessment endpoint derived from chronic fish, invertebrate, and algae toxicity tests summarized in the BEs. However, invertebrate and fish population responses to reductions in individual growth were not described in the BEs. This is a data gap as we are required to assess population-level consequences from reductions of an individual's fitness (e.g., growth).

[4] Rainbow trout and steelhead are the same genus species (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), with the key differentiation that steelhead migrate to the ocean while rainbow trout remain in freshwaters. Rainbow trout are therefore good toxicological surrogates for freshwater life stages of steelhead, but are less useful as surrogates for life stages that use estuarine and ocean environments.

Reproduction, at the scale of an individual, can be measured by the number of offspring per female (fecundity) while at the scale of a population by measuring the number of offspring per female in a population over multiple generations. The BEs summarized reproductive endpoints at the individual scale from chronic, freshwater fish experiments. Other assessment measures of reproduction include egg size, spawning success, sperm and egg viability, gonadal development, and hormone levels- most of which are not usually measured in standardized toxicity experiments.

Some of the BEs estimated sublethal effects to Pacific salmonids from short term, acute lethality tests when chronic data were unavailable (e.g., within the chlorpyrifos BE). Qualitative observations of sublethal effects were summarized from 96 h lethality dose-response bioassays. These observations generally were limited, and when noted, pertained to unusual swimming behaviors- none of which were rigorously measured and therefore are of limited value to assessing the effects of these OP insecticides on Pacific salmonids. We do, however note a few of the observations when they pertained to a relevant assessment endpoint, such as impaired swimming. Some BEs presented toxicity information on degradates, metabolites, and formulations; however, toxicity information on other or so-called "inert" ingredients found in pesticide formulations was usually not presented. Formulation toxicity information was presented but generally not discussed or used in EPA's estimates of risk.

Chlorpyrifos

Chlorpyrifos
Assessment endpoint: Fish survival
Assessment measure: 96 h survival from laboratory bioassays reported as an LC50.
Freshwater fish 96 h LC50s ranged from 0.8 - 2200 ug/L for formulated products, technical grade formulations, and active ingredient (Table 3 *in* (EPA 2003)[5]. For tests with the active ingredient, the LC50 range is 1.3 – 595 ug/L. Salmonid LC50s ranged from <1.0 – 2200 ug/L (ten reported studies on rainbow trout [*O. mykiss*]). Eight of the ten LC50s were below 8.3 ug/L, while the remaining two were 51 ug/L and 2200 ug/L (EPA 2003). Under EPA's toxicity classification system chlorpyrifos is "very highly toxic to moderately toxic" (LC50 < 100 ug/L is rated as "very highly toxic"). Eighty percent of the reported LC50s fall in the "very highly toxic" category (EPA 2003). Formulation and technical grade exposures of chlorpyrifos resulted in similar 96 h LC50s. Rainbow trout and bluegill sunfish were equally sensitive to acute concentrations of chlorpyrifos, while fathead minnows appeared much less sensitive.

Temperature influenced chlorpyrifos' toxicity in freshwater fish. In a rainbow trout study, LC50s decreased as temperatures increased in a dose dependant manner; at 2 °C LC50 =

[5] From the list of LC50s in Table 3, EPA selected 1.8 ug/L as the effect concentration for the risk quotient analysis. Operationally EPA divided 1.8 ug/L by 20 to determine the threshold concentration at which no direct effects to individual ESA-listed salmonids are expected. This value is 0.09 ug/L chlorpyrifos. It is not explained why 0.8 ug/L was not selected as the lowest LC50. If it was selected, EPA's no effect threshold would be reduced to 0.04 ug/L.

51 ug/L, at 7 °C LC50 = 15 ug/L, at 13 °C LC50 = 7.1, and at 18 °C LC50 < 1.0 ug/L. According to these results, chlorpyrifos is approximately 51 times more toxic at 18 °C than 2 °C. The temperature effect was also observed in Bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*), although less pronounced, where at 13 °C LC50 = 4.2 ug/L, at 18 °C LC50 = 1.8 ug/L, at 24 °C LC50 = 2.5 ug/L, and at 29 °C LC50 = 1.7 ug/L (Macek 1975). These data suggest a pronounced temperature effect on the acute toxicity of chlorpyrifos to salmonids and emphasize the necessity of evaluating chlorpyrifos' and other OP's effects in combination with elevated temperatures. Other water quality parameters such as pH and water hardness were tested to determine their potential effect on chlorpyrifos' toxicity to fish survival. Results were not definitive for water hardness, but as pH increased acute toxicity increased. This was demonstrated in three species, lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*), bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*), and cutthroat trout (*Salmo clarki*). Formulated product toxicity closely mirrored LC50 results of chlorpyrifos exposure, ranging from 0.8 ug/L – 2200 ug/L. It is noteworthy that the lowest LC50 reported, 0.80 ug/L was conducted with a formulation, Dursban 6. The lowest chlorpyrifos LC50 was 1.8 ug/L, 55% less toxic than Dursban 6. No information was provided on individual ingredient toxicity of Dursban 6, however it is a reasonable deduction that the increased toxicity is due to the aggregated toxic effect of the mixture within the formulation. However, a definitive result on toxic potency is not possible at this time without parallel tests comparing chlorpyrifos' and chlorpyrifos-containing formulations' acute lethality. The BE concluded that chlorpyrifos is "very highly toxic to fish" and EPA's screening level risk assessment noted concerns for direct, lethal effects to fish.

Chlorpyrifos
Assessment endpoint: Reproduction
Assessment measure: Number of offspring, number of fish that attained sexual maturity by 136 d, number of spawns per spawning pair
Results from two life-cycle tests with fathead minnows were reported, one with technical grade chlorpyrifos (i.e. active ingredient only) and one with a formulated product, Dursban CR (Jarvinen et al. 1983). At 1.09 ug/L, both survival of adult fathead minnows was reduced by 14% on Day 12, and number of offspring was reduced by 35% at Day 5. In experiments with a formulated product (Dursban CR), there was a statistically significant effect on weight of adults, biomass of offspring, and a 25% reduction in maturation of offspring at 0.12 ug/L (Jarvinen et al. 1983). A significant reduction in the number of sexually mature fish at 136 d was observed at all test concentrations compared to control fish with a strong correlation between chlorpyrifos concentration and percent of sexually mature fathead minnows, (r) coefficient = 0.71. The mean number of eggs produced by females was reduced at all exposure concentrations with statistically significant reductions occurring at 0.63 and 2.68 ug/L. At 0.12 and 0.27 ug/L, egg production was reduced by 44 %. At 0.63 and 1.21 ug/L egg production was reduced by 60%, and at 2.68 ug/L egg production was reduced by 89%. Embryo hatchability was significantly reduced at 2.68 ug/L and only 2 of the 8 pairs of spawners spawned effectively enough to produce embryos for the hatchability experiments. The BE concluded that these two studies indicated that adverse effects occur in both generations

tested and that the second generation is more sensitive than the first generation (EPA 2000a). It is noted that in acute toxicity tests, fathead minnows were significantly less sensitive (by two orders of magnitude) to chlorpyrifos than salmonids which makes it difficult to translate these chronic fathead minnow data to how salmonids would respond. However these results indicate that fish reproduction is significantly impaired at concentrations from 0.12 – 2.68 ug/L chlorpyrifos and possibly at lower concentrations for listed salmonids.

Chlorpyrifos
Assessment endpoint: Fish growth
Assessment Measure: Growth rate, weight, length, or biomass of second generation as measured in chronic toxicity tests
The BE identified three of five chronic test results that reported growth effects to fathead minnows (*P. promelas*). Two of the experiments were classified as freshwater fish early lifestage toxicity tests and the third was classified as a freshwater fish lifecycle test. Growth was significantly affected at 3.2 ug/L (16% reduced body weight) and at 4.8 ug/L (32% reduced body weight) following 32 d exposures in separate experiments. In the lifecycle test, bodyweight of fathead minnows was reduced by 9%, and a 53% reduction in biomass of eggs was measured at 0.12 ug/L. Although juvenile fathead minnows' growth is affected at 0.12 ug/L, it is difficult to extrapolate the degree to which juvenile salmonids growth would be affected at these concentrations. EPA concluded that "chronic risks to freshwater fish are likely to be considerably greater than the risk quotients estimated for chlorpyrifos" because fathead minnows are much less sensitive than other cold water fish such as salmonids (EPA 2000a).

Chlorpyrifos
Assessment endpoint: Habitat- salmonid prey
Assessment measure: Aquatic invertebrate survival, growth, reproduction from acute and chronic laboratory toxicity tests
Many freshwater acute toxicity tests on aquatic invertebrates have been conducted with chlorpyrifos, its primary degradate TCP, and multiple chlorpyrifos-containing product formulations. The BE summarized acute studies by stating that "technical grade chlorpyrifos is very highly toxic to several freshwater invertebrates including adult life stages" (EPA 2003). Acute LC50s of four species that salmonids typically eat ranged from 0.1 - 50 ug/L chlorpyrifos. The BE reported several acute LC50 study results ranging from 0.005 - 0.8 ug/L[6] for the daphnid/water flea *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, a species consumed by salmonid fry and juvenile. Table 5 in the BE provided acute 96 h LC50/EC50 values for a variety of aquatic insects and other invertebrates. Caddisflies, mayflies, midges, stoneflies, daphnids, amphipods, and copepods (all commonly consumed by ESA-listed salmonids) were highly sensitive to chlorpyrifos reflected by LC50s well below 1 ug/L (EPA 2003).

EPA reported on a single 21 d chronic study with another daphnid, *D. magna* (EPA 2003). *Daphnia magna's* survival and reproduction, measured by number of offspring, were significantly reduced at 0.08 ug/L with a reported reproductive LOEC of 0.04 ug/L. No other sublethal endpoints from chronic studies were reported for other salmonid prey items. EPA concluded that, "The high toxicity to organisms that serve as food items for threatened and endangered Pacific salmon and steelhead are also of significant concern in areas where there is considerable chlorpyrifos use" (EPA 2003). We concur with this

[6] The references to these study results could not be identified or located by EPA. EPA. 2003. Chlorpyrifos Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead. pp. 134: Office of Pesticide Programs.

statement. We add that based on the acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates, significant concern exists where chlorpyrifos is applied and expected to enter salmonid aquatic habitats.

Degradates of chlorpyrifos
Assessment endpoint: Fish survival
Assessment measure: Fish and aquatic invertebrate survival, growth, reproduction from acute and chronic laboratory toxicity tests
No information was presented on the toxicity of chlorpyrifos-oxon a known degradate of chlorpyrifos (Jarvinen and Tanner 1982); (EPA 2000a). 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP) was identified by EPA as a primary degradate of chlorpyrifos. Twelve 96 h LC50s were reported in Table 9 for TCP and ranged from 1.5 – 83 mg/L (EPA 2003). Seven of the species were salmonids and LC50s ranged from 1.5 – 12.6 mg/L TCP. These values suggest that TCP is significantly less acutely toxic to salmonids than chlorpyrifos. No sublethal endpoints or chronic tests were discussed for TCP or any other degradates, therefore it is difficult to make any definitive comparisons of toxicity between chlorpyrifos and degradates of chlorpyrifos. We do consider chlorpyrifos-oxon as more toxic than parent chlorpyrifos, however this information was not reviewed in the BE.

Formulations and other (inert) ingredients found in chlorpyrifos' formulations
Assessment endpoint: Fish survival, aquatic invertebrate survival, primary production
Assessment measure: Aquatic invertebrate survival, growth, reproduction from acute and chronic laboratory toxicity tests
The acute toxicity (48 or 96 h LC50s) of three formulations of chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G, 75 WG, and 4E) to fish, aquatic invertebrate, and an alga were presented in Appendix 2 (EPA 2003). However, the species tested were not identified. One of the surfactants in Lorsban 4E (1.5 % by weight of formulation) exhibited high acute toxicity with each species (135 ug/L LC50 fish, 43 ug/L LC50 invertebrates, and 27 ug/L LC50 algae). The source information for this ingredient appears to be based on a study with nonylphenol which is also used as a pesticide adjuvant. We discuss the toxicity of nonylphenol later in the document as it is commonly added to formulated products as an adjuvant. Some of the ingredients found in chlorpyrifos formulations had no reported toxicity data. One ingredient with no data is labeled as a carrier in Lorsban 15G and represents 82.5% by formulation weight. Dow Agro Sciences, manufacturer of Lorsban products, reported that this carrier is clay which is not expected to be acutely toxic. An emulsifier in Lorsban 75WG had no toxicity data reported for it although it made up more than 20.62 % by weight of the formulated product. Several of the ingredients exhibited low acute toxicity (in the high mg/L range) and were not major components of the formulation. NMFS is certain that these three formulations do not represent all the formulations currently registered that contain chlorpyrifos[7]. It is important to note that more than 4000 other/inert ingredients are currently registered for use across the U.S (EPA 2008).

[7] The BE referenced eight labels in an attachment, however possibly hundreds are currently registered.

Identified data gaps and uncertainties of chlorpyrifos' toxicity information present in BE:

- Reported LC50s not accompanied by slopes, experimental design (number of treatments and replicates, lifestage of organism, concentrations tested), CIs;
- No sublethal data discussed for salmonids;
- Chlorpyrifos oxon toxicity data not presented or summarized;
- Few toxicity data on formulations, other ingredients within formulations;
- Sensitivity of surrogate lab strains compared to wild fish with different environmental stressors;
- No data summarized for mixture toxicity including tank mixtures and environmental mixtures.

Diazinon

Diazinon: Assessment endpoint: Fish survival
Assessment measure: 96 h survival from laboratory bioassays reported as an LC50
Numerous LC50s were reported in Tables 3, 5, 8 (EPA 2002)[8]. Freshwater fish 96 h LC50s ranged from 90 - 7800 ug/L for formulated products, technical grade formulations, and the active ingredient (Table 3; (EPA 2002)). Reported LC50s ranged from 90 - 7800 ug/L diazinon (Table 3; (EPA 2002)). The range of salmonid LC50s was 90 - 2760 ug/L and included the salmonid species *O. mykiss* (n = 4), *O. Clarki* (n = 2), *Salvelinus fontinalis* (n = 1), and *S. namaycush* (n = 1). The range of values indicates a high degree of variability in the sensitivity of salmonid species. Two species of *Oncorhynchus* were tested. Rainbow trout (*O. mykiss*) were sensitive, yet 96 h LC50s varied over two orders of magnitude (90 – 1650 ug/L). Comparatively, diazinon is less acutely toxic to salmonids than chlorpyrifos (lowest LC50 of <1.0 ug/L). The salmonids, *O. clarki*, *S. namaycush*, and *S. fontinalis*, showed high variability in LC50s as well (602-2760 ug/L). Fathead minnows were the least sensitive of the fish LC50s reported wherein 50% of the individuals died at 7800 ug/L diazinon. No life stage or dose-response slope information was provided for any of the tests. The BE also summarized other reported LC50s from EPA's AQUIRE database (EPA 2002). Rainbow trout LC50s ranged from 400 to 6200 ug/L (n = 5). A further analysis of individual studies referenced in the BE is not possible as primary sources of information were not provided. Fifty percent of tested marine and estuarine fishes died at similar concentrations of diazinon compared with freshwater fishes; the LC50 range was 10 - 1470 ug/L. The marine species, *Chasmichthys dolichognathus*, was the most sensitive fish tested with an LC50 of < 0.1 ug/L. No tests were reported that evaluated diazinon-induced salmonid mortalities in salt water. Although no studies were reported that addressed the influence of temperature on diazinon's acute lethality, we expect incidences of death to increase when salmonids are

[8] EPA indicated that caution should be exercised in assessing LC50 values from older studies due to the presence of a degradate/impuirty called sulfotep which is apparently more toxic than diazinon. However, the suspect values were not identified in the BE, so we included all reported LC50s.

jointly exposed to diazinon and elevated temperatures given this response was observed for chlorpyrifos.

Diazinon: Assessment endpoint: Growth
Assessment measure: Weight
Following 274 d of exposure to 2.4 ug/L diazinon brook trout were smaller, and died at 9.6 ug/L (Allison and Hernandez 1977). At 0.8 ug/L, progeny of exposed trout were significantly smaller than progeny of unexposed trout. EPA concluded that brook trout were significantly more sensitive than fathead minnows which illustrates that fathead minnows are an imperfect surrogate.

Diazinon: Assessment endpoint: Early lifestage development
Assessment measure: Hatching success of progeny, qualitative observations of spinal shape
Progeny of fathead minnows continuously exposed for 274 d had reduced hatchability at 3.2 ug/L (Allison and Hermanutz 1977). Additionally, scoliosis in parental fathead minnows occurred at concentrations as low as 3.2 ug/L after 274 d; however scoliosis was not observed after 19 weeks of exposure and scoliosis was not observed in the progeny after 60 d of exposure (Allison and Hermanutz 1977). Statistical results for occurrence of scoliosis were not reported for these observations.

Diazinon: Assessment endpoint: Fish olfaction and olfactory-mediated behaviors
Assessment measure: Homing of adult salmon, feeding behavior
Olfaction is an ecologically relevant sensory system that mediates a suite of fish behaviors involved in feeding, predator avoidance, kin recognition, spawning, homing, and migration. Two studies were briefly discussed regarding the effects of diazinon on olfactory-mediated behaviors. One study indicated statistically significant effects to juvenile coho swimming and feeding behaviors in the presence of an alarm cue following 24 h exposures of 1 and 10 ug/L compared to control fish, and reduced homing at 0.1 ug/L (Scholz et al. 2000). The other study, tested Atlantic salmon's olfactory response to diazinon and was dismissed by EPA because "the nature of their test system, direct exposure of olfactory rosettes, could not be quantitatively related to exposures in the natural environment" (Moore and Waring 1996). We found both studies to be highly relevant and discuss them in greater detail below.

Diazinon: Assessment endpoint: Habitat: Salmonid prey
Assessment measure: acute and chronic laboratory toxicity tests
Aquatic invertebrate LC50s (0.2 - 25 ug/L, n = 7) indicate that diazinon is acutely toxic at low ug/L concentrations (Table 3, (EPA 2000b)). The BA also summarized other reported LC50s from EPA's AQUIRE database (EPA 2000b). The majority of the LC50s were derived from experiments with aquatic invertebrates that are common prey items for juvenile salmonids such as amphipods, mayflies, caddisflies, stoneflies, midges, copepods, and water fleas/daphnids. A range of acute exposures (3 h, 24 h, 48 h, and 96 h) were tested in dose-response experiments with salmonid prey items. Reported LC50s varied considerably for aquatic invertebrates (0.03-2500 ug/L). Although many of the

experiments exposed test species to formulations, specific names of formulations were not reported, hampering a comparison of current-use labels. No data were presented in the BE on aquatic macrophyte toxicity, however two tests were summarized with freshwater algae. LC50s ranged from 3.7 mg/L to more than 10 mg/L indicating that the algae tested were much less sensitive to diazinon than aquatic invertebrates and fish. Concentrations of diazinon needed to affect growth of algae would result in death of most fish and invertebrates tested; therefore, effects of diazinon to algae are less meaningful.

Identified data gaps and uncertainties of diazinon's toxicity information present in BE:

- No information was presented on the toxicity of ingredients within pesticide formulations containing diazinon;
- No information was presented on the toxicity to aquatic species for two of the known degradates, oxypryimidine and diazoxon;
- No study results were reported for diazinon's toxic effects to fish reproduction;
- No information was presented on mixture toxicity of diazinon with other similar and co-occurring organophosphates.

Malathion

Malathion- Assessment endpoint: Fish survival
Assessment measure: 96-h survival from laboratory bioassays reported as an LC50.
The acute toxicity studies reported indicate that freshwater fishes exposed to malathion or formulations containing malathion die following 96 h exposures in the low ug/L range, which is comparable to chlorpyrifos and is more toxic than diazinon. Survival values included LC50s from salmonids (n = 7; 4.1 - 174 ug/L LC50; (EPA 2000b)). Survival estimates (LC50s) from EPA's AQUIRE database were reported for rainbow trout (*O. mykiss*; n = 14), coho salmon (*O. kisutch*; n =1), Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*; n = 3), cutthroat trout (*O. clarki*; n = 2), brown trout (S*almo trutta*; n = 1), brook trout (*S. fontinalis*; n = 2), the highest LC50 was 234 ug/L for salmonids. The abundance of LC50s for salmonids significantly reduces uncertainty regarding the concentration that kills 50% of the tested salmonids. We cannot comment on lifestage sensitivity as no age information was provided in the reported LC50s. Additionally, we cannot predict toxicity of concentrations below or above the LC50 as slope or concentration ranges tested were not provided. Although no studies were reported that addressed the influence of temperature on malathion's acute lethality, we expect incidences of death to increase when salmonids are jointly exposed to malathion and elevated temperatures as was observed with chlorpyrifos.

Malathion: Assessment endpoint: Reproduction and growth
Assessment Measure: chronic toxicity tests, no specific toxicity information provided
The BE reported results from two fish experiments (rainbow trout and fathead minnow) that when combined addressed growth and reproduction endpoints. However, EPA did

not discern which effect was attributed to a particular study. Therefore, we can only comment on the reported LOEC and NOEC from each study. Following a 97 d exposure, *O. mykiss* had a significant effect to either growth or reproduction, LOEC = 44 and a NOEC = 21 ug/L. *P. promelas* following a 350 d exposure had a significant effect to either growth or reproduction, LOEC = 350 ug/L and NOEC = not determined. The information reported by EPA indicates a data gap on sublethal assessment endpoints in the BE. The fathead minnow study provides relevant information to the effects of malathion on sublethal assessment endpoints of growth and reproduction as *P. promelas* are much less sensitive (at least acutely) than salmonids to malathion.

Malathion: Assessment endpoint: Habitat: Salmonid prey
Assessment measure: Aquatic invertebrate survival, growth, reproduction
Malathion is acutely toxic to a wide array of aquatic invertebrates, many of which are documented salmonid prey items as reported in Table 25 (EPA 2004a). An abundance of studies indicate that malathion kills salmonid prey at < 1 ug/L. The lower range of acute toxicity values (48 h and 96 h LC50s) reported for prey items begins at 0.69 ug/L for a stonefly. Prey taxa tested included stoneflies, caddis flies, amphipods, copepods, midges, mayflies, and daphnids.

Degradate of malathion: Malaoxon (malathion-oxon)- Assessment endpoint: Survival
Assessment measure: 2, 24, 48 h LC50s
Five test results were discussed from acute exposures to medaka, pumpkinseed, perch, black bullhead, and a midge. Survival was reported as LC50s and ranged from 5.4 - 450 ug/L, however comparisons to other fish LC50s is complicated by the differences in exposure duration and species. None of the tests were run for 96 h. Tests were run at 2, 24, or 48 h. The assessment endpoint was not reported for 2 h exposures although the lowest effect concentration was 0.25 ug/L for pumpkinseed fish.

Other ingredients within malathion-containing formulations: Assessment endpoint: Multiple
Assessment measure: Multiple
No fish toxicity data on malathion products that contain other active pesticide ingredients were reported (EPA 2004a). However, acute and chronic toxicity data for some of the other ingredients found in formulated products were discussed. These other ingredients are briefly described below and include piperonyl butoxide, methoxychlor, resmethrin, captan, and carbaryl[9].

Piperonyl butoxide is a chemical that inhibits the biotransformation of OPs to their oxon metabolites, thereby decreasing the toxicity of the insecticide (Amweg and Weston 2007). According to the BE, it is a common constituent of insecticide containing formulations. It is also very highly toxic to aquatic invertebrates and fish

[9] NMFS and EPA are consulting on the effects of captan and carbaryl registered products on ESA-listed Pacific salmon and steelhead in a separate biological opinion.

(Table 27, EPA 2004). Two LC50s were reported for rainbow trout, 2.4 and 6.1 ug/L following 96 h exposures to a formulation containing piperonyl butoxide (Label not provided). *Daphnia magna* exposed for 48 h to piperonyl butoxide were very sensitive with reported EC50s of 0.51 and 1.7 ug/L. Other aquatic species were also tested and highly sensitive (see Table 27,(EPA 2004a)). In longer term exposures piperonyl butoxide affects fish and aquatic invertebrates at concentrations as low as 0.11 and 0.12 ug/L, respectively. Assessment endpoints were not reported for LOEC or NOEC values presented (EPA 2004a).

Methoxychlor is an organo-chlorine insecticide that is very highly toxic to fish and aquatic invertebrates. It is a co-constituent in formulations with malathion, piperonyl butoxide, and others as reported by EPA. Reported LC50s and EC50s ranged from 0.78 – 3.32 ug/L. Formulated products appeared more toxic than methoxychlor alone (Table 29, (EPA 2004a)). One 96 h LC50 (1.7 ug/L) was reported for fish (Atlantic salmon [*Salmo salar*]) from an exposure to a formulation. No other fish studies were identified in the BE and no toxicity information was presented from longer term exposures to fish or aquatic invertebrates.

Resmethrin is a synthetic pyrethroid insecticide that is used to control flying insects in homes, greenhouses, etc, and for mosquito control. It is very highly toxic to fish and aquatic invertebrates. Coho salmon and brown trout were also acutely sensitive (LC50s of 0.277, 1.5, and 1.77 ug/L in coho and 0.75 ug/L in brown trout). *Daphnia magna* appeared to have less acute sensitivity compared to the fish with a reported LC50 of 3.1 ug/L. Chronic exposures to Daphnia magna, sheepshead minnow, fathead minnow, and rainbow trout indicate that adverse effects to aquatic organisms are likely at concentrations less than one ug/L. In the case of rainbow trout after a 52 d exposure, the LOEC was 0.59 ug/L with a reported NOEC of 0.32 ug/L.

Captan is a non-systemic fungicide used on fruit trees, ornamentals, and vegetables. It is very highly toxic to fish and aquatic invertebrates. Acute LC50 and EC50 values range from 0.056 (coho and Chinook salmon) – 8.4 ug/L (shrimp), some of the most toxic values reported in this biological opinion. No aquatic insect data were reported in the BE. The toxicity to coho and Chinook from captan indicates that salmonids exposed in the environment will kill fish, warranting measures to keep this material out of salmonid habitats. No toxicity information was reported for longer term exposures i.e., longer than 96 hours.

Carbaryl is a carbamate insecticide used on crops, livestock, poultry, pets, and estuarine mudflats to kill mud and ghost shrimp in Washington State. It is acutely toxic to fish in the low ug/L range, and moderately toxic to aquatic invertebrates according to EPA toxicity criteria. It bioaccumulates in aquatic species including plants. Acute toxicity values range from 0.35 to 7.2 ug/L for freshwater fish (see Table 31; EPA 2004).

In most formulated products containing malathion and other active ingredients, malathion

is the predominant active ingredient. However, one fruit tree spray contains 3.00 % malathion, 5.87 % captan, and 90.5 % carbaryl. The toxicity of carbaryl and captan is roughly equivalent to the acute toxicity of malathion in fish. Another product, a home fruit spray, contains 7.5% of malathion and 9.78% of captan. An agricultural alfalfa spray contains 13.787 % of methoxychlor and 23.807 % of malathion. Methoxychlor is very highly toxic to aquatic invertebrates, and its toxic effects are comparable to malathion.

These active ingredients appear comparable in toxicity to fish and aquatic invertebrates as malathion itself. Endpoint values (LC_{50}) ranged from 0.056 ug/L for captan (Chinook and coho salmon) to 8.8 ug/L for piperonyl butoxide (Sheepshead minnow). Piperonyl butoxide, which is used sometimes in combination with malathion to control mosquitoes, seems to be very highly toxic to mussels and appears more toxic to such organisms than malathion. Collectively, this information emphasizes the importance of addressing risk to all constituents within OP formulations to listed salmonids and their prey. However, the BEs did not provide a complete summary of currently registered labels which makes it difficult if not impossible to determine what other active ingredients are in the formulations.

Identified data gaps and uncertainties of malathion toxicity information present in BE:

- Reported LC50s not accompanied by slopes, experimental design (number of treatments and replicates, lifestage of organism, concentrations tested), confidence intervals;
- Few sublethal data discussed for salmonids;
- Malathion oxon toxicity data limited to survival;
- Few toxicity data on formulations;
- No data summarized for mixture toxicity including tank mixtures and environmental mixtures.

Summary of Toxicity Information from Other Sources

Assessment Endpoints:

Recall, that assessment endpoints are biological attributes of salmonids and their habitat that are susceptible to the stressors of the action (Table 1). To organize the available toxicity information on listed salmonids and habitat, we developed risk hypotheses with associated assessment endpoints as described in the *Approach to the Assessment*. In addition to toxicity data presented in the BEs, we also considered information from other sources to evaluate both individual and population level endpoints. The results of those studies are summarized below. We assigned the most significance to study results that were: 1) derived from experiments using salmonids (preferably listed Pacific salmonids

or hatchery surrogates); 2) measured an assessment endpoint of concern e.g., survival, growth, behavior, reproduction etc., identified in a risk hypothesis; 3) resulted from exposure to stressors of the action or relevant chemical surrogates; and 4) had no substantial flaws in the experimental design. When a study did not meet all of these components, we highlighted the issue(s) and discussed how the information was used or why the information could not be used.

Assessment endpoint: Swimming

Assessment measures: Burst swimming speed, distance swam, rate of turning, baseline speed, tortuosity of path, acceleration, swimming stamina, spontaneous swimming activity

Swimming is a critical function for anadromous salmonids that is necessary to complete their lifecycle. Impairment of swimming may affect feeding, migrating, predator avoidance, and spawning (Little and Finger 1990) . It is the most frequently assessed behavioral response of toxicity investigations with fish (Little and Finger 1990). Swimming activity and swimming capacity of salmonids have been measured following exposures to a variety of AChE-inhibiting insecticides including chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Swimming capacity is a measure of orientation to flow as well as the physical capacity to swim against it (Dodson and Mayfield 1979, Howard 1975). Swimming activity includes measurements of frequency and duration of movements, speed and distance traveled frequency and angle of turns, position in the water column, and form and pattern of swimming. A review paper published in 1990 summarized many of the experimental swimming behavioral studies and concluded that effects to swimming activity generally occur at lower concentrations than effects to swimming capacity (Little and Finger 1990). Therefore measurements of swimming activity are usually more sensitive than measurements of swimming capacity. A likely reason is that fishes that have impaired swimming to the degree that they cannot orient to flow or maintain position in the water column are moribund (i.e., death is imminent). The authors of the review also concluded that swimming-mediated behaviors are frequently adversely affected at 0.3 – 5.0 % of reported fish LC50s[10], and that 75% of reported adverse effects to swimming occurred at concentrations lower than reported LC50s (Little and Finger 1990). Both swimming activity and swimming capacity are adversely affected by AChE-inhibiting insecticides. We located studies that measured impacts to salmonid swimming behaviors from exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Several of the studies also measured AChE inhibition and provided correlations between AChE activity and swimming behaviors. We did not locate any studies that tested mixtures of AChE inhibiting insecticides on swimming behaviors.

[10] The current hazard quotient-derived threshold for effects to threatened and endangered species utilized by EPA is 5 % (1/20th) of the lowest fish LC50 reported. If the exposure concentration is less than 5 % of the LC50 a no effect determination is made which likely underestimates risk to listed salmonids based on swimming behaviors.

Chlorpyrifos-
Spontaneous swimming speed, feeding swimming speed, feeding behaviors (number of food strikes, time period before first food strike), and brain and muscle AChE levels of juvenile coho salmon were evaluated following 96 h exposures (Sandahl et al, 2005). At 0.6, 1.2, 1.8, and 2.5 ug/L statistically significant effects were reported for all endpoints measured. A bench mark concentration analysis indicated that chlorpyrifos concentrations of 0.4 ug/L are sufficient to inhibit brain AChE and feeding behavior by 10% (BMC10). Chlorpyrifos at 0.3 ug/L is sufficient to reduce the spontaneous swimming rate of individual coho by 10%. A statistically significant correlation existed between brain AChE activity and swimming behaviors indicating a putative relationship between AChE inhibition and swimming behaviors (Sandahl et al, 2005). We ranked this study as a highly relevant result to address effects of chlorpyrifos on salmonid swimming behaviors.

Chlorpyrifos inhibited AChE activity in a concentration-dependent manner relative to unexposed juvenile coho (control treatment) following 96 h exposures (at 5 ug/L = 18.2%, 10 ug/L= 47.8%, 20 ug/L =72.7%, and 40 ug/L = 78.7% relative to controls) (Tierney et al. 2007). Significant differences in AChE activity from the control occurred with exposures of 10 ug/L or greater ($p < 0.05$). Two types of swimming behaviors were measured, critical swimming performance and acceleration. Neither differed significantly in unexposed fish or within chlorpyrifos-exposed treatments, therefore neither was more or less sensitive as an indicator of swimming impairment. At 20 and 40 ug/L, both critical swimming performance and acceleration were affected compared to controls (p values of 0.018 and 0.001, respectively). We ranked this study as highly relevant because it was conducted with juvenile coho and quantified impacts to swimming behavior.

Diazinon-
Juvenile rainbow trout exposed for 96 h to diazinon swam slower, covered less distance, turned less, turned more slowly, and had reduced AChE activity compared to unexposed fish (Brewer et al. 2001). During the exposure period, juvenile swimming activity was measured at 24 h and 96 h to 250, 500, and 1000 ug/L. Then following a recovery period and of 48 h swimming activity was measured to determine if recovery occurred. Reductions in distance traveled and speed of movement were apparent by 24 h in 500 and 1000 ug/L. Fish exposed to 500 ug/L traveled less distance than control fish. Interestingly, at 500 ug/L juveniles showed no statistical difference in swimming speed at 96 h compared to unexposed fish. However following the 48 h recovery period, fish swam significantly slower than controls. A possible explanation provided by the authors was that salmon somehow compensated for this effect. Behavioral parameters were correlated with AChE activity in fish exposed to diazinon. Inhibition of AChE accounted for 44% and 41% of the variation measured in distance traveled and speed ($p = 0.02$), respectively, and as AChE activity increased so did distance traveled and speed. Tortuosity was not affected from any of the diazinon exposures. The number and binding affinity of muscarinic cholinergic receptors (MChR) were evaluated to investigate the potential for salmonids to adapt to diazinon. No statistically significant reductions were

observed when compared to unexposed fish which highlighted a lack of adaptation (Beauvais and Jones 2000). We ranked this study as relevant because it was conducted with rainbow trout (a surrogate for steelhead and Pacific salmon) and quantified impacts to swimming behavior; however concentrations used were high compared to other study results. A highly relevant ranking was not given because validation of chemical concentrations was not performed. However, these study results provide support for a correlation between AChE inhibition and impaired swimming behavior, and show that swimming behavior is adversely affected by diazinon at concentration below reported LC50s.

Malathion-

Juvenile rainbow trout swimming activity was measured at 24 h, 96 h, and following a 48 h recovery period to 0, 20, and 40 ug/L malathion (Beauvais and Jones 2000, Brewer et al. 2001). Juveniles exposed for 24 h to malathion swam more slowly, covered less distance, turned less, turned slower, and had reduced ACHE activity compared to unexposed fish (Brewer et al. 2001). By 96 h, fish remained affected, swimming slower and covering less distance than control fish. Full recovery of affected swimming behaviors occurred after 48 h. The number and binding affinity of muscarinic cholinergic receptors (MChR) were evaluated to investigate the potential for salmonids to adapt to malathion. No statistically significant reductions in MChR were observed when compared to unexposed fish (Beauvais and Jones 2000). We ranked this study as relevant because it was conducted with rainbow trout (a surrogate for steelhead and Pacific salmon) and quantified impacts to swimming behavior. A highly relevant ranking was not assigned because validation of chemical concentrations was not performed. However, these study results provide support for a correlation between AChE inhibition and impaired swimming behavior, and show that swimming behavior is adversely affected by malathion following 24 and 96 h exposures.

Two month old juvenile rainbow trout, brook trout, and coho were exposed to malathion (Phillaps Malathion 55%) for 7- 10 days depending on species (Post and Leasure 1974). Swimming performance, brain AChE activity, and recovery time were measured following exposure to malathion concentrations of 0, 40, 90, 120 ug/L in brook trout; 0, 55, 112, 175 ug/L in rainbow trout; and 0, 100, 200, 300 ug/L in coho. Additionally, once fish recovered AChE activity, they were subjected to a second exposure to determine if prior exposure altered susceptibility to malathion. Swimming performance and AChE activity did not differ from values of the initial exposure i.e., a second exposure resulted in no evidence of increased susceptibility. Brook trout were the most sensitive based on AChE inhibition followed by rainbow trout and coho salmon, respectively. AChE inhibition of 25% relative to control fish occurred at 40 ug/l (brook trout), 55 ug/L (rainbow trout), and 100 ug/L (coho). Coho required at least twice the concentration of malathion compared to brook and rainbow trout to inhibit AChE activity. Swimming performance was affected at the lowest concentrations tested in each salmonid species and showed a dose-dependent decrease in swimming performance as malathion concentration increased. The data indicated that AChE inhibition of approximately 20- 30% resulted in a 5% or less reduction in swimming performance and

as inhibition increased, swimming performance decreased. Note, however that the swimming test conducted in the study is a coarse measure of swimming capacity. Thus other non-measured, swimming activity endpoints would likely be affected at lower concentrations (Little and Finger 1990, Little et al. 1990). Recovery of AChE in exposed salmonids took 25 d for brook trout, 35 d for rainbow trout, and 42 days for coho. There was no difference in recovery time based on concentrations tested within species. Post and Leasure (1974) concluded, "These figures are significant in that they point out the need for spacing malathion insecticide usage in ecosystems where this insecticide is used at intervals during a growing season." Additionally, Post and Leasure (1974) emphasized that where OP insecticides are used, "their effect must also be taken into consideration". We ranked this experiment as relevant as several salmonid species were tested using a rigorous experimental design, although validation of malathion concentrations was not performed.

Other AChE inhibiting insecticides effects on swimming and related behaviors- We also reviewed study results conducted with other OP and carbamate insecticides because both classes of compounds share a toxic mode of action, inhibition of AChE. Fenitrothion, carbaryl, parathion, and methyl parathion adversely affected a suite of swimming behaviors reviewed in (Little and Finger 1990). One noteworthy study investigated the effects of six pesticides including methyl-parathion (OP), DEF (OP), and carbaryl (carbamate) on rainbow trout swimming behavior (Little et al. 1990). All insecticides adversely affected spontaneous swimming activity while carbaryl and DEF also reduced swimming capacity in juvenile rainbow trout (Little et al. 1990). Experiments with carbaryl have shown that Cutthroat trout's swimming abilities are compromised by sublethal exposures (750 and 1000 ug/L) resulting in increased predation (Labenia et al. 2007). Carbofuran, a carbamate insecticide, adversely affected swimming behaviors in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) following 24 h and 48 h exposures to the lowest concentration tested, 5 ug/L (Bretaud et al. 2002). Swimming activity (fish swimming from one zone to another), the least sensitive endpoint, was significantly affected at 500 ug/L carbofuran, while burst swimming, the most sensitive, was significantly affected at 5 ug/L following 24 h exposure (Bretaud et al. 2002). Burst swimming behavior in goldfish was also significantly reduced from exposure to 1 ug/L carbofuran following a 4 h exposure (Saglio et al. 1996) and in bluegill methyl-parathion adversely affected burst swimming behavior at 300 ug/L (Henry and Atchison 1984). Respiratory disruptions, comfort movements, and aggression behaviors in bluegill were all adversely affected by 24 h exposures to methyl-parathion at 3.5 ug/L, suggesting that these social behaviors are very sensitive to AChE inhibition (Henry and Atchison 1984). Although we found no studies that measured social behaviors of salmonids following OP or carbamate exposures, it is probable that behaviors predicated on swimming are sensitive to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. In summary these results provide weight of evidence that OPs and carbamates adversely affect swimming behaviors at sublethal concentrations which can reduce individual survival (e.g. reduced predator avoidance).

Assessment endpoints: Olfaction and olfactory-mediated behaviors:

Predator avoidance, prey detection and subsequent growth, imprinting of juvenile fish to natal waters, homing of adults returning from the ocean, spawning/reproduction
Assessment measures: olfactory recordings (electro-olfactogram), behavioral measurements such as detection of predator cues and alarm response, adult homing success, AChE activity in olfactory rosettes

The olfactory sensory system in salmonids is particularly sensitive to toxic effects of metals and other contaminants. This is likely a result of the direct contact of olfactory neurons and dissolved contaminants in surface waters. Olfactory-mediated behaviors play an essential role in the successful completion of anadromous salmonid lifecycles, and include detecting and avoiding predators, recognizing kin, imprinting and homing in natal waters, and reproducing. It is well established that Pacific salmon lose navigation skills when olfactory function is lost and consequently are unable to return to natal streams (Wisby and Hasler 1954).

Chlorpyrifos-
Juvenile coho salmon lost 25, 50 and 50 % of olfactory function following 7 d exposures to 0.625, 1.25, and 2.50 ug/L, respectively (Sandahl et al. 2004). AChE activity in coho olfactory rosettes was inhibited by 25% at the highest exposure level tested, 2.5 ug/L, however no significant correlation between AChE inhibition and olfactory impairment was found. These results indicate that olfaction is impaired by chlorpyrifos exposures below 1 ug/L, and olfactory AChE activity is reduced at 2.5 ug/L. This study measured olfactory response of a listed salmonid species, coho, exposed to chlorpyrifos using a well-executed experimental design and therefore is ranked as highly relevant.

Diazinon-
We located two studies that investigated effects of diazinon on salmonid olfaction and olfactory –mediated behaviors; both were briefly discussed in the BE (Moore and Waring 1996, Scholz et al. 2000).

The first study investigated two aspects of diazinon's effect on olfaction in Atlantic salmon parr (Moore and Waring 1996). First, male parr were exposed to diazinon concentrations (0, 0.1, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, and 20 ug/L) for 30 minutes and EOG recordings were analyzed to determine parr's ability to detect female-released priming odorant $PGF_{2\alpha}$, a prostaglandin involved in spawning synchronization that also has a role as a primer on male plasma steroids and gonadotropin production. At 1.0 ug/L, diazinon significantly reduced the capacity for parr to detect $PGF_{2\alpha}$ by 22% compared to controls. At 20 ug/L, diazinon inhibited olfaction by 79%. Olfaction remained affected for up to 4-5 hrs post exposure, however the recovery time of longer term exposures were not tested. Second, diazinon's affect following 120 d exposures on male parr's plasma reproductive steroid levels was assessed following exposure to ovulating female's urine. Female urine, detected by males via olfaction, is important for a variety of male salmon

reproductive priming behaviors including attraction detection of an ovulating female, and eliciting orientation behavior. Four male hormones (17, 20β-dihydroxy-4-pregnen-3-one [17,20βP], testosterone, 11-ketotestosterone [11-KT], and gonadotropin II [GtH II]) and milt were measured following diazinon exposures. Diazinon concentrations of 0.3 – 45 ug/L abolished the induction of 17, 20βP and 0.8-45 ug/L abolished the induction of GtH II. Testosterone and 11-KT levels were not significantly affected by diazinon. Milt production in parr was significantly reduced (~ 28%) at all concentrations of diazinon, 0.3 - 45 ug/L. In summary, the impairment of Atlantic salmon's ability to detect and respond to reproductive scents may lead to missed spawning opportunities. We infer that ESA-listed salmonids would likely have a similar impairment from exposure to diazinon.

The second study addressed two olfactory-mediated behaviors, predator avoidance behavior as measured by alarm response of juveniles, and homing ability of adults as measured by number of returning adults (Scholz et al. 2000). Both of these endpoints are ecologically relevant behaviors and were assessed in Chinook after acute exposures. Following 2 h exposures to nominal concentrations (0.1, 1, and 10 ug/L diazinon), juvenile Chinook showed reduced alarm response (as measured by pre and post swimming and feeding behaviors) at 1 and 10 ug/L ($p = 0.05$). Compared with unexposed juveniles, diazinon-treated Chinook remained more active and fed more frequently when exposed to the predator alarm signal, skin extract from another Chinook. The lack of response to the alarm cue indicates that olfaction was impaired, leaving Chinook oblivious to a predator's presence, thereby increasing the likelihood of being eaten. Swimming and feeding (food strikes/ minute) in the absence of the alarm cue were not affected by diazinon exposures as would be expected as maximal AChE inhibition generally takes many hours (Scholz et al. 2000). Homing of adult Chinook was significantly affected at 10 ug/L diazinon where 6 of 40 fish returned compared with 16 of 40 fish in control treatment. At 0.1 and 1.0 ug/L, fewer fish returned (12 of 40) compared to controls (16 of 40) although the effect was not statistically significant. In summary, diazinon significantly impaired responses by juvenile Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*) to alarm scents, thereby increasing their susceptibility to predation and also decreasing adult Chinook homing which may reduce their ability to locate their natal streams.

Taken together, these two studies show that exposure to diazinon in the low ug/L range impairs predator avoidance behavior in juvenile Chinook, homing in adult Chinook, and reproductive priming and milt production in adult Atlantic salmon. Both studies' results are highly relevant to addressing the effects of diazinon on olfaction.

Malathion-

Olfaction may be impaired by malathion and other organophosphates given observations with chlorpyrifos and diazinon. However, we found no studies that measured fish olfaction or olfactory-mediated behaviors following exposures to malathion. This is a data gap.

Other OPs and carbamates-
Coho salmon exposed for 30 minutes to three carbamates (carbofuran, antisapstain IPBC, mancozeb) had reduced olfactory ability and affected AChE activity (Jarrard et al. 2004). Carbofuran reduced olfaction by 50% (EC50) at 10.4 ug/L, IPBC at an EC50 concentration of 1.28 ug/L, and mancozeb at an EC50 concentration of 2.05 mg/L. All three carbamates also affected AChE activity with highly variable results. This study shows that coho salmon's olfactory systems are very sensitive to carbamates over short (< 30 minutes) exposure periods.

Mixtures containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion-
In a recent study, olfactory measurements were recorded from juvenile steelhead exposed for 96 h to an environmentally relevant pesticide mixture (Tierney et al. 2008). Three treatment concentrations of a mixture containing 10 pesticides were tested. Treatments of 0.1x (low), 1x (realistic), and 10x (high) of the 10 most prevalent pesticides detected in the Nicomekl River, a salmon producing river in British Columbia, Canada, were used. Within the three treatments, measured concentrations of chlorpyrifos were 1.7, 13.4, 114 ng/L; for diazinon 15.7, 157, 1820 ng/L; and for malathion 0, 46.3, and 926 ng/L. Juvenile steelhead exposed to these mixtures showed no significant reductions in olfactory response to a single odor (L-serine) presented against a background with no L-serine. However when steelhead were exposed to an increase in odor intensity from 10^{-5} to 10^{-3} l-serine, olfactory responses were significantly reduced by the realistic (1x) and high (10x) treatments (Tierney et al. 2008). These results indicate that at environmentally realistic concentrations of a mixture that includes chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, juvenile steelhead's ability to detect changes in odorant concentrations is compromised. Without properly functioning olfaction, behaviors that rely on smell such as homing and migration may be impaired. We ranked this study as highly relevant because it was conducted with juvenile steelhead, measured an ecologically relevant endpoint, used environmentally relevant concentrations detected in salmonid watersheds, and followed a rigorous experimental design. The degree to which salmonids' olfaction is affected by OPs remains uncertain, however the evidence supports that olfaction is impaired following exposures to OPs.

Assessment endpoints: Toxic effects in salmonids from consuming contaminated prey

Assessment measures: Survival, swimming performance
A current uncertainty is the degree to which secondary poisoning of juvenile salmonids may occur from feeding on dead and dying drifting insects. Secondary poisoning is a frequent occurrence with OPs and carbamates in bird deaths (Mineau 1991), yet is much less studied in fish. Resident trout feeding on dying and dead drifting invertebrates (from the pyrethroid cypermethrin) caused a range of physiological symptoms in brook trout: loss of self-righting ability and startle response; lethargy; hardening and haemolysis of muscular tissue similar to muscle tetany; and anemic appearance of blood and gills (Davies and Cook 1993). The possibility that the adverse effects in the trout manifested from exposure to the water column instead of from feeding on contaminated prey was

ruled out by the authors as measured field concentrations of pesticides did not produce known toxic responses. In a laboratory feeding study with the OP fenitrothion, brook trout (*S. fontinalis*) were fed contaminated pellets (1 or 10 mg/g fenitrothion for four wks) (Wildish and Lister 1973). Growth was reduced in both treatments. AChE inhibition was measured at 2, 12, and 27 d following termination of contaminated diet treatments. Trout had lower AChE activity than unexposed fish at both treatments, and by 27 d following termination, contaminated diet-induced AChE levels regained some of their activity. The treatment concentrations used in this study are very high and indicate that brook trout are not sensitive to diet-induced toxicity of fenitrothion. The experiment did show that AChE inhibition from the diet is possible, yet it is difficult to determine the relative toxicity of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion found in contaminated insects consumed by Pacific salmonids.

Habitat assessment endpoints:

Prey survival, prey drift, nutritional quality of prey, abundance of prey, health of aquatic prey community, recovery of aquatic communities following OP exposures Assessment measures: 24, 48, and 96 h survival of prey items from laboratory bioassays reported as LC50s; sublethal effects to prey items; community abundance; indices of biological integrity (IBI); community richness; community diversity

Death of aquatic invertebrates in laboratory toxicity tests was summarized in each of the BEs. In summary, salmonid aquatic and terrestrial prey are highly sensitive to the three OP insecticides. Death of individuals and reductions in individual taxa and prey communities have been documented and are expected following exposures to OPs that achieve effect concentrations- some as low as ng/L levels. Complete or partial elimination of aquatic invertebrates from streams contaminated by insecticides has been documented for fenitrothion (OP), carbaryl (carbamate), and methoxychlor (another ingredient in malathion formulations) (Muirhead-Thomson 1987). A review of more than 60 field studies on insecticide contamination concluded that "about 15 of the 42 studies revealed a clear relationship between quantified, non-experimental exposure and observed effects in situ, on abundance [aquatic invertebrate], drift, community structure, or dynamics" (Schulz 2004). Importantly, chlorpyrifos was one of the top three (azinphos-methyl (OP) and endosulfan were the other two) most frequently detected at levels expected to result in toxicity (Schulz 2004). Reduced prey availability due to OP toxicity and subsequent reduced salmonid growth remains plausible, yet untested. Reductions in prey from loss of habitat or degradation of water quality would likely result in reduced salmonid growth and ultimately reduced productivity. Benthic community shifts from sensitive mayfly, stonefly and caddisfly taxa to worms and midges occurs in areas with degraded water quality including from contaminants such as pesticides (Cuffney et al. 1997).

Drift, feeding behavior, swimming activity, and growth are sublethal endpoints of aquatic prey negatively affected by OP exposures (Davies and Cook 1993, Schulz 2004). Drift of aquatic invertebrates is an evolutionary response to aquatic stressors; however insecticides, particularly, OPs can trigger catastrophic drift of salmonid prey items

(Davies and Cook 1993, Schulz 2004). Some invertebrates may drift actively to avoid pesticides and settle further downstream, which can provide temporary spikes in available food items for feeding salmonids. Catastrophic drift can also deplete benthic populations resulting in long term prey reduction that may affect salmonid growth at critical time periods. We located no studies that address this line of reasoning directly with Pacific salmonids. Davies and Cook (1993) did show aquatic invertebrate community changes, mortality of invertebrates, drift of dying and dead invertebrates, and affected trout following spraying of a pyrethroid pesticide, cypermethrin, an invertebrate and fish neurotoxicant (Davies and Cook 1993). Effect concentrations were estimated at 0.1-0.5 ug/L cypermethrin. It is difficult to compare these effect concentrations to OP insecticides, but it is illustrative of how insecticides can damage multiple endpoints of an aquatic community (Davies and Cook 1993). We expect that concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion sufficient to kill aquatic invertebrates will trigger catastrophic drift.

In one study, two instars of a midge that are common fish prey items, *Chironomus riparius*, and a caddisfly, *Hydropsyche angustipennis*, were assessed for their survival, activity, and growth following diazinon exposures (Stuijfzand et al. 2000). First instars died at lower concentrations (96 h LC50 = 1.3 ug/L *H. angustipennis* and 22.8 ug/L *C. riparius*) than older instars (96 h LC50 = 29.4 ug/L *H. angustipennis* and 167 ug/L *C. riparius*) and reductions in activity were more pronounced in the late instars (EC50 = 3.7 ug/L, *H. angustipennis*, 48 h) compared to the early instars (EC50 =14.5 ug/L, *H. angustipennis*, 48 h), highlighting differential life stage toxicity (Stuijfzand et al. 2000). These results suggest that developmental stage plays an important role in species sensitivity and careful comparisons of lifestage are warranted when ranking species sensitivity.

The available literature from field experiments indicates that populations of insects and crustaceans are likely the first aquatic organisms damaged by exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion contamination. For example, in listed steelhead habitat in the Salinas River of California abundances of the salmonid prey items including mayfly taxa, daphnids and *Hyalella azteca* (an amphipod) were significantly reduced downstream of an irrigation return drain compared to upstream (Anderson et al. 2003a, Anderson et al. 2003b, Anderson et al. 2006). Diazinon and chlorpyrifos were detected above acute toxicity thresholds in surface waters and sediments. Combined toxicity of the two OPs using a toxic unit approach correlated strongly with mortality of daphnids. For *H. azteca*, acute toxicity was attributed to sediment pore-water concentrations of chlorpyrifos which were present at 0.925 ug/L, a value that is 10 times greater than the 10-d *H. azteca* LC50 for chlorpyrifos (Anderson et al. 2003b). Other pesticides were likely present and responsible for some of the toxicity in the Salinas River. In a subsequent study on the Salinas River, Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIE) demonstrated that chlorpyrifos and diazinon were responsible for the observed death of *Cerodaphnia dubia* (a daphnid) (Hunt et al. 2003). These data support the line of evidence that field concentrations of OPs can adversely affect aquatic invertebrates in salmonid habitats.

Although the cause is unknown, recent declines in aquatic species in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta in California have been attributed to toxic pollutants, including pesticides (Werner et al. 2000). Significant mortality or reproductive toxicity in *C. dubia* was detected in water samples collected at 24 sites in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta in California. Ecologically important back sloughs had the largest percentage of toxic samples (14 - 19%). Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIE) identified chlorpyrifos, diazinon, malathion, and two other cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides (carbofuran and carbaryl) as the primary toxicants in these samples responsible for the adverse effects.

We did not locate any information evaluating changes in nutritional quality of salmonid prey items associated with pesticide-induced changes in prey abundance. This remains a current data gap.

Recovery of salmonid prey communities following acute and chronic exposures from chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion depends on the organism's sensitivity, lifestage, length of lifecycle, among other characteristics. Univoltine species will take longer than multivoltine species to recover (Liess and Schulz 1999). Recovery of salmonid prey items such as caddisflies, stoneflies, and mayflies will be slow, considering their long lifecycles and infrequent reproduction. Additionally these species also require clean, cool waters to both recover and maintain self-sustaining populations. In several salmonid-supporting systems these habitats are continually exposed to anthropogenic disturbances including pesticide contamination which limits their recovery and can also limit recovery of multivoltine species as well. For example, urban environments are seasonally affected by stormwater runoff that introduces toxic levels of contaminants and scours stream bottoms with high flows, and consequently, do not typically support diverse communities of aquatic invertebrates (Morley and Karr 2002, Paul and Meyer 2001). Similarly, yet due to a different set of circumstances, watersheds with intensive agriculture land uses show compromised invertebrate communities (Cuffney et al. 1997). Indices of biological integrity (IBI) and other invertebrate community metrics are useful measures of the health of an aquatic community because cumulative impacts of aquatic stressors are integrated over time. The IBI is also valuable because it converts relative abundance data of a species assemblage into a single index of biological integrity (Allan 1995).

A study on the condition of Yakima River Basin's aquatic benthic community found that invertebrate taxa richness was directly related to the intensity of agriculture i.e., at higher agriculture intensities taxa richness declined significantly both for invertebrates as well as for fish (Cuffney et al. 1997). Locations with high levels of impairment were associated with high levels of pesticides and other agricultural activities which together with habitat degradation were likely responsible for poor aquatic conditions (Cuffney et al. 1997). Salmonid ESUs and DPSs occur in the Yakima River Basin as well as other watersheds where invertebrate community measurements indicate severely compromised aquatic invertebrate communities such as the Willamette River Basin, Puget Sound Basin, and the Sacramento- San Joaquin River Basin.

Adjuvant toxicity

Assessment endpoints: Survival of fish and aquatic prey items, endocrine disruption in fish

Assessment measures: 24, 48, 96 h LC50s, vitellogenin levels in fish plasma

Although no data were provided in the BEs related to adjuvant toxicity, an abundance of toxicity information is available on the effects of the alkylphenol polyethoxylates, a family of non-ionic surfactants used extensively in combination with pesticides as dispersing agents, detergents, emulsifiers, adjuvants, and solubilizers (Xie et al. 2005). Two types of alkylphenol polyethoxylates, nonylphenol ethoxylates and octylphenol ethoxylates degrade in aquatic environments to the more persistent, toxic, and bioaccumulative degradates, octylphenol and nonylphenol, respectively. We discuss nonylphenol's toxicity as an example of potential adjuvant toxicity since we received no information on adjuvant use or toxicity within the BEs.

We queried EPA's ECOTOX online database and retrieved 707 records of nonylphenol's acute toxicity to freshwater and saltwater species. The lowest reported LC50 for a salmonid was 130 ug/L for Atlantic salmon. Aquatic invertebrates, particularly crustaceans, were killed at low concentrations of nonylphenol, lowest reported LC50 = 1 ug/L for *H. azteca*. These data indicate that a wide array of aquatic species is killed by nonylphenol at ug/L concentrations. We also queried EPA's ECOTOX database for sublethal toxicity and retrieved 689 records of freshwater and saltwater species tested in chronic experiments. The lowest fish LOEC reported was 0.15 ug/L for fathead minnow reproduction. Numerous fish studies reported LOECs at or below 10 ug/L. Additionally, salmonid prey species are also sensitive to sublethal effects of nonylphenol. The amphipod, *Corophium volutator*, grew less and had disrupted sexual differentiation (Brown et al. 1999). Multiple studies with fish indicated that nonylphenol disrupts fish endocrine systems by mimicking the female hormone 17B-estradiol (Arsenault et al. 2004, Brown and Fairchild 2003, Hutchinson et al. 2006, Jardine et al. 2005, Lerner et al. 2007a, Lerner et al. 2007b, Luo et al. 2005, Madsen et al. 2004, McCormick et al. 2005, Segner 2005). Nonylphenol induced the production of vitellogenin in fish at concentrations ranging from 5-100 ug/L (Arukwe and Roe 2008, Hemmer et al. 2002, Ishibashi et al. 2006, Schoenfuss et al. 2008). Vitellogenin is an egg yolk protein produced by mature females in response to 17-β estradiol, however immature male fish contain the capacity to produce vitellogenin if exposed to estrogenic compounds. As such, vitellogenin is a robust biomarker of exposure. A retrospective analysis of an Atlantic salmon population crash suggested the crash was due to nonylphenol applied as an adjuvant in a series of pesticide applications in Canada (Brown and Fairchild 2003, Fairchild et al. 1999). Additionally, processes involved in sea water adaptation of salmonid smolts are impaired by nonylphenol (Jardine et al. 2005, Lerner et al. 2007a, Lerner et al. 2007b, Luo et al. 2005, Madsen et al. 2004, McCormick et al. 2005).

These results show that nonylphenol is of concern to aquatic life, particularly salmonid endocrine systems involved in reproduction and smoltification. We summarized data for

one of the more than 4000 inerts/other ingredients and adjuvants currently registered for use in pesticide formulations. Unfortunately we received minimal information on the constituents found in chlorpyrifos-, diazinon-, and malathion-containing formulations. Consequently, the effects that these ingredients may have on listed salmonids and designated critical habitat remain an uncertainty and are a recognized data gap of EPA's action under this consultation.

Summary of Response Analysis:

We summarize the available toxicity information by assessment endpoints in Table 50. Data and information reviewed for each assessment endpoint was assigned a generally qualitative ranking of either "low", "medium", or "high." To achieve a high confidence ranking, the information stemmed from direct measurements of an assessment endpoint, conducted with a listed species or appropriate surrogate, and was from a well-conducted experiment. A medium ranking was assigned if one of these three general criteria was absent and low ranking was assigned if two criteria were absent. Evidence of adverse effects to assessment endpoints for salmonids and their habitat from the three active ingredients was prevalent. However, much less information was available for other ingredients, in part, due to the lack of formulation information provided in the BEs as well as the statutory mandate under FIFRA for toxicity data on the active ingredients to support registration. We did locate a significant amount of data on one group of adjuvants/surfactants, the nonylphenol ethoxylates, but for the majority of tank mixes and other ingredients within formulations we located minimal information.

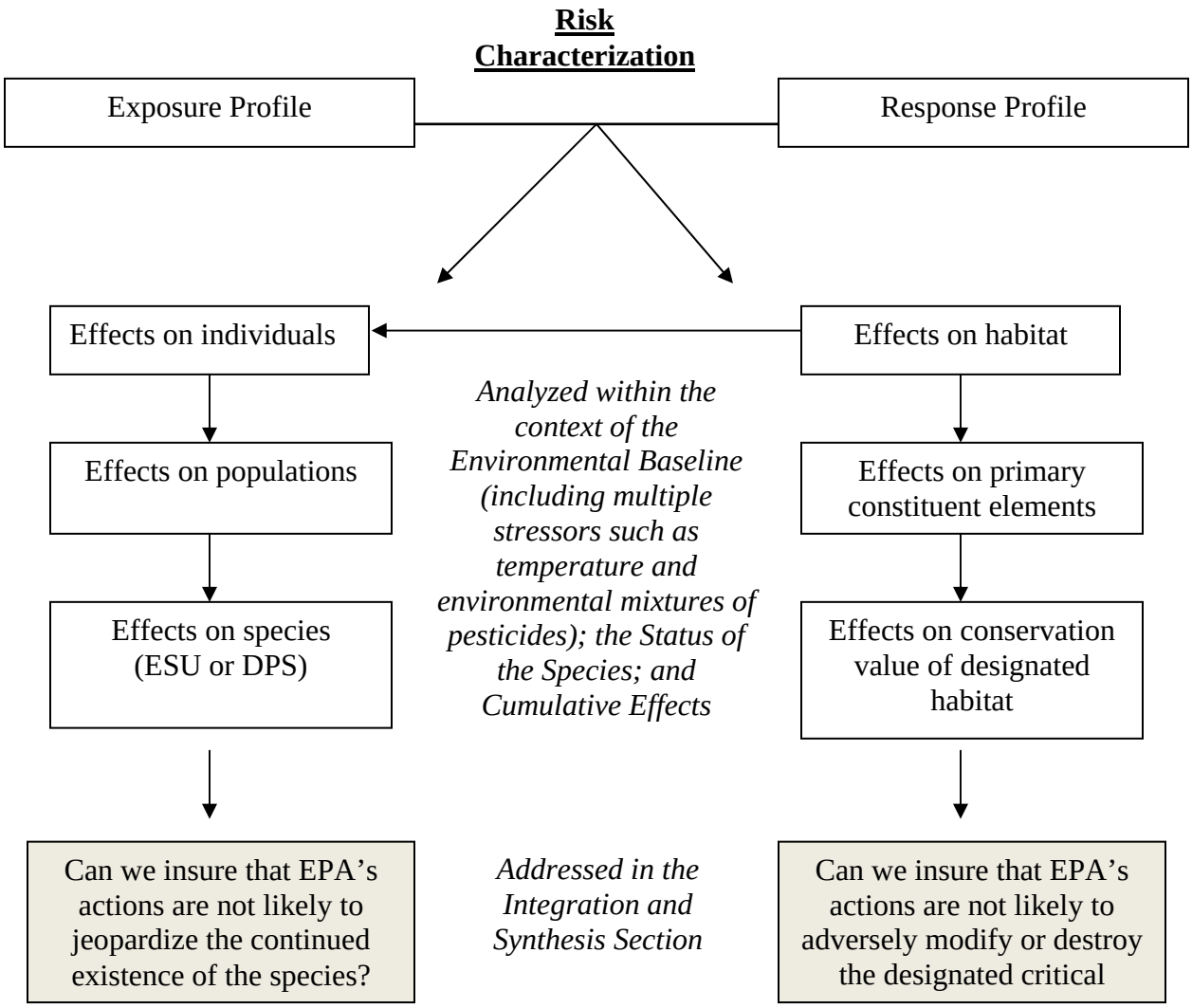
Table 50. Summary of assessment endpoints and effect concentrations

Assessment Endpoint	Evidence of adverse responses	Concentration ranges of observed effect (ug/L)	Degree of confidence in effects (Low, Medium, High)
Chlorpyrifos			
Fish:			
-survival (LC50)	Yes	0.8 - 2200	High
-growth	Yes	0.12 - 4.8	High
-reproduction	Yes	1.09 - 1.21	High
-swimming	Yes	0.3 - 40	High
-olfactory-mediated behaviors	Yes	0.625 - 2.5	High
Habitat:			
-prey survival (LC50)	Yes	0.03 - 2500	High
Diazinon			
Fish:			
-survival (LC50)	Yes	90 - 7800	High
-growth	Yes	0.8	High
-reproduction	Yes	0.35 - 3.2	High
-swimming	Yes	500	High
-olfactory-mediated behaviors	Yes	0.1 – 1.0	Medium
Habitat:			
-prey survival (LC50)	Yes	0.03 - 2500	High
Malathion			
Fish:			
-survival (LC50)	Yes	1.5 - 85000	High
-growth	Yes	NS	Low
-reproduction	Yes	NS	Low
-swimming	Yes	40 - 175	High
-olfactory-mediated behaviors	No	-	-
Habitat:			
-prey survival (LC50)	Yes	0.5 - 100	High
Other ingredients			
Nonylphenol			
Fish:			
-survival	Yes	130 - >1000	High
-reproduction	Yes	0.15 - 10	High
-smoltification	Yes	5 - 100	Medium
-endocrine disruption	Yes	5.0 – 100	High
Habitat:			
-prey survival (LC50)	Yes	1- >1000	High
Additive toxicity of OPs	Yes	multiple	High
Synergistic toxicity OPs	Yes	multiple	High

RISK CHARACTERIZATION

In this section we integrate our exposure and response analysis to evaluate the likelihood of adverse effects to individuals, populations, species, and designated critical habitat. Specifically, we combine the exposure analysis with the response analysis to: 1) determine the likelihood of salmonid and habitat effects occurring from the stressors of the action; 2) evaluate the evidence presented in the exposure and response analysis to support or refute risk hypotheses; 3) translate fitness level consequences of individual salmonids to population level effects; and 4) translate habitat-associated effects to potential impacts on primary constituent elements (PCEs). Risk characterization concludes with a general summary of species responses from population level effects. Then we evaluate the effects to specific ESUs and designated critical habitat in the *Integration and Synthesis section*.

Figure 38. Schematic of the Risk Characterization Phase



Exposure and Response Integration

In Figures 39, 40, and 41, we show the overlap between exposure estimates for the three OPs and concentrations that affect assessment endpoints. The figures show the exposure concentration ranges (minimum – maximum values) gleaned from the three predominant sources of exposure data we analyzed: monitoring data; EPA's estimates presented in the BE that represent crop uses; and NMFS' modeling estimates for off-channel habitats. Note, no exposure estimates were derived for non-crop uses, but some of the monitoring data targeted mosquito and Medfly control programs. The effect concentrations are values taken from the toxicity data reviewed in the *Response Analysis Section*. With respect to the assessment endpoint survival, recall that the effect concentrations are LC50s, thus death of sensitive individuals is not represented by this metric and can occur at concentrations well below LC50s. However, we cannot accurately predict at what concentrations death first occurs because no slope information was presented in the information reviewed. We do however incorporate survival using a default slope in a population modeling exercise discussed below. This slope is recommended by EPA where more relevant information is unavailable (EPA 2004b). Where overlap occurs between exposure concentrations and effect concentrations we explore the likelihood of adverse effects. If data suggest exposure exceeds adverse effects thresholds, we discuss the likelihood and expected frequency of effects based on species information and results of the exposure and response analysis.

This is a coarse analysis because it does not present temporal aspects of exposure, however it allows us to systematically address which assessment endpoints are affected from chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion exposure. Where significant uncertainty arises, we highlight the information and discuss its influence on our inferences and conclusions. Several of the assessment endpoints we evaluated in the response analysis are not amenable to this type of comparison because we lack either exposure or response information. We discuss the uncertainties related to this information under each of the risk hypotheses.

Chlorpyrifos-
The ranges of chlorpyrifos concentrations from the three sources of exposure information overlap the assessment endpoints presented in

Figure 39. Therefore we expect that chlorpyrifos will impair swimming and olfaction, and reduce reproduction and growth in listed salmonids when exposed for sufficient durations. Furthermore given the very low LC50 values for salmonids following 96 h exposures, we expect many immature salmonids will die, as well as some adults, if exposed to chlorpyrifos at concentrations greater than 1 ug/L. This does not take into account the potential enhanced toxicity of chlorpyrifos to salmonids in aquatic habitats where elevated temperatures occur. Abundance of salmonid prey items is expected to significantly reduced, especially highly sensitive species, some with LC50s less than 0.1 ug/L. We discuss these effects in more detail under the risk hypotheses.

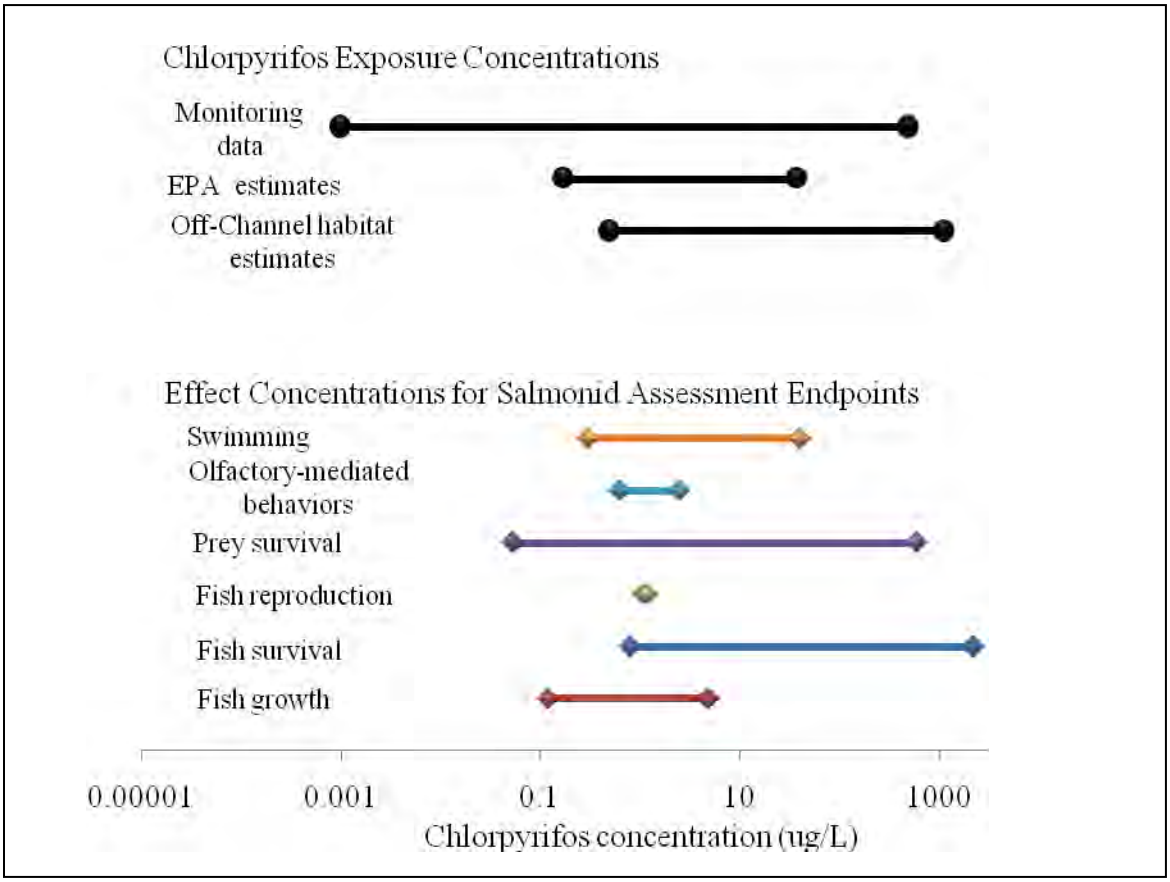


Figure 39. Chlorpyrifos exposure concentrations and salmonid assessment endpoints' effect concentrations in ug/L.

Diazinon-

Concentration ranges overlap with the majority of the assessment endpoints indicating that adverse effects are expected in salmonids if exposed for a sufficient durations (Figure 40). Diazinon is less toxic than chlorpyrifos when comparing salmonid LC50s, however salmonid prey appear just as sensitive to diazinon as to chlorpyrifos. Salmonid reproduction, olfactory-mediated behaviors, and growth effect concentrations are encompassed or exceeded by all three exposure ranges. Swimming was the least sensitive response reviewed, although there was little information available to fully assess this endpoint. Death of salmonids is predicted at the higher end of concentration ranges from the monitoring data and at the middle of the concentration range for EPA's crop estimates and NMFS' off-channel habitat estimates. As with chlorpyrifos, elevated temperatures are expected to enhance toxicity and lead to death and other effects at lower diazinon concentrations.

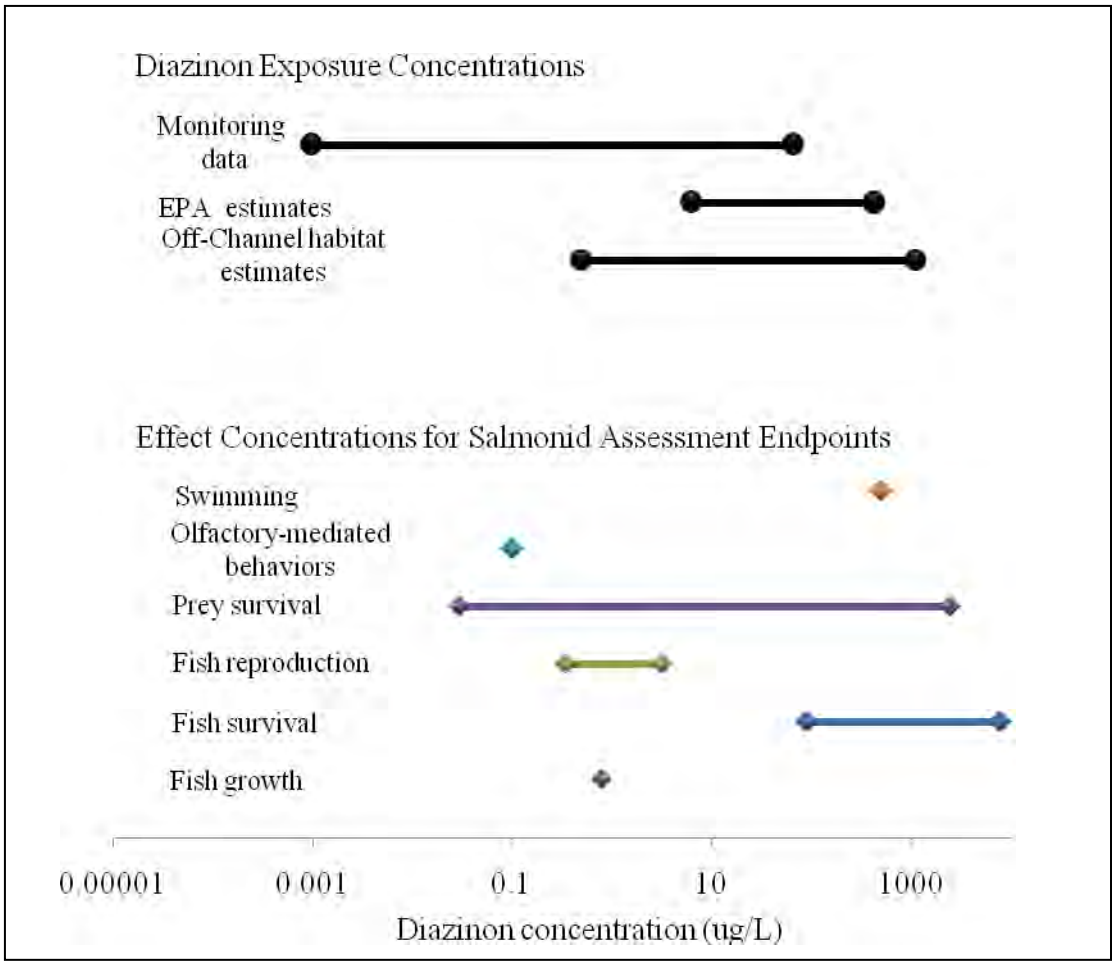


Figure 40. Diazinon exposure concentrations and salmonid assessment endpoints' effect concentrations in ug/L.

Malathion-
Ranges of exposure concentrations for malathion are at or exceed the effect concentrations for the various assessment endpoints presented in
Figure 41. Salmonid LC50s range from 4.1 – 174 ug/L which are likely achieved in some habitats given the modeling estimates, particularly for off-channel habitats as well as at the higher end of monitoring data. Salmonid prey items are very sensitive and at risk to malathion's toxicity as shown by the low effect concentrations and the exceedances in exposure estimates. At the lower end of both EPA's estimates and NMFS' off-channel habitat estimates, many salmonid prey items are likely killed and population abundance of prey reduced. If this occurs during the first feeding of fry following absorption of the yolksac, starvation is likely. The magnitude of reduction in prey abundance will depend on which taxa are present and the actual concentrations and exposure durations. We discuss this in greater detail in the risk hypotheses below. Swimming was the least sensitive endpoint according to the data; however, we only located two studies that measured swimming responses in three species of salmonid following acute exposures (24- 96 h). Growth and reproduction assessment endpoints were combined because effect concentrations were not differentiated in the BE between two studies. As a result

the actual effect concentrations on reproduction and growth remain an uncertainty, however the evidence suggests that both are affected by the concentration ranges presented if exposure durations are achieved (97 d and 340 d). A notable data gap is the absence of information on malathion's toxicity to olfactory-mediated behaviors. Given the effects of the other two OPs, we expect that malathion can impair olfaction, but have no information on its potency.

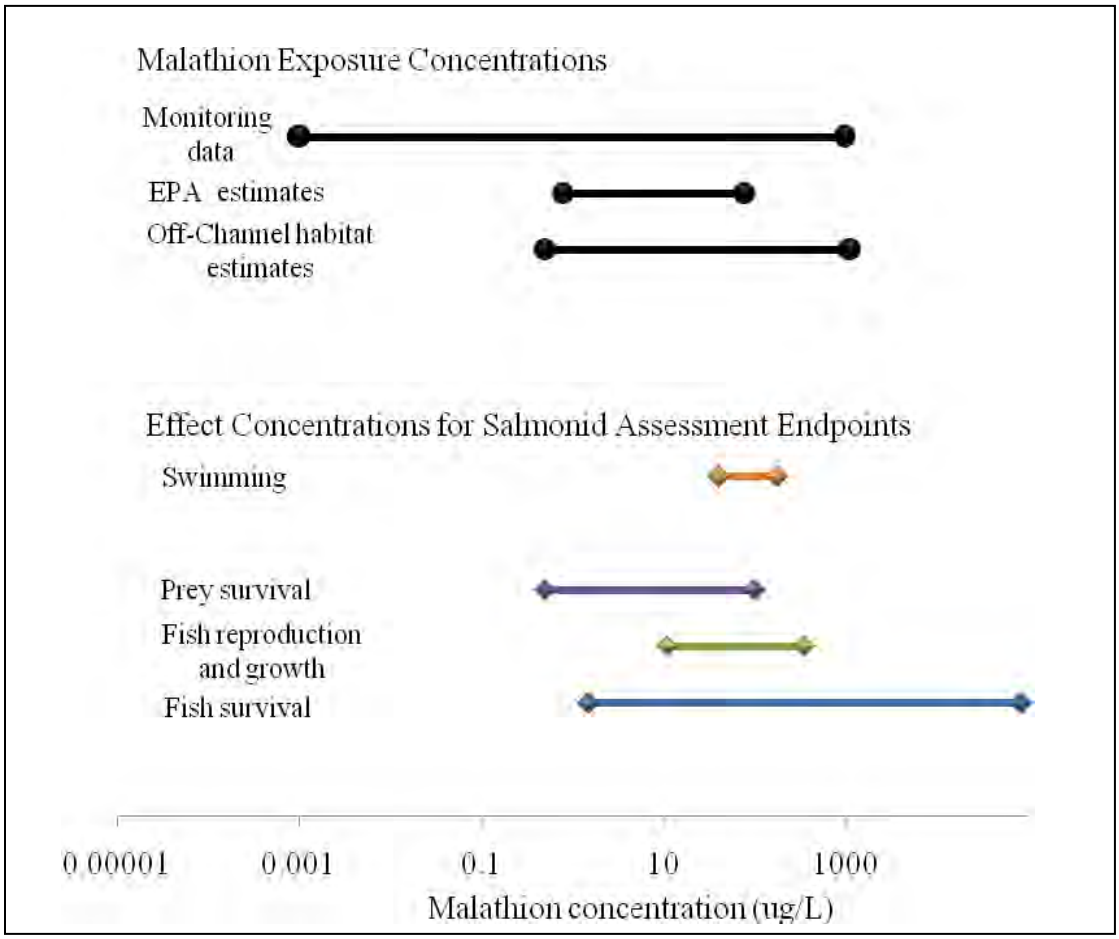


Figure 41. Malathion exposure concentrations and salmonid assessment endpoints' effect concentrations in ug/L.

Mixture Analysis of Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, and Malathion

As noted earlier, pesticides most often occur in the aquatic environment as mixtures and chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are among the most common insecticides found in mixtures. EPA assesses human risk of mixtures containing these OPs assuming dose-addition because they share a common mechanism of action (EPA 2006). Dose-addition assumes the cumulative toxicity of the mixture can be predicted from the sum of the individual toxic potencies of each component of the mixture. The assumption of dose-

addition for mixtures of anticholinesterase pesticides has also been extended to aquatic life (Belden et al. 2007). In salmon, dose-additive inhibition of brain AChE activity by mixtures of OPs and carbamates was demonstrated *in vitro* (Scholz et al. 2006). More recently, it has been found that salmonid responses to OP and carbamate mixtures vary *in vivo*; responses observed were either additive or synergistic (Laetz et al. *submitted*). We used the dose-addition method to predict responses utilizing the modeling estimates and measured concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion presented in the *Exposure Analysis*. In Figure 42, we show an example of mixture toxicity based on additivity. The result of additivity for AChE inhibition (Figure 13 A.) and survival (Figure 13 B.) for the three OPs show an increased response from mixture toxicity compared to responses from each OP individually. Due to the very steep slopes of the two dose-response curves, and especially the mortality slope, small changes in concentrations elicit large changes in observed toxicity. Exposure values represent maximum concentrations of the three constituents detected in California surface waters based on the CDPR Database (CDPR 2008b), Table 51). We recognize that this approach is likely to under-predict toxicity for some mixtures, particularly those containing malathion that likely produce synergistic rather than additive responses (Laetz et al. *submitted*).

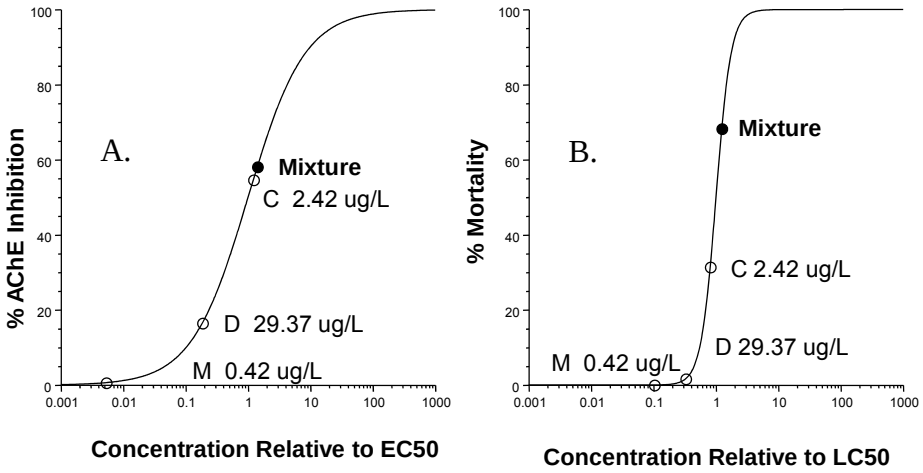


Figure 42. Percent AChE inhibition (A.) and percent mortality (B.) expected from exposure to chlorpyrifos (C), diazinon (D), and malathion (M) as separate constituents and as mixtures (C 2.42 ug/L, D 29.37 ug/L, and M 0.42 ug/L)[11].

We utilized a variety of exposure estimates and monitoring data to evaluate responses to different mixtures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (Table 51). The predicted additive responses from these mixtures ranged from 20-78% inhibition of AChE and 8-99% mortality. The predicted additive response to AChE inhibition is likely to result in

[11] EPA's standard pesticide slope was used for acute mortality (3.63 or probit slope of 4.5)[EPA 2004]. The slope used for AChE inhibition was based on pooling data from five cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides, including carbofuran, carbaryl, chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (Laetz et al submitted).

increased behavioral consequences to salmonids. What is not captured in these responses is the likelihood of exposure to the various mixture concentrations. The PRZM-EXAMS values were estimates selected from EPA simulations of western crops. The scenarios were representative of common use rates (1 – 1.5 lbs a.i./acre) and numbers of applications (1-3). These application rates are on the lower end of allowable uses (up to 6 lbs a.i./acre or more are allowed for all active ingredients). Additionally, we utilized 60- day, time-weighted averages estimates of exposure rather than predicted peak concentrations as exposure to multiple pesticides would be expected to occur more frequently over chronic durations. This may underestimate effects as responses assumed 96-h exposure. Site specific considerations will also have an influence on the frequency of exposure.

Table 51. Predicted AChE inhibition and mortality from estimated and measured exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion.

	Concentration (ug/L)	% AChE Inhibition	% Mortality
Modeling: PRZM-EXAMS 60-day averages[1] (from Table 32**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	0.84	30.41	0.97
Diazinon	6.40	4.39	0.01
Malathion	3.90	5.25	45.47
Additive response		**34.45**	**72.29**
Modeling: GENEEC 90-day averages (from Table 34**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	6.77	76.41	95.05
Diazinon	39.37	20.80	4.74
Malathion	4.11	5.51	50.22
Additive response		**77.84**	**99.14**
Monitoring: NAWQA maximums in 4 states (from Table 39**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	0.40	17.68	0.07
Diazinon	3.80	2.71	0.00
Malathion	1.35	1.96	1.74
Additive response		**20.42**	**7.74**
Monitoring: CDPR database maximums (from Table 40**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	2.42	54.68	31.43
Diazinon	29.37	16.54	1.69
Malathion	0.42	0.65	0.03
Additive response		**58.12**	**68.30**
Monitoring: Lower Salinas maximums (from Table 43**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	5.79	73.59	91.56
Diazinon	67.24	30.51	25.76
Additive response		**76.05**	**97.27**
Monitoring: Lower Salinas means (from Table 43**)**			
Chlorpyrifos	0.36	16.08	0.04
Diazinon	21.61	12.87	0.56
Additive response		**24.82**	**2.36**

[1]PRZM-EXAMS estimates for chlorpyrifos in Oregon Christmas trees (l lb a.i./acre), diazinon in California almonds (1.5 lb a.i./acre, 3 applications), and malathion in California alfalfa (1.24 lb a.i./acre, 2 applications).

The GENEEC estimates are 90-day, time-weighted averages that were based on labeled uses of the three compounds in a single crop, onions. We found no restrictions that would prevent co-application or sequential applications of chlorpyrifos, malathion, or diazinon. We assumed 4 lbs of diazinon were applied in-furrow, with 2 foliar applications

of chlorpyrifos (1 lb/acre) and 7 foliar applications of malathion (1.25 lbs/acre). These are common use rates found on several labels.

The NAQWA and CDPR monitoring values represent the maximum concentrations found in the respective databases. These databases included over 2000 and 4000 samples tested for the three insecticides in the CDPR (1990-2006) and NAQWA (1992-2006) datasets, respectively. Most of the detections in these, and other monitoring studies that did not target specific applications of the three chemicals occurred at or below the ppb level. We expect that exposure at these levels will be common in drainages were the three products are extensively used.

Finally, we evaluated mixture exposure using maximum and mean monitoring values for chlorpyrifos and diazinon from sampling conducted in the Lower Salinas Valley, California. The maximum values were selected from a dataset of 177 samples collected over 2 years from 9 sites. The mean values represent the average concentration detected at a single site during 2002 (N=5). We expect that comparable concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion occur in other watersheds where use of these compounds is similar.

Evaluation of Risk Hypotheses: Individual Salmonids

In this phase of our analysis we examine the weight of evidence from the scientific and commercial data to determine if it supports or refutes a given risk hypothesis. We also highlight general uncertainties and data gaps associated with the data. In some instances there may be no information related to a given hypothesis. If the evidence supports the hypothesis we determine if it warrants an assessment either at the population level, or affects PCEs to such a degree to warrant an analysis on the potential to reduce the conservation value of designated critical habitat.

1. Exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion is sufficient to:

A. Kill salmonids from direct, acute exposure.

A large body of laboratory toxicity data indicates that anadromous salmonids die following short term (< 96 h) exposure to the three insecticides. We expect concentrations levels of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in salmonid habitats will reach lethal levels based on exposure concentrations derived from monitoring data, EPA's modeling estimates, and our own modeling estimates. The youngest, swimming salmonids appear to be the most likely to die from short term, acutely toxic exposures, however adults are also susceptible at higher concentrations. Although we found no information on egg survival following acute exposures, we do not expect death of eggs from these insecticides because it is unlikely that the insecticides can enter the eggs via the water column. The potential for maternal transfer of these insecticides is discussed in a separate hypothesis. Further support for this hypothesis is found in field incidences of death attributed to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Multiple cases are discussed in EPA's BEs and Science Chapters of recorded deaths of fish following applications (EPA 2000a, EPA 2000b, EPA 2000c, EPA 2002, EPA 2003, EPA 2004a). We expect all

swimming life stages of listed salmonids to be at risk of death, primarily in freshwater off-channel and edge habitats, and secondarily in marine and estuarine nearshore habitats. In conclusion, there is an abundance of evidence in support of this hypothesis. We therefore carry this endpoint into our population analysis and translate the reduced survival of individuals to potential population level consequences.

B. Reduce salmonid survival through impacts to growth.

Fish growth is reduced following long term exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Studies with fathead minnows and two salmonids, brook trout and rainbow trout, showed reduced growth following chronic exposure upwards of 274 d. The effect concentrations were as low as 0.12 for chlorpyrifos and 0.8 ug/L for diazinon and most were less than 5 ug/L. No information was available that assessed growth effects of malathion in fish. We did not identify any studies that provided a quantitative relationship between growth and fish survival in the field or lab. However, there is abundant literature that shows salmonids that are smaller in size have reduced first year survival (Appendix 1). Additionally, exposure to sublethal concentrations of diazinon and chlorpyrifos for acute durations causes reduced feeding success which likely results in impacts to growth (Sandahl et al. 2005, Scholz et al. 2000). Reduction in feeding is likely a consequence of impaired AChE resulting in reductions in normal swimming and impairment of olfactory mediated behaviors, both of which are discussed under separate hypotheses below. We expect that juvenile fish exposed to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion to both acute and chronic exposures during their freshwater residency would feed less successfully resulting in reduced size and growth rates. Exposure concentrations will likely vary temporally and spatially for salmonids depending on life history, pesticide use, and environmental conditions. The available information support that growth is likely reduced where salmonids are exposed to low ug/L concentrations of OPs. The weight of evidence supports that fitness level consequences from reduced size are likely to occur in individual salmonids exposed to the three OPs. Therefore, we address the potential for population level repercussions due to reduced growth using a population model below.

C. Reduce salmonid growth through impacts on the availability and quantity of salmonid prey

We address three lines of evidence to determine the likelihood of reduced salmonid growth from impacts to aquatic invertebrate prey. The first line of evidence we evaluated is whether salmonid prey items are sensitive to acute and chronic exposures from expected concentrations of the three OPs. Based on an evaluation of the assessment endpoints we found strong evidence from exposure and toxicity data that salmonid aquatic prey are highly sensitive and affected by real-world exposures to all three insecticides. The second line of evidence is whether field level reductions in aquatic invertebrates correlate to OP insecticide use and/or concentrations in salmonids habitats. We found numerous reports on the condition of aquatic invertebrate communities in areas with OP use (urban and agricultural). Aquatic habitats that are routinely exposed to OP insecticides showed reduced abundances of salmonid prey (Cuffney et al. 1997). The third line of evidence we evaluated was whether salmonids showed reduced growth in areas of low prey availability, particularly those areas that coincide with use of

chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. An evaluation of this line is complicated by the myriad factors affecting habitat quality i.e., water quantity, quality, riparian zone condition, etc., which in turn affects prey items and salmonids. We were unable able to locate information that attributed reduced growth in salmonids to specific insecticide exposures that reduced prey, as most studies focused on measuring direct effects on salmonids or direct effects on invertebrates (see review by Schulz 2004). However, there are multiple field experiments and studies that demonstrate reduced fish growth resulting from reduced prey availability (Baxter et al. 2007, Metcalfe et al. 1999) or document fish growth rates below maximal potential growth rates when prey are limited (Dineen et al. 2007). We include this line of evidence because it is a reasonable deduction grounded in salmonid ecology and biology. Taken together, the three lines of evidence support this hypothesis, thus; we carry reduced prey impacts to the next level of analysis (i.e., the population level). We conducted population modeling with this endpoint in the next section.

D. Impair swimming which leads to reduced growth (via reductions in feeding), delayed and interrupted migration patterns, survival (via reduced predator avoidance), and reproduction (reduced spawning success).

Swimming is a critical function for anadromous salmonids. The primary line of evidence for this hypothesis is whether swimming behaviors are affected following exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion that would occur in salmonid habitats. We discussed compelling evidence that the three OPs can impair salmonid swimming behaviors (discussed in the Response analysis). Further, the concentrations that impair swimming overlapped with concentrations expected in salmonid habitats especially during occupation of off channel habitats. The three OPs generally had different toxic potencies to swimming behavior. However, these differences appear primarily attributed to the specific swimming behavior tested. The most sensitive swimming endpoints are those associated with swimming activity compared to those that measure swimming capacity (Little and Finger 1990). Irrespective, there is robust information that showed reductions in swimming speed, distance swam, acceleration, as well as other swimming activities from the three OPs. The next line of evidence we evaluated is whether experimental evidence suggests that an individual's feeding, migration, reproduction, or survival is compromised due to impaired swimming behaviors. The ecological consequences to salmonids from aberrant swimming behaviors are implied primarily through the impairment of feeding, translating to reduced growth; migratory pattern; survival; and reproduction. These are more difficult assessment endpoints to measure in the laboratory and particularly in the field. However, laboratory evidence showed reductions in survival due to impaired swimming (Labenia et al. 2007). Cutthroat trout exposed to sublethal concentrations of the AChE-inhibiting carbamate, carbaryl, showed significantly reduced swimming abilities and were consumed at higher rates by a predator compared to unexposed fish. Impaired swimming behavior correlated with both AChE inhibition and increased depredation rates (Labenia et al. 2007). Statistically significant correlations were found between brain AChE activity and swimming behaviors indicating a putative relationship between AChE inhibition and swimming behaviors (Beauvais and Jones 2000, Kumar and Chapman 1998, Post and Leasure 1974, Sandahl et al. 2005). Although we were unable to locate results from field experiments for the other remaining

endpoints of this hypothesis, we conclude that swimming behaviors are affected by the three insecticides. Adverse effects to swimming-associated behaviors are directly attributed to AChE inhibition leading to potential reductions in an individual's fitness (i.e., growth, migration, survival, and reproduction). We therefore translate impaired swimming to potential impacts on salmonid populations.

E. Reduce olfactory-mediated behaviors resulting in consequences to survival, migration, and reproduction.

The first line of evidence we evaluated is whether olfaction is impaired by the three OPs. Definitive evidence supports that olfaction is impaired by concentrations we expect to occur in salmonid habitats for chlorpyrifos and diazinon. No studies were identified that measured the effects of malathion on olfaction or olfactory-mediated behaviors, however given that diazinon and chlorpyrifos as well as other OPs and carbamates impair olfaction, we expect that malathion may also impair olfaction at concentrations summarized in the exposure analysis. The second line of evidence we address is whether salmonids that experience impaired olfaction show subsequent impacts to their survival, migration, and reproduction. We located two studies that together measured these individual level consequences and we discussed them in detail within the response analysis. Increased rates of predation are expected for salmonids exposed to the three insecticides. Direct evidence shows reduced alarm behavior in Chinook following 2 h diazinon exposures (Scholz et al 2000). In the field, juvenile salmonids could miss the alarm scents and have an increased probability of predation. The evidence also supports that adult migration (homing) is likely affected by low ug/L concentrations of diazinon following a 24 h exposure in salmonid habitats. Atlantic salmon showed reduced hormone levels in males following exposure to 0.3 - 45 ug/L diazinon, suggesting that males may not be able to detect a spawning female (Moore and Waring, 1996). Evidence of impaired olfaction from other OPs and carbamates was also located. Taken together, the available evidence supports this hypothesis and we assess the potential for population- level consequences below.

2. Exposure to mixtures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion can act in combination to increase adverse effects to salmonids and salmonid habitat.

The exposure and toxicity information we compiled, reviewed, and analyzed support the risk hypothesis. Evidence of additive and synergistic effects on survival and AChE inhibition in salmonids and their prey were identified. Multiple, independent study results supported additive toxicity from measured AChE inhibition. We therefore conducted an analysis of potential mixtures on the levels of AChE inhibition and the potential for an increased, reduced survival predicated on simple additively (mixture analysis section). The analysis showed that both survival and AChE inhibition of individuals is likely affected to a greater degree than from exposure to a single chemical alone. We also expect that assessment endpoints influenced by AChE inhibition are likely affected to a greater degree when in the presence of more than one of the three OP insecticides. Considerable uncertainty arises as to the level of impairment caused by mixtures for some endpoints as dose responses have not been characterized for some pesticide combinations. We conclude that this hypothesis is well supported by the available information and we assess the potential for population level consequences below.

3. Exposure to other stressors of the action including oxon degradates, adjuvants, tank mixtures, and other active and other ingredients in pesticide products containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion cause adverse effects to salmonids and their habitat.

We found evidence that strongly supports this hypothesis for some of the stressors of the action. Although there is a wealth of exposure and toxicity information available for the three OPs, much less information was available on other stressors of the action. Oxon degradates are more potent than that of the parent OPs, however we found few experiments that tested the toxicity of oxons to aquatic species. The BEs provided minimal information on the relative potency of oxons compared to parent OPs. The one study result comparing the parent and degradate indicated that diazoxon was 20 times more toxic than diazinon based on death of killifish (Tsuda 1997). It is hypothesized that differences in species sensitivity to OPs is largely a result of the rates of biotransformation of the parent OPs to the oxon metabolites (Fuji and Asaka 1982). We infer that this would also be the case for salmonids and aquatic invertebrates and with the other oxons. By dividing the effect concentrations by 20 for the three OPs, we expect adverse effects to listed salmonids and their habitat in the ng/L range. In Table 17, we show that monitoring data from the spraying for Medflys detected maloxon (malathion's oxon) as high as 384 ug/L; a concentration that would kill much of the aquatic fauna based on acute toxicity values. The primary data gap regarding risk to the oxons is the concentrations in the environment and the actual concentrations that lead to adverse impacts to listed resources.

Several formulations of the three OPs contain other pesticides. Acute and chronic toxicity data for several of these ingredients are either more or equally toxic as the three OPs. For example malathion is present in formulations that contain methoxychlor, resmethrin, captan, and carbaryl insecticides. We expect fitness consequences in salmonids and their prey following exposure to ng/L and low ug/l concentrations of these insecticides. We were provided no information on the occurrence of these other insecticides within the BEs; however, some of them have been detected in salmonid-supporting watersheds.

We did not receive a complete list of the currently registered formulations containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, so we cannot make any definitive conclusions for every stressor of the action. We did however evaluate the exposure and response to a commonly used surfactant/adjuvant mixed with, or found in pesticide formulations. We reasoned if the data support adverse effects from this one of more than 4000 substances, then other unidentified inert ingredients could also be toxic and pose a significant risk to salmonids and their habitat. We selected nonylphenol ethoxylates and nonylphenol because of their widespread use in pesticide formulations and abundance of information regarding environmental concentrations and adverse effects to salmonids and their prey. The data indicated that these surfactants can kill outright, disrupt endocrine systems, particularly reproductive physiology, and bioaccumulate in benthic invertebrates from expected concentrations in the environment. Importantly, we found studies that linked Atlantic salmon population crashes in Canada to use of nonylphenol in insecticide formulations. However, we were not provided any information in the BEs as to the prevalence of this material in formulations of the three OP insecticides that pertain to this

Biological Opinion. Significant uncertainty arises related to the number and type of compounds, as well as the toxicity of these other materials used in pesticide formulations. Necessarily, we caveat our conclusions of population-level responses with the uncertainty that the actual risk posed to listed salmonids and their habitat is likely greater when all ingredients are taken into account.

4. Exposure to other pesticides present in the action area can act in combination with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion to increase effects to salmonids and their habitat.

The available toxicity and exposure data support the hypothesis. Other OPs and carbamates found in the action area likely result in additive or synergistic effects to exposed salmonids and aquatic invertebrates. The magnitude of effects will depend on the duration and concentrations of exposed fauna. We therefore frame our conclusions in the context of the likelihood of other AChE-inhibiting insecticides within aquatic habitats. More than fifty or so OPs are currently registered and an unknown number of carbamates are registered. The triazine, atrazine, potentiates the effect of OPs within invertebrates. This does not seem to be the case with fish. However, atrazine is one of the most commonly detected pesticides in U.S. waters and frequently is detected in water samples containing OPs including chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. We expect that where atrazine co-occurs with the three OPs at concentrations of 100 ug/L, aquatic invertebrates will die at lower concentrations compared to single OP exposure. This level of atrazine is fairly high, although targeted sampling has shown higher concentrations in aquatic habitats. We therefore caveat our conclusions with the assumption that if atrazine and possibly other triazines co-occur with one of the three insecticides then we expect enhanced toxicity to invertebrates.

5. Exposure to elevated temperatures can enhance the toxicity of the stressors of the action.

We found a substantive dataset that supports this hypothesis for several cold water fish species including salmonids. As the water temperature increases, salmonids LC50s decrease – that is more fish died at elevated temperatures. We expect elevated temperatures across the freshwater habitat of listed salmonids to co-occur with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion concentrations. Many salmonid populations reside in watersheds which have been listed by the four western states as impaired due to temperature exceedances. We expect that salmonids exposed to both high temperatures and the three insecticides will die when exposed to lower concentrations of the OPs. We therefore discuss qualitatively temperature impacts on salmonids population responses to the stressors of the action.

Effects to Salmonid Populations from the Proposed Action

Here we translate individual fitness consequences to potential population-level effects using both quantitative and qualitative methods. We quantitatively translate reduced survival of individuals based on 4 d acute lethality to four generalized populations of

salmonids. We employ a life-history population model that incorporates changes in first year juvenile survival rates and then translates them into predicted changes in the modeled population's intrinsic rate of growth, i.e., lambda (Appendix 1). We discuss the percent change in lambda in the context of expected concentrations of the three OPs in salmonid habitats. We focus on the concentrations at which a significant departure occurs from the unexposed population and compare them to expected environmental concentrations. We also discuss in general terms the likelihood of exposure to the range of pesticide concentrations that occur in salmonid habitats.

We also translate reductions in growth of juvenile salmon from AChE inhibition and from reduced prey abundances to potential population impacts using individual-based growth and life-history population models (Appendix 1). These two endpoints that affect growth are combined in the model to evaluate population-level effects due to reductions in first year survival of juveniles (Appendix 1). Similar to the survival models, percent change in lambda is the output. We discuss the significance of population changes in the context of departures from normal variability and expected environmental concentrations. Following our analysis of the model results, we discuss the population-level responses to other effects not modeled. These include effects from other stressors of the proposed action, mixture effects, and effects to behaviors from impaired olfaction and AChE inhibition such as swimming behaviors. We also discuss population-level effects in the context of elevated temperatures and other OPs, and carbamates present in the environmental baseline of the action area.

Salmonid Population Models

We selected four generalized life history strategies to model (Appendix 1). We ran general life-history matrix models for coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*), sockeye salmon (*O. nerka*) and ocean-type and stream-type Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*). We did not construct a steelhead (*O. mykiss*) life-history model due to the lack of demographic information. Chum salmon (*O. keta*) were omitted from the growth model exercise because they migrate to marine systems soon after emerging from the gravel and the model assesses growth effects over more than 140 days in freshwater systems. The basic salmonid life history we modeled consisted of hatching and rearing in freshwater, smoltification in estuaries, migration to the ocean, maturation at sea, and returning to the natal freshwater stream for spawning followed shortly by death. For specific information on how we constructed the models see Appendix 1.

1. Effects to salmonid populations from death of juveniles

An acute toxicity model was constructed that estimated the population-level impacts of juvenile mortality resulting from exposure to lethal concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. These models excluded sublethal and indirect effects of the pesticide exposures and focused on the population-level outcomes resulting from an annual 4 day exposure of juveniles to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion. We did not address mixture toxicity in the model. Death of juveniles was implemented as a change in

first year survival rate for each of the salmon life-history strategies modeled. We display the model output in Tables 52-55 below.

The percent changes in lambdas increased as concentrations of the three OPs increased. Increases in direct mortality during the first year of life produced large impacts on the population growth rates for all the life-history strategies. Model results for stream-type Chinook showed significant impacts at lower concentrations than the other modeled populations. This result is primarily due to the size of the standard deviation of the unexposed population. Percent changes in lambda were deemed significant if they were outside of one standard deviation from the unexposed population. The relative sensitivity of the life-history models producing the greatest to the least changes in population growth rate for equivalent impact on survival rates was coho, ocean-type Chinook, stream-type Chinook, and sockeye. We note that the choice of LC50 is a major driver for these results and that LC50 above or below the ones used here will result in a different dose-response. For example the LC50 of 4.1 ug/L for malathion is low compared to other reported LC50s. We selected the lowest reported LC50 value to ensure that risk is not underestimated, however if this is an outlier then it will over-predict mortality.

These results indicate that salmonid populations exposed to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion for 4 days at the reported LC50s would have severe consequences to the population's growth rate. If exposure occurred every year for each new cohort, population abundance would likely decline and recovery efforts would be slowed. For those natural populations with current lambdas of less than one, risk of extinction would increase substantially, especially if several successive generations were exposed. When we compare the concentrations listed below to expected levels in salmonid habitats described in the exposure section, it is highly likely that some portions of, or all of the individuals within a population will be exposed at sometime in their juvenile lifestage. This is even more likely for those individuals that spend longer periods in freshwaters such as steelhead and coho. For those populations with lambdas greater than one, reductions in lambda from death of juveniles can also lead to consequences to abundance and productivity. Attainment of recovery and time-associated goals would likely not be met for populations with reduced lambdas. Many of the populations that are categorized as core populations have lambdas just above one and are essential to survival and recovery goals. Slight changes in lambda, even as small as 3-4%, would result in reduced abundances and increased time to meet recovery goals. We discuss in more detail the effects to populations in the *Integration and Synthesis* Section.

Table 52. Modeled output for Ocean-type Chinook exposed to 4 d exposures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion reporting the impacted factors of survival as percent dead, lambda and standard deviation, and percent change in lambda compared to an unexposed population. NA denotes non applicable; NS denotes values less than one standard deviation of lambda expressed as the percent of lambda. (Calculated value omitted when less than or equal to one)

Chlorpyrifos	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**1.8 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**3.8 ug/L**	**5.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**100.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	1.8	13	50	70	86	98.7	99.9
Lambda (STD)	1.09 (0.1)	1.08 (0.1)	1.04 (0.1)	0.89 (0.08)	0.77 (0.7)	0.62 (0.05)	0.33 (0.03)	0.05 (0.004)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-4)**	**-18**	**-29**	**-43**	**-69**	**-95**

Diazinon	**0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50 ug/L**	**75 ug/L**	**90 ug/L**	**125 ug/L**	**200 ug/L**	**400 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.03	11	34	50	76	95	99
Lambda (STD)	1.09 (0.10)	1.09 (0.10)	1.05 (0.10)	0.97 (0.09)	0.89 (0.08)	0.72 (0.06)	0.48 (0.04)	0.26 (0.02)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-3)**	**-12**	**-18**	**-34**	**-56**	**-76**

Malathion	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**2.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**4.1 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.59	7	24	50	80	96	99
Lambda (STD)	1.09 (0.10)	1.09 (0.10)	1.06 (0.10)	1.0 (0.09)	0.89 (0.08)	0.69 (0.06)	0.44 (0.04)	0.11 (0.01)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS**	**-8**	**-18**	**-36**	**-60**	**-90**

Table 53. Modeled output for Stream-type Chinook exposed to 4 d exposures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion reporting the impacted factors of survival as percent dead, lambda and standard deviation, and percent change in lambda compared to an unexposed population.NA denotes non applicable; NS denotes values less than one standard deviation of lambda expressed as the percent of lambda. (Calculated value, omitted when less than or equal to one)

Chlorpyrifos	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**1.8 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**3.8 ug/L**	**5.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**100.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	1.8	13	50	70	86	98.7	99.9
Lambda (STD)	1.00 (0.03)	0.99 (0.03)	0.96 (0.03)	0.84 (0.02)	0.74 (0.02)	0.61 (0.02)	0.34 (0.01)	0.05 (0.001)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**-4**	**-16**	**-26**	**-39**	**-66**	**-95**

Diazinon	**0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50 ug/L**	**75 ug/L**	**90 ug/L**	**125 ug/L**	**200 ug/L**	**400 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.03	11	34	50	76	95	99
Lambda (STD)	1.0 (0.03)	1.0 (0.03)	0.97 (0.03)	0.90 0.03)	0.84 (0.03)	0.70 (0.02)	0.48 (0.01)	0.27 (0.01)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**-3**	**-10**	**-16**	**-30**	**-51**	**-73**

Malathion	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**2.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**4.1 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.59	7	24	50	80	96	99
Lambda (STD)	1.00 (0.03)	0.99 (0.03)	0.98 (0.03)	0.93 (0.03)	0.84 (0.02)	0.67 (0.02)	0.45 (0.01)	0.11 (0.003)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS**	**-7**	**-16**	**-33**	**-55**	**-89**

Table 54. Modeled output for Coho exposed to 4 d exposures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion reporting the impacted factors of survival as percent dead, lambda and standard deviation, and percent change in lambda compared to an unexposed population.NA denotes non applicable; NS denotes values less than one standard deviation of lambda expressed as the percent of lambda. (Calculated value, omitted when less than or equal to one)

Chlorpyrifos	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**1.8 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**3.8 ug/L**	**5.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**100.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	1.8	13	50	70	86	98.7	99.9
Lambda (STD)	1.03 (0.05)	1.02 (0.05)	0.98 (0.05)	0.82 (0.04)	0.69 (0.04)	0.53 (0.03)	0.24 (0.01)	0.015 (0.001)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**-5**	**-20**	**-33**	**-48**	**-77**	**-98**

Diazinon	**0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50 ug/L**	**75 ug/L**	**90 ug/L**	**125 ug/L**	**200 ug/L**	**400 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.03	11	34	50	76	95	99
Lambda (STD)	1.03 (0.05)	1.03 (0.06)	0.99 (0.05)	0.89 (0.05)	0.82 (0.04)	0.63 (0.03)	0.38 (0.02)	0.16 (0.01)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-4)**	**-13**	**-20**	**-38**	**-63**	**-84**

Malathion	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**2.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**4.1 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.59	7	24	50	80	96	99
Lambda (STD)	1.03 (0.05)	1.03 (0.06)	1.0 (0.05)	0.94 (0.05)	0.82 (0.04)	0.6 (0.03)	0.34 (0.02)	0.05 (0.003)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-2)**	**-9**	**-21**	**-42**	**-66**	**-95**

Table 55. Modeled output for Sockeye exposed to 4 d exposures of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion reporting the impacted factors of survival as percent dead, lambda and standard deviation, and percent change in lambda compared to an unexposed population.NA denotes non applicable; NS denotes values less than one standard deviation of lambda expressed as the percent of lambda. (Calculated value, omitted when less than or equal to one)

Chlorpyrifos	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**1.8 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**3.8 ug/L**	**5.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**100.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	1.8	13	50	70	86	98.7	99.9
Lambda (STD)	1.01 (0.06)	1.0 (0.06)	98 (0.05)	0.85 (0.05)	0.76 (0.04)	0.63 (0.03)	0.36 (0.02)	0.06 (0.003)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-3)**	**-15**	**-25**	**-38**	**-64**	**-94**

Diazinon	**0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50 ug/L**	**75 ug/L**	**90 ug/L**	**125 ug/L**	**200 ug/L**	**400 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.03	11	34	50	76	95	99
Lambda (STD)	1.01 (0.06)	1.01 (0.06)	98 (0.05)	0.91 (0.05)	0.86 (0.05)	0.72 (0.04)	0.05 (0.03)	0.29 (0.01)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-3)**	**-9**	**-15**	**-29**	**-50**	**-72**

Malathion	**0 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**2.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**4.1 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10.0 ug/L**	**50.0 ug/L**
% dead	0	0.59	7	24	50	80	96	99
Lambda (STD)	1.01 (0.06)	1.01 (0.06)	0.99 (0.06)	0.94 (0.05)	0.86 (0.05)	0.69 (0.04)	0.47 (0.02)	0.13 (0.01)
% change in lambda	**NA**	**NS**	**NS (-2)**	**-6**	**-15**	**-32**	**-54**	**-87**

2. Effects to salmonid populations from reduced size of juveniles

To assess the potential for adverse effects to juvenile growth resulting from the anticholinesterase insecticides chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on Pacific salmon populations, we developed a model (Appendix 1). The model links AChE inhibition, feeding behavior, prey availability, and somatic growth of individual salmon to the productivity of salmon populations expressed as a percent change in lambda. We integrated two avenues of effect to juvenile salmonids' growth from exposure to the three

OPs. The first avenue is based on the impacts of direct AChE inhibition on feeding success and subsequent juvenile growth. Salmon are often found to be food limited, suggesting that a reduction in prey number or size due to insecticide exposure may further stress salmon. Because anticholinesterase insecticides can reduce benthic densities of aquatic invertebrates and alter the composition of aquatic communities, we also incorporated growth reductions in juveniles due to reductions in available prey as the second avenue.

Growth Model Results:

Organismal and population model outputs for all scenarios are summarized in the four figures below and in Tables 5-16 in Appendix 1. As expected, greater reductions in population growth resulted from longer exposures to the insecticides. The factors driving the magnitude of change in lambda were the relative AChE Activity and Prey Abundance parameters determined by the toxicity values for each pesticide (Table 3; Appendix 1). Both factors were equally contributing to the impacts for chlorpyrifos which have similar AChE IC_{50} and Prey Abundance EC_{50} values (Tables 3, 5-8; Appendix 1). The low Prey Abundance EC_{50} values drive the effects for diazinon and malathion models which have much higher AChE IC_{50} values (Tables 3, 9-16; Appendix 1).While strong trends in effects were seen for each pesticide across all four life-history strategies modeled, some slight differences were apparent. One factor that contributed to the similar responses observed was the use of the same surrogate toxicity values for all four life-history strategies. The stream-type Chinook (Figure 45**)** and sockeye **(**Figure 46**)** models produced very similar results as measured as the final output of percent change in population growth rate. The ocean-type chinook model output produced the next most extreme response; with coho output Figure 45) showed the greatest changes in lambda resulting from the pesticide exposures. When looking for similarities in parameters to explain the ranking, no single life history parameter or characteristic, such as lifespan, reproductive ages, age distribution, lambda and standard deviation, or first-year survival show a pattern that matches this consistent output **(**Appendix 1**).** Combining these factors into the transition matrix for each life-history and conducting the sensitivity and elasticity analyses revealed that changes in first-year survival produced the greatest changes in lambda. While some life-history characteristics may lead a population to be more vulnerable to an impact, the culmination of age structure, survival and reproductive rates as a whole strongly influences the population-level response.

These results show that all four general populations can be severely affected by changes in juvenile growth resulting from AChE inhibition and reduced prey availability. The concentrations that elicit reductions in lambdas are expected to occur in salmonid habitats. The degree to which an actual threatened or endangered population is affected will depend on a host of factors including the number of individuals exposed, the duration of exposure, when they are exposed, and if they are exposed more than once. It is also important to realize that these are idealized populations and we did not incorporate other factors that can affect the sensitivity of exposed salmonids such as elevated temperatures, presence of mixtures of OPs and carbamates, and the condition of the fish. We also did not incorporate incidences of death due to acute toxicity in the growth

model. We show however, that even without these other stressors taken into account there is strong evidence that given the expected concentrations in salmonid habitats that populations will be adversely affected if juvenile life stages are exposed. The longer the exposure duration to effect concentrations and the greater number of individuals exposed, the greater the adverse population-level effect.

Figure 43. Percent change in lambda for Ocean-type Chinook following 4 d, 21 d, and 60 d exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Open symbols denote a percent change in lambda of less than one standard deviation from control population. Closed symbols represent a percent change in lambda of more than one standard deviation from control population.

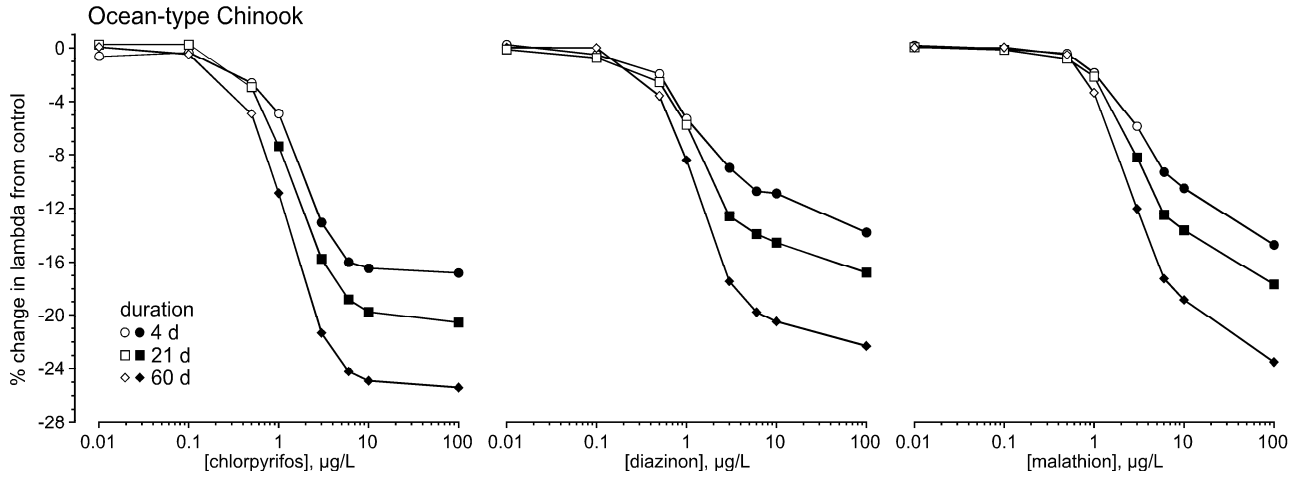


Figure 44. Percent change in lambda for Stream-type Chinook following 4 d, 21 d, and 60 d exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Open symbols denote a percent change in lambda of less than one standard deviation from control population. Closed symbols represent a percent change in lambda of more than one standard deviation from control population.

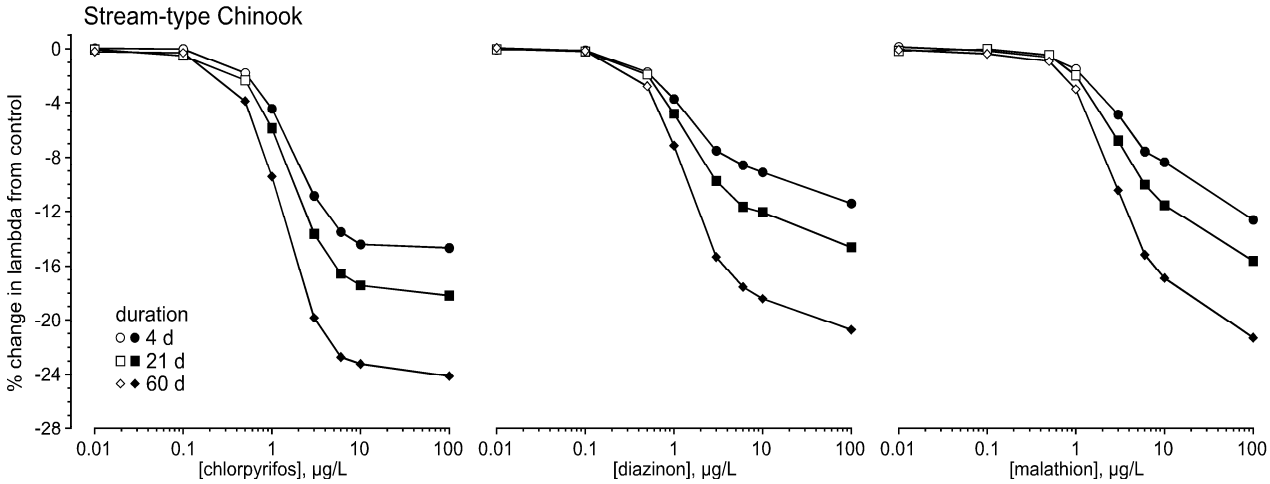


Figure 45. Percent change in lambda for Coho following 4 d, 21 d, and 60 d exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Open symbols denote a percent change in lambda of less than one standard deviation from control population. Closed symbols represent a percent change in lambda of more than one standard deviation from control population.

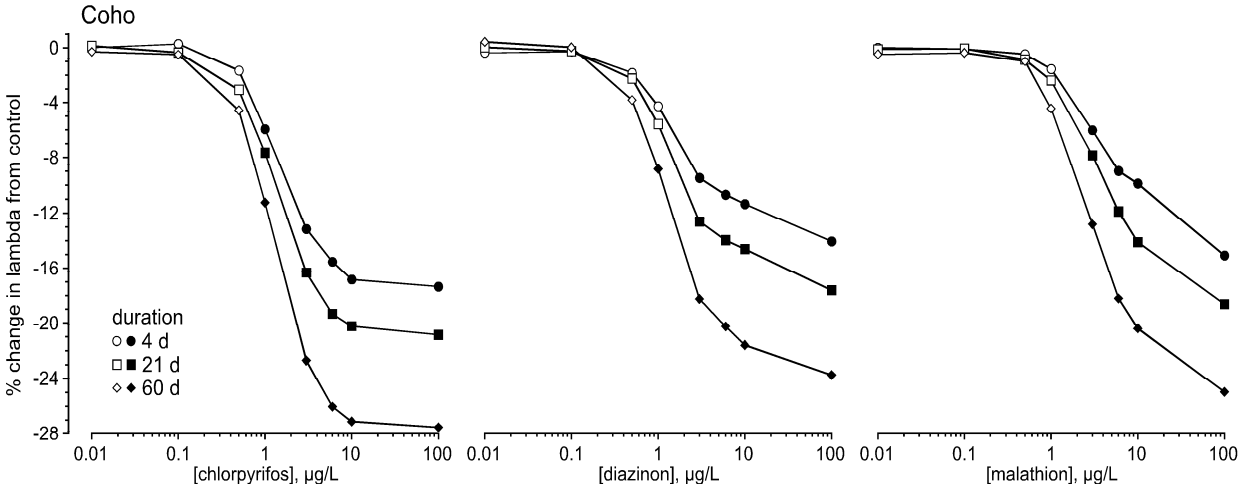
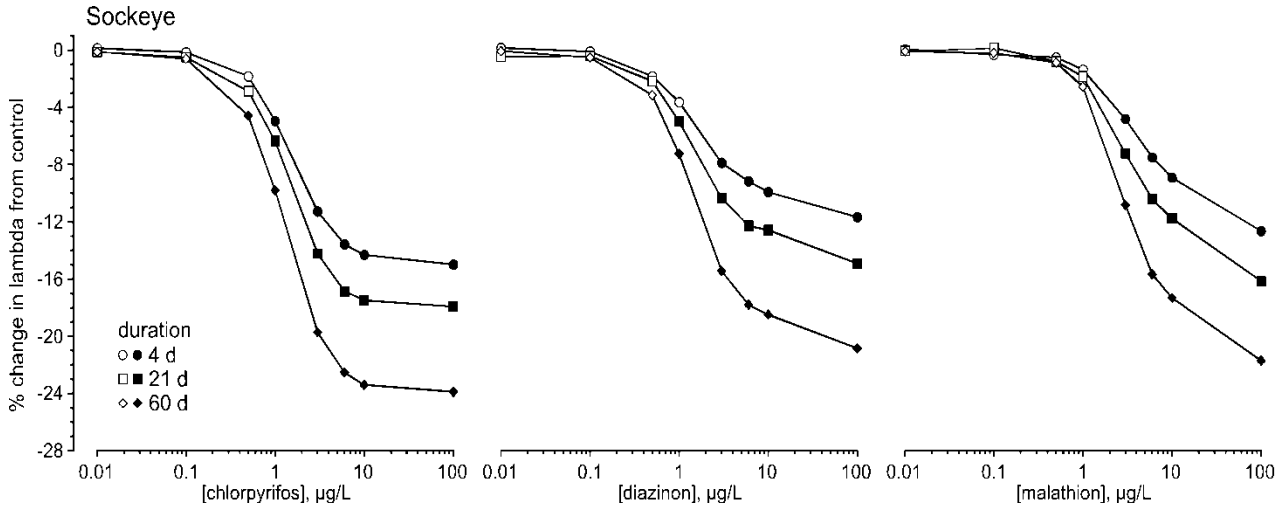


Figure 46. Percent change in lambda for Sockeye following 4 d, 21 d, and 60 d exposures to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. Open symbols denote a percent change in lambda of less than one standard deviation from control population. Closed symbols represent a percent change in lambda of more than one standard deviation from control population.



By applying some of these changes in lambda to known threatened and endangered populations' lambdas from Appendix 2, significant reductions in population viabilities are expected. For example, if the Puget Sound Chinook Green River population with a lambda of 0.67 is exposed to chlorpyrifos at 3.0 ug/L for 96 h, an environmentally relevant concentration and certainly not the highest concentration expected, we would expect a reduction in lambda by 0.18 (Table 53) or 0.16 (Table 54) depending whether the individuals exhibit ocean type or stream type life histories. The resulting lambda would be either 0.49 or 0.51 based on acute mortality of juveniles. Taking this example one step further we can also infer what the population's response would be from reductions in juvenile growth. Recall reductions in juvenile growth result from direct effects to juveniles and reduced prey availability. With the same concentration (3 ug/L chlorpyrifos) and Green River population, we would see reduction in lambda from the current 0.67 to either 0.54 or 0.56; both result in steep reductions in viability. Even for those lambdas that are well above one such as Central Valley Chinook Spring Runs' Butte Creek population (lambda = 1.3), reductions of 10- 20% would have major consequences to a population's viability from death of juveniles and reduced growth of juveniles. The repercussions to these populations' viabilities are increased with increasing concentrations, durations, and when mixtures are incorporated.

Population-level consequences from other affected salmonid assessment endpoints and other stressors of the action

In this section we present the population-level consequences from individual effects that are not amenable for population modeling. In most cases we lack the empirical data to conduct population modeling for these endpoints; instead we use qualitative methods to infer population-level responses. We focus on the population metrics of abundance and productivity, both are metrics used by NMFS to assess a population's viability and both can be compromised by the chemicals of the proposed action. Individual fitness consequences that reduce survival, growth, reproduction, or migration can lead to reduced salmonid population viability if sufficient numbers of individuals comprising a population are affected, and affected over multiple generations. If the adverse effect(s) results in reducing a population's survival or recovery potential, than we look at whether the ESU or DPS is impacted (See *Integration and Synthesis Section*).

With the proposed action it is difficult to place an exact number on the percentage of a population that is affected or how frequently a population is affected because of the lack of information on the spatial and temporal uses of the registered formulations containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion which is compounded by the imperfect data on where salmonids are at any given time. However, we do have sufficient information to make reasonable inferences from the available use, exposure, and response data on the likelihood of population level consequences. Below we address whether the remaining fitness level consequences identified from the risk hypotheses affect the viability of salmonid populations. As mentioned earlier, we focus on the potential for reduced population abundance and productivity.

Impaired swimming and olfactory–mediated behaviors

All life stages of salmonids rely on their inherent ability to smell and to swim to successfully navigate through a variety of habitats over their life span and to ultimately spawn successfully in natal waters- thus completing their lifecycle. We have shown that exposure concentrations coupled with effect concentrations are sufficient to affect salmonids. Specifically, we expect that salmonids with impaired swimming behaviors from AChE inhibition will show reduced feeding, delayed or interrupted migration, reduced survival, and reduced reproductive success.

A suite of ecologically relevant behaviors are likely affected when an individual's olfaction is impaired. Lack of predator avoidance behaviors by juvenile and adult salmonids likely reduces the probability of surviving predation events. Juvenile salmonids with impaired olfaction likely fail to properly imprint on their natal waters which later in life leads to adults straying i.e., migrating into and spawning in streams other than their natal stream. Adults that do not return to natal waters are a functional loss to recruitment of a population. Adult male salmonids that do find their way back to natal stream or river reaches and are subsequently exposed to the three OPs may still lose some or all of their olfactory capacity, even from a short term exposure. Female salmonids release odorants to trigger male priming hormones and to alert males of a female's spawning condition. However, male fish with reduced olfactory capacity may not detect these cues, thus spawning synchronization could be compromised and recently laid eggs may go unfertilized; resulting in reduced productivity and abundance for a population. Again, we find it difficult to accurately predict when these impairments and missed spawning opportunities occur, primarily as a result of incomplete pesticide use information and difficulty in conducting field experiments with adult salmonids. Because imprinting, avoiding predators, homing, and spawning are likely affected if exposed to the stressors of the action, we conclude these additional effects cannot be dismissed. We therefore expect exposed populations to show reduced reproductive rates, reduced return rates, and reduced intrinsic rates of growth if sufficient numbers of individuals are affected. We further conclude that exposed populations are likely to have reduced abundance and productivity as a result of impaired swimming and olfactory-mediated behaviors.

Starvation during a critical life stage transition

Salmonids emerge from redds (nests) with a yolk-sac, hence they are referred to as yolk-sac fry. Following the complete utilization of the yolk sac, fry must feed frequently to properly develop and grow. If they are unable to properly swim or detect and capture prey the onset of starvation occurs rapidly. They will likely be consumed by predators before they starve to death. The stressors of the action likely affect this critical life-stage transition in several ways leading to increased early lifestage mortality. Impaired swimming and olfaction affects their ability to detect and capture prey. Prey may be killed outright by the stressors of the action leading to reduced prey availability or the complete absence of prey. The complete loss of juvenile recruitment from contaminated stream or river reaches is possible for spawning grounds that occur in areas susceptible to

pesticide drift and runoff. These same areas also have off-channel habitats where fry seek shelter and food; however these areas are highly susceptible to the highest concentrations of the three insecticides. We therefore expect reductions in a population's abundance where transitioning yolk-sac fry are exposed to the stressors of the action. All salmonid life histories share this common life stage transition and therefore are at risk.

Death of returning adults

We discussed and analyzed with models the importance of juveniles to population viability, however we did not address possible implications of returning adults dying from exposure to the stressors of the action. An adult that is returning from the ocean to natal freshwaters is important to a population's survival and recovery for many reasons. Notably, less than one percent of adults generally complete their lifecycle. For populations with lambdas well below 1, every adult is crucial to a population's viability. We expect that some of the populations will lose adults before they spawn due to acute lethality of these pesticides. We can not specify the number adults lost to a given population in a given year, but it is reasonably certain to occur given the exposures we expect to occur. Additionally, for those areas with elevated temperatures, we expect an even greater number of returning adults to die before spawning due to temperature's enhanced effect on pesticide-induced lethality in salmonids. Many stream and river miles throughout salmonids ranges are impaired by elevated temperatures. For those populations affected, we expect both productivity and abundances to decline.

Additive toxicity

As discussed in this biological opinion, we expect surface waters that contain chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion to affect individuals and prey by additive toxicity as a result of the cumulative impairment of AChE activity and all AChE-associated physiological functions. We expect that changes in lambdas will be more severe due to additive toxicity. Additionally, we also expect to see additive toxicity in the form of AChE inhibition in salmonids and their prey in surface waters containing other OPs and carbamates. Monitoring data confirm that other OPs and carbamates are common in salmonid habitats. Therefore reductions in both abundance and productivity are likely in populations exposed to mixtures containing the three OPs, other OPs, and co-occurring carbamates.

Synergistic toxicity

With certain combinations and specific concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion synergism occurs, translating into increased rates of mortality among exposed salmonids. We have no predictive models for this phenomenon, however where we expect co-occurrence of the three insecticides, we would expect synergism if specific levels are attained. In these areas, even more fish would die from synergism than deaths predicted from additive toxicity, and therefore population-level effects could be more pronounced as well, depending upon the number of individuals and the importance of those individuals to the survival and recovery of the population. We conclude that based

on the expected environmental concentrations of the three insecticides, synergism is likely in many off-channel habitats resulting in increased rates of death to juveniles.

Toxicity from other stressors of the action-

We identified inert ingredients, adjuvants (nonylphenol), tank mixtures (recommended on pesticide product labels), oxons (degradates of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion), and other pesticide active ingredients (permethrin, methoxychlor, resmethrin, carbaryl, and others) as toxic to salmonids and their prey. There remain substantial data gaps on the concentrations expected of many of these chemicals in salmonid habitats, however some of them are detected at concentrations that pose substantial risk to listed salmonids and their prey e.g., malaoxon, nonylphenol, carbaryl. The risk posed by these other stressors to salmonid populations is complicated by the same factors we discussed for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (i.e., the numbers of individuals exposed, the uncertainty surrounding the temporal and spatial uses of these chemicals, etc.). That said population crashes of Atlantic salmon in Canada were attributed specifically to the use of nonylphenol within a pesticide formulation (Brown and Fairchild 2003, Fairchild et al. 1999). We conclude that given the use and co-application of these chemicals with chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, that exposed individuals are at increased risk of the suite of toxic effects expected from a particular substance. We also recognize that substantial uncertainty exists on the identity of other ingredients found in applied formulations which further complicates our ability to predict toxicity to salmonids and their prey. Exposed populations are at increased risk of reduced abundance and productivity from these chemicals, however we are unable to accurately describe the level of risk.

Conclusion on population-level effects

We conclude that all populations of threatened and endangered salmonids covered by this consultation will likely show reductions in viability. The extent or magnitude of these reductions will vary temporally and spatially, however we expect that all populations of California coastal Chinook salmon, Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, LCR Chinook salmon, Puget Sound Chinook salmon, Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon, Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, Columbia River chum salmon, Hood Canal summer run chum salmon, Central California Coast coho salmon, Southern Oregon and Northern Coastal California coho salmon, Oregon Coast coho salmon, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon, Snake River sockeye salmon, Central California Coast steelhead, California Central Valley steelhead, LCR steelhead, MCR steelhead, Northern California steelhead, Snake River Basin steelhead, South-Central California coast steelhead, Southern California steelhead, UCR steelhead, and Upper Willamette River steelhead will show reduced viability due to the proposed action.

Effects to Designated Critical Habitat: Evaluation of Risk Hypotheses

Presently, critical habitats have been designated for 26 of the 28 listed salmonids and all fall within the action area. Designated critical habitat within the action area consists of

spawning and rearing areas, freshwater migratory corridors, and nearshore and estuarine areas, and includes essential physical and biological features. The effects of the proposed action on prey and water quality primary constituent elements (PCEs) are addressed below by the following risk hypotheses. If the PCEs are impacted, we address the potential for reductions to the associated conservation value of the designated critical habitat.

Risk Hypotheses:

1. **Exposure to the stressors of the action is sufficient to reduce abundances of aquatic prey items of salmonids.**

We evaluated two lines of evidence to determine whether this hypothesis is supported by the available information. The first is whether data support the occurrence of adverse effects to salmonid prey items from the stressors of the action. The second is whether abundances in salmonid prey items occur in areas of documented exposure to the stressors of the action. We found overwhelming evidence in support of the first line of evidence. The stressors of the action are expected to kill large numbers and types of aquatic species that serve as prey to salmonids, especially when malathion, chlorpyrifos, and diazinon are present together. The concentrations we summarized indicate that alone each of the insecticides can also kill prey at expected environmental concentrations.

Indices of biological integrity and other metrics of aquatic community health were reviewed to evaluate the second line of evidence. In areas of intensive agriculture, where we expect use of the stressors of the action, biological integrity is often significantly reduced (Cuffney et al 1997). Many of the predominant salmonid prey items are frequently in low numbers or absent in these areas. We see similar depauperate communities in urban areas as well. We understand that many other limiting factors are also partly responsible for the poor conditions of these aquatic communities; however the role of these insecticides and their formulations likely bear a portion of the responsibility. In fact, several studies have shown toxicity to salmonid prey items from field collected waters and sediment resulting from chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (Anderson et al. 2003a, Anderson et al. 2003b, Anderson et al. 2006, Werner et al. 2000, Werner et al. 2002, Werner et al. 2004).

In summary, the available information shows that prey items of ESA-listed salmonids are affected by the stressors of the action to such an extent that warrants an analysis of whether the conservation value of designated critical habitat is reduced.

2. **Exposure to the stressors of the action is sufficient to degrade water quality in designated critical habitat.**

We evaluated this hypothesis by applying exposure concentrations evaluated in the *Exposure Analysis* and toxicity data from the *Response Analysis*. We also compared expected concentrations in salmonid habitats to U.S. Water Quality Criteria to determine if thresholds are exceeded. Further, we evaluated if any of the state waters within

designated critical habitat are listed as impaired by chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion by searching 303(d) lists.

- The expected concentrations from the proposed action trigger adverse effect levels for salmonids and their prey (see exposure and response analysis). We expect these concentrations to be present in designated critical habitat and therefore to degrade water quality.
- Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are listed as priority pollutants under the Clean Water Act. We expect that concentrations from the proposed action will frequently exceed both acute and chronic levels in designated critical habitats.
- Rivers and stream reaches within designated critical habitats in California have been listed as impaired due to contamination with diazinon and chlorpyrifos.

In many of the watersheds containing designated critical habitats water quality is identified as a major limiting factor to salmonid production. The proposed action is likely to further degrade water quality. Taken together this information supports that designated critical habitats are likely degraded throughout the four states and further analysis is warranted to determine the potential to reduce the conservation value of designated critical habitats.

Areas of Uncertainty:

In this section we list the predominant uncertainties and data gaps uncovered by our analysis of the effects of the proposed action. We do not discuss the entire suite of uncertainties, but highlight those that likely have the most influence on the present analysis.

- Description of the action. We lacked a complete description of EPA-authorized uses of pesticides containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion as described in labeling of all pesticide products containing these active ingredients.
- Exposure to non-agricultural uses. We lacked exposure estimates of stressors of the action associated with non-agricultural uses of these pesticides.
- Exposure and toxicity to pesticide formulations and adjuvants. Minimal information was found on formulations, adjuvants, and on other/inert ingredients within registered formulations.
- Exposure to Mixtures. We lacked information on permitted tank mixtures. Additionally, given that relatively few tank mix combinations are prohibited, it was not feasible to evaluate all potential combinations of tank mixtures. Pesticide mixtures are found in freshwater throughout the listed-salmonid distribution. However, mixture constituents and concentrations are highly variable.
- Toxicity of mixtures. The toxicity of most environmental mixtures is unknown.
- Synergistic responses. Exposure to combinations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, and/or other combinations of OP and carbamate insecticides can result in synergistic responses. However, we are not aware of a method to predict synergistic responses.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects as defined in 50 CFR 402.2 include the effects of future state, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered by this Opinion. Future federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA.

During this consultation, NMFS searched for information on future state, tribal, local, or private actions that were reasonably certain to occur in the action area. NMFS conducted electronic searches of business journals, trade journals, and newspapers using First Search, Google, and other electronic search engines. Those searches produce reports on projected population growth, commercial and industrial growth, and global warming. Trends described below highlight the effects of population growth on existing populations and habitats for all 28 ESUs. NMFS analysis provides a snapshot of the effects from these future trends on listed ESUs.

States along the Pacific west coast, which also contribute water to major river systems, are projected to have the most rapid growth of any area in the U.S. within the next few decades. This is particularly true for coastal states. California, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho are forecasted to have double digit increases in population for each decade from 2000 to 2030 (USCB 2005). Overall, the west coast region (which also includes four additional states beyond the action area) had a projected population of 65.6 million people in 2005. This figure will eventually grow to 70.0 million in 2010 and 74.4 million in 2015. At this rate, such growth will make the Pacific coast states the most populous region in the nation.

Although general population growth stems from development of metropolitan areas, growth in the western states is projected to be from enlargement of smaller cities rather than from major metropolitan areas. Of the 42 metropolitan areas that experienced a 10% growth or greater between 2000 and 2007, only seven have populations greater than one million people. Of these major cities, one and two city (ies) are from Oregon and California, respectively. They include Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR (1.83%/year), Riverside-San Bernadino-Ontario, CA (3.63%/year), and Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA (2.34%/year).

Urban Growth

As these cities border coastal or riverine systems, diffuse and extensive growth will increase overall volume of contaminant loading from wastewater treatment plants and sediments from sprawling urban and suburban development into riverine, estuarine, and marine habitats. Urban runoff from impervious surfaces and roadways may also contain oil, copper, PAHs, and other chemical pollutants and flow into state surface waters. Inputs of these point and nonpoint pollution sources into numerous rivers and their tributaries will affect water quality in available spawning and rearing habitat for salmon. Based on the increase in human population growth, we expect an associated increase in

the number of NPDES permits issued and the potential listing of more 303(d) waters with high pollutant concentrations in state surface waters.

Mining
Mining has historically been a major component of western state economies. With national output for metals increasing at 4.3% annually (little oil, but some gas is drawn from western states), output of western mines should increase markedly (Woods and Figueroa 2007). Increases in mining activity will continue to add towards existing significant levels of mining contaminants entering river basins. Given this trend, we expect existing water degradation in many western streams that feed into or provide spawning habitat for threatened and endangered salmonid populations will be exacerbated.

Agriculture
As the western states have large tracts of irrigated agriculture, a rise in agricultural output is anticipated. Impacts from heightened agricultural production will likely result in two negative impacts on listed Pacific salmonids (Woods and Figueroa 2007). The first impact is the greater use and application of pesticide, fertilizers, and herbicides and their increased concentrations and entry into freshwater systems. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion and other pollutants from agricultural runoff may further degrade existing salmonid habitats. Second, increased output and water diversions for agriculture may also place greater demands upon limited water resources. Water diversions will reduce flow rates and alter habitat throughout freshwater systems. As water is drawn off, contaminants will become more concentrated in these systems, exacerbating contamination issues in habitats and protected species.

Recreation
The western states are widely known for scenic and natural beauty. Increasing resident and tourist use will place additional strain on the natural state of park and nature areas that are also utilized by protected species. Hiking, camping, and recreational fishing in these natural areas is unlikely to have any extensive effects on water quality.

The above non-federal actions are likely to pose continuous unquantifiable negative effects on listed salmonids addressed in this Opinion. Each activity has undesirable and unanticipated negative effects on water quality. They include increases in sedimentation, loss of riparian shade (increasing temperatures), increased point and nonpoint pollution discharges, decreased infiltration of rainwater (leading to decreases in shallow groundwater recharge, leading to decreases in hyporheic flow, leading to decreases in summer low flows).

Nevertheless, there are also non-federal actions likely to occur in or near surface waters in the action area that may have beneficial effects on the 28 ESUs. They include implementation of riparian improvement measures, fish habitat restoration projects, and best management practices (e.g., associated with timber harvest, grazing, agricultural activities, urban development, road building, recreational activities, and other non-point source pollution controls).

NMFS expects many of the current anthropogenic effects described in the *Environmental Baseline* to continue. Listed Pacific salmonids are exposed to harvest, hatchery, hydropower, and habitat degradation activities. Regarding water quality, fish are continually exposed to pesticides, contaminants, and other pollutants during their early life history phase and during adult migratory returns to their natal streams for spawning.

NMFS also expects the natural phenomena in the action area (e.g., oceanographic features, ongoing and future climate change, storms, natural mortality) will continue to influence listed Pacific salmonids as described in the *Environmental Baseline*. Climate change effects are expected to be evident as alterations of water yield, peak flows, and stream temperature. Other effects, such as increased vulnerability to catastrophic wildfires, may occur as climate change alters the structure and distribution of forest and aquatic systems.

Coupled with EPA's registration of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion, climate change, and the effects from anthropogenic growth on the natural environment will continue to affect and influence the overall distribution, survival, and recovery of Pacific salmonids in Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California.

INTEGRATION AND SYNTHESIS

In this section we address whether the reductions in population viability expected from the proposed action result in reducing species' viability. Specifically, we discuss the likelihood of the proposed action to reduce intrinsic growth rates or viability of the salmonid species to such an extent that increased extinction rates are expected and likely. We also address whether adverse effects to PCEs result in reductions to the conservation value of designated critical habitat. Both of these analyses are conducted in the context of the status of the species, the *Environmental Baseline*, the stressors present in the action area, and any cumulative effects. Conclusions for each ESU/DPS and associated designated critical habits are found in the *Conclusion* Section.

Effects of the proposed action at the species level

In the preceding section we described expected population level effects in terms of reductions in lambda as well as reductions in productivity (reproduction) and abundance (numbers of salmonids). We concluded that all populations will likely show reductions in viability. The effects of EPA's proposed actions manifest first at the individual level where reductions in individual fitness is expected. We showed that an individual's survival, reproduction, migration, and growth are all significantly reduced by the proposed action. We also showed that these reductions are likely intensified by co-occurring stressors in the action area including the presence of other OPs and carbamate insecticides and elevated temperatures in the action area. The latter is expected to increase range–wide if global climate change intensifies as predicted.

Therefore, given the severity of expected changes in the intrinsic rate of growth for affected populations, it is likely that California coastal Chinook salmon, Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, LCR Chinook salmon, Puget Sound Chinook salmon, Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon, Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, Columbia River chum salmon, Hood Canal summer run chum salmon, Central California Coast coho salmon, Southern Oregon and Northern Coastal California coho salmon, Oregon Coast coho salmon, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon, Snake River sockeye salmon, Central California Coast steelhead, California Central Valley steelhead, LCR steelhead, MCR steelhead, Northern California steelhead, Snake River Basin steelhead, South-Central California coast steelhead, Southern California steelhead, UCR steelhead, and Upper Willamette River steelhead will show reductions in viability, which ultimately reduces the likelihood of survival and recovery of these species.

Critical Habitat

NMFS' critical habitat analysis determines whether the proposed action will destroy or adversely modify critical habitat for ESA-listed species by examining any change in the

conservation value of the essential features of critical habitat. Our analysis does not rely on the regulatory definition of 'adverse modification or destruction' of critical habitat. Instead, this analysis focuses on statutory provisions of the ESA, including those in Section 3 that define "critical habitat" and "conservation," those in Section 4 that describe the designation process, and those in Section 7 setting forth the substantive protections and procedural aspects of consultation.

NMFS has designated critical habitat for all listed Pacific salmonids except for LCR coho salmon and Puget Sound steelhead. The action area encompasses all designated critical habitat areas considered in this Opinion. The PCEs for each listed species, where they have been designated, are described in the *Status of Listed Resources* section of this Opinion and effects to these PCEs are analyzed under *Effects to Designated Critical Habitat* Section. The PCEs identify those physical or biological features that are essential to the conservation of the species that may require special management considerations or protections. As the species addressed in this Opinion have similar life history characteristics, they share many of the same PCEs. These PCEs include sites essential to support one or more life stages (sites for spawning, rearing, migration and foraging) and contain physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the ESU/DPS, such as:

1. freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development;
2. freshwater rearing sites with water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility; water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks;
3. freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction, along with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival;
4. estuarine areas free of obstruction, along with water quality, water quantity, and salinity conditions supporting juvenile and adult physiological transitions between fresh and saltwater; natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, and side channels; and juvenile and adult forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation;
5. nearshore marine areas free of obstruction with water quality and quantity conditions and forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation; and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, and side channels; and
6. offshore marine areas with water quality conditions and forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation.

At the time that each habitat area was designated as critical habitat, that area contained one or more PCEs within the acceptable range of values required to support the biological processes for which the species use that habitat. Based on our *Effects Analysis*, the

proposed action will affect freshwater rearing, spawning, migration, and foraging areas, and the PCEs that these habitat types provide listed salmon and steelhead. Of particular concern is the effects of EPA's proposed registration of chlorpyrifos, malathion, and diazinon on salmonid prey and water quality in these areas.

Direct exposure to chlorpyrifos, malathion, diazinon and the other chemical stressors of the action within freshwater or the riparian zone within will have an effect on Pacific salmon or steelhead critical habitat. As noted in the *Effects Analysis*, pesticides most often occur in the aquatic environment as mixtures. Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion are among the most common insecticides found in mixtures. Based on evidence of additive and synergistic effects of these compounds, we expect mortality of large numbers and types of aquatic insects, which are prey items for salmon. Consequently, salmonid growth may be affected by the reduced ration available in addition to being directly affected due to AChE inhibition. Smaller fish are further susceptible to larger predators, dietary and energetic stress, which may ultimately affect individual reproductive success and survival.

Additionally, in areas of intensive urban and agricultural land uses, runoff will likely contain other pesticides, chemical pollutants, and sediments that also degrade water quality. Depending on the available water flow, amount of shade from large woody debris, and water temperature in aquatic habitats, the toxicity of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in tributary and stream waters may become more pronounced. These overall reductions in water quality will reduce areas available for spawning, rearing, migrating and foraging for California coastal Chinook salmon, Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, LCR Chinook salmon, Puget Sound Chinook salmon, Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon, Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, Columbia River chum salmon, Hood Canal summer run chum salmon, Central California Coast coho salmon, Southern Oregon and Northern Coastal California coho salmon, Oregon Coast coho salmon, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon, Snake River sockeye salmon, Central California Coast steelhead, California Central Valley steelhead, LCR steelhead, MCR steelhead, Northern California steelhead, Snake River Basin steelhead, South-Central California coast steelhead, Southern California steelhead, UCR steelhead, and Upper Willamette River steelhead. The precise change in the conservation value of critical habitat within the ESU/DPS from the proposed action cannot be quantified and will likely vary according to the specific designated critical habitat. However, based on the effects described above, it is reasonably likely that the proposed action will have a large, local, negative reduction in that conservation value of the critical habitat designated for these species. The duration, frequency, and severity of these reductions will vary according to overall numbers and volume of applications of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion in areas of designated critical habitat, among other variables.

CONCLUSION

After reviewing the current status of California coastal Chinook salmon, Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, LCR Chinook salmon, Puget Sound Chinook salmon, Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon, Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, Columbia River chum salmon, Hood Canal summer run chum salmon, Central California Coast coho salmon, LCR coho salmon, Southern Oregon and Northern Coastal California coho salmon, Oregon Coast coho salmon, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon, Snake River sockeye salmon, California Central Valley steelhead, Central California Coast steelhead, LCR steelhead, MCR steelhead, Northern California steelhead, Puget Sound steelhead, Snake River Basin steelhead, South Central California coast steelhead, Southern California steelhead, UCR steelhead, and Upper Willamette River steelhead, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action, and the cumulative effects, it is NMFS' Opinion that the project, as proposed, is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of these endangered or threatened species.

After reviewing the current status of designated critical habitat for California coastal Chinook salmon, Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, LCR Chinook salmon, Puget Sound Chinook salmon, Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon, Snake River fall-run Chinook salmon, Snake River spring/summer-run Chinook salmon, UCR spring-run Chinook salmon, Upper Willamette River Chinook salmon, Columbia River chum salmon, Hood Canal summer run chum salmon, Central California Coast coho salmon, Southern Oregon and Northern Coastal California coho salmon, Oregon Coast coho, Ozette Lake sockeye salmon, Snake River sockeye salmon, California Central Valley steelhead, Central California Coast steelhead, LCR steelhead, MCR steelhead, Northern California steelhead, Snake River Basin steelhead, South-Central California coast steelhead, Southern California steelhead, UCR steelhead, and Upper Willamette River steelhead, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action, and the cumulative effects, it is NMFS' Opinion that the project, as proposed, is likely to result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of these endangered and threatened species.

Reasonable and Prudent Alternative

REFERENCES CITED

Abbas R, Schultz IR, Doddapaneni S, Hayton WL. 1996. Toxicokinetics of parathion and paraoxon in rainbow trout after intravascular administration and water exposure. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 136: 194-9

Abdel-Halim KY, Salama AK, El-Khateeb EN, Bakry NM. 2006. Organophosphorus pollutants (OPP) in aquatic environment at Damietta Governorate, Egypt: Implications for monitoring and biomarker responses. *Chemosphere* 63: 1491-8

Adams P. 2000. Memorandum 19 January to Rodney McInnis: Status review update for the steelhead Northern California evolutionarily significant unit. . *available from Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 110 Shaffer Road, Santa Cruz, California 95060*

Ajawani S. 1956. A review of Lake Washington watershed, historical, biological, and limnological. *M.s. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington*

Allan JD. 1995. *Stream Ecology: Structure and Function of Running Waters*. London: Alden Press. 388 pp.

Allison DT, Hermanutz RO. 1977. Toxicity of diazinon to brook trout and fathead minnows. ed. ERL Ecological Research Service, U.S. EPA, pp. 69: Duluth, MN

Amweg EL, Weston DP. 2007. Whole-sediment toxicity identification evaluation tools for pyrethroid insecticides: Piperonyl butoxide addition. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26: 2389-96

Anderson BS, Hunt JW, Phillips BM, Nicely PA, de Vlaming V, et al. 2003a. Integrated assessment of the impacts of agricultural drainwater in the Salinas River (California, USA). *Environmental Pollution* 124: 523-32

Anderson BS, Hunt JW, Phillips BM, Nicely PA, Gilbert KD, et al. 2003b. Ecotoxicologic impacts of agricultural drain water in the Salinas River, California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22: 2375-84

Anderson BS, Phillips BM, Hunt JW, Connor V, Richard N, Tjeerdema RS. 2006. Identifying primary stressors impacting macroinvertebrates in the Salinas River (California, USA): Relative effects of pesticides and suspended particles. *Environmental Pollution* 141: 402-8

Anderson PD, Dugger D, Burke C. 2007. *Surface water monitoring program for pesticides in salmonid-bearing streams, 2006 monitoring data summary. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication No. 07-03-016.*

Anderson SE. 1999. *Use of off-channel freshwater wetlands by juvenile chinook and other salmonids: Potential for habitat restoration in Puget Sound.* . The Evergreen State College. 73 pp.

Anderson TD, Lydy MJ. 2002. Increased toxicity to invertebrates associated with a mixture of atrazine and organophosphate insecticides. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21: 1507-14

Antwi LAK. 1985. Effects of aerial spraying of chlorphoxin on the brain acetylchloinesterase activity of fish from three rivers in the Ivory Coast, West Africa. *Environmental Pollution* 39: 151-9

Arsenault JTM, Fairchild WL, MacLatchy DL, Burtidge L, Haya K, Brown SB. 2004. Effects of water-borne 4-nonylphenol and 17 beta-estradiol exposures during

parr-smolt transformation on growth and plasma IGF-I of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.). *Aquatic Toxicology* 66: 255-65

Arukwe A, Roe K. 2008. Molecular and cellular detection of expression of vitellogenin and zona radiata protein in liver and skin of juvenile salmon (Salmo salar) exposed to nonylphenol. *Cell and Tissue Research* 331: 701-12

Aspelin AL, Grube AH. 1999. Pesticides industry sales and usage-1996 and 1997 market estimates: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pesticide Industry Sales and Usage Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Biological and Economic Analysis Division., pp. 39 p

Bacchetta R, Mantecca P, Andrioletti M, Vismara C, Vailati G. 2008. Axial-skeletal defects caused by Carbaryl in Xenopus laevis embryos. *Science of the Total Environment* 392: 110-8

Bailey HC, Deanovic L, Reyes E, Kimball T, Larson K, et al. 2000. Diazinon and chlorpyrifos in urban waterways in northern California, USA. *Envirnomental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19: 82-7

Bakkala RG. 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the chum salmon, *Oncorhynchus keta* (Walbaum) 1792. *FAO Fish. Synop. 41; U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv. Circ.* 315: 89 p.

Balint T, Ferenczy J, Katai F, Kiss I, Kraczer L, et al. 1997. Similarities and differences between the massive eel (Anguilla anguilla L) devastations that occurred in Lake Balaton in 1991 and 1995. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 37: 17-23

Barnhart RA. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest): steelhead. . *Technical Report, TR-EL-82-4/872-11-60. Humboldt State University, Arcada, California.*

Bax NJ. 1983. The early marine migration of juvenile chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) through Hood Canal - its variability and consequences. Ph.D. thesis. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington: 196 p.

Baxter CV, Fresh KD, Murakami M, Chapman PL. 2007. Invading rainbow trout usurp a terrestrial prey subsidy from native charr and reduce their growth and abundance. *Oceologia* 153: 461-70

Beamish RJ, Neville C-EM. 1995. Pacific salmon and Pacific herring mortalities in the Fraser River plume caused by river lamprey (*Lampetra ayresi*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*: 644-50

Beamish RJ, Thomson BL, Farlane GA. 1992. Spiny dogfish predation on chinook and coho slamon and the potential effects on hatchery-produced salmon. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 121: 444-5

Beauvais SL, Jones SB. 2000. Physiological measures of neurotoxicity of diazinon and malathion to larval rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) and their correlation with behavioral measures. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19: 1875-80

Beechie T, Bolton S. 1999. An approach to restoring salmonid habitat-forming processes in Pacific Northwest watersheds. *Fisheries* 24: 6-15

Beechie TJ, Liermann M, Beamer EM, Henderson R. 2005. A classification of habitat types in a large river and their use by juvenile salmonids. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134: 717-29

Belden JB, Gilliom RJ, Lydy MJ. 2007. How well can we predict the toxicity of pesticide mixtures to aquatic life? . *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management* 3: 364-72

Belitz K, Hamlin SN, Burton CA, Kent R, Fay RG, Johnson T. 2004. Water Quality in the Santa Ana Basin, California, 1999-2001. *U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1238, Reston Virginia. Available: http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2004/1238/pdf/circular1238.pdf (February 2008)*

Berg L. 2001. Yakima subbasin summary (draft). *Northwest Power Planning Council, Portland, Oregon*

Berman CH. 1990. The effect of elevated holding temperatures on adult spring chinook reproductive success. *M.s. thesis, University of Washington*

Bigler B. 1985. Kotzebue Sound chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) escapement and return data, 1962-1984. *Alaska Dep. Fish Game ADF&G Tech Data Rep.* 149: 112 p.

Binelli A, Ricciardi F, Riva C, Provini A. 2005. Screening of POP pollution by AChE and EROD activities in Zebra mussels from the Italian Great Lakes. *Chemosphere* 61: 1074-82

Bird SL, Perry SG, Ray SL, Teske ME. 2002. Evaluation of the AgDisp aerial spray algorithms in the AgDrift model. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21: 672–81

Bisson PA, Rieman BE, Luce C, Hessburg PF, Lee DC, et al. 2003. Fire and aquatic ecosystems of the western USA: current knowledge and key questions. *Forest Ecology and Management*: 213-29

Bisson PA, Sullivan K, Nielsen JL. 1988. Channel hydraulics, habitat use, and body form of juvenile coho salmon, steelhead, and cutthroat trout in streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 117: 262-73

Bjorkstedt E, Spence BC, Garza JC, Hankin DG, Fuller D, et al. 2005. An analysis of historical population structure for evolutionarily signficant units of Chinook salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead in the north-Central California Coast Recovery Domain. *NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-382*

Bjornn T, Craddock D, Corley D. 1968. Migration and survival of Redfish Lake, Idaho, Sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 97: 360-73

Bjornn TC, Horner N. 1980. Biological criteria for classification of Pacific salmon and steelhead as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act. *Idaho Cooperative Fisheries Research Unit for NMFS*

Blum JP. 1988. Assessment of factors affecting sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) production in Ozette Lake, WA. *Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington*

Boomer R. 1995. Letter to R. Gustafson, NMFS, from R. Boomer, Project Leader, Western Washington Fishery Resource Office, Fish and Wildlife Service Quilcene National Fish Hatchery Log Books, 1920-1958. *West coast sockeye salmon administrative record, Environmental and Technical Services Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, Oregon*

Bortleson GC, Chrzastowski MJ, Helgerson AK. 1980. Historical changes of shoreline and wetland at eleven major deltas in the Puget Sound region, Washington. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-617, U.S. Department of Justice and Bureau of Indian Affairs, Reston, Virginia*

Bortleson GC, Ebbert JC. 2000. Occurrence of pesticides in streams and ground water in the Puget Sound basin, Washington, and British Columbia, 1996-98. *United*

States Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4118, Tacoma, Washington

Bouldin JL, Farris JL, Moore MT, Smith S, Cooper CM. 2007. Assessment of diazinon toxicity in sediment and water of constructed wetlands using deployed Corbicula fluminea and laboratory testing. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 53: 174-82

Bowman KE, Minshall GW. 2000. Assessment of short- and mid-term effects of wildlife on habitat structure of the Payette National Forest. *Prepared by the Stream Ecology Center, Idaho State University for the Payette National Forest*: 45 p.

Bradford MJ. 1995b. Partitioning mortality in Pacific salmon. *in Emmett, R.L. and M.H. Schiewe (editors). NOAA-NMFS-NWFSC TM-29: Estuarine and Ocean Survival of Northeastern Pacific Salmon: Proceedings of the workshop. U.S. Dep. Commer.*: 4 p.

Brennan JS, Higgins KF, Cordell JR, Stamatiou VA. 2004. Juvenile salmon composition, timing, distribution, and diet in the marine nearshore waters of central Puget Sound in 2001-2002 *King County Department of Natural Resources and Parks, Seattle, Washington*: 164 p.

Bretaud S, Saglio P, Saligaut C, Auperin B. 2002. Biochemical and behavioral effects of carbofuran in goldfish (Carassius auratus). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21: 175-81

Brett JR. 1979. Environmental factors and growth. *in W.S. Hoar, D.J. Randall, and J.R. Brett (editors) Fish Physiology. Academic Press, New York*

Brett JR. 1995. Energetics. *Physiological ecology of Pacific salmon. Edited by C.Groot, L. Margolis, and W.C. Clarke. Unversity of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, B.C.*: pp. 3-68.

Brewer SK, Little EE, DeLonay AJ, Beauvais SL, Jones SB, Ellersieck MR. 2001. Behavioral dysfunctions correlate to altered physiology in rainbow trout (Oncorynchus mykiss) exposed to cholinesterase-inhibiting chemicals *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 40: 70-6

Brodeur RD, Fisher JP, Teel DJ, Emmett RL, Casillas E, Miller TW. 2004. Juvenile salmonid distribution, growth, condition, origin, and environmental and species associations in the Northern California Current. *Fish. Bull* 102: 25-46

Brown LR, Moyle PB, Yoshiyama RM. 1994. Historical decline and current status of coho salmon in California. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 14: 237-61

Brown RJ, Conradi M, Depledge MH. 1999. Long-term exposure to 4-nonylphenol affects sexual differentiation and growth of the amphipod Corophium volutator (Pallas, 1766). *Science of the Total Environment* 233: 77-88

Brown SB, Fairchild WL. 2003. Evidence for a causal link between exposure to an insecticide formulation and declines in catch of Atlantic salmon. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 9: 137-48

Buchwalter DB, Jenkins JJ, Curtis LR. 2003. Temperature influences on water permeability and chlorpyrifos uptake in aquatic insects with differing respiratory strategies. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22: 2806-12

Buchwalter DB, Sandahl JF, Jenkins JJ, Curtis LR. 2004. Roles of uptake, biotransformation, and target site sensitivity in determining the differential

toxicity of chlorpyrifos to second to fourth instar Chironomous riparius (Meigen). *Aquatic Toxicology* 66: 149-57

Burgner RL. 1991. The life history of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). *in Groot, C. and L. Margolis (editors). Life history of Pacific salmon. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.*: 3-117

Burke C, Anderson P, Dugger D. 2006. *Surface water monitoring program for pesticides in salmonid-bearing streams, 2003-2005. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication No. 06-03-036.*

Burton CA, Izbicki JA, Paybins KS. 1998. Water-quality trends in the Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing and below Prado Dam, Riverside County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4173. Sacramento, California*

Busack C. 1990. Yakima/Klickitat production project genetic risk assessment. *Genetics Unit, Washington Department of Fisheries, Olympia, Washington*

Busby PJ, Wainwright TC, Bryant GJ, Lierheimer LJ, Waples RS, et al. 1996. Status review of steelhead from Washington, Oregon, and California. *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-27.*

Butterman WC, Hilliard HE. 2005. Mineral Commodity Profiles: Silver. Open-File Report 2004-1251. *U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston Virginia. Available: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2004/1251/2004-1251.pdf (February 2008)*

Caffrey JM. 1996. Glyphosate in fisheries management. *Hydrobiologia* 340: 259-63

Carter JL, Resh VH. 2005. Pacific Coast rivers of the coterminous United States. *Pages 541-590 in A. C. Benke and C. E. Cushing, editors. Rivers of North America. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts. Available: http://books.google.com/books?id=faOU1wkiYFIC&pg=RA3-PA541&lpg=RA3-PA541&dq=pacific+coast+rivers+of+the+coterminous+united+states&source=web&ots=-pMpyECFaA&sig=FkGrIiwgkfDyHxXCWXRalK_XSvU#PPR1,M1 (February 2008).*

Casillas E. 1999. Role of the Columbia River estuary and plume in salmon productivity. *in Ocean conditions and the management of the Columbia River salmon, proceeding of a symposium, July 1, 1999*

CBFWA. 1990. Review of the history, development, and management of anadromous fish production facilities in the Columbia River basin. *Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Authority, Portland, Oregon*

CDFG. 1965. California fish and wildlife plan. . *California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California* III supporting data: Part B, inventory salmon-steelhead and marine resources

CDFG. 1994. Petition to the California Board of Forestry to list coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) as a sensitive species. *California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California*

CDFG. 1995. Letter dated 30 March 1995 to M. Schiewe for the ESA Administrative Record for West Coast Steelhead. *available from Environmental and Technical Services Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, 525 NE Oregon St., Suite 500, Portland, Oregion 97232*

CDFG. 1998. Report to the Fish and Game Commission: a status review of the spring-run chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Sacramento River drainage. California Department of Fish and Game Candidate Species Status Report 98-01.

CDFG. 2003. letter dated 20 March 2003 from Robert C. Hight to Dr. Michael F. Tillman, containing review of February 2003 draft of "Preliminary conclusions regarding the updated status of listed ESUs of West Coast salmon and steelhead." *available from Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 110 Shaffer Road, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

CDFG. 2007. Final 2006 California Commercial Landings. *Available: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/landings06.asp (February 2008)*

CDPR. 1995. *Environmental monitoring results of the mediterranean fruit fly eradication program, ventura county, 1994-95,* California Department of Pesticide Regulation

CDPR. 2007. *Summary of pesticide use report data 2006 indexed by commodity,* California Department of Pesticide Regulation, Sacramento, CA

CDPR. 2008a. Active pesticide product label database query.

CDPR. 2008b. California Department of Pesticide Regulation's Surface Water Database. In *http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/surfwtr/surfdes.htm*

Chapman D, Hillman GT, Deppert D, Erho M, Hays S, et al. 1994. Status of summer/fall Chinook salmon in the mid-Columbia region. *Report to Chelan, Douglas, and Grant County PUDs, Boise, Idaho*

Chapman D, Witty K. 1993. Habitat of weak salmon stocks in the Snake River basin and feasible recovery measures. *Report to the Bonneville Power Administration, DOE/BP-99654-1, Portland, Oregon*

Chapman DW, Bjornn TC. 1969. Distribution of salmonids in strams, with special refernce to food and feeding. *pages 153-176 in Northcote, T.G. (editor). Symposium on salmon and trout in streams H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries, University of British Columbia, Institute of Fisheries, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.*

CIG (Climate Impacts Group). 2004. Overview of climate change impacts in the U.S. Pacific Northwest. *Univeristy of Washington, Seattle, Washington*

Clarke GH. 1929. Sacramento-San Joaquin salmon (*Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*) fishery of California. California Fish and Game Bulletin. 17

Colgrove DJ, Wood JW. 1966. Occurrence and control of *Chondrococcus columnaris* as related to Fraser River sockeye salmon. *Int. Pac. Salmon Fish. Comm. Prog. Rep. No. 15.*

Collier TK, O'Neill JE, Scholz NL. 2006. Toxic chemical contaminants and Puget Sound. *NOAA Fisheries, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Environmental Conservation Division, Seattle, Washington and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fish Program, Marine Resources, Olympia, Washington*

Collins BD, Sheikh AJ. 2005. Historical reconstruction, classification, and change analysis of Puget Sound tidal marshes. *Final report to Washington Department of Natural Resources Aquatic Resources Division, Olympia, Washington. Available: http://riverhistory.ess.washington.edu/project_reports/finalrpt_rev_aug12_2005.pdf (February 2008)*

Collis K. 2007. Research, monitoring, and evaluation of avian predation on salmonid smolts in the lower and mid-Columbia River - 2006 season summary. *U.S.*

Geological survey report to Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Conaway CH, Squire S, Mason RP, Flegal AR. 2003. Mercury speciation in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *Marine Chemistry* 80: 199-225

Connor WP, Sneva JG, Tiffan KF, Steinhorst RK, Ross D. 2005. Two alternative juvenile life history types for fall Chinook salmon in the Snake River basin. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134: 291-304

Coppage DL, Matthews E. 1974. Short-term effects of organophosphate pesticides on cholinesterases of estuarine fishes and pink shrimp. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 11: 483-8

Cuffney TF, Meador MR, Porter SD, Gurtz ME. 1997. Distribution of fish, benthic invertebrate, and algal communities in relation to physical and chemical conditions, Yakima River Basin, Washington, 1990. ed. USG Survey, pp. 1-94

Daniels R, Floren R. 1998. Poaching pressures on northern California's abalone fishery. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 17: 859-62

Davies PE, Cook LSJ. 1993. Catastrophic macroinvertebrate drift and sublethal effects on brown trout, Salmo trutta, caused by cypermethrin spraying on a Tasmanian stream. *Aquatic Toxicology* 27: 201-24

Demko DB, Cramer SP. 2000. Effects of pulse flows on juvenile Chinook migration in the Stanislaus River. *Report of S.P. Cramer & Associates, Inc. to South San Joaquin Irrigation District, Manteca, California and Oakdale Irrigation District, Oakdale, California*

Detra RL, Collins WJ. 1986. Characterization of Cholinesterase Activity in Larval Chironomus-Riparius Meigen (=Thummi Kiefer). *Insect Biochemistry* 16: 733-9

Detra RL, Collins WJ. 1991. The Relationship of Parathion Concentration, Exposure Time, Cholinesterase Inhibition and Symptoms of Toxicity in Midge Larvae (Chironomidae, Diptera). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 10: 1089-95

Dimick RE, Merryfield F. 1945. The fishes of the Willamette River system in relation to pollution. *Oregon State College Engineering Experiement Station. Bulletin Series No. 20*

Dineen GS, Harrison SC, Giller PS. 2007. Growth, production and bioenergetics of brown trout in upland streams with contrasting riparian vegetation. *Freshwater Biology* 52: 771-83

Dodson J, Mayfield C. 1979. Modification of the rheotropic response of rainbow trout (Salmon gairdneri) by sublethal doses of the aquatic herbicides diquat and simizine. *Environmental Pollution* 18: 147-57

Domagalski J. 2000. Pesticides in Surface Water Measured at Select Sites in the Sacramento River Basin, California, 1996–1998. *U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4203 National Water-Quality Assessment Program*

Dubrovsky NM, Kratzer CR, Brown LR, Gronberg JM, Burow KR. 1998. Water Quality in the San Joaquin-Tulare Basins, California, 1992-1995. *U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey circular 1159, Reston, Virginia. Available: http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/circ1159/circ1159.pdf (February 2008).*

Ebbert J, Embry S. 2001. Pesticides in surface water of the Yakima River Basin, Washington, 1999-2000 - their occurrence and an assessment of factors affecting

concentraitons and loads. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water Investigations Report 01-4211, Portland Oregon.*

Eder KJ, Kohler HR, Werner I. 2007. Pesticide and pathogen: Heat shock protein expression and acetylcholinesterase inhibition in juvenile Chinook salmon in response to multiple stressors. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26: 1233-42

Ehlke RD, Keller K. 2003. 2002 Chum salmon spawnign ground surveys on the mainstem Columbia River and its Washington tributaries. *Prepared for the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission, Vancouver, Washington by the Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon*

EPA. 1998. Guidelines for ecological risk assessment. *EPA/630/R-95/002F published on May 14, 1998, Federal Register* 63: 26846-924

EPA. 2000a. Reregistration Eligibility Science Chapter for Chlopyrifos Fate and Environmental Risk Assessment Chapter. Washington D.C.: Office of Pesticide Program Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA. 2000b. Reregistration Eligibility Science Chapter for Diazinon Fate and Environmental Risk Assessment Chapter ed. OoP Program. Washington, D.C.

EPA. 2000c. Reregistration Eligibility Science Chapter for Malathion Fate and Environmental Risk Assessment Chapter Office of Pesticide Programs

EPA. 2001. GENEEC User's Manual - (GEN)ERIC (E)STIMATED (E)NVIRONMENTAL (C)ONCENTRATION MODEL. In *Tier One Screening Model for Pesticide Aquatic Ecological Exposure Assessment*: Environmental Fate and Effects Division, Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

EPA. 2002. Diazinon Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead. ed. OoP Programs, pp. 125

EPA. 2002b. Interim reregistration eligibility decision for diazinon case no. (0238). 66 p.

EPA. 2003. Chlorpyrifos Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead. pp. 134: Office of Pesticide Programs

EPA. 2004a. Malathion Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead. ed. OoP Resources

EPA. 2004b. Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Endangered and Threatened Species Effects Determinations. ed. OoP Resources

EPA. 2006. Organophosphorus cumulative risk assessment- 2006 update. pp. 522

EPA. 2007a. Environmental Protection Agency, Fish and Wildlife Service, and National Marine Fisheries Service Pesticide Coordination Meeting. December 10 - 12, 2007. National Conservation Training Center, Shepherdstown, WV

EPA. 2007b. Reregistration elegibility decision (RED) for permethrin.

EPA. 2008. *Inert Ingredients Permitted for Use in Nonfood Use Pesticide Products: Last Updated January 7, 2008. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substance*

Eto M. 1979. *Organophosphorus Pesticides: Organic and Biological Chemistry*. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 387 pp.

Fairchild WL, Swansburg EO, Arsenault JT, Brown SB. 1999. Does an association between pesticide use and subsequent declines in catch of Atlantic salmon (Salmo

salar) represent a case of endocrine disruption? *Environmental Health Perspectives* 107: 349-57

Farag AM, Boese CJ, Woodward DF, Bergman HL. 1994. Physiological changes and tissue metal accumulation in rainbow trout exposed to foodborne and waterborne metals. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 13: 2021-9

FCRPS. 2008. Endangered Species Act Section 7(a)(2) Consultation Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation Consultation on remand for operaiton of the Federal Columbia River Poser System, 11 Bureau of Reclamation Projects in the Columbia Basin and ESA Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit for juvenile fish transportaion program.

Ferguson J. 2006. Estimated survival of juvenile salmonids through the lower Columbia River and estuary, and mortality due to avian predation *NOAA Fisheries, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington*: 2 p.

Fest C, Schmidt KJ. 1973. *The Chemistry of Organophosphorus Pesticides*. New York: Springer-Verlag. 339 pp.

Flagg TA, Waknitz FW, Maynard DJ, Milner GB, Mahnken CVW. 1995. The effect of hatcheries on native coho salmon populations in the lower Columbia River. *Pages 366-375 in H. Schramm and R. Piper, editors. Uses and effects of cultured fishes in aquatic systems. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland*

Foott JS, Harmon R, Stone R. 2003. Ceratomyxosis resistance in juvenile Chinook salmon and steelhead trout from the Klamath River, 2002 Investigational Report. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California-Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson, California. [768 Kb] at KRIS Web site*

Ford JKB, Ellis GM. 2006. Selective foraging by fish-eating killer whales Orcinus orca in British Columbia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*: 185-99

Fresh KD. 1997. The role of competition and predation in the decline of Pacific salmon and steelhead. In *Pacific salmon and their ecosystems: status and future options* ed. DJ Stouder, PA Bisson, RJ Naiman, pp. 245-75. New York: Chapman and Hall

Fresh KL, Casillas E, Johnson L, Bottom DL. 2005. Role of the estuary in the recovery of Columbia River basin salmon and steelhead and evaluation of the effects of selected factors on salmonid population viability. *U.S. Dept. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-69*: 105

Friesen TA, Vile JS, Pribyl AL. 2004. Migratory behavior, timing, rearing, and habitat use of juvenile salmnids in the lower Willamette River. *Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Columbia River Investigations, Clackamas,Oregon*: 63-119

Friesen TA, Ward DL. 1999. Management of the northern pikeminnow and implcations for juvenile salmonid survival in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*: 406-20

Fry DH, Jr.,. 1961. King salmon spawning stocks of the California Central Valley, 1940-1959. *California Department of Fish and Game* 47: 55-71

Fuhrer GJ, Morace JL, Johnson HM, Rinella JF, Ebbert JC, et al. 2004. Water quality in the Yakima Basin, Washington, 1999-2000. *U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1237, water research investigations report 03-4026, Portland, Oregon. Available: http://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/wri034026/pdf/wri034026.pdf (February 2008)*

Fuji Y, Asaka S. 1982. Metabolism of diazinon and diazoxon in fish liver preparations. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 29: 453-60

Fulton LA. 1968. Spawning areas and abundance of Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, in the Columbia River basin - past and present. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 571*

Fulton MH, Key PB. 2001. Acetylcholinesterase inhibition in estuarine fish and invertebrates as an indicator of organophosphorus insecticide exposure and effects. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20: 37-45

Geisy JP, Solomon KR, Coats JR, Dixon KR, Giddings JM, Kenaga EE. 1999. *Chlorpyrifos: Ecological Risk Assessment in North American Aquatic Environments*. New York City: Springer-Verlag

Gilliom RJ, Barbash JE, Crawford CG, Hamilton PA, Martin JD, et al. 2006. The Quality of Our Nation's Waters-Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992-2001. pp. 172

Glick P. 2005. Fish out of water: a guide to global warming and Pacific Northwest rivers. *National Wildlife Federation, Reston, Virginia*: 25 p.

Good TP, Waples RS, Adams P. 2005. Updated status of federally listed ESUs of West Coast salmon and steelhead. *U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-66*

Greco L, Capri E, Rustad T. 2007. Biochemical responses in Salmo salar muscle following exposure to ethynylestradiol and tributyltin. *Chemosphere* 68: 564-71

Gregory SV, Bisson PA. 1997. Degradation and loss of anadromous salmonid habitat in the Pacific Northwest. *pages 277-314 in Stouder D.J, Bisson, P.A, Naiman, R.J. (editors) Pacific salmon and their ecoystems. New York: Chapman and Hall*

Greswell RE. 1999. Fire and aquatic ecosystems in forested biomes of North America. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 128: 193-221

Guillen G. 2003. Klamath River fish die-off, September 2002: causative factors of mortality. *Report number AFWO-F-02-03. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arcata Fish and Wildlife Office. Arcata, California* 128 p.

Gustafson RG, Wainwright TC, Winans GA, Waknitz FW, Parker LT, Waples RS. 1997. Status review of sockeye salmon from Washington and Oregon. *NOAA Techical Memorandum NMFS NWFSC*: 282p

Haggerty MJ, Ritchie AC, Shellberg JG, Crewson MJ, Jolonen J. 2007. Lake Ozette sockeye limiting factors analysis: draft 8_1. *Prepared for the Makah Indian Tribe and NOAA Fisheries in cooperation with the Lake Ozette Sockeye steering Committee, Port, Angeles, Washington*

Haines TA. 1981. Effects of an application of carbaryl on brook trout (*Salvellinus fontinalls*). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 27: 534-42

Hanson B, Baird RW, Schorr G. 2005. Focal behavioral observations and fish-eating killer whales: improving our understanding of foraging behaviour and prey selection. *Abstract at the 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California*

Hard J, Jones RP, Jr., Delarm MR, Waples RS. 1992. Pacific salmon and artificial propagation under the endangered species act. *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-2, Seattle, Washington. Available:*

http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm2/tm2.html (February 2008)

Hare SR, Mantua NJ, Francis RC. 1999. Inverse production regimes: Alaskan and west coast salmon. *Fisheries* 24: 6-14

Hartt AC, Dell MB. 1986. Early oceanic migrations and growth of juvenile Pacific salmon and steelhead trout. *International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin* 47

Healey MC. 1991. Life history of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *pages 311-394 in Groot, C. and Margolis (editors). Pacific salmon life histories. University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada.*

Hebdon JL, Kline P, Taki D, Flagg TA. 2004. Evaluating reintroduction strategies for Redfish Lake sockeye salmon captive broodstock strategy. *pages 401-413 in Nickum, M.J., P.M. Mazik, J.G. Nickum, and D.D. MacKinlay (editors). Propogated fish in resource management. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 44, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.*

Hemmer MJ, Bowman CJ, Hemmer BL, Friedman SD, Marcovich D, et al. 2002. Vitellogenin mRNA regulation and plasma clearance in male sheepshead minnows, (Cyprinodon variegatus) after cessation of exposure to 17[beta]-estradiol and p-nonylphenol. *Aquatic Toxicology* 58: 99-112

Henning JA, R. E. Gresswell, and I. A. Fleming. 2006. Juvenile salmonid use of freshwater emergent wetlands in the floodplain and its implications for conservation management. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 26: 367-76

Henry M, Atchison G. 1984. Behavioral effects of methyl-parathionon social groups of bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 3: 399-408

Hinck JE, Schmitt CJ, Bartish TM, Denslow ND, Blazer VS, et al. 2004. Biomonitoring of environmental status and trends (BEST) program: environmental contaminants and their effects on fish in the Columbia River basin. *U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Columbia Environmental Research Center, scientific investigation report 2004-5154, Columbia, Missouri*

Hirsch RM, W.M. Alley, and W.G. Wilbur 1988. *Concepts for a national water-quality assessment program*

Holland HT, Coppage DL, Butler PA. 1967. Use of fish brain acetylcholinesterase to monitor pollution of organophosphate pesticides. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2: 156-62

Howard TE. 1975. Swimming performance of juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) exposed to bleached kraft pulp mill effluent. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 32: 789-93

Howell P, Jones K, Scarmecchia D, La Voy L, Kendra W, Ortmann D. 1985. Stock assessment of Columbia River anadromous salmonids. *Final report to the Bonneville Power Administration for Contract No. DE-A179-84BP12737, Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon* II: Steelhead stock summaries, stock transfer guidelines, and information needs

Hoy T, Horsberg TE, Wichstrom R. 1991. Inhibition of Acetylcholinesterase in Rainbow-Trout Following Dichlorvos Treatment at Different Water Oxygen Levels. *Aquaculture* 95: 33-40

Hunt JW, Anderson BS, Phillips BM, Nicely PN, Tjeerdema RS, et al. 2003. Ambient toxicity due to chlorpyrifos and diazinon in a central California coastal watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 82: 83-112

Hutchinson TH, Ankley GT, Segner H, Tyler CR. 2006. Screening and testing for endocrine disruption in fish - Biomarkers as "signposts," not "traffic lights," in risk assessment. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 114: 106-14

ICBTRT. 2003. Independent populations of chinook, steelhead, and sockeye for listed evolutionarily significant units within the Interior Columbia River Domain. *Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington*

ICBTRT. 2005. Viability criteria for application to Interior Columbia Basin salmonid ESUs. 112 p.

IEPSPWT. 1999. Monitoring, assessment, and research on central valley steelhead: status of knowledge, review of existing programs, and assessments of needs in comprehensive monitoring, assessment and research program plan. *Technical Application VII-A-11*

Incardona JP, Collier TK, Scholz NL. 2004. Defects in cardiac function precede morphological abnormalities in fish embryos exposed to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 196: 191205

IPCC. 2000. Land use, land-use change and forestry. *Watson, R.T., I.R. NOble, B. Bolin, N.H. Ravindranath, D.J. Verardo, and D.J. Dokken (editors). Cambridge University Press, United Kingdom*

IPCC. 2001b. Climate change 2001: impacts adaptation and vulnerability. summary for policy makers and technical summary. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland.

ISG. 1996. Return to the river: restoration of salmonid fishes in the Columbia River ecosystem. *Northwest Power Planning Council, Independent Science Group report 96-6, Portland, Oregon. Available: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/WR/wstf/images/pdf/normrivr.pdf (February 2008)*

Ishibashi H, Hirano M, Matsumura N, Watanabe N, Takao Y, Arizono K. 2006. Reproductive effects and bioconcentration of 4-nonylphenol in medaka fish (Oryzias latipes). *Chemosphere* 65: 1019-26

Jacobs R, Larson G, Meyer JL, Currence N, Hinton J. 1996. The sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka population in Lake Ozette, Washington, USA. *Tech. Rep. NPS/CCSOSU/NRTR-96/04. Available from Denver Service Center, Technical Information Center, P. O. Box 25287, Denver, Colorado 80225-0287.*: 104 p.

Jardine TD, MacLatchy DL, Fairchild WL, Chaput G, Brown SB. 2005. Development of a short-term in situ caging methodology to assess long-term effects of industrial and municipal discharges on salmon smolts. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 62: 331-40

Jarrard HE, Delaney KR, Kennedy CJ. 2004. Impacts of carbamate pesticides on olfactory neurophysiology and cholinesterase activity in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 69: 133-48

Jarvinen AW, Nordling BR, Henry ME. 1983. Chronic toxicity of Dursban (chlorpyrifos) to the fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) and the resultant acetylcholinesterase inhibition. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 7: 423-34

Jarvinen AW, Tanner DK. 1982. Toxicity of selected controlled release and corresponding unformulated technical grade pesticides to the fathead minnow Pimphales promelas. *Environmental Pollution* 27: 179-95

JISAO. 2007. Pacific Northwest impacts of climate change. *accessed at http://www.jisao.washington.edu/main.html accessed on 6/22/08*: 9 p.

Johnson A, Newman A. 1983. Water quality in the gap-to-gap reach of the Yakima River, June - October 1982. *Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington. Available: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/83e17.html (February 2008)*

Johnson AaJC. 2003. *Washington state surface water monitoring program for pesticides in salmon habitat for two index watersheds: A study for the Washington State Department of Agriculture conducted by the Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication No. 03-03-104.*

Johnson L, Collier TK, Stein J. 2002. An analysis in support of sediment qulaity thresholds for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to protect estuarine fish. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine Freshwater Ecosystems* 12: 517-38

Johnson ML. 1964. San Lorenzo River System, Santa Cruz County. *CDFG unpublished file report. Administrative Record for coho salmon in Scott and Waddell Creeks. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office, Long Beach, California*

Johnson OW, Grant WS, Kope RG, Neely K, Waknitz FW, Waples RS. 1997. Status review of chum salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California. *National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-32, Seattle, Washington*: 280 p.

Joy J. 2002. Upper Yakima River basin suspended sediment and organochlorine pesticide total maximum daily load evaluation. *Washington Department of Ecology, publication number 02-30-012, Olympia, Washington. Available: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/0203012.html (February 2008)*

Kagan JS, Hak JC, Csuti B, Kiilsgaard CW, Gaines EP. 1999. Oregon gap analysis project final report:a geographic approach to planning for biological diversity. *Oregon Natural Heritage Program, Portland, Oregon*

Kalleberg H. 1958. Observations in a stream tank of territoriality and competition in juvenile salmon and trout (*Salmo salar* L. and *Salmo trutta* L.). *Report of the Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm* 39: 55-98

Kammerer JC. 1990. Largest rivers in the United States. *Water Fact Sheet. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, open file report 87-242, Reston, Virginia. Available: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1987/ofr87-242/pdf/ofr87242.pdf (February 2008)*

Kemmerich J. 1945. A review of the artificial propagation and transplantation of the sockeye salmon of the Puget Sound area in the State of Washington conducted by the federal government from 1896 to 1945. *Report to the Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service*

Kennedy SW. 1991. The Mechansim of Organophosphate Inhibition of Chloinesterase-Proposal for a New Approach to Measuring Inhibition. In *Cholinesterase-inhibting Insecticides: Their Impact on Wildlife and the Environment*, ed. P Mineau, pp. 73-88. Ottawa, Canada: Elsevier

Kiely T, Donaldson D, Grube A. 2004. Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage

2000 and 2001 Market Estimates. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Biological and Economic Analysis Division. pp. 33 p

Kier Associates. 1991. Long range plan for the Klamath River Basin Conservatin Area Fishery Restoration Program. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Klamath River Fishery Resource Office. Yreka, California. [8.5 MB] at KRIS Web site*: 403 p.

King County. 2002d. Literature review of endocrine disruptors in secondary treated effluent: toxicological effects in aquatic organisms. King County Department of Natural Resources, Seattle, Washington 98104.

Koplin DW, Furlong ET, M eyer MT, Thurman EM, Zaugg SD, et al. 2002. Pharmaceuticals, hormones, and other organic wastewater contaminants in U.S. Streams,1999-2000: A national reconnaissance. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36: 1202-11

Koski KV. 1975. The survival and fitness of two stocks of chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) from egg deposition to emergence in a controlled-stream environment at Big Beef Creek. *PhD. thesis. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington*: 212 p.

Kozlowski DF, Watson M, Angelo, J. L. 2004. *Monitoring chlorpyrifos and diazinon in impaired surface waters of the lower Salinas region. Rep. Report No. WI-2004-03*, The Watershed Institute, Seaside, CA

Kroksek M, Ford JS, Morton A, Lele S, Myers RA, Lewis MA. 2007. Declining wild salmon populations in relation to parasites from farm salmon *Science* 318: 1772-5

Kruckeberg AR. 1991. The natural history of Puget Sound Country. *University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.*

Kumar A, Chapman JC. 1998. Profenofos toxicity to the eastern rainbow fish (Melanotaenia duboulayi). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17: 1799-806

La Riviere MG. 1991. The Ozette Lake sockeye salmon enhancement program. *Makah Fisheries Management Department, uppubl. Rep.*: 9 p.

Labenia JS, Baldwin DH, French BL, Davis JW, Scholz NL. 2007. Behavioral impairment and increased predation mortality in cutthroat trout exposed to carbaryl. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 329: 1-11

Laetz CA, Baldwin DH, Herbert V, Stark J, Scholz NL. *submitted*. The synergistic toxicity of pesticide mixtures: Implications for ecological risk assessment and the conservation of threatened Pacific salmon. qq

Laufle JC, Pauley GB, Shepard MF. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific northwest): coho salmon. *National Coastal Ecosystem Team, Division of Biological Services, Research and Development, Fish and Wildlife Service. U.S. Department of Interior, Vicksburg, Mississippi*

LCFRB. 2004. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan.

Lerner DT, Bjornsson BT, McCormick SD. 2007a. Aqueous exposure to 4-nonylphenol and 17 beta-estradiol increases stress sensitivity and disrupts ion regulatory ability of juvenile Atlantic salmon. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26: 1433-40

Lerner DT, Bjornsson BT, McCormick SD. 2007b. Larval exposure to 4-nonylphenol and 17 beta-estradiol affects physiological and behavioral development of seawater adaptation in atlantic salmon smolts. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41: 4479-85

Lichatowich JA. 1999. Salmon without rivers. A history of the Pacific salmon crisis. *Island Press, Washington D.C.*

Liess M, Schulz R. 1999. Linking insecticide contamination and population response in an agricultural stream. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18: 1948-55

Lin J, j. Hetrick, and R.D. Jones. 1998. PRZM-EXAMS Overview for the July 29, 2008 Science Advisory Panel meeting. ed. OoP Programs

Little E, Finger S. 1990. Swimming behavior as an indicator of sublethal toxicity in fish. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9: 13-9

Little EE, Archeski RD, Flerov BA, Kozlovskaya VI. 1990. Behavioral indicators of sublethal toxicity in rainbow trout. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 19: 380-5

Luo Q, Ban M, Ando H, Kitahashi T, Bhandari RK, et al. 2005. Distinct effects of 4-nonylphenol and estrogen-17 beta on expression of estrogen receptor alpha gene in smolting sockeye salmon. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C-Toxicology & Pharmacology* 140: 123-30

Macek KJ. 1975. Acute toxicity of pesticide mixtures to bluegills. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 14: 648-52

Madsen SS, Skovbolling S, Nielsen C, Korsgaard B. 2004. 17-beta estradiol and 4-nonylphenol delay smolt development and downstream migration in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. *Aquatic Toxicology* 68: 109-20

Makah Fisheries Management. 2000. Lake Ozette sockeye hatchery and genetic management plan. Biological assessment Section 7 consultation. *available from Makah Fisheries, P. O. Box 115, Neah Bay, Washington 98357*

Mantua NJ, Hare SR, Zhang Y, Wallace JM, Francis RC. 1997. A pacific interdecadal climate oscillation with impacts on salmon production. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*: 1069-79

Marr JC. 1943. Age, length, and weight studies of three species of Columbia River salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta, O. gorbuscha,* and *O. kisutch*). *Stanford Ichthyology Bulletin* 2: 157-97

Marshall DE, Britton EW. 1990. Carrying capacity of coho salmon streams. *Canadian Reportns on Fisheries and Aquatic Science*: 1-32

Matthews GM, Waples RS. 1991. Status review for Snake River spring and summer Chinook salmon. *U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/NWC-200*

McCormick SD, O'Dea MF, Moeckel AM, Lerner DT, Bjornsson BT. 2005. Endocrine disruption of parr-smolt transformation and seawater tolerance of Atlantic salmon by 4-nonylphenol and 17 beta-estradiol. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 142: 280-8

McCullough D. 1999. A review and synthesis of effects of alterations to the water temperature regime on freshwater life stages of salmonids, with special referene to Chinook salmon. *Columbia Intertribal Fisheries Commission, Portland, OR. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. Published as EPA 910-R-99-010*

McElhaney P, Chilcote M, Myers J, Beamesderfer R. 2007. Viability status of Oregon salmon and steelhead populations in the Willamette and lower Columbia basins. *Draft report by NOAA Fisheries and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife*

McEwan D, Jackson TA. 1996. Steelhead restoration and management plan for California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California*

McEwan DR. 2001. Central Valley steelhead. *pages 1-43 in Brown, R.L. (editor). Contributions to the biology of the central valley salmonids. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California*

McPhail JD, Lindsey CC. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 173. Ottawa, Canada*

Meador J, Stein J, Reichert W, Varanasi U. 1995. A review of bioaccumulation ofpolycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by marine organisms. *Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 143: 79-165

Meehan WR, Bjornn TR. 1991. Salmonid distributions and life histories: cutthroat trout. Influence of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. . *Bethesda, American Fisheries Society Special Publication* 19: 66-7

Metcalfe NB, Fraser NHC, Burns MD. 1999. Food availability and the nocturnal vs. diurnal foraging trade-off in juvenile salmon. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 371-81

Meyers JM, Kope RG, Bryant GJ, Teel DJ, Lierheimer LJ, et al. 1998. Status review of Chinook salmon from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. *U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-NWFSC-35*

Miller RJ, Brannon EL. 1982. The origin and development of life history patterns in Pacific salmonids. *pages 296-309 in Brannon, E.L. and E.O. Salo (editors). Proceedings of the Salmon and Trout Migratory Behavior Synposium. School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.*

Miller RR, Williams JD, Williams JE. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the last century. *Fisheries* 14: 22-38

Mills SK, Beatty JH. 1979. The propensity interpretation of fitness. *Philosophy of Science* 46: 263-86

Mineau P. 1991. *Cholinesterase-inhibiting Insecticides: Their Impact on Wildlife and the Environment*. Amsterdam: Elsevier. 348 pp.

Minshall GW, Royer TV, Robinson CT. 2001. Response of the Cache Creek marcroinvertebrates during the first 10 years following disturbance by the 1988 Yellowstone wildfires. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*: 1077-88

Miota F, B. D. Siegfried, M. E. Scharf, and M. J. Lydy. 2000. Atrazine induction of cytochrome P450 in Chironomus tentans larvae. *Chemosphere* 40: 285-91

Moffett JW. 1949. The first four years of king salmon maintenance below Shasta Dam, Sacramento River, California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California* 35: 77-102

Montgomery DR, E. M. Beamer, G. R. Pess, and T. P. Quinn. 1999. Channel type and salmonid spawning distribution and abundance. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56: 377-87

Moore A, Waring CP. 1996. Sublethal effects of the pesticide Diazinon on olfactory function in mature male Atlantic slamon parr. *Journal of Fish Biology* 48: 758-75

Moore MM. 1980. Factors influencing survival of juvenile steelhead rainbow trout (*Salmo Gairdnerii gairdnerii*) in the Ventura River. *M.s. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California*: 82 p.

Morley SA, Garcia PS, Bennett TR, Roni R. 2005. Juvenile salmonid (Oncorhynchus spp.) use of constructed and natural side channels in Pacific Northwest rivers. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 62: 2811-21

Morley SA, Karr JR. 2002. Assessing and restoring the health of urban streams in the Puget Sound Basin. *Conservation Biology* 16: 1498-509

Mount JF. 1995. California rivers: the conflict between fluvial process and land use. *University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, California*

Moyle PB. 1976. The decline of anadromous fishes in California. *Conservation Biology* 8: 869-70

Muirhead-Thomson RC. 1987. *Pesticide Impact on Stream Fauna*: Cambridge University Press

Myers J, Busack C, Rawding D, Marshall A, Teel D, et al. 2006. Historical population structure of Pacific salmonids in the Willamette River and lower Columbia River basins. *NOAA Techical Memorandum NMFS NWFSC* NMFS-NWFSC-73: 311 p.

Nickelsen TE, Nicholas JW, McGie AM, Lindsay RB, Bottom DL, et al. 1992. Status of anadromous salmonids in Oregon coastal basins. *Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Resource Development Section and Ocean Salmon Management, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Portland,Oregon*

NMA. 2007. 2004 State Mining Statistics. *Available: http://www.nma.org/statistics/state_statistics_2004.asp# (February 2008)*

NMFS. 2005b. Final assessment of NOAA Fisheries' critical habitat analytical review teams for 12 evolutionarily significant units of West Coast salmon and steelhead. *available online at http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Salmon-Habitat/Critical-Habitat/2005 Biological -Teams-Report. accessed July 2008*

NMFS. 2007. Request for endangered species act section 7 informal consultation on the EPA's reregistration and use of atrazine in the Chesapeake Bay watershed, September 1, 2006.

NMFS. 2007d. Biological Opinion for U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service aerial application of eight long-term retardants on all forest service lands.

NRC. 1996. Upstream: Salmon and society in the Pacific northwest. *National Academy Press, Washington, D.C. Available: http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=4976&page=381 (February 2008)*

NRC. 2004. Managing the Columbia River: Instream flows, water withdrawals, and salmon survival. *National Academy Press, Washington D.C. Available: http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=10962#toc (February 2008)*

NWPPC. 1986. Compilation of information on salmon and steelhead losses in the Columbia River basin. *Report to the Northwest Power Planning Council, Portland, Oregon. Available: http://www.nwcouncil.org/library/1986/Compilation.htm (February 2008)*

Opperman JJ, Merenlender AM. 2004. The effectiveness of riparian restoration for improving instream fish habitat in four hardwood-dominated California streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 24: 822-34

Palmisano JF, Ellis RH, Kaczynski VW. 1993. The impact of environmental and management factors on Washington's wild anadromous salmon and trout. *Washington Forest Protection Association and Washington Department of Natural Resources, Olympia, Washington*

Paul MJ, Meyer JL. 2001. Streams in the urban landscape. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 32: 333-65

Pearcy WG. 1992. Ocean ecology of North Pacific salmonids. *University of Washington. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington*: 179 p.

Pearcy WG. 1997. What have we learned in the last decade? What are research priorities? *in Emmett, R.L. and M.H. Schiewe (editors). NOAA-NMFS-NWFSC TM-29: Estuarine and Ocean Survival of Northeastern Pacific Salmon: Proceedings of the workshop. U.S. Dep. Commer.*: 5 p.

Pitcher TJ. 1986. Functions of shoaling in teleosts. *pages 294-337 in Fisher, T.J. (editor). The behavior of teleost fishes. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland*

Post G, Leasure R. 1974. Sublethal effect of malathion to three salmonid species. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 12: 312-9

PSAT. 2004. State of the Sound 2004. *State of Washington, Office of the Governor, Olympia, Washington. Available: http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/StateSound2004/141963_811.pdf (February 2008)*

PSAT. 2005. State of the Sound 2004. Puget Sound Action Team, Office of the Governor, Olympia, WA.

PSAT. 2007. State of the Sound 2007. *State of Washington, Office of the Governor, Publication Number PSAT 07-01, Olympia, Washington. Available: http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/state_sound07/2007_stateofthesound.pdf (February 2008)*

Quigley TM, Arbelbide SJ, Graham RT. 1997. Assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia River Basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: an introduction. *Pages 1-32 in T. M. Quigley and S. J. Arbelbide, editors. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia River Basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: an introduction. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. General Technical Report PNW-GTR 405.*

Rabeni CF, Stanley JG. 1975. Operational sprating of acephate to suppress spruce budworm has minor effects on stream fishes and invertebrates. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 23: 327-34

Reavis B. 1991. Status of California steelhead stocks. *in Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission and Association of Northwest Steelheaders (organizers), International Symposium on Steelhead Trout Management, 3-5 January 1991, Portland, Oregon.*

Reisenbichler RR. 1997. Genetic factors contributing to declines of anadromous salmonids in the Pacific Northwest. In *Pacific salmon and their ecosystems: status and future options*, ed. DJ Stouder, PA Bisson, RJ Naiman, pp. 223-44. New York: Chapman and Hall

Rich WH. 1942. The salmon runs of the Columbia River in 1938. *Fishery Bulletin* 50: 103-47

Richter JE. 2002. Urban runoff water quality: a salmonid's perspective. *Available online at http://www.4sos.org/wssupport/ws_rest/assess.asp accessed on 7/7/08*: 5 p.

Riggs LA. 1990. Principles for genetic conservation and production quality: results of a scientific and technical clarification and revision. *Unpublished report prepared*

for the Northwest Power Planning Council, prepared by Genetic Resource Consultants

Rinne JN. 2004. Forests, fish and fire: relationships and management implications for fishes in the southwestern USA. *pages 151-156 in G.J. Scrimgeour, G.Eisler, B. McCulloch, U. Silins, and M. Monita (editors). Forest Land - Fish Conference II - Ecosystem Stewardship through Collaboration. Proceedings of the Forest-Land-Fish Conference II, April 26-28, 2004. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada*

Roby DD, Collis K, Adkins JY, Couch C, Courtot B, et al. 2006. Research, monitoring, and evaluation of avian predation on salmonid smolts in the lower and mid-Columbia River. *Draft Season Summary submitted to the Bonneville Power Administratin and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon*: 130 p.

Roni P. 2002. Habitat use by fishes and pacific giant salamanders in small western Oregon and Washington streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 131: 743-61

Rosetta T, Borys D. 1996. Identification of sources of pollutants to the lower Columbia River basin. Draft report. Prepared for the Lower Columbia River Bi-State Program. *Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. Available: http://www.lcrep.org/pdfs/58.%2002750.pdf (February 2008)*

Roy S, Chattoraj A, Bhattacharya S. 2006. Arsenic-induced changes in optic tectal histoarchitecture and acetylcholinesterase-acetylcholine profile in Channa punctatus: Amelioration by selenium. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C-Toxicology & Pharmacology* 144: 16-24

Ruckelshaus MH, McClure MM. 2007. Sound Science: synthesizing ecological and socioeconomic information about the Puget Sound ecosystem. *Prepared in Cooperation with the Sound Science collaborative team. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington. Available: http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/research/shared/sound_science/index.cfm (February 2008)*

Rutter C. 1904. Natural history of the quinnat salmon. Investigation on Sacramento River, 1896-1901. *Bulletin, U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Fisheries* 22: 65-141

Ryan BA, Carper M, Marsh D, Elliott D, Murray T, et al. 2006. Alternative barging strategies to improve survival of transported juvenile salmonids. *Draft report sent to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, Washington*

Saglio P, Trijasse S, Azam D. 1996. Behavioral effects of waterborne carbofuran in goldfish. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 31: 232-8

Salo EO. 1991. Life history of chum salmon *in Pacific Salmon Life Histories. C.Groot and L.Margolis (editors). University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada*

Sandahl JF, Baldwin DH, Jenkins JJ, Scholz NL. 2004. Odor-evoked field potentials as indicators of sublethal neurotoxicity in juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) exposed to copper, chlorpyrifos, or esfenvalerate. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries Aquatic Sciences* 64: 404-13

Sandahl JF, Baldwin DH, Jenkins JJ, Scholz NL. 2005. Comparative thresholds for acetylcholinesterase inhibition and behavioral impairment in coho salmon exposed to chlorpyrifos. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24: 136-45

Schoenfuss HL, Bartell SE, Bistodeau TB, Cediel RA, Grove KJ, et al. 2008. Impairment of the reproductive potential of male fathead minnows by environmentally relevant exposures to 4-nonylphenol. *Aquatic Toxicology* 86: 91-8

Scholz NL, Truelove NK, French BL, Berejikian BA, Quinn TP, et al. 2000. Diazinon disrupts antipredator and homing behaviors in chinook salmon (Oncoryhnchus tshawytscha). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries Aquatic Sciences* 57: 1911-8

Scholz NL, Truelove NK, Labenia JS, Baldwin DH, Collier TK. 2006. Dose-additive inhibition of chinook salmon acetylcholinesterase activity by mixtures of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25: 1200-7

Schroder SL. 1977. Assessment of production of chum salmon fry from the Big Beef Creek spawning channel. *Completion report. Univ. Wash.Fish. Res. Inst. FRI-UW* 7718: 77 p.

Schroder SL, Koski KV, Snyder BP, Bruya KJ, George GW, Salo EO. 1974. Big Beef Creek studies. *in: Research in fisheries 1973. Univ. Wash. Coll. Fish. Contrib. 390*: p. 26-7

Schulz R. 2004. Field studies on exposure, effects, and risk mitigation of aquatic nonpoint-source insecticide pollution: A review. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 33: 419-48

Segner H. 2005. Developmental, reproductive, and demographic alterations in aquatic wildlife: Establishing causality between exposure to endocrine-active compounds (EACs) and effects. *Acta Hydrochimica Et Hydrobiologica* 33: 17-26

Shapovalov L, Taft AC. 1954. The life histories of the steelhead rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri gairdneri*) and silver salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) with special reference to Waddell Creek, California, and recommendations regarding their management. *California Department of Fish and Game Bulletin 98. Available: http://content.cdlib.org/xtf/view?docId=kt9x0nb3v6&brand=calisphere&doc.vie=entire_text (May 2008)*

Shumann T. 1994. Letter to the ESA administrative record for west coast steelhead form the Steelhead Listing Project, Santa Cruz, California, dated 5 May 1994, re: steelhead return estimates for Santa Cruz County. *Environmental and Technical Services Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, Oregon*

Smith GJ. 1993. *toxicology and Pesticide Use in relation to Wildlife: Organophosphorus and Carbamate Compounds*. Boca Raton: U.S. Department of the Interior. 171 pp.

Snover AK, Mote PW, L. WB, Hamlet AF, Mantua NJ. 2005. Uncertain future: climate change and its effects on Puget Sound. *A report for the Puget Sound Action Team by the Climate Impacts Group (Center for Science in the Earth System Joint Institute for the Study of the Atmosphere and Oceans, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington)*

Spence BC, Lomnicky GA, Hughs RM, Novitzki RP. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. *Man Tech Environmental Research Services Corps, TR-4501-96-6057, Corvallis, Oregon.*

Stanford JA, Hauer FR, Gregory SV, Synder EB. 2005. Columbia River basin. *Pages 591-653 in A. C. Benke and C. E. Cushing, editors. Rivers of North America. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts. Available: http://books.google.com/books?id=faOU1wkiYFIC&pg=RA3-PA541&lpg=RA3-*

PA541&dq=pacific+coast+rivers+of+the+coterminous+united+states&source=web&ots=-pMpyECFaA&sig=FkGrIiwgkfDyHxXCWXRalK_XSvU#PPR1,M1 *(February 2008)*

Stearns SC. 1982. The evolution of life histories. *New York, New York, Oxford University Press*

Steward CR, Bjornn TC. 1990. Supplementation of salmon and steelhead stocks with hatchery fish: a synthesis of published literature. *Bonneville Power Administration, Technical Report 90-1, Portland, Oregon*

Stone I. 1874. Report of operations during 1872 at the United States salmon hatching establishment on the McCloud River. . *U.S. Commmission on Fish and Fisheries, Report for 1872 and 1873. Part II: 168-215. Washington, D.C. Available: http://penbay.org/cof/cof_1872.html (April 2008)*

Stuijfzand SC, Poort L, Greve GD, van der Geest HG, Kraak MHS. 2000. Variables determining the impact of diazinon on aquatic insects: Taxon, developmental stage, and exposure time. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19: 582-7

Swift III CH. 1979. *Preferred stream discharges for salmon spawning and rearing in Washington.USGS Open-File Report 77-422* USGS

Teske ME. 2001. A user's guide for AgDrift 2.04: A tiered approach for the assessment of spray drift of pesticides. pp. 128: Spray Drift Task Force

Tierney K, Casselman M, Takeda S, Farrell T, Kennedy C. 2007. The relationship between cholinesterase inhibition and two types of swimming performance in chlorpyrifos-exposed coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26: 998-1004

Tierney KB, Sampson JL, Ross PS, Kennedy CJ. 2008. Salmon olfaction is impaired by an environmentally realistic pesticide mixture. *Environmental Science and Technology*: in press

Tsuda T, M. Kojima, H. Harada, A. Nakajima, and S. Aoki. 1997. Acute toxicity, accumulation and excretion of organophosphorous insecticides and their oxidation products in killifish. *Chemosphere* 35: 939-49

USCB. 2005. Interim State Population Projections, 2005., ed. P Division: U.S. Census Bureau

USFS. 2000. Fire recharges native fisheries. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service - Northern Region: 3 p.

USFWS. 2008. Informal consultation on the effects of atrazine re-registration on the endangered Alabama sturgeon and the endangered dwarf wedge-mussel.

USGS. 2008. USGS National Water Quality Assessment Data Warehouse. In *http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/data*

Varanasi U, Stein J, Nishimoto M. 1989. Biotransformation and disposition of PAH in fish. *Metabolism of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the aquatic environment, Varansi U. (ed). CRC Press: Boca Raton, Florida*: 93-149

Varanasi U, Stein J, Reichert W, Tilbury K, Krahn MM, Chan SL. 1992. Chlorinated and aromatic hydrocarbons in bottom sediments, fish and marine mammals in U.S. coastal waters; laboratory and field studies of metabolism and accumulation. *Persistent Pollutants in Marine Ecosystems. C.H. W alker and D.R. Livingstone (eds). Permagon Press: New York*: 83-115

Vogel JR, Majewski, M. S. , Capel PD. 2008. Pesticides in rain in four agricultural watersheds in the United States. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 37: 1101-15

Walker CH, Thompson HM. 1991. Phylogenetic distribution of cholinesterases and realted esterases. In *Chloinesterase-inhibiting insecticides: Their impact on wildlife and the environment*, ed. P Mineau, pp. 1-17. New York: Elsevier

Walker RL, Foott JS. 1993. Disease survey of Klamath River salmonid smolt populations, 1992. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California-Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson, California. [150 Kb] at KRIS Website*: 46 p.

WDF, WDW, WWTT. 1993. 1992 Washington state salmon and steelhead stock inventory (SASSI) *available from Washington Deparmtnet of Fish and Wildlfie, 600 Captiol Way N., Olympia, Washington 98501*

Weiss CM, Botts JL. 1957. The response of some freshwater fish to isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (Sarin) in water. *Limnology and Oceanography* 2: 363-70.

Weitkamp LA, Wainwright TC, Bryant GJ, Milner GB, Teel DJ, et al. 1995. Status review of coho salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California. 258 p.

Welch DW. 1996. Growth and energetics of salmon in the sea. *in Emmett, R.L. and M.H. Schiewe (editors). NOAA-NMFS-NWFSC TM-29: Estuarine and Ocean Survival of Northeastern Pacific Salmon: Proceedings of the workshop. U.S. Dep. Commer.* : 7 p.

Werner I, Deanovic LA, Connor V, de Vlaming V, Bailey HC, Hinton DE. 2000. Insecticide-caused toxicity to Ceriodaphnia dubia (Cladocera) in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19: 215-27

Werner I, Deanovic LA, Hinton DE, Henderson JD, deOliveira GH, et al. 2002. Toxicity of stormwater runoff after dormant spray application of diazinon and esfenvalerate (Asana®) in a French prune orchard, Glenn County, California, USA. . *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology.* 68: 29-36

Werner I, Zalom FG, Oliver MN, Deanovic LA, Kimball TS, et al. 2004. Toxicity of storm-water runoff after dormant spray application in a French prune orchard, Glenn County, California, USA: Temporal patterns and the effect of ground covers. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 23: 2719-26

Wheeler AP, Angermeier PL, Rosenberger AE. 2005. Impacts of new highways and subsequent landscape uranization on stream habitat and biota. *Fisheries Science* 13: 141-64

Whitmore RW, Kelly JE, Reading PL. 1992. *National Home And Garden Pesticide Use Survey.* Research Triangle Institute (RTI)

Wildish DJ, Lister NA. 1973. Biological effects of fenitrothion in the diet of brook trout. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 10: 333-9

Williams AK, Sova CR. 1966. Acetylcholinesterase levels in brains of fishes from polluted waters. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 1: 198-204

Wisby WJ, Hasler AD. 1954. Effect of occlusion on migrating silver salmon. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 11: 472-8

Woods RA, Figueroa EB. 2007. Industry output and employment projections to 2016. *Monthly Labor Review* 130: 53-85

Wu J, Laird DA. 2003. Abiotic transformation of chlorpyrifos to chlorpyrifos oxon in chlorinated water. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22: 261-4

Wu L. 2000. TMDLs: a significant change in water quality regulation enforcement. *accessed at http://esce.ucr.edu/soilwater/winter2000.htm on 7/7/08*: 5 p.

Wunderlich RC, Winter BD, Meyer JH. 1994. Restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem. *Fisheries* 19: 11-9

Wydoski RS, Whitney RR. 1979. Inland fishes of Washington. *University of Washington. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington*

Xie LT, Thrippleton K, Irwin MA, Siemering GS, Mekebri A, et al. 2005. Evaluation of estrogenic activities of aquatic herbicides and surfactants using an rainbow trout vitellogenin assay. *Toxicological Sciences* 87: 391-8

Yoshiyama RM, Gerstung ER, Fisher FW, Moyle PB. 1996. Historical and present distribution of chinook salmon in the Central Valley drainage of California. *Department of Wildlife, Fish, and Conservation Biology, University of California, Davis California*

APPENDIX 1: Population Modeling

Introduction

To assess the potential for adverse impacts of the anticholinesterase insecticides chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion on Pacific salmon populations, a model was developed that explicitly links impairments in the biochemistry, behavior, prey availability and somatic growth of individual salmon to the productivity of salmon populations. More specifically, the model connects known effects of the pesticides on salmon physiology and behavior with community-level effects on salmon prey to estimate population-level effects on salmon.

In the freshwater portion of their life, Pacific salmon may be exposed to insecticides that act by inhibiting acetylcholinesterase (AChE). Acetylcholinesterase is a crucial enzyme in the proper functioning of cholinergic synapses in the central and peripheral nervous systems of vertebrates and invertebrates. Of consequence to salmon, anticholinesterase insecticides have been shown to interfere with salmon swimming behavior (Beauvais et al 2000, Brewer et al. 2001, Sandahl et al. 2005), feeding behavior (Sandahl et al. 2005), foraging behavior (Morgan and Kiceniuk 1990), homing behavior (Scholz et al. 2000), antipredator behaviors (Scholz et al. 2000) and reproductive physiology (Moore and Waring 1996, Scholz et al. 2000, Waring and Moore 1997).

Anticholinesterase insecticides have also been found to reduce benthic densities of aquatic invertebrates and alter the composition of aquatic communities (Liess and Schulz 1999, Schulz and Liess, 1999, Schulz et al. 2002, Fleeger et al. 2003, Schulz, 2004; Chang et al. 2005, Relyea 2005). Spray drift and runoff from agricultural and urban areas can expose aquatic invertebrates to relatively low concentrations of insecticides for as little as minutes or hours, but populations of many taxa can take months or even years to recover to pre-exposure or reference densities (Liess and Schulz 1999, Anderson et al. 2003, Stark et al. 2004). For example, when an aquatic macroinvertebrate community in a German stream was exposed to runoff containing parathion (an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor) and fenvalerate (another commonly used insecticide), eight of eleven abundant species disappeared and the remaining three were reduced in abundance (Liess and Schulz 1999). Long-term changes in invertebrate densities and community composition likely result in reductions in salmon prey availability. Therefore, in addition to the direct impacts that acetylcholinesterase inhibitors have on salmon, there may also be, independently, significant indirect effects to salmon via their prey (Peterson et al. 2001). Wild juvenile salmon feed primarily on invertebrates in the water column and those trapped on the water's surface, actively selecting the largest items available (Healey 1991, Quinn 2005). Salmon are often found to be food limited (Quinn 2005), suggesting that a reduction in prey number or size due to insecticide exposure may further stress salmon. For example, Davies and Cook (1993) found that several months following a spray drift event, benthic and drift densities were still reduced in exposed stream reaches. Consequently, brown trout in the exposed reaches fed less and grew at a slower rate compared to those in unexposed stream reaches (Davies and Cook 1993). Although the insecticide in their study was cypermethrin (a pyrethroid), similar reductions in macroinvertebrate density and recovery times have been found in studies with acetylcholinesterase inhibitors (Liess and Schulz 1999, Schulz et al. 2002), suggesting indirect effects to salmon via prey availability may be similar.

One likely biological consequence of reduced swimming, feeding, foraging, and prey availability is a reduction in food uptake and, subsequently, a reduction in somatic growth of exposed fish. Juvenile growth is a critical determinant of freshwater and marine survival for chinook salmon (Higgs et al. 1995). Reductions in the somatic growth rate of salmon fry and smolts are believed to result in increased size-dependent mortality (West and Larkin 1987, Healey 1982, Zabel and Achord 2004). Zabel and Achord (2004) observed size-dependent survival for juvenile salmon during the freshwater phase of their outmigration. Mortality is also higher among smaller and slower growing salmon because they are more susceptible to predation during their first winter (Healey 1982, Holtby et al. 1990, Beamish and Mahnken 2001). These studies suggest that factors affecting the organism and reducing somatic growth, such as anticholinesterase insecticide exposure, could result in decreased first-year survival and, thus, reduce population productivity.

Changes to the size of juvenile salmon from exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon, or malathion were linked to salmon population demographics. We used size-dependent survival of juveniles during a period of their first year of life. We did this by running general life-history matrix models for coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*), sockeye salmon (*O. nerka*) and ocean-type and stream-type chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*). A steelhead (*O. mykiss*) life-history model was not constructed due to the lack of demographic information relating to the proportions of resident and anadromous individuals, the freshwater residence time of steelhead, and rates of repeated spawning. The basic salmonid life history modeled consisted of hatching and rearing in freshwater, smoltification in estuaries, migration to the ocean, maturation at sea, and returning to the natal freshwater stream for spawning followed shortly by death. Differences between the modeled strategies are lifespan of the female, time to reproductive maturity, and the number and relative contribution of the reproductive age classes (Figure 1). The coho females we modeled mature and reproduce at age 3. Sockeye females reach maturity at age 4 or 5, but the majority of reproductive contributions are provided by age 4 females. Chinook females can mature at age 3, 4 or 5, with the majority of the reproductive contribution from ages 4 and 5. The primary difference between the ocean-type and stream-type chinook is the juvenile freshwater residence with ocean-type juveniles migrating to the ocean as subyearlings and stream-type overwintering in freshwater and migrating to the ocean as yearlings. The models depicted general populations representing each life-history strategy and were constructed based upon literature data described below. Specific populations were not modeled due to the difficulty in finding sufficient demographic and reproductive data for a single population.

A separate acute toxicity model was constructed that estimated the population-level impacts of juvenile mortality resulting from exposure to lethal concentrations of chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion. These models excluded sublethal and indirect effects of the pesticide exposures and focused on the population-level outcomes resulting from an annual exposure of juveniles to a pesticide. The lethal impact was implemented as a change in first year survival for each of the salmon life-history strategies.

The overall model endpoint used to assess population-level impacts for both the growth and acute lethality models was the percent change in the intrinsic population growth rate (λ) resulting from the pesticide exposure. Change in λ is an accepted population parameter often used in evaluating population productivity, status, and viability. The National Marine Fisheries Service

uses changes in λ when estimating the status of species, conducting risk and viability assessments, developing Endangered Species Recovery Plans, composing Biological Opinions, and communicating with other federal, state and local agencies (McClure et al. 2003). While values of $\lambda<1.0$ indicate a declining population, negative changes in lambda greater than the natural variability for the population indicate a loss of productivity. This can be a cause for concern since the decline could make a population more susceptible to dropping below 1.0 due to impacts from multiple stressors.

The following model was developed to serve as a means to assess the potential effects on ESA-listed salmon populations from exposure to chlorpyrifos, diazinon and malathion. The growth model focuses on the impacts to prey abundance and a salmon's ability to feed as represented by changes in growth. Assessing the results from different pesticide exposure scenarios relative to a control (i.e. unexposed) scenario provides an insight into the extent to which sublethal pesticide exposures may lead to changes in the somatic growth and survival of individual salmon. Consequently, subsequent changes in salmon population dynamics as indicated by per cent change in a population's lambda assists us in forecasting the potential population level impacts to listed populations. Also, the model helps us understand the potential influence of life-history strategies that might explain differential results within the species modeled.

Methods

The model consists of two parts, an organismal portion and a population portion. The organismal portion of the model links AChE inhibition and reduced prey abundance due to insecticide exposure to changes in the growth of individual fish. The population portion of the model links the sizes of individual subyearling salmon to their survival and the subsequent growth of the population. Models were constructed and run using MATLAB 6.5 (The MathWorks, Inc. Natick, MA).

Organismal Model

For the organismal model a relationship between AChE activity and somatic growth of salmonid fingerlings was developed using a series of relationships between pesticide exposure, AChE activity, feeding behavior, food uptake, and somatic growth rate (Figures 2-4). The model incorporates empirical data when available. Since growth and toxicity data are limited, extrapolation from one salmon species to the others was done with the assumption that the salmon stocks would exhibit similar physiological and toxicological responses. Sigmoidal dose-response relationships based upon the AChE inhibition IC50 values and their slopes were used to determine the level of AChE activity (Figure 2A, 2B, 2C) from the exposure concentration of each pesticide. A linear relationship based on empirical data related AChE activity to feeding behavior (Sandahl et al. 2005, Figure 2D). Feeding behavior was then assumed to be directly proportional to food uptake, defined as potential ration (Figure 2E). The potential ration expresses the amount of food the organism can consume when prey abundance is not limiting. Potential ration over time (Figure 2F) depicts how the food intake of individual fish changes in response to the behavioral effects of the pesticide exposure over the modeled growth period. Potential ration is equal to final ration if no effects on prey abundance are incorporated (Figure 4). If effects of pesticide expose on prey abundance are incorporated, final ration is the product of potential ration (relating to the fish's ability to capture prey, Figure 2) and the relative abundance of prey available following exposure (Figure 3). Next, additional empirical data (e.g.

Weatherley and Gill 1995) defined the relationship between final ration and somatic growth rate (Figure 4C). While the empirical relationship is more complex (e.g. somatic growth rate plateaus at rations above maximum feeding), a linear model was considered sufficient for the overall purpose of this model (e.g. an assumption that exposures would not increase potential ration beyond control). Finally, the model combines these linear models relating AChE activity to feeding behavior feeding behavior to potential ration, and final ration to somatic growth rate to produce a linear relationship between AChE activity and somatic growth rate (Figure 4D). One important assumption of the model is that the relationships are stable, i.e. do not change with time. The relationships would need to be modified to incorporate time as a variable if, for example, fish are shown to compensate over time for reduced AChE activity to improve their feeding behavior and increase food uptake.

Sigmoidal dose-response relationships, at steady-state, between a single pesticide exposure and 1) AChE activity and 2) relative prey abundance are modeled using specific IC50s and EC50s and slopes (Table 3, Figure 2B and 3B). The timecourse for the exposure was built into the model as a pulse with a defined start and end during which the exposure remained constant (Figure 2A and 3A). The timecourse for AChE activity, on the other hand, was modeled using two single-order exponential functions, one for the time required for the exposure to reach full effect and the other for time required for complete recovery following the end of the exposure (time-to-effect$_{\text{AChE activity}}$ and time-to-recovery$_{\text{AChE activity}}$, respectively; Figure 2C). Likewise, the timecourse for relative prey abundance was modeled using two single-order exponential functions, one for the time required for the exposure to reduce prey abundance (i.e. kill prey) and the other for time required for complete recovery of prey abundance (time-to-effect$_{\text{prey}}$ and time-to-recovery$_{\text{prey}}$, respectively; Figure 3C). This allows the model to simulate differences in the pharmacokinetics (e.g. the rates of uptake from the environment and of detoxification) of various pesticides and simulate differences in invertebrate community response and recovery rates (see below).

The relationship between final ration and somatic growth rate (Figure 4C) produced a relationship representing somatic growth rate over time (Figure 4D), which was then used to model individual growth rate and size over time. The model was run for 1000 subyearling salmon exhibiting a normal distribution of starting weights with a mean of 1.0 g and standard deviation of 0.1 g. The size of 1.0 g was chosen to represent juvenile size in the spring prior to the onset of pesticide application. For each iteration of the model (one day for the organismal model), the somatic growth rate was calculated for each fish by selecting the parameter values from normal distributions with specified means and standard deviations (Table 1). The weight for each fish was then adjusted based on the calculated growth rate to generate a new weight for the next iteration. The length (days) to run the growth portion of the model was selected to represent the time from when the fish enter the linear portion of their growth trajectory in the mid to late spring until they change their growth pattern in the fall due to reductions in temperature and resources. The outputs of the organismal model consisted of mean weights (with standard deviations) after the specified growth period (Table 2). A sensitivity analysis was run to determine the influence of the parameter values on the output of the model. Model output was most sensitive to changes in the control growth rate (Gc, mean sensitivity 2.53). Control prey density and control AChE activity produced the next greatest sensitivity values (Table 1).

The parameter values defining control conditions that are constant for all the modeled species are listed in Table 1. Model parameters such as the length of the growth period and control daily growth rate that are species specific are listed in Table 2. Exposure scenarios for all three compounds individually consisted of the following concentrations for 4, 21, or 60 days. The concentrations modeled were 0.01ug/L, 0.1ug/L, 0.5ug/L, 1ug/L, 3ug/L, 6ug/L, 10ug/L, and 100ug/L. All combinations of compound, length of exposure and concentration were modeled for each species. For the exposure scenarios presented in this project, the duration of time until full effect for the pesticides was assumed to be within a few days (Ferrari et al., 2004). Therefore we chose a time-to-effect half life for use in the calculations of 0.5 day. Time-to-recovery for salmon and other fish exposed to organophosphate insecticides require weeks to recover AChE activity (Eder et al., 2007; Ferrari et al., 2004; Chambers et al., 2002). This was reflected by assigning the recovery half life a value of 30 days.

The EC50 values and slopes for invertebrate prey were estimated using empirical data from an experiment examining the effects of chlorpyrifos on aquatic invertebrate communities (Van den Brink 1996). Using original data from the authors (Paul van den Brink, personal communication), the relative abundances of taxa known to be salmonid prey (or functionally similar to salmonid prey) were calculated (i.e., sum of the abundances of 14 taxa at 7 days post-exposure divided by pre-treatment abundances). This data set was used because it allowed us to calculate an EC50 and slope for an assemblage of representative prey exposed to a relevant range of chlorpyrifos concentrations in replicated outdoor mesocosms (Table 3). This calculated EC50 (2.3 µg/L, Table 3) is similar to other published values (laboratory 96-hr EC50 for invertebrates range from 0.2 – 2.7 µg/L,Van Wijngaarden et al. 1996), and is consistent with its use as an insecticide. The median chlorpyrifos EC50 from the literature was indeed similar at 1.7 µg/L, and using that value and other EC50 values from the literature for malathion and diazinon, we were able to estimate a relative toxicity of those compared to chlorpyrifos (Table 3).

The Van den Brink et al. (1996) dataset was also used to examine invertebrate community recovery rates following pesticide exposure. The 30-day half-life for recovery that was estimated from their data and used as a constant for these scenarios is consistent with other studies of invertebrate community recovery rates (Davies and Cook 1993, Liess and Schulz 1999). It was also assumed that regardless of the exposure scenario, relative prey abundance would not drop below a 20% floor (Figure 3B). This assumption depends on a minimal yet constant terrestrial subsidy of prey and/or an aquatic community with tolerant individuals that would available as prey, regardless of pesticide exposure.

Population Model

The weight distributions from the organismal growth portion of the model were used to calculate size-dependent first-year survival for a life-history matrix population model for each species and life-history type. This incorporates the impact that reductions in size could have on population growth rate and abundance. The first-year survival element of the transition matrix incorporated a size-dependent survival rate for a three- or four-month interval (depending upon the species) which takes the juveniles up to 12 months of age. This time represents the 4-month early winter survival in freshwater for stream-type chinook, coho, and sockeye models. For ocean-type chinook, it is the 3-month period the subyearling smolt spend in the estuary and nearshore habitats (i.e. estuary survival). The weight distributions from the organismal model were converted to length distributions by applying condition factors from data for each modeled

species. The relationship between length and early winter or estuary survival rate was adapted from Zabel and Achord (2004) to match the survival rate for each control model population (Kostow 1995, Myers et al. 2006, Howell et al. 1985). The relationship is based on the length of a subyearling salmon relative to the mean length of other competing subyearling salmon of the same species in the system, Equation 1, and relates that relative difference to size-dependent survival based upon Equation 2. The values for α and resulting size-dependent survival (survival ϕ) for control runs for each species are listed in Table 3. The constant α is a species-specific parameter defined such that it produces the correct control survival ϕ value when Δlength equals zero.

Equation 1: $\Delta\text{length} = \text{fish length(mm)} - \text{mean length(mm)}$

Equation 2: $\text{Survival } \phi = (e^{(\alpha+(0.0329*\Delta\text{length}))}) / (1 + e^{(\alpha+(0.0329*\Delta\text{length}))})$

Randomly selecting length values from the normal distribution calculated from the organismal model output size and applying equations 1 and 2 generated a size-dependent survival probability for each fish. This process was replicated 1000 times for each exposure scenario and simultaneously 1000 times for the paired control scenario and resulted in a mean size-dependent survival rate for each population. The resulting size-dependent survival rates were inserted in the calculation of first-year survival in the respective control and pesticide-exposed transition matrices.

The investigation of population-level responses to pesticide exposures used life-history projection matrix models. Individuals within a population exhibit various growth, reproduction, and survivorship rates depending on their developmental or life-history stage or age. These age specific characteristics are depicted in the life-history graph (Figure 1A-D) in which transitions are depicted as arrows. The nonzero matrix elements represent transitions corresponding to reproductive contribution or survival, located in the top row and the subdiagonal of the matrix, respectively (Figure 1E). The survival transitions in the life-history graph were incorporated into the n x n square matrix (A) by assigning each age a number (1 through n) and each transition from age i to age j becomes the element a_{ij} of matrix A (i = row, j = column) and represent the proportion of the individuals in each age passing to the next age as a result of survival. The reproductive element (a_{1j}) gives the number of offspring that hatch per individual in the contributing age, j. The reproductive element value incorporates the proportion of females in each age, the proportion of females in the age that are sexually mature, fecundity, fertilization success, and hatch success. Reproduction in the model occurs at the end of each iteration (year) following all other survival events.

In order to understand the relative impacts of a short-term exposure of a single pesticide on exposed vs. unexposed fish, we used parameters for an idealized control population that exhibits an increasing population growth rate. All characteristics exhibit density independent dynamics. The models assume closed systems, allowing no migration impact on population size. No stochastic impacts were included beyond natural variability as represented by using parameter values selected from a normal distribution about a mean. Ocean conditions, freshwater habitat, fishing pressure, and resource availability were assumed constant and density independent.

The model recalculated first-year survival each year using a size-dependent survival value selected from a normal distribution with the mean and standard deviation produced by Equation 2. Population model output consisted of the percent change in lambda from unexposed control

populations derived from the mean of one thousand calculations of both the unexposed control population and the pesticide exposed population. Change in lambda, representing alterations to the population productivity, was selected as the primary model output for reasons outlined previously.

A prospective analysis of the transition matrix, A, (Caswell 2001) explored the intrinsic population growth rate as a function of the vital rates. The intrinsic population growth rate, λ, equals the dominant eigenvalue of A and was calculated using matrix analysis software (MATLAB version 6.5.0 by The Math Works Inc., Natick, MA). The stable age distribution, the proportional distribution of individuals among the ages when the population is at equilibrium, is calculated as the right normalized eigenvector corresponding to the dominant eigenvalue λ. The influence of each matrix element, a_{ij}, on λ was assessed by calculating the sensitivity values for A. The sensitivity of matrix element a_{ij} equals the rate of change in λ with respect to a_{ij}, defined by $\delta\lambda/\ \delta a_{ij}$. Higher sensitivity values indicate greater influence on λ. The elasticity of matrix element a_{ij} is defined as the proportional change in λ relative to the proportional change in a_{ij}, and equals (a_{ij}/λ) times the sensitivity of a_{ij}. One characteristic of elasticity analysis is that the elasticity values for a transition matrix sum to unity (one). The unity characteristic also allows comparison of the influence of transition elements and comparison across matrices.

Due to differences in the life-history strategies, specifically lifespan, age at reproduction and first year residence and migration habits, four life-history models were constructed. This was done to encompass the different responses to freshwater pesticide exposures and assess potentially different the population-level responses. Separate models were constructed for coho, sockeye, ocean-type and stream-type chinook. In all cases transition values were determined from literature data on survival and reproductive characteristics of each species.

A life-history model was constructed for coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) with a maximum age of 3. Spawning occurs in late fall and early winter with emergence from March to May. Fry spend 14-18 months in freshwater, smolt and spend 16-20 months in the saltwater before returning to spawn (Pess et al. 2002). Survival numbers were summarized in Knudsen et al. (2002) as follows. The average fecundity of each female is 4500 with a standard deviation of 500. The observed number of males:females was 1:1. Survival from spawning to emergence is 0.3 (0.07). Survival from emergence to smolt is 0.0296 (0.00029) and marine survival is 0.05 (0.01). All parameters followed a normal distribution (Knudson et al. 2002). The calculated values used in the matrix are listed in Table 4. The growth period for first year coho was set at 180 days to represent the time from mid-spring to mid-fall when the temperatures and resources drop and somatic growth slows (Knudson et al. 2002).

Life-history models for sockeye salmon (*O. nerka*) were based upon the lake wintering populations of Lake Washington, Washington, USA. These female sockeye salmon spend one winter in freshwater, then migrate to the ocean to spend two to three winters before returning to spawn at ages 4 or 5. Jacks return at age 2 after only one winter in the ocean. The age proportion of returning adults is 0.03, 0.82, and 0.15 for ages 3, 4 and 5, respectively (Gustafson et al. 1997). All age 3 returning adults are males. Hatch rate and first year survival were calculated from brood year data on escapement, resulting presmolts and returning adults (Pauley et al, 1989) and fecundity (McGurk 2000). Fecundity values for age 4 females were 3374 (473) and for age 5 females were 4058 (557) (McGurk 2000). First year survival rates were 0.737/month

(Gustafson et al. 1997). Ocean survival rates were calculated based upon brood data and the findings that 90% of ocean mortality occurs during the first 4 months of ocean residence (Pauley et al. 1989). Matrix values used in the sockeye baseline model are listed in Table 4. The 168 day growth period represents the time from lake entry to early fall when the temperature drops and somatic growth slows (Gustafson et al. 1997).

A life-history model was constructed for ocean-type chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*) with a maximum female age of 5 and reproductive maturity at ages 3, 4 or 5. Ocean-type chinook migrate from their natal stream within a couple months of hatching and spend several months rearing in estuary and nearshore habitats before continuing on to the open ocean. Transition values were determined from literature data on survival and reproductive characteristics from several ocean-type chinook populations in the Columbia River system (Green and Beechie 2004, PSCCTC 2002, Ratner et al. 1997, Healey and Heard 1984, Roni and Quinn 1995, Howell et al. 1985). The sex ratio of spawners was approximately 1:1. Estimated size-based fecundity of 4511(65), 5184(89), and 5812(102) was calculated based on data from Howell et al., 1985, using length-fecundity relationships from Healy and Heard (1984). Control matrix values for the chinook model are listed in Table 4. The growth period of 140 days encompasses the time the fish rear in freshwater prior to entering the estuary and open ocean. The first three months of estuary/ocean survival are the size-dependent stage. Size data for determining subyearling chinook condition indices came from data collected in the lower Columbia River and estuary (Johnson et al. 2007).

An age-structured life-history matrix model for stream-type chinook salmon with a maximum age of 5 was defined based upon literature data on Yakima River spring chinook from Knudsen et al 2006 and Fast et al 1988, with sex ratios of 0.035, 0.62 and 0.62 for females spawning at ages 3, 4, and 5, respectively. Length data from Fast et al., 1988 was used to calculate fecundity from Healy and Heard 1984, length-fecundity relationships. The 184 day growth period produces control fish with a mean size of 96mm, within the observed range documented in the fall prior to the first winter (Beckman et al. 2000). The size-dependent survival encompasses the 4 early winter months, up until the fish are 12 months old.

Acute Toxicity Models

In order to estimate the population-level responses of exposure to lethal pesticide concentrations, acute mortality models were constructed based upon the control life-history matrices described above. The acute responses were modeled as direct reduction in the first year survival rate (S1). Exposures are assumed to result in a cumulative reduction in survival as defined by the concentration and the dose-response curve as defined by the LC_{50} and slope (Table 3) for each pesticide. A sigmoid dose-response relationship was used to accurately handle responses well away from LC_{50} and to be consistent with other does-response relationships. The sigmoidal dose-response slope (3.6; Table 3) was chosen because it produces responses that, once converted to probit values, have a probit slope of 4.5 for the responses within one log unit of the LC_{50}. For a given concentration a pesticide survival rate (1-mortality) is calculated and is multiplied by the control first-year survival rate, producing an exposed scenario first-year survival for the life-history matrix. Variability was incorporated as described above using mean and standard deviation of normally distributed survival and reproductive rates and model output consisted of

the percent change in lambda from unexposed control populations derived from the mean of 1000 calculations of both the unexposed control population and the pesticide exposed population. The percent change in lambda was considered different from control when the difference was greater than the percent of one standard deviation from the control lambda.

Results

Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis conducted on the organismal model revealed that changes in the control somatic growth rate had the greatest influence on the final weights (Table 1). While this parameter value was experimentally derived for another species (sockeye salmon; Brett et al. 1969), this value is within the variability reported in the literature for other salmonids (reviewed in Weatherley and Gill 1995). Control prey density and control AChE activity produced the next greatest sensitivity values (Table 1). Large changes (0.5 to 2X) in the other key parameters produced proportionate changes in final weight.

The sensitivity analysis of all four of the control population matrices predicted the greatest changes in population growth rate (λ) result from changes in first-year survival. Parameter values and their corresponding sensitivity values are listed in Table 4. The elasticity values for the transition matrices also corresponded to the driving influence of first-year survival, with contributions to lambda of 0.33 for coho, 0.29 for ocean-type chinook, 0.25 for stream-type chinook, and 0.24 for sockeye.

Model Output

Organismal and population model outputs for all scenarios are shown in Tables 5-16 and were summarized in as graphs in the main text. As expected, greater changes in population growth resulted from longer exposures to the pesticides. The factors driving the level of change in lambda were the relative AChE Activity and Prey Drift parameters determined by the toxicity values for each pesticide (Table 3). Both factors were equally contributing to the impacts for chlorpyrifos which have similar AChE IC_{50} and Prey Abundance EC_{50} values (Tables 3 & 5-8). The low Prey Abundance EC_{50} values drive the effects for diazinon and malathion models which have much higher AChE IC_{50} values (Tables 3 & 9-16).

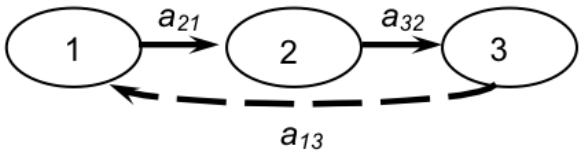
Output from the acute toxicity models was presented in the Risk Characterization section of the main text. Increases in direct mortality during the first year of life produced large impacts on the population growth rates for all the life-history strategies.

While strong trends in effects were seen for each pesticide across all four life-history strategies modeled, some slight differences were apparent. The similarity in patterns likely stems from using the same toxicity values for all four models. In addition to this, the stream-type chinook and sockeye models produced very similar results as measured as the final output of percent change in population growth rate. The ocean-type chinook model output produced the next most extreme response, with coho output showing the greatest changes in lambda resulting from the pesticide exposures. When looking for similarities in parameters to explain the ranking, no single life history parameter or characteristic, such as lifespan, reproductive ages, age distribution, lambda and standard deviation, or first-year survival show a pattern that matches this consistent output. Combining these factors into the transition matrix for each life-history and conducting the sensitivity and elasticity analyses revealed that changes in first-year survival

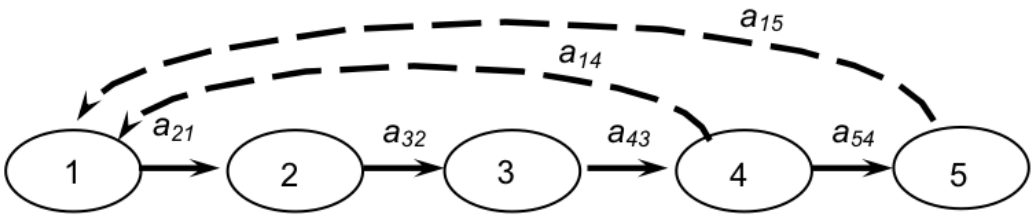
produced the greatest changes in lambda. In addition, the elasticity analysis can be used to predict relative contribution to lambda from changes in first-year survival on a per unit basis. As detailed by the elasticity values reported above, the same change in first-year survival will produce a slightly greater change in the population growth rate for coho and ocean-type chinook than for stream-type chinook and sockeye. While some life-history characteristics may lead a population to be more vulnerable to an impact, the culmination of age structure, survival and reproductive rates as a whole strongly influences the population-level response.

Figure 1: Life-History Graphs and Transition Matrix for coho (A), sockeye (B), and chinook (C) salmon. The life-history graph for a population labeled by age, with each transition element labeled according to the matrix position, a_{ij}, i row, j column. Dashed lines represent reproductive contribution and solid lines represent survival transitions. D) The transition matrix for the life-history graph depicted in C.

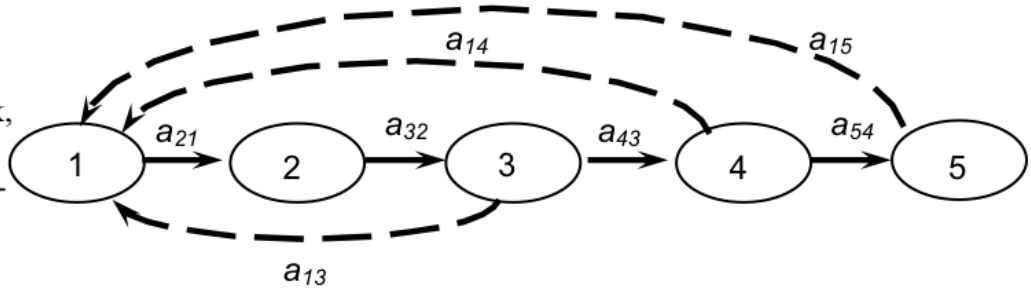
A. Coho



B. Sockeye



C. Chinook, ocean-type and stream-type



D. Transition Matrix

$$A=\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & R3=a_{13} & R4=a_{14} & R5=a_{15} \\ S1=a_{21} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & S2=a_{32} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & S3=a_{43} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & S4=a_{54} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 2. Relationships used to link anticholinesterase exposure to the organism's ability to acquire food (potential ration). See text for details. Relationships in B, C, and D utilize empirical data. Closed circles represent control conditions. Open circles represent the exposed (inhibited) condition. A) Representation of a constant level of anticholinesterase pesticide exposure (either a single compound or mixtures). B) Sigmoidal relationship between exposure concentration and steady-state acetylcholinesterase (AChE) activity showing a dose-dependent reduction defined by control activity (horizontal line, Ac), sigmoid (i.e. hille) slope (AChE slope), and the concentration producing 50% inhibition (vertical line, IC_{50}). C) Timecourse of acetylcholinesterase inhibition based on modeling the time-to-effect and time-to-recovery as single exponential curves with different time-constants. At the start of the exposure AChE activity will be at control and then decline toward the inhibited activity (Ai) based on Panel B. D) Linear model relating acetylcholinesterase activity to feeding behavior using a line that passes through the feeding (Fc) and activity (Ac) control conditions with a slope of Mfa. E) The relationship between feeding behavior and the potential ration an organism could acquire (if not food limited) used a line passing through the control conditions (Fc as in Panel D and the maximum ration possible, Rc) and through the origin producing a slope (Mrf) equal to Rc/Fc. F) Timecourse for effect of exposure to anticholinesterase on potential ration produced by combining C & E.

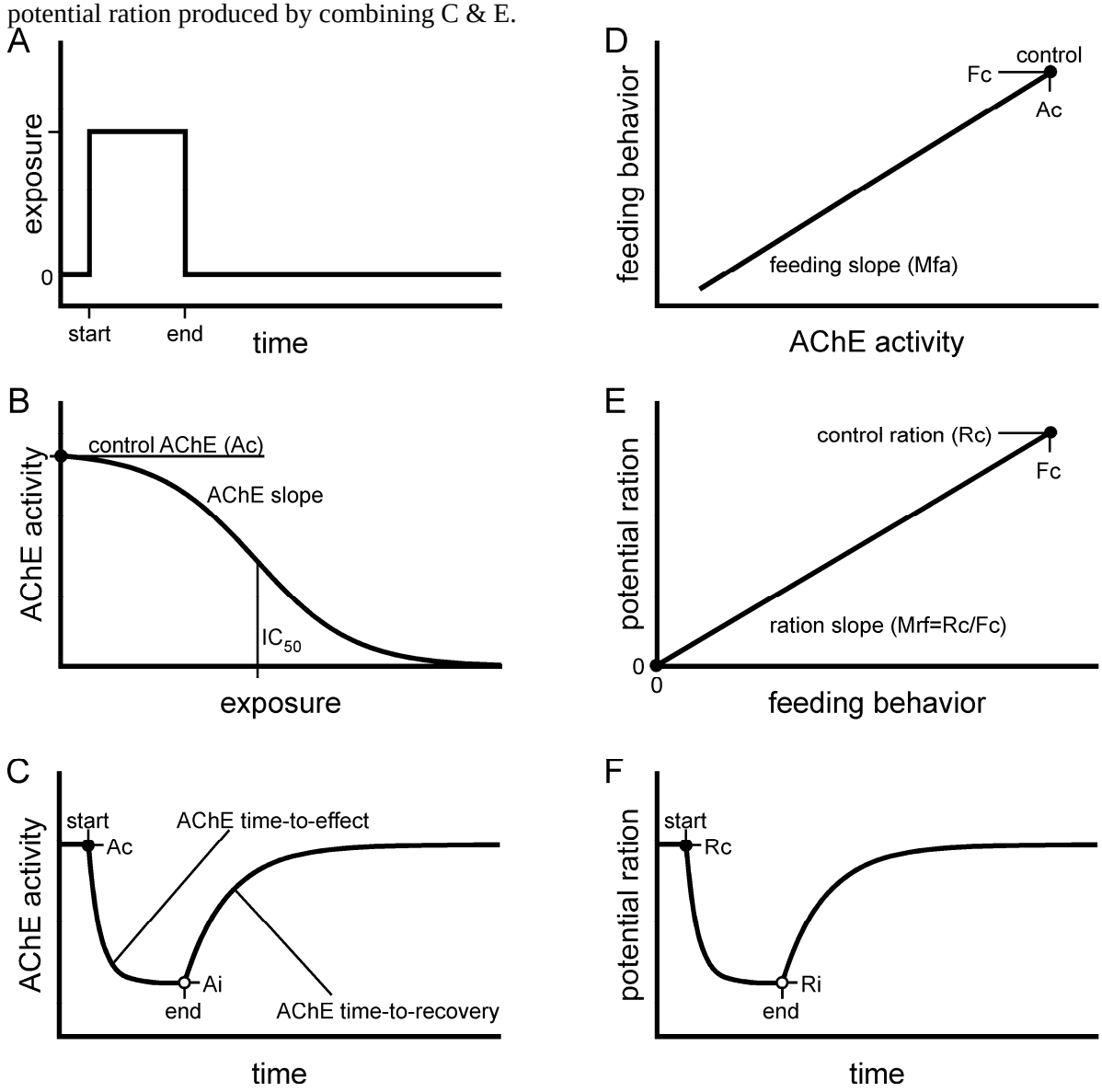


Figure 3. Relationships used to link anticholinesterase exposure to the availability of prey. See text for details. Relationships in B and C utilize empirical data. Closed circles represent control conditions. Open circles represent the exposed (inhibited) condition. A) Representation of a constant level of anticholinesterase pesticide exposure (either a single compound or mixtures). B) Sigmoidal relationship between exposure concentration and relative prey abundance showing a dose-dependent reduction defined by control abundance (horizontal line at 1, Pc), sigmoid (i.e. hille) slope (prey slope), the concentration producing a 50% reduction in prey (vertical line, EC_{50}), and a minimum abundance always present (horizontal line denoted as floor, Pf). C) Timecourse of prey abundance based on modeling the time-to-effect and time-to-recovery as single exponential curves with different time-constants. At the start of the exposure, relative prey abundance will be at control (defined as 1) and then decline toward the inhibited abundance (Pi) based on Panel B.

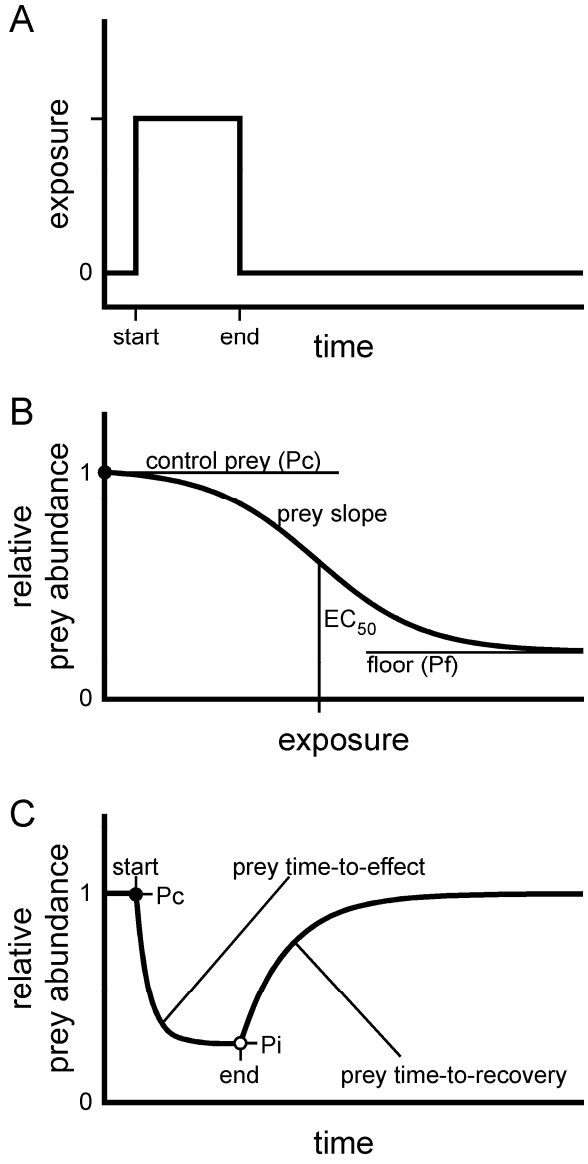


Figure 4. Relationships used to link anticholinesterase exposure to growth rate. See text for details. Relationships in A, B, and C utilize empirical data. Closed circles represent control conditions. Open circles (e.g. Ai) represent an example of an exposed (inhibited) condition. A&B) Relationships describing the timecourse of the effects of anticholinesterase exposure on the organism's ability to capture food (Panel A, potential ration) and the availability of food to capture (Panel B, relative prey abundance). The figures are the same as those in Figures 2F and 3C, respectively. For a given exposure concentration and time, multiplying potential ration by relative prey abundance yields the final ration acquired by the organism. C) A linear model was used to relate final ration to growth rate using a line passing through the control conditions and through the maintenance condition with a slope denoted by Mgr. D) Timecourse for effect of exposure to anticholinesterase on growth rate produced by combining A, B & C. This temporal profile of growth rate was then applied to model the consequences of exposure on the long-term weight gain of the animal.

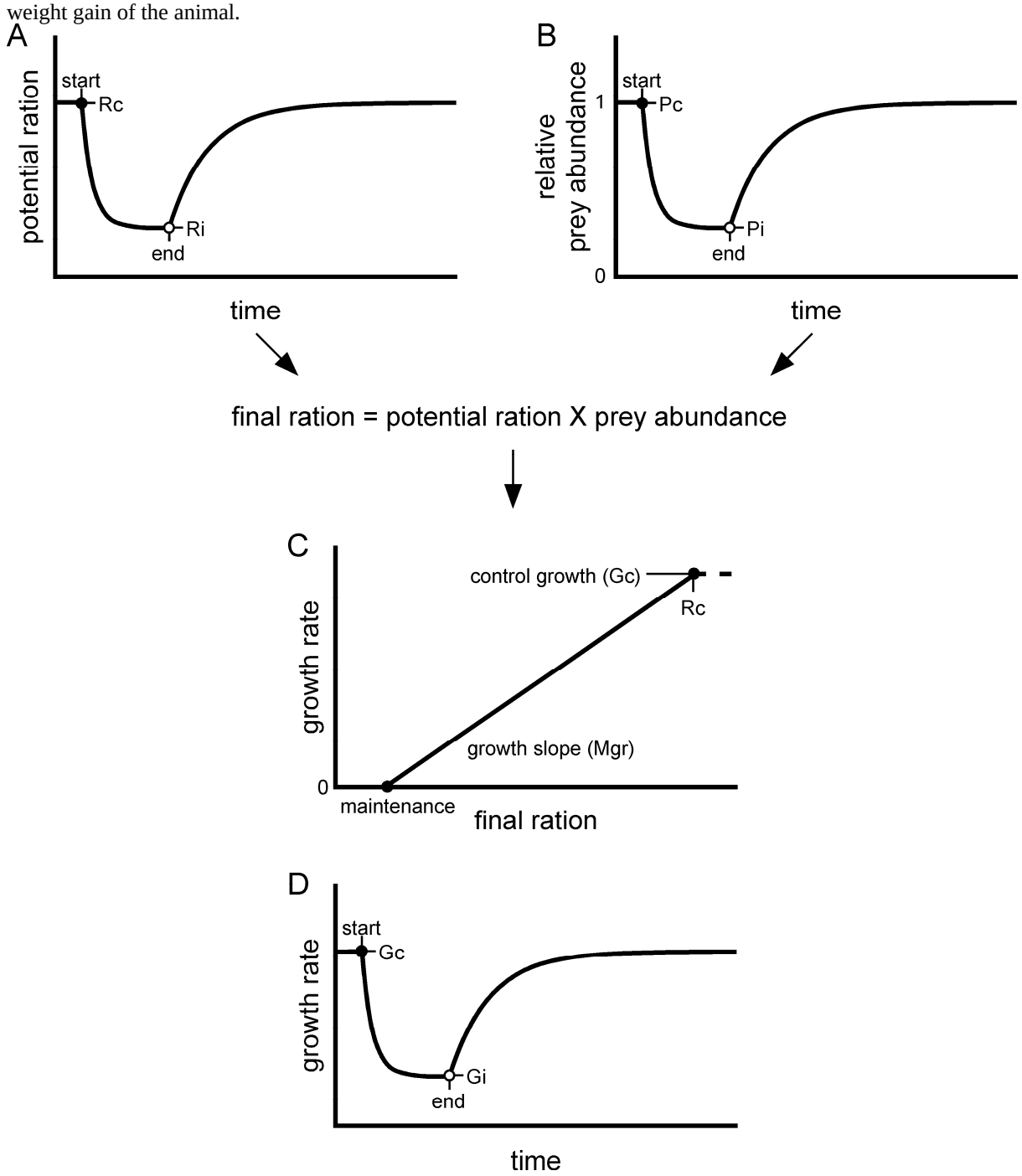


Table 1. List of values used for control parameters to model organismal growth and the model sensitivity to changes in the parameter.

Parameter	Value[1]	Error[2]	Sensitivity
acetylcholinesterase activity (Ac)	1[3]	0.06	-1.59
AChE impact time-to-effect ($t_{1/2}$)	0.5 day	0	0.005
AChE time-to-recovery ($t_{1/2}$)	30 days	0	-0.22
feeding (Fc)	1[3]	0.05	0.304
ration (Rc)	5% weight/day	0.05	-0.530
feeding vs. activity slope (Mfa)	1	0.1	-0.294
ration vs. feeding slope (Mrf)	5 (Rc/Fc)	n/a	n/a
growth vs. ration slope (Mgr)	0.35	0.02	-0.529
growth vs. activity slope (Mga)	1.75 (Mfa*Mrf*Mgr)	n/a	n/a
initial weight	1 gram	0.1	1.00
control prey drift	1.0	0.05	1.64
prey abundance time-to-effect ($t_{1/2}$)	0.5 day	0	0.006
prey abundance time-to-recovery ($t_{1/2}$)	30 days	0	-0.144
prey floor	0.20	0	0.091

[1] mean value of a normal distribution used in the model
[2] standard deviation of the normal distribution used in the model
[3] other values relative to control

Table 2. Species specific control parameters to model organismal growth and survival rates.

	Chinook Stream-type	Chinook Ocean-type	Coho	Sockeye
days to run organismal growth model	184	140	184	168
growth rate % body wt/day (Gc)	1.28	1.30	0.90	1.183
α from equation 2	-0.33	-1.99	-0.802	-0.871
Control Survival ϕ	0.418	0.169	0.310	0.295

Table 3. Effects values (ug/L) and slopes for AChE activity, acute fish lethality, and prey abundance dose-response curves.

compound	AChE Activity IC_{50}[1] ug/L	AChE Activity slope	Fish lethality LC_{50}[2] ug/L	Fish lethality slope[3]	Prey Abundance EC_{50}[4] ug/L	Prey Abundance Slope
chlorpyrifos	2.0	1.5	3.0	3.6	2.3	1.8
malathion	74.5	1.32	4.1	3.6	2.76[3]	1.8
diazinon	145	0.79	90	3.6	1.38[3]	1.8

[1]Values from Sandahl et al 2005
[2] Values from EPA BEs
[3] sigmoidal slope that produces responses with a probit slope of 4.5, see text.
[4] Chlorpyrifos value from median EC50s from data in EPA BE calculated by multiplying the chlorpyrifos EC_{50} by 1.2 for malathion and 0.6 for diazinon.

Table 4. Matrix transition element and sensitivity values for each model species. These control values are listed by the transition element taken from the life-history graphs as depicted in Figure 1. Blank cells indicate elements that are not in the transition matrix for a particular species. add E

Transition Element	Chinook Stream-type		Chinook Ocean-type		Coho		Sockeye	
	Value	Sens.	Value	Sens.	Value	Sens.	Value	Sens.
S1	0.0643	3.844	0.0056	57.132	0.0296	11.593	0.0257	9.441
S2	0.1160	2.1325	0.48	0.67026	0.0505	6.8086	0.183	1.3259
S3	0.17005	1.4479	0.246	0.47619			0.499	0.48628
S4	0.04	0.31876	0.136	0.13604			0.1377	0.32193
R3	0.5807	0.00184	313.8	0.000652	732.8	0.000469		
R4	746.73	0.000313	677.1	0.000146			379.57	0.000537
R5	1020.36	1.25E-05	1028	1.80E-05			608.7	7.28E-05

Table 5. Model output for ocean-type Chinook growth model exposed to chlorpyrifos reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 7.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.74	0.35	0.16	0.08	0.003
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.85	0.51	0.32	0.25	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0052	0.0046	0.0035	0.0031	0.0030	0.0029
	λ	1.09	1.10	1.09	1.07	1.04	0.95	0.92	0.91	0.91
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	NS (1)	NS (0)	NS (-3)	NS (-5)	-13	-16	-16	-17
21 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0050	0.0043	0.0030	0.0027	0.0026	0.0025
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.06	1.01	0.92	0.89	0.88	0.87
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	NS (0)	NS (0)	NS (-3)	-7	-16	-19	-20	-21
60 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0055	0.0047	0.0038	0.0024	0.0022	0.0021	0.0020
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.08	1.04	0.97	0.86	0.83	0.83	0.82
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	NS (0)	NS (0)	NS (-5)	-11	-21	-24	-25	-25

Table 6. Model output for stream-type Chinook growth model exposed to chlorpyrifos reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 3.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.74	0.35	0.16	0.08	0.003
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.85	0.51	0.32	0.25	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.060	0.054	0.041	0.036	0.035	0.034
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.89	0.87	0.86	0.85
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-4**	**-11**	**-14**	**-14**	**-15**
21 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.058	0.05	0.035	0.031	0.03	0.029
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.86	0.83	0.83	0.82
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-6**	**-14**	**-16**	**-17**	**-18**
60 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.063	0.055	0.043	0.027	0.023	0.022	0.021
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.90	0.80	0.77	0.77	0.76
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**-4**	**-9**	**-20**	**-23**	**-23**	**-24**

Table 7. Model output for Coho growth model exposed to chlorpyrifos reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 6.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.74	0.35	0.16	0.08	0.003
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.85	0.51	0.32	0.25	0.20
4 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.028	0.025	0.20	0.018	0.017	0.017
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.01	0.97	0.90	0.87	0.86	0.85
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-6**	**-13**	**-16**	**-17**	**-17**
21 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.027	0.024	0.018	0.016	0.015	0.015
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.00	0.95	0.86	0.83	0.82	0.81
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-3)**	**-8**	**-16**	**-19**	**-20**	**-21**
60 d	S1	0.030	0.029	0.029	0.026	0.021	0.014	0.012	0.12	0.1100
	λ	1.03	1.02	1.02	0.98	0.91	0.79	0.76	0.75	0.75
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-4)**	**-11**	**-23**	**-26**	**-27**	**-28**

Table 8. Model output for Sockeye growth model exposed to chlorpyrifos reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 4.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.74	0.35	0.16	0.08	0.003
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.85	0.51	0.32	0.25	0.20
4 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.024	0.021	0.016	0.014	0.014	0.013
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	0.99	0.96	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-5**	**-11**	**-14**	**-14**	**-15**
21 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.023	0.020	0.014	0.012	0.011	0.011
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	0.98	0.95	0.87	0.84	0.83	0.83
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-3)**	**-6**	**-14**	**-17**	**-18**	**-18**
60 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.022	0.017	0.010	0.009	0.008	0.0080
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.00	0.97	0.91	0.81	0.78	0.78	0.77
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**-5**	**-10**	**-20**	**-23**	**-23**	**-24**

Table 9. Model output for ocean-type Chinook growth model exposed to diazinon reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 7.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.92	0.89	0.57
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.71	0.36	0.25	0.22	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0053	0.0048	0.0040	0.0038	0.0037	0.0034
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.07	1.04	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.94
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-5)**	**-9**	**-11**	**-11**	**-14**
21 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0052	0.0046	0.0036	0.0033	0.0032	0.0030
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.06	1.03	0.96	0.094	0.93	0.91
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-6)**	**-13**	**-14**	**-15**	**-17**
60 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0049	0.0041	0.0029	0.0026	0.0026	0.0023
	λ	1.09	1.10	1.09	1.05	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.85
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-4)**	**-8**	**-17**	**-20**	**-21**	**-22**

Table 10. Model output for stream-type Chinook growth model exposed to diazinon reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 3.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.92	0.89	0.57
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.71	0.36	0.25	0.22	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.061	0.056	0.047	0.044	0.043	0.039
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.92	0.91	0.91	0.88
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS(-2)**	**-4**	**-8**	**-9**	**-9**	**-11**
21 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.059	0.053	0.042	0.039	0.038	0.034
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.85
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-5**	**-10**	**-12**	**-12**	**-15**
60 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.057	0.048	0.033	0.30	0.028	0.025
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.97	0.93	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.79
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-3)**	**-7**	**-15**	**-18**	**-18**	**-21**

Table 11. Model output for Coho growth model exposed to diazinon reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 6.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.92	0.89	0.57
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.71	0.36	0.25	0.22	0.20
4 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.028	0.026	0.022	0.021	0.021	0.019
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.01	0.98	0.93	0.92	0.91	0.88
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-4)**	**-10**	**-11**	**-11**	**-14**
21 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.028	0.025	0.020	0.019	0.018	0.017
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.00	0.97	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.85
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-6)**	**-13**	**-14**	**-15**	**-18**
60 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.026	0.022	0.016	0.015	0.014	0.013
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.03	0.99	0.94	0.84	0.82	0.81	0.78
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-4)**	**-9**	**-18**	**-20**	**-22**	**-24**

Table 12. Model output for Sockeye growth model exposed to diazinon reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 4.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.92	0.89	0.57
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.89	0.71	0.36	0.25	0.22	0.20
4 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.024	0.022	0.018	0.017	0.017	0.015
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.00	0.98	0.93	0.92	0.91	0.89
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-4)**	**-8**	**-9**	**-10**	**-12**
21 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.023	0.020	0.016	0.015	0.014	0.013
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	0.99	0.96	0.91	0.89	0.88	0.86
	std of λ	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-5**	**-10**	**-12**	**-13**	**-15**
60 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.022	0.018	0.013	0.011	0.011	0.010
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	0.98	0.94	0.86	0.83	0.82	0.80
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-3)**	**-7**	**-15**	**-18**	**-19**	**-21**

Table 13. Model output for ocean-type Chinook growth model exposed to malathion reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 7.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.93	0.40
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.89	0.57	0.36	0.27	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0056	0.0057	0.0056	0.0055	0.0053	0.0046	0.0041	0.0038	0.0032
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.07	1.03	0.99	0.98	0.93
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**NS (-6)**	**-9**	**-11**	**-15**
21 d	S1	0.0056	0.0057	0.0056	0.0054	0.0052	0.0042	0.0036	0.0034	0.0028
	λ	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.08	1.07	1.00	0.96	0.94	0.90
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-2)**	**-8**	**-13**	**-14**	**-18**
60 d	S1	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0054	0.0050	0.0036	0.0029	0.0027	0.0022
	λ	1.09	1.10	1.10	1.08	1.06	0.96	0.91	0.88	0.84
	std of λ	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-3)**	**-12**	**-17**	**-19**	**-24**

Table 14. Model output for stream-type Chinook growth model exposed to malathion reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 3.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.93	0.40
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.89	0.57	0.36	0.27	0.20
4 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.063	0.061	0.052	0.047	0.045	0.037
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.95	0.92	0.92	0.87
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-1)**	**-5**	**-8**	**-8**	**-13**
21 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.065	0.063	0.06	0.048	0.042	0.039	0.032
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.93	0.9	0.88	0.84
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-7**	**-10**	**-12**	**-16**
60 d	S1	0.0645	0.064	0.064	0.062	0.057	0.049	0.033	0.030	0.024
	λ	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.97	0.89	0.85	0.83	0.78
	std of λ	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-3)**	**-10**	**-15**	**-17**	**-21**

Table 15. Model output for Coho growth model exposed to malathion reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 6.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.93	0.40
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.89	0.57	0.36	0.27	0.20
4 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.028	0.025	0.022	0.022	0.018
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.01	0.97	0.94	0.92	0.87
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-2)**	**-6**	**-9**	**-10**	**-15**
21 d	S1	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.029	0.028	0.023	0.020	0.019	0.016
	λ	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.00	0.95	0.91	0.88	0.84
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-2)**	**-8**	**-12**	**-14**	**-19**
60 d	S1	0.030	0.029	0.030	0.029	0.0260	0.020	0.016	0.015	0.012
	λ	1.03	1.02	1.03	1.02	0.99	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.77
	std of λ	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.06
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-4)**	**-13**	**-18**	**20**	**-25**

Table 16. Model output for Sockeye growth model exposed to malathion reporting the impacted model parameter values for AChE Activity and Prey Abundance corresponding to the pesticide concentration and the resulting first-year survival (S1), population growth rate (λ) and standard deviation, and the percent change in λ from control. NS for percent change in lambda less than 4.

Impacted Model Parameters		**0 ug/L**	**0.01 ug/L**	**0.1 ug/L**	**0.5 ug/L**	**1.0 ug/L**	**3.0 ug/L**	**6.0 ug/L**	**10 ug/L**	**100 ug/L**
	AChE Activity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.93	0.40
	Prey Abundance	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.89	0.57	0.36	0.27	0.20
4 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.024	0.021	0.018	0.017	0.014
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.93	0.92	0.88
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-1)**	**-5**	**-8**	**-9**	**-13**
21 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.024	0.019	0.016	0.015	0.012
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.00	0.99	0.94	0.91	0.89	0.85
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-2)**	**-7**	**-10**	**-12**	**-16**
60 d	S1	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.023	0.016	0.013	0.012	0.009
	λ	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.00	0.98	0.90	0.85	0.84	0.79
	std of λ	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03
	%△λ	**NA**	**NS (0)**	**NS (0)**	**NS (-1)**	**NS (-2)**	**-11**	**-16**	**-17**	**-22**

Anderson BS, Hunt JW, Phillips BM, Nicely PA, Gilbert KD, DeVlaming V, Connor V, Richard N, Tjeerdemat RS. 2003. Ecotoxicologic impacts of agricultural drain water in the Salinas River, California, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 22:2375-0 2384.

Beamish RJ, Mahnken C. 2001. A critical size and period hypothesis to explain natural regulation of salmon abundance and the linkage to climate and climate change. Progress in Oceanography 49(1-4):423-437.

Beauvais SL, Jones SB, Brewer SK, Little EE. 2000. Physiological measures of neurotoxicity of diazinon and malathion to larval rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) and their correlation with behavioral measures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(7):1875-1880.

Beckman BR, Larsen DA, Sharpe C, Lee-Pawlack B, Schreck CB, Dickhoff WW. 2000. Physiological status of naturally reared juvenile spring chinook salmon in the Yakima River: Seasonal dynamics and changes associated with smolting. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 129:727-753.

Brett JR, Shelbourn JE, Shoop CT. 1969. Growth rate and body composition of fingerling sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*, in relation to temperature and ration size. Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada 26:2363-2394.

Brewer SK, Little EE, DeLonay AJ, Beauvais SL, Jones SB, Ellersieck MR. 2001. Behavioral dysfunctions correlate to altered physiology in rainbow trout (*Oncorynchus mykiss*) exposed to cholinesterase-inhibiting chemicals. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 40:70-76.

Caswell H. 2001. Matrix population models: Construction, analysis, and interpretation. Sunderland, MA, USA: Sinauer Associates.

Chambers JE, Boone JS, Carr RL, Chambers HW, Straus DL. 2002. Biomarkers as predictors in health and ecological risk assessment. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment 8:165-176.

Chang KH, Sakamoto M, Hanazato T. 2005. Impact of pesticide application on zooplankton communities with different densities of invertebrate predators: An experimental analysis using small-scale mesocosms. Aquatic Toxicology 72:373-382.

Davies PE, Cook LSJ. 1993. Catastrophic macroinvertebrate drift and sublethal effects on brown trout, Salmo trutta, caused by cypermethrin spraying on a Tasmanian stream. Aquatic Toxicology 27:201-224.

Eder KJ, Kohler HR, Werner I. 2007. Pesticide and pathogen: Heat shock protein expression and acetylcholinesterase inhibition in juvenile Chinook salmon in response to multiple stressors. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 26:1233-1242.

Fast DE, Hubble JD, Kohn MS. 1988. Yakima River Spring Chinook Enhancement Study, Annual Report FY 1988. U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration Division of Fish and Wildlife. Project No. 82-16. 101pp.

Ferrari A, Venturino A, Pechen de D'Angelo AM. 2004. Time course of brain cholinesterase inhibition and recovery following acute and subacute azinphosmethyl, parathion, and carbaryl exposure in the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 57:420-425.

Fleeger JW, Carman KR, Nisbet RM. 2003. Indirect effects of contaminants in aquatic ecosystems. Science of the Total Environment 317:207-233.

Greene CM, Beechie TJ. 2004. Consequences of potential density-dependent mechanisms on recovery of ocean-type Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 61:590-602.

Gustafson RG, Wainwright TC, Winans GA, Waknitz FW, Parker LT, Waples RS. 1997. Status review of sockeye salmon from Washington and Oregon. NOAA Techical Memorandum NMFS NWFSC:282p.

Healey MC. 1982. Timing and relative intensity of size-selective mortality of juvenile chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) during early sea life. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39:952-957.

Healey MC. 1991. Life history of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). In: Groot C, Margolis L, editors. Pacific salmon life histories. Vancouver, BC, Canada: University of British Columbia Press. p 311-394.

Healey MC, Heard WR. 1984. Inter- and intra-population variation in the fecundity of Chinook salmon (*Oncoryhchus tshawytscha*) and its relevance to life history theory. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 41:476-483.

Higgs DA, MacDonald JS, Levings CD, Dosanjh BS. 1995. Nutrition and feeding habits in relation to life history stage. In: Groot C, Margolis L, Clarke WC, editors. Physiological Ecology of Pacific salmon. Vancouver, BC, Canada: University of British Columbia Press. p 161-315.

Holtby LB, Andersen BC, Kadowak RK. 1990. Importance of smolt size and early ocean growth to interannual variability in marine survival of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47:2181-2194.

Howell P, Jones K, Scarnecchia D, LaVoy L, Kendra W, Ortmann D, Neff C, Petrosky C, Thurow R. 1985. Stock assessment of Columbia River anadromous salmonids. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fish Research Project DE-AI79-84BP12737, Final Report to Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

Johnson LL, Ylitalo GM, Arkoosh MR, Kagley AN, Stafford CL, Bolton JL, Buzitis J, Anulacion BF, Collier TK. 2007. Contaminant exposure in outmigrant juvenile salmon from Pacific Northwest estuaries. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 124:167-194.

Knudsen CM, Schroder SL, Busack CA, Johnston MV, Pearsons TN, Bosch WJ, Fast DE. 2006. Comparison of Life History Traits between First-Generation Hatchery and Wild Upper Yakima River Spring Chinook Salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 135:1130-1144.

Knudsen EE, Symmes EW, Margraf FJ. 2002. Searching for an ecological life history approach to salmon escapement management. American Fisheries Society Symposium 34:261-276.

Kostow K. 1995. Biennial Report on the Status of Wild Fish in Oregon. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Report. Available from Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, P.O. Box 59, Portland, OR 97207. p 217 p. + app.

Liess M, Schulz R. 1999. Linking insecticide contamination and population response in an agricultural stream. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 18:1948-1955.

McClure MM, Holmes EE, Sanderson BL, Jordan CE. 2003. A large-scale, multispecies status assessment: anadromous salmonids in the Columbia River Basin. Ecological Applications 13:964-989.

McGurk MD. 2000. Comparison of fecundity–length–latitude relationships between

nonanadromous (kokanee) and anadromous sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Canadian Journal of Zoology/Revue Canadienne de Zoologie 78:1791-1805.

Moore A, Waring CP. 1996. Sublethal effects of the pesticide diazinon on olfactory function in mature male Atlantic salmon parr. Journal of Fish Biology 48(4):758-775.

Morgan MJ, Kiceniuk JW. 1990. Effect of fenitrothion on the foraging behavior of juvenile Atlantic salmon. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 9(4):489-495.

Myers J, Busack C, Rawding D, Marshall A, Teel D, Van Doornik DM, Maher MT. 2006. Historical population structure of Pacific salmonids in the Willamette River and lower Columbia River basins. NOAA Techical Memorandum NMFS NWFSC NMFS-NWFSC-73:311 p.

Pauley GB, Risher R, Thomas GL. 1989. Species profiles: Life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Northwest) - sockeye salmon. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 22 p.

Pess GR, Montgomery DR, Steel EA, Bilby RE, Feist BE, Greenberg HM. 2002. Landscape characteristics, land use, and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) abundance, Snohomish River, Wash., USA. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59:613-623.

Peterson JL, Jepson PC, Jenkins JJ. 2001. A test system to evaluate the susceptibility of Oregon, USA, native stream invertebrates to triclopyr and carbaryl. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20:2205-2214.

PSCCTC. 2002. Pacific Salmon Commission Joint Chinook Technical Committee Report: Annual Exploitation Rate Analysis and Model Calibration. Report TCCHINOOK (02)-3. Vancouver, BC, Canada.

Quinn TP. 2005. The behavior and ecology of Pacific salmon and trout. Seattle, WA, USA: University of Washington Press. 378 p.

Ratner S, Lande R, Roper BB. 1997. Population viability analysis of spring Chinook salmon in the South Umpqua River, Oregon. Conservation Biology 11:879-889.

Relyea RA. 2005. The impact of insecticides and herbicides on the biodiversity and productivity of aquatic communities. Ecological Applications 15:618-627.

Roni P, Quinn TP. 1995. Geographic variation in size and age of North American Chinook salmon. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15:325-345.

Sandahl JF, Baldwin DH, Jenkins JJ, Scholz NL. 2005. Comparative thresholds for acetylcholinesterase inhibition and behavioral impairment in coho salmon exposed to chlorpyrifos. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 24:136-145.

Scholz NL, Truelove NK, French BL, Berejikian BA, Quinn TP, Casillas E, Collier TK. 2000. Diazinon disrupts antipredator and homing behaviors in chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 57(9):1911-1918.

Schulz R. 2004. Field studies on exposure, effects, and risk mitigation of aquatic nonpoint-source insecticide pollution: A review. Journal of Environmental Quality 33:419-448.

Schulz R, Liess M. 1999. A field study of the effects of agriculturally derived insecticide input on stream macroinvertebrate dynamics. Aquatic Toxicology 46:155-176.

Schulz R, Thiere G, Dabrowski JM. 2002. A combined microcosm and field approach to

evaluate the aquatic toxicity of azinphosmethyl to stream communities. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21:2172-2178.

Stark JD, Banks JE, Vargas R. 2004. How risky is risk assessment: The role that life history strategies play in susceptibility of species to stress. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 101:732-736.

Van den Brink PJ, van Wijngaarden RPA, Lucassen WGH, Brock TCM, Leeuwangh P. 1996. Effects of the insecticide Dursban 4E (active ingredient chlorpyrifos) in outdoor experimental ditches: II. Invertebrate community responses and recovery. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 15:1143-1153.

Van Wijngaarden RPA, Van den Brink PJ, Crum SJH, Oude Voshaar JH, Brock TCM, Leeuwangh P. 1996. Effects of the insecticide Dursban 4E (active ingredient chlorpyrifos) in outdoor experimental ditches: I. Comparison of short-term toxicity between the laboratory and the field. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 15:1133-1142.

Waring CP, Moore A. 1997. Sublethal effects of a carbamate pesticide on pheromonal mediated endocrine function in mature male Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar L*) parr. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 17(1-6):203-211.

Weatherley AH, Gill HS. 1995. Growth. In: Groot C, Margolis L, Clarke WC, editors. Physiological ecology of Pacific salmon. Vancouver, BC: UBC Press. p 103-158.

West CJ, Larkin PA. 1987. Evidence of size-selective mortality of juvenile sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) in Babine Lake, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 44:712-721.

Zabel RW, Achord S. 2004. Relating size of juveniles to survival within and among populations of chinook salmon. Ecology 85:795-806.

APPENDIX 2. Species and Population Intrinsic Rates of Growth

Chinook Salmon

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
California Coastal	Eel River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Redwood Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mad River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Humboldt Bay tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Bear River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mattole River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tenmile to Gualala	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Russain River	N/A	N/A	N/A
Central Valley Spring - Run (Good et al., 2005 - 90% CI)	Butte Creek - spring run	1.300	1.060	1.600
	Deer Creek - spring run	1.170	1.040	1.350
	Mill Creek - spring run	1.190	1.000	1.470
Lower Columbia River (Good et al., 2005) (# = McElhany et al., 2007)	Youngs Bay	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Grays River - fall run	0.944	0.739	1.204
	Big Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Elochoman River - fall run	1.037	0.813	1.323
	Clatskanie River #	0.990	0.824	1.189
	Mill, Abernathy, Germany Creeks - fall run	0.981	0.769	1.252
	Scappose Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Coweeman River - fall run	1.092	0.855	1.393
	Lower Cowlitz River - fall run	0.998	0.776	1.282
	Upper Cowlitz River - fall run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Toutle River - fall run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Kalamaha River - fall run	0.937	0.763	1.242
	Salmon Creek / Lewis River - fall run	0.984	0.771	1.256
	Clackamas River - fall run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Washougal River - fall run	1.025	0.803	1.308
	Sandy River - fall run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lower Gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Gorge tributaries - fall run	0.959	0.751	1.224
	Hood River - fall run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Big White Salmon River - fall run	0.963	0.755	1.229
	Sandy River - late fall run	0.943	0.715	1.243
	North Fork Lewis River - late fall run	0.968	0.756	1.204
	Upper Cowlitz River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Cispus River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tilton River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Toutle River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Kalamaha River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lewis River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Sandy River - spring run #	0.961	0.853	1.083
	Big White Salmon River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Hood River - spring run	N/A	N/A	N/A

Chinook Salmon (continued)

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Upper Columbia River Spring - Run (FCRPS)	Methow River	1.100	N/A	N/A
	Twisp River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Chewuch River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lost / Early River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Entiat River	0.990	N/A	N/A
	Wenatchee River	1.010	N/A	N/A
	Chiawawa River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Nason River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Wenatchee River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	White River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Little Wenatchee River	N/A	N/A	N/A
Puget Sound (only have λ where hatchery fish = native fish), (Good et al., 2005)	Nooksack - North Fork	0.750	0.680	0.820
	Nooksack - South Fork	0.940	0.880	0.990
	Lower Skagit	1.050	0.960	1.140
	Upper Skagit	1.050	0.990	1.110
	Upper Cascade	1.060	1.010	1.110
	Lower Sauk	1.010	0.890	1.130
	Upper Sauk	0.960	0.900	1.020
	Suiattle	0.990	0.930	1.050
	Stillaguamish - North Fork	0.920	0.880	0.960
	Stillaguamish - South Fork	0.990	0.970	1.010
	Skykomish	0.870	0.840	0.900
	Snoqualmie	1.000	0.960	1.040
	North Lake Washington	1.070	1.000	1.140
	Cedar	0.990	0.920	1.060
	Green	0.670	0.610	0.730
	White	1.160	1.100	1.220
	Puyallup	0.950	0.890	1.010
	Nisqually	1.040	0.970	1.110
	Skokomish	1.040	1.000	1.080
	Dosewallips	1.170	1.070	1.270
	Duckabush	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Hamma Hamma	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mid Hood Canal	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Dungeness	1.090	0.980	1.200
	Elwha	0.950	0.840	1.060
Sacramento River Winter - Run (Good, 2005 - 90% CI))	Sacramento River - winter run	0.970	0.870	1.090

Chinook Salmon (continued)

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Snake River Fall - Run (Good, 2005)	Lower Snake River	1.024	N/A	N/A
Snake River Spring/Summer - Run (FCRPS)	Tucannon River	1.000	N/A	N/A
	Wenaha River	1.100	N/A	N/A
	Wallowa River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lostine River	1.050	N/A	N/A
	Minam River	1.050	N/A	N/A
	Catherine Creek	0.970	N/A	N/A
	Upper Grande Ronde River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	South Fork Salmon River	1.110	N/A	N/A
	Secesh River	1.070	N/A	N/A
	Johnson Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Big Creek Spring Run	1.090	N/A	N/A
	Big Creek Summer Run	1.090	N/A	N/A
	Loon Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Marsh Creek	1.080	N/A	N/A
	Bear Valley / Elk Creek	1.100	N/A	N/A
	North Fork Salmon River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lemhi River	1.020	N/A	N/A
	Pahsimeroi River	1.080	N/A	N/A
	East Fork Salmon Spring Run	1.040	N/A	N/A
	East Fork Salmon Summer Run	1.040	N/A	N/A
	Yankee Fork Spring Run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Yankee Fork Summer Run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Valley Creek Spring Run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Valley Creek Summer Run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Salmon Spring Run	1.060	N/A	N/A
	Upper Salmon Summer Run	1.060	N/A	N/A
	Alturas Lake Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Imnaha River	1.050	N/A	N/A
	Big Sheep Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lick Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upper Williamette River (McElhany et al., 2007)	Clackamas River	0.967	0.849	1.102
	Molalla River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	North Santiam River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	South Santiam River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Calapooia River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	McKenzie River	0.927	0.761	1.129
	Middle Fork Williamette River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Fork Williamette River	N/A	N/A	N/A

Chum Salmon

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Columbia River	Youngs Bay	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Gray's River	0.954	0.855	1.064
	Big Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Elochoman River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Clatskanie River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mill, Abernathy and German Creeks	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Scappose Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Cowlitz River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Kalama River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lewis River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Salmon Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Clackamus River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Sandy River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Washougal River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lower Gorge tributaries	0.984	0.883	1.096
	Upper Gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hood Canal Summer - Run (only have λ where hatchery fish reproductive potential = native fish; Good et. al., 2005)	Jimmycomelately Creek	0.850	0.690	1.010
	Salmon / Snow Creeks	1.230	1.130	1.330
	Big / Little Quilcene rivers	1.390	1.170	1.610
	Lilliwaup Creek	1.190	0.750	1.630
	Hamma Hamma River	1.300	1.110	1.490
	Duckabush River	1.100	0.930	1.270
	Dosewallips River	1.170	0.930	1.410
	Union River	1.150	1.050	1.250
	Chimacum Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Big Beef Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Dewetto Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A

Coho Salmon

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Central California Coast	Ten Mile River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Noyo River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Big River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Navarro River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Garcia River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Other Mendacino County Rivers	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Gualala River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Russain River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Other Sonoma County Rivers	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Martin County	N/A	N/A	N/A
	San Mateo County	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Santa Cruz County	N/A	N/A	N/A
	San Lorenzo River	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lower Columbia River (Good et al., 2005)	Youngs Bay	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Grays River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Elochoman River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Clatskanie River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mill, Abernathy, Germany Creeks	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Scappose Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Cispus River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tilton River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Cowlitz River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lower Cowlitz River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	North Fork Toutle River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	South Fork Toutle River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Coweeman River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Kalama River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	North Fork Lewis River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	East Fork Lewis River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Clackamas River	1.028	0.898	1.177
	Lower Clackamas River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Salmon Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Sandy River	1.102	0.874	1.172
	Lower Sandy River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Washougal River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lower Columbia River gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
	White Salmon	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Columbia River gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Hood River	N/A	N/A	N/A

Coho Salmon (continued)

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast	Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oregon Coast	Necanicum	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Nehalem	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tillamook	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Nestucca	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Siletz	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Yaquima	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Alsea	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Siuslaw	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Umpqua	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Coos	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Coquille	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sockeye Salmon

ESU	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Ozette Lake	Ozette Lake	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snake River	Snake River	N/A	N/A	N/A

Steelhead

DPS	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Central California Coast (Good et al., 2005)	Russain River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lagunitas	N/A	N/A	N/A
	San Gregorio	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Waddell Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Scott Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	San Vincente Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	San Lorenzo River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Soquel Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Aptos Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
California Central Valley (Good et al., 2005)	Sacramento River	0.950	0.900	1.020
Lower Columbia River (Good et al., 2005)	Cispus River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tilton River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Cowlitz River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Lower Cowlitz River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Coweeman River	0.908	0.792	1.041
	South Fork Toutle River	0.938	0.830	1.059
	North Fork Toutle River	1.062	0.915	1.233
	Kalama River - winter run	1.010	9.130	1.117
	Kalama River - summer run	0.981	0.889	1.083
	North Fork Lewis River - winter run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	North Fork Lewis River - summer run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	East Fork Lewis River - winter run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	East Fork Lewis River - summer run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Salmon Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Washougal River - winter run	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Washougal River - summer run	1.003	0.884	1.138
	Clackamas River	0.971	0.901	1.047
	Sandy River	0.945	0.850	1.051
	Lower Columbia gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Columbia gorge tributaries	N/A	N/A	N/A

Steelhead (continued)

DPS	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Middle Columbia River (Good et al., 2005)	Klickitat River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Yakima River	1.009	N/A	N/A
	Fifteenmile Creek	0.981	N/A	N/A
	Deschutes River	1.022	N/A	N/A
	John Day - upper main stream	0.975	N/A	N/A
	John Day - lower main stream	0.981	N/A	N/A
	John Day - upper north fork	1.011	N/A	N/A
	John Day - lower north fork	1.013	N/A	N/A
	John Day - middle fork	0.966	N/A	N/A
	John Day - south fork	0.967	N/A	N/A
	Umatilla River	1.007	N/A	N/A
	Touchet River	0.961	N/A	N/A
Northern California (Good et al., 2005)	Redwood Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mad River - winter run	1.000	0.930	1.050
	Eel River - summer run	0.980	0.930	1.040
	Mattole River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ten Mile river	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Noyo River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Big River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Navarro River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Garcia River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Gualala River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Other Humboldt County streams	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Other Mendocino County streams	N/A	N/A	N/A
Puget Sound*	Puget Sound	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snake River (Good et al., 2005)	Tucannon River	0.886	N/A	N/A
	Lower Granite run	0.994	N/A	N/A
	Snake A run	0.998	N/A	N/A
	Snake B run	0.927	N/A	N/A
	Asotin Creek	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Upper Grande Ronde River	0.967	N/A	N/A
	Joseph Creek	1.069	N/A	N/A
	Imnaha River	1.045	N/A	N/A
	Camp Creek	1.077	N/A	N/A
South-Central California Coast	South-Central California Coast	N/A	N/A	N/A
Southern California	Santa Ynez River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ventura River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Matilija River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Creek River	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Santa Clara River	N/A	N/A	N/A

Steelhead (continued)

DPS	Population	λ - H=0	95% CI -lower	95% CI - upper
Upper Columbia River (Good et al., 2005)	Wenatchee / Entiat Rivers	1.067	N/A	N/A
	Methow / Okanogan Rivers	1.086	N/A	N/A
Upper Williamette River (McElhany et al., 2007)	Molalla River	0.988	0.790	1.235
	North Santiam River	0.983	0.789	1.231
	South Santiam River	0.976	0.855	1.114
	Calapooia River	1.023	0.743	1.409

APPENDIX 3: Abbreviations

AChE	acetylcholinesterase
ai	active ingredient
APEs	alkylphenol ethoxylates. A group of non-ionic surfactant.
BOR	Bureau of Reclamation
BRT	Biological Review Team (NOAA Fisheries)
BWEP	Boll Weevil Eradication Program
CALFED	CALFED Bay-Delta Program (California Resource Agency)
CBFWA	Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Authority
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CSOs	combined sewer/stormwater overflows
CSWP	California State Water Project
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOE	Washington State Department of Ecology
DPS	Distinct Population Segment
EC	Emulsifiable Concentrate Pesticide Formulation
EEC	Estimated Environmental Concentration
EDC	endocrine disruptors
ENSO	El Nino Southern Oscillation
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESU	evolutionarily significant unit
EXAMS	Tier II Surface Water Computer Model
FCRPS	Federal Columbia River Power System
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FQPA	Food Quality Protection Act
ft	feet
HUC	Hydrological Unit Code
ICBTRT	Interior Columbia Basin Technical Recovery Team
LCFRB	Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board
IPM	Integrated Pest Management
ISG	Independent Science Group
Lbs	Pounds
LC_{50}	Median Lethal Concentration. Statistically derived concentration of a substance expected to cause death in 50% of test animals. Usually expressed as the weight of substance per weight or volume of water, air, feed, e.g., mg/l, mg/kg, or ppm.
LOEC	Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Concentration. The lowest concentration with a significant difference from the control.
LOEL	Lowest Observed Adverse Effect level
LOC	Level of Concern
LOEC	Lowest Observed Effect Concentration
mg/L	milligrams per liter

MPG	Major population group
MSA	Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
NAWQA	U.S. Geological Survey National Water-Quality Assessment
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NMA	National Mining Association
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOEC	No Effect Concentration. The highest concentration with no significant difference from the control
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Eliminating System
NRC	National Research Council
ODFW	Oregon Division of Fish and Wildlife
OP	Organophosphorus
Opinion	Biological Opinion
OPP	EPA Office of Pesticide Program
PAH	polyaromatic hydrocarbons
PBDEs	polybrominated diphenyl ethers
PCBs	polychlorinated biphenyls
PCEs	primary constituent elements
ppb	Parts Per Billion
PSAMP	Puget Sound Assessment and Monitoring Program
PSAT	Puget Sound Action Team
PRIA	Pesticide Registration Improvement Act
PRZM	Pesticide Root Zone Model
RED	Reregistration Eligibility Decision
REI	Restricted Entry Level
RPA	Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives
RPM	reasonable and prudent measures
RQ	Risk Quotient
RTU	Ready to Use
RUP	Restricted Use Pesticide
SAR	smolt-to-adult return rate
SASSI	Salmon and Steelhead Stock Inventory
SLN	Special Local Need (Registrations under Section 24(c) of FIFRA)
T&C	terms and conditions
TDG	total dissolved gas
TGAI	Technical Grade Active Ingredient
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TRT	Technical Recovery Team
USC	United States Code
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VSP	viable salmonid population
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WLCRTRT	Willamette/Lower Columbia River Technical Review Team
WP	wettable powder
WQS	water quality standards
WWTIT	Western Washington Treaty Indian Tribes

APPENDIX 4: Glossary

303(d) waters Section 303 of the federal Clean Water Act requires states to prepare a list of all surface waters in the state for which beneficial uses – such as drinking, recreation, aquatic habitat, and industrial use - are impaired by pollutants. These are water quality limited estuaries, lakes, and streams that do not meet the state's surface water quality standards and are not expected to improve within the net two years. After water bodies are put on the 303(d) list they enter into a Total Maximum Daily Load Clean Up Plan.

Active ingredient	The component(s) that kills or otherwise affects the pest. Active ingredients are always listed on the label (FIFRA 2(a)).
Adulticide	A compound that kills the adult lifestage of the pest insect.
Anadromous Fish	Species that are hatched in freshwater migrate to and mature in salt water and return to freshwater to spawn.
Adjuvant	A compound that aides the operation or improves the effectiveness of a pesticide.
Alevin	Life-history stage of a salmonid immediately after hatching and before the yolk-sac is absorbed. Alevins usually remain buried in the gravel in or near the egg nest (redd) until their yolk sac is absorbed when they swim up and enter the water column.
Anadromy	The life history pattern that features egg incubation and early juvenile development in freshwater migration to sea water for adult development, and a return to freshwater for spawning.
Assessment Endpoint	Explicit expression of the actual ecological value that is to be protected (e.g. growth of juvenile salmonids).
Bioaccumulation	Accumulation through the food chain (i.e., consumption of food, water/sediment) or direct water and/or sediment exposure.
Bioconcentration	Uptake of a chemical across membranes, generally used in reference to waterborne exposures.
Biomagnification	Transfer of chemicals via the food chain through two or more trophic levels as a result of bioconcentration and bioaccumulation.
Degradates	New compounds formed by the transformation of a pesticide by chemical or biological reactions.
Distinct Population	A listable entity under the ESA that meets tests of discreteness and

Segment	significance according to USFWS an NMFS policy. A population is considered distinct (and hence a "species" for purposes of conservation under the ESA) if it is discrete fro an significant to the remainder of its species based n factors such as physical, behavioral, or genetic characteristics, it occupies an unusual or unique ecological setting, or its loss would represent a significant gap in the species' range.
Escapement	The number of fish that survive to reach the spawning grounds or hatcheries. The escapement plus the number of fish removed by harvest form the total run size.
Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU)	A group of Pacific salmon or steelhead trout that is (1) substantially reproductively isolated from other conspecific units and (2) represent an important component of the evolutionary legacy of the species.
Fall Chinook Salmon	This salmon stock returns from the ocean in late summer and early fall to head upriver to its spawning grounds, distinguishing it fro other stocks which migrate in different seasons.
Fate	Dispersal of a material in various environmental compartments (sediment, water air, biota) as a result of transport, transformation, and degradation.
Flowable	A pesticide formulation that can be mixed with water to form a suspension in a spray tank.
Fry	Stage in salmonid life history when the juvenile has absorbed its yolk sac and leaves the gravel of the redd to swim up into the water column. The fry stage follows the alevin stage and in most salmonid species is followed by the parr, fingerling, and smolt stages. However, chum salmon juveniles share characteristics of both the fry and smolt stages and can enter sea water almost immediately after becoming fry.
Half-pounder	A life history trait of steelhead exhibited in the Rogue, Klamath, Mad, and Eel Rivers of southern Oregon and northern California. Following smoltification, half-pounders spend only 2-4 months in the ocean, then return to fresh water. They overwinter in fresh water and emigrate to salt water again the following spring. This is often termed a false spawning migration, as few half-pounders are sexually mature.
Hatchery	Salmon hatcheries use artificial procedures to spawn adults and raise the resulting progeny in fresh water for release into the natural environment, either directly from the hatchery or by

	transfer into another area. In some cases, fertilized eggs are outplanted (usually in "hatch-boxes"), but it is more common to release fry or smolts.
Hyporheic Zone	Area of saturated sediment and gravel beneath and beside streams and rivers where groundwater and surface water mix.
Inert ingredients	"an ingredient which is not active" (FIFRA 2(m)). It may be toxic or enhance the toxicity of the active ingredient.
Introgression	Introduction by interbreeding or hybridization of genes from one population or species into another.
Iteroparous	Capable of spawning more than once before death
Jacks	Male salmon that return from the ocean to spawn one or more years before full-sized adults return. For coho salmon in California, Oregon, Washington, and southern British Columbia, jacks are 2 years old, having spent only 6 months in the ocean, in contrast to adults, which are 3 years old after spending 1 ½ years in the ocean.
Jills	Female salmon that return from the ocean to spawn one or more years before full-sized adult returns. For sockeye salmon in Oregon, Washington, and southern British Columbia, jills are 3 years old (age 1.1), having spent only one winter in the ocean in contrast to more typical sockeye salmon that are age 1.2, 1.32.2, or 2.3 on return.
Kelts	Steelhead that have spawned but may survive to spawn again, unlike most other anadromous fish.
Kokanee	The self-perpetuating, nonanadromous form of *O. nerka* that occurs in balanced sex ration populations and whose parents, for several generations back, have spent their whole lives in freshwater.
Lambda	Also known as Population growth rate, or the rate at which the abundance of fish in a population increases or decreases.
Major Population Group (MPG)	A group of salmonid populations that are geographically and genetically cohesive. The MPG is a level of organization between demographically independent populations and the ESU.
Metabolite	A transformation product resulting from metabolism.

Mode of Action	A series of key processes that begins with the interaction of a pesticide with a receptor site and proceeds through operational and anatomical changes in an organisms that result in sublethal or lethal effects.
Natural fish	A fish that is produced by parents spawning in a stream or lake bed, as opposed to a controlled environment such as a hatchery.
Nonylphenols	A type of APE and is an example of an adjuvant that may be present as an ingredient of a formulated product or added to a tank mix prior to application.
Oxon	Oxygen analog transformation products of parent organophosphates.
Parr	The stage in anadromous salmonid development between absorption of the yolk sac and transformation to smolt before migration seaward.
Persistence	The tendency of a compound to remain in its original chemical form in the environment.
Pesticide	Any substance or mixture of substances intended for preventing, destroying, repelling or mitigating any pest.
Reasonable and Prudent Alternative (RPA)	Recommended alternative actins identified during formal consultation that can be implemented in a manner consistent with the scope of the Federal agency's legal authority an jurisdiction, that are economically an technologically feasible, an that the Services believes would avoid the likelihood of jeopardizing the continued existence of the listed species or the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat.
Redd	A nest constructed by female salmonids in streambed gravels where eggs are deposited and fertilization occurs.
Riparian area	Area with distinctive soils an vegetation between a stream or other body of water and the adjacent upland. It includes wetlands an those portions of flood plains an valley bottoms that support riparian vegetation.
Risk	The probability of harm from actual or predicted concentrations of a chemical in the aquatic environment – a scientific judgement.
Salmonid	Fish of the family *Salmonidae*, including salmon, trout, chars, grayling, and whitefish. In general usage, the term usually refers to salmon, trout, and chars.

SASSI	A cooperative program by WDFW and WWTIT to inventory and evaluate the status of Pacific salmonids in Washington State. The SASSI report is a series of publications from this program.
Semelparous	The condition in an individual organism of reproducing only once in a lifetime.
Smolt	A juvenile salmon or steelhead migrating to the ocean and undergoing physiological changes to adapt from freshwater to a saltwater environment.
Sublethal	Below the concentration that directly causes death. Exposure to sublethal concentrations of a material may produce less obvious effect on behavior, biochemical, and/or physiological function of the organism often leading to indirect death.
Surfactant	A substance that reduces the interfacial or surface tension of a system or a surface-active substance.
Synergism	A phenomenon in which the toxicity of a mixture of chemicals is greater than that which would be expected fro a simple summation of the toxicities of the individual chemicals present in the mixture.
Technical Grade Active Ingredient (TGAI)	Pure or almost pure active ingredient. Available to formulators. Most toxicology data are developed with the TGAI. The percent AI is listed on all labels.
Technical Recovery Teams (TRT)	Teams convened by NOAA Fisheries to develop technical products related to recovery planning. TRTs are complemented by planning forums unique to specific states, tribes, or reigns, which use TRT and other technical products to identify recovery actions.
Teratogenic	Effects produced during gestation that evidence themselves as altered structural or functional processes in offspring.
Total Maximum Daily Load	defines how much of a pollutant a water body can tolerate (absorb) daily and remain compliant with applicable water quality standards. All pollutant sources in the watershed combined, including nonpoint sources, are limited to discharging no more than the TMDL.
Unique Mixture	A specific combination of 2 or more compounds, regardless of the presence of other compounds.
Viable salmonid	An independent population of Pacific salmon or steelhead trout

population (VSP)	that has a negligible risk of extinction over a 100-year time frame. Viability at the independent population scale is evaluated based on the parameters of abundance, productivity, spatial structure, and diversity.
VSP Parameters	Abundance, productivity, spatial structure, and diversity. These describe characteristics of salmonid populations that are useful in evaluating population viability. See NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-, "Viable salmonid populations and the recovery of evolutionarily significant units," McElhany et al., June 2000.
Wettable powder	Pesticide formulations made by combining the active ingredient with a fine powder. They are made to mix with water.
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife is a co-manager of salmonids and salmonid fisheries in Washington State with WWTIT and other fisheries groups. The agency was formed in the early 1990s by the combination of the Washington Department of Fisheries and the Washington Department of Wildlife.
WWTIT	Western Washington Treaty Indian Tribes is an organization of Native American tribes with treaty fishing rights recognized by the U.S. government. WWTIT is a co-manager of salmonids and salmonid fisheries in western Washington in cooperation with the WDFW and other fisheries groups.
WQS	"A water quality standard defines the water quality goals of a waterbody, or portion thereof, by designting the use or uses to be made of the water and by setting criteria ncesary to protect public helath or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act." Each state is responsible for maintaining water quality standards.